

TOYOTA TUNDRA 2027

OWNER'S MANUAL

TOYOTA

WARNING: Operating, servicing and maintaining a passenger vehicle or off-highway motor vehicle can expose you to chemicals including engine exhaust, carbon monoxide, phthalates, and lead, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. To minimize exposure, avoid breathing exhaust, do not idle the engine except as necessary, service your vehicle in a well-ventilated area and wear gloves or wash your hands frequently when servicing your vehicle. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/passenger-vehicle.

Your Toyota dealer

Your Toyota dealer will provide quality maintenance and any other assistance you may require.
If there is not a Toyota dealer near you, please call the following number:

■ U.S. OWNERS

- In the U.S. mainland or Canada:
  Toyota Customer Experience Center
  1-800-331-4331 (Toll-Free)
- In Hawaii:
  Servco Automotive Customer Services
  1-888-272-5515 (Toll-Free)

■CANADIAN OWNERS

- In Canada or the U.S. mainland:
  Toyota Canada Customer Interaction Centre
  1-888-TOYOTA-8 or **1-888-869-6828** (Toll-Free)

Please access our **websites** for further information.

- The U.S. mainland: **www.toyota.com**
- Hawaii: **www.toyotahawaii.com**
- Canada : **www.toyota.ca**

©2026 TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION
All rights reserved. This material may not be reproduced or copied, in whole or in part, without the written permission of Toyota Motor Corporation.

Pictorial index	Search by illustration	
For safety and security	Make sure to read through them (Main topics: Child seat, theft deterrent system)	1
Vehicle status information and indicators	Reading driving-related information (Main topics: Meters, multi-information display)	2
Before driving	Opening and closing the doors and windows, adjustment before driving (Main topics: Keys, doors, seats)	3
Driving	Operations and advice which are necessary for driving (Main topics: Starting engine, refueling)	4
Interior features	Usage of the interior features (Main topics: Air conditioner, storage features)	5
Maintenance and care	Caring for your vehicle and maintenance procedures (Main topics: Interior and exterior, light bulbs)	6
When trouble arises	What to do in case of malfunction and emergency (Main topics: Battery discharge, flat tire)	7
Vehicle specifications	Vehicle specifications, customizable features (Main topics: Fuel, oil, tire inflation pressure)	8
For owners	Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners, seat belt and SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners	9
Index	Search by symptom	
	Search alphabetically	

For your information 8
Reading this manual 16
How to search 17
Pictorial index 18

1 For safety and security

1-1. For safe use
Before driving 30
For safe driving 31
Seat belts 33
SRS airbags 40
Front passenger occupant classification system 48
Exhaust gas precautions 52

1-2. Child safety
Riding with children 54
Child restraint systems 55

1-3. Emergency assistance
Safety Connect 70

1-4. Theft deterrent system
Engine immobilizer system 75
Alarm 76

2 Vehicle status information and indicators

2-1. Instrument cluster
Warning lights and indicators 80
Gauges and meters 87
Multi-information display 93
Head-up display 102

3 Before driving

3-1. Key information
Keys 108
Digital Key 112

3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors and tailgate
Side doors 116
Power running boards 121
Tailgate 123
Power bed step 133
Smart key system 136

3-3. Adjusting the seats
Front seats 141
Rear seats 144
Head restraints 147

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors
Steering wheel 150
Inside rear view mirror .. 152
Digital Rear-view Mirror 153
Outside rear view mirrors 162

3-5. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof
Power windows 168
Power back window 171
Panoramic moon roof.... 172

3-6. Favorite settings
Driving position memory 177
My Settings 180

4 Driving

4-1. Before driving
Driving the vehicle..... 185
Cargo and luggage 192
Vehicle load limits 195
Trailer towing..... 196
Dinghy towing 210

4-2. Driving procedures
Engine (ignition) switch . 211
Automatic transmission . 215
Turn signal lever..... 220
Parking brake..... 221
Brake Hold 224

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers
Headlight switch 227
Fog light switch..... 230
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231
Windshield wipers and washer..... 234

4-4. Refueling
Opening the fuel tank cap 239

4-5. Using the driving support systems
Driving support system information..... 241
Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 245
Driver monitor..... 254
Pre-collision system (PCS) 255
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 266
Lane Departure Alert (LDA) 271
Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)..... 279
Road Sign Assist (RSA) 283
Dynamic radar cruise control 286
Cruise control 299
Emergency Driving Stop System 303
Trailer Driving Assist and Rear Carrier Mode..... 306
Stop & Start system..... 309

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 316
Safe Exit Assist 323
Parking Assist-Sensor ... 328
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function..... 334
Rear camera detection (RCD)..... 340
Parking Support Brake (PKSB) 345
Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) 350
Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle)..... 352
Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)..... 354
Electronically modulated air suspension 356
Driving mode select switch 360
Four-wheel drive system 362
AUTO LSD system..... 364
Rear differential lock system 365
Crawl Control 366
Multi-terrain Select 370
Driving assist systems .. 373
Trailer Garage 378
Trailer Brake Controller . 383
Trailer Backup Guide 386
Active front spoiler 392

4-6. Driving tips

Off-road precautions 394
Winter driving tips 397

5 Interior features

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Automatic air conditioning system 402
Heated steering wheel/seat heaters/seat ventilators 409

5-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list 412

5-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features.. 415
Luggage compartment features 420

5-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features ... 425
Power outlet (120 VAC 400 W)..... 437
When the power outlet (AC 120 V 400 W) cannot be used properly..... 444
Garage door opener 445

6 Maintenance and care

6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 454
Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 458

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 461

General maintenance.... 462

Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs 465

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions..... 466

Hood 468

Engine compartment..... 469

Tires 478

Tire inflation pressure.... 489

Wheels 491

Air conditioning filter..... 493

Electronic key battery.... 494

Checking and replacing fuses 497

Light bulbs..... 500

7 When trouble arises

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 506

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 506

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 507

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed..... 509

If you think something is wrong..... 512

Fuel pump shut off system 513

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 514

If a warning message is displayed..... 526

If you have a flat tire..... 532

If the engine will not start542

If you lose your keys..... 543

If the electronic key does not operate properly 544

If the vehicle battery is discharged 546

If your vehicle overheats 551

If the vehicle becomes stuck 553

8 Vehicle specifications

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)..... 556

Fuel information..... 565

Tire information 567

8-2. Customization

Customizable features .. 577

8-3. Initialization

Items to initialize 596

8-4. Free/open source software

Free/open source software information 598

9 For owners

9-1. For owners

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners..... 600

Reporting safety defects for Canadian owners 600

Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French)..... 601

SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French)..... 603

Camper information 609

Index

What to do if... (Troubleshooting) 616

Alphabetical Index..... 619

For your information

Main Owner's Manual

Please note that this manual applies to all models and explains all equipment, including options. Therefore, you may find explanations for equipment not installed on your vehicle and the illustrations used may differ from your vehicle.

All specifications provided in this manual are current at the time of printing. Over time, your vehicle may receive updates that modify the vehicle and make material in this manual incomplete and/or inaccurate. Because of Toyota's interest in continual product improvement, Toyota reserves the right to make changes to this manual at any time without notice.

If Toyota chooses to update the manual, updated versions can be viewed by selecting your vehicle by model and year at the following URL or on your mobile device if you have access to the Toyota app.

www.toyota.com/owners

Noise from under vehicle after turning off the engine

Approximately five hours after the engine is turned off, you may hear sound coming from under the vehicle for several minutes. This is the sound of a fuel evaporation leakage check and it does not indicate a malfunction.

Accessories, spare parts and modification of your Toyota

A wide variety of non-genuine spare parts and accessories for Toyota vehicles are currently available in the market. You should know that Toyota does not warrant these products and is not responsible for their performance, repair, or replacement, or for any damage they may cause to, or adverse effect they may have on, your Toyota vehicle.

This vehicle should not be modified with non-genuine Toyota products. Modification with non-genuine Toyota products could affect its performance, safety or durability, and may even violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from the modification may not be covered under warranty.

Also, remodeling like this will have an effect on advanced safety equipment such as Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 and there is a danger that it will not work properly or the danger that it

may work in situations where it should not be working.

Cyber Attack Risk

Installing electronic devices and radios increases the risk of cyber attacks through the installed parts, which may lead to unexpected accidents and leakage of personal information. Toyota does not make any guarantees for problems caused by installing non-genuine Toyota products.

Installation of a mobile two-way radio system

The installation of a mobile two-way radio system in your vehicle could affect electronic systems such as:

- Multiport fuel injection system/sequential multiport fuel injection system
- Toyota Safety Sense 4.0
- Anti-lock brake system
- Vehicle dynamics integrated management
- SRS airbag system
- Seat belt pretensioner system

Be sure to check with your Toyota dealer for precautionary measures or special instructions regarding installation of a mobile two-way radio system.

Vehicle data recording

This vehicle is equipped with sophisticated computers that record certain data regarding vehicle controls and operations.

This data is transmitted to Toyota if the External Vehicle Video Capture consent has been accepted for the vehicle.

Data recorded by the computers (except multimedia system)[*1]

[*1]: The recorded data varies according to the vehicle grade level and options with which it is equipped. Certain data, such as the following, is recorded depending on the operation timing and status of each function.

- Basic vehicle behavior related data (engine speed, accelerator/brake pedal operation, vehicle speed, etc.)
- Operating state of the driving support systems (recorded during system operation, includes basic vehicle behavior related data)
- Driving support system sensor data
- Image data (images from the front, rear and side cameras)[*2]

[*2]: The vehicle has multiple cameras. For details on from which cameras images are recorded, contact your Toyota dealer.

- Location information

These computers do not record conversations, sounds, or images of the inside of the vehicle.

Also, personal information which may be used to identify the owner of the vehicle (name, gender, age, etc.) is not recorded.

Usage of recorded data and personal information by the Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

The operating state of each system, data from each sensor, image data (images from the front/rear cameras), and position information is recorded by the Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 in the following situations. Toyota obtains this information when the vehicle is brought to the dealership or when sent to the Toyota servers.

- In certain collisions or collision-like situations
- When driving on roads with certain traffic situations, such as congestion, poor road surfaces, poor weather, etc.
- When driving on certain roads, such as roads which were recently opened or extended
- After the engine is started, for a certain amount of time

To learn more about the vehicle data collected, used and shared by Toyota, please visit http://www.toyota.com/privacyvts/.

Data provision and use purpose by third parties

Data recorded by the vehicle may be used for collision analysis, malfunction diagnosis, automated driving, advanced safety and map related technologies (technology, product development, product improvement, etc.) and products and services which use data (maps used for automated driving and advanced safety technologies, driving condition analysis, analysis of the driving environment, such as road infrastructure, traffic condition communication, etc. Herein referred to as “individual services”.)

Also, this data may be used for customer support related to a collision, collision analysis or resolution.
In situations such as the following, Toyota may disclose the recorded data to a third party:

- When the consent of the vehicle owner (or the lessee if the vehicle is leased) has been given
- When officially requested by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- When it is to be used by Toyota in a lawsuit
- When data is to be used research purposes after processing so that the data is not

tied to a specific vehicle or vehicle owner

In addition to the above, Toyota may disclose the data recorded by the Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 to a third party in the following situations:

- When separate consent of the vehicle owner (or the lessee if the vehicle is leased) has been given. This includes situations when the user subscribes to an individual service which is provided by a second party and uses vehicle recorded data, where the provider has obtained the user's consent for providing data to a third-party
- When providing data to a company involved in autonomous driving software, etc. for the purpose of research and development (technology, product development, product improvement, etc.) of automated driving, advanced safety and map related technologies
- When providing image data and position information to a company involved in map creation, etc. for the purpose of research and development map related technologies
- When providing image data and position information to a local government for the purpose of road maintenance, etc.
- When providing processed image data and position information to traffic condition communication individual services
- When providing image data from near a fire, or other area that emergency services are dispatched, to the fire department of a local government which has entered a separate contract with Toyota

---

Image data and some associated data recorded by the vehicle can be erased by your Toyota dealer.The image data recording function can be disabled. However, if the function is disabled, data from when systems operate will not be available.

If you wish to stop the collection of Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 data by the Toyota servers for the purpose of research and development and provision to individual services, decline the External Vehicle Video Capture consent in the Toyota mobile application or contact your Toyota dealer.

Usage of data collected through Safety Connect (U.S.mainland only)

If your Toyota has Safety Connect and if you have subscribed to those services, please refer to the Safety Connect Telematics Subscription Service Agreement for information on data collected and its usage.

- To learn more about the vehicle data collected, used and

shared by Toyota, please visit www.toyota.com/privacyvts/.

Statement on Warranty Coverage for Aftermarket and Recycled Parts (For U.S. Owners)

The Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 15 U.S.C. s.2301 et seq., makes it illegal for motor vehicle manufacturers to void a motor vehicle warranty or deny warranty coverage solely because an aftermarket or recycled part has been used to repair the vehicle or someone other than the authorized service provider performed service on the vehicle. This provision does not apply to a new motor vehicle purchased solely for commercial or industrial use.

Under federal law, a manufacturer may deny warranty coverage and charge for repairs to a vehicle if it is discovered that an aftermarket or recycled part installed on the vehicle is defective or was installed incorrectly and caused damage to another part of the vehicle otherwise covered under warranty. The Federal Trade Commission requires that a manufacturer demonstrate that an aftermarket or recycled part or service performed by a person other than an authorized service provider caused damage to another part of the vehicle otherwise covered under warranty before denying warranty coverage. Additionally, federal law allows a manufacturer to void a motor vehicle warranty or deny warranty coverage if the manufacturer provides the article or service to consumers free of charge under the warranty or the manufacturer has secured a waiver from the Federal Trade Commission.

"NOTICE TO QUEBEC CONSUMERS"

Toyota Canada Inc. is pleased to offer a 36 month / 60,000 km (whichever occurs first) limited new-vehicle warranty on your vehicle. This limited warranty covers repairs on any part of the vehicle supplied by Toyota Canada that is defective in material or workmanship, subject to certain exceptions that are stated in your warranty manual. For more details of the warranty, check the Owner's Manual Supplement included with your vehicle, or visit toyota.ca.
Quebec's Consumer Protection Act requires Toyota Canada to disclose whether we guarantee the availability of replacement parts, repair services, and information necessary to maintain or repair the vehicle or its components. While Toyota Canada is pleased to honour the terms of our limited warranty, please note that Toyota in no way guarantees the availability of replacement parts, repair services and information necessary to maintain or repair the vehicle or its components.

Event data recorder

This vehicle is equipped with an event data recorder (EDR). The main purpose of an EDR is to record, in certain crash or near crash-like situations, such as an air bag deployment or hitting a road obstacle, data that will assist in understanding how a vehicle's systems performed. The EDR is designed to record data related to vehicle dynamics and safety systems for a short period of time, typically 30 seconds or less.

The EDR in this vehicle is designed to record such data as:

- How various systems in your vehicle were operating;
- Whether or not the driver and passenger safety belts were buckled/fastened;
- How far (if at all) the driver was depressing the accelerator and/or brake pedal; and,
- How fast the vehicle was traveling.

These data can help provide a better understanding of the circumstances in which crashes and injuries occur.

NOTE: EDR data are recorded by your vehicle only if a non-trivial crash situation occurs; no data are recorded by the EDR under normal driving conditions and no personal data (e.g., name, gender, age, and crash location) are recorded. How-

ever, other parties, such as law enforcement, could combine the EDR data with the type of personally identifying data routinely acquired during a crash investigation.
To read data recorded by an EDR, special equipment is required, and access to the vehicle or the EDR is needed. In addition to the vehicle manufacturer, other parties, such as law enforcement, that have the special equipment, can read the information if they have access to the vehicle or the EDR.

● Disclosure of the EDR data

Toyota will not disclose the data recorded in an EDR to a third party except when:

- An agreement from the vehicle's owner (or the lessee for a leased vehicle) is obtained
- In response to an official request by the police, a court of law or a government agency
- For use by Toyota in a lawsuit

However, if necessary, Toyota may:

- Use the data for research on vehicle safety performance
- Disclose the data to a third party for research purposes without disclosing information about the specific vehicle or vehicle owner

Software update

The Data Communication Module (DCM) can be used to perform software updates to improve system performance and change/add functions. For details, refer to "MULTIMEDIA OWNER'S MANUAL".

Scrapping of your Toyota

The SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner devices in your Toyota contain explosive chemicals. If the vehicle is scrapped with the airbags and seat belt pretensioners left as they are, this may cause an accident such as fire. Be sure to have the systems of the SRS airbag and seat belt pretensioner removed and disposed of by a qualified service shop or by your Toyota dealer before you scrap your vehicle.

Perchlorate Material

Special handling may apply, See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.

Your vehicle has components that may contain perchlorate. These components may include airbags, seat belt pretensioners, and wireless remote control batteries.

"QR Code"

The word "QR Code" is registered trademark of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in Japan and other countries.

Caution symbols attached to the high voltage components

High voltage components, such as the power control unit, may have labels attached indicating care required.

Each caution symbol indicates the following:

Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates danger
	Indicates high voltage part
	Indicates not to touch
	Indicates high temperature part

WARNING

■ General precautions while driving

Driving under the influence: Never drive your vehicle when under the influence of alcohol or drugs that have impaired your ability to operate your vehicle. Alcohol and certain drugs delay reaction time, impair judgment and reduce coordination, which could lead to an accident that could result in death or serious injury.

Defensive driving: Always drive defensively. Anticipate mistakes that other drivers or pedestrians might make and be ready to avoid accidents.

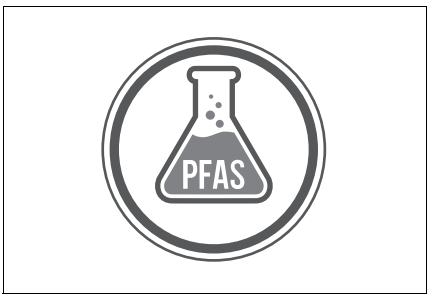
Driver distraction: Always give your full attention to driving. Anything that distracts the driver, such as adjusting controls, talking on a cellular phone or reading can result in a collision with resulting death or serious injury to you, your occupants or others.

■ General precaution regarding children's safety

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows, the panoramic moon roof, or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

"PFAS" Label



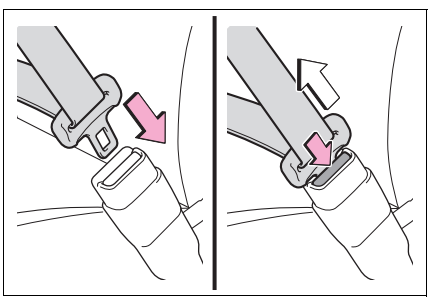
Reading this manual

Explains symbols used in this manual.

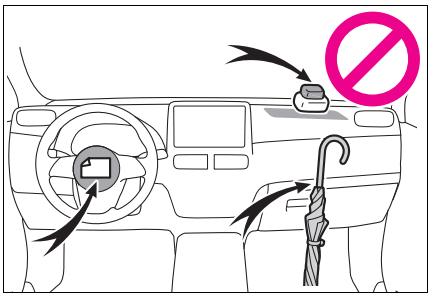
Symbols in this manual

Symbols	Meanings
	WARNING: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause death or serious injury to people.
	NOTICE: Explains something that, if not obeyed, could cause damage to or a malfunction in the vehicle or its equipment.
1 2 3...	Indicates operating or working procedures. Follow the steps in numerical order.

Symbols in illustrations



Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the action (pushing, turning, etc.) used to operate switches and other devices.
	Indicates the outcome of an operation (e.g. a lid opens).

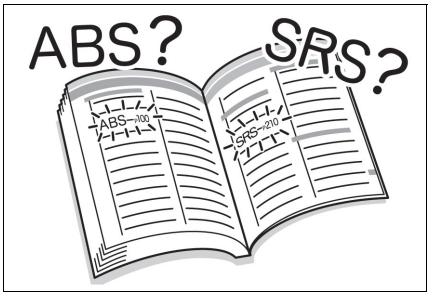


Symbols	Meanings
	Indicates the component or position being explained.
	Means **Do not**, **Do not do this**, or **Do not let this happen**.

How to search

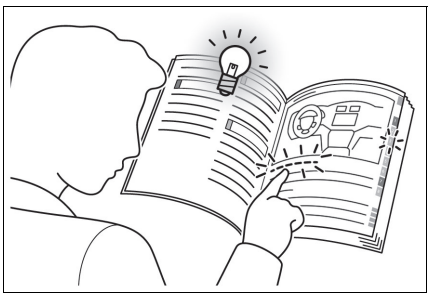
Searching by name

- Alphabetical index: →P.619



Searching by installation position

- Pictorial index: →P.18



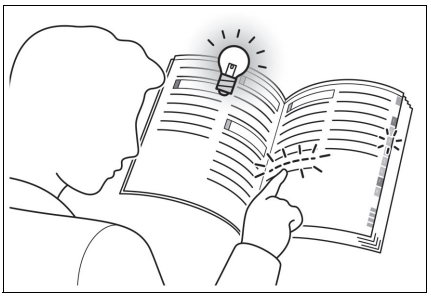
Searching by symptom or sound

- What to do if... (Troubleshooting): →P.616



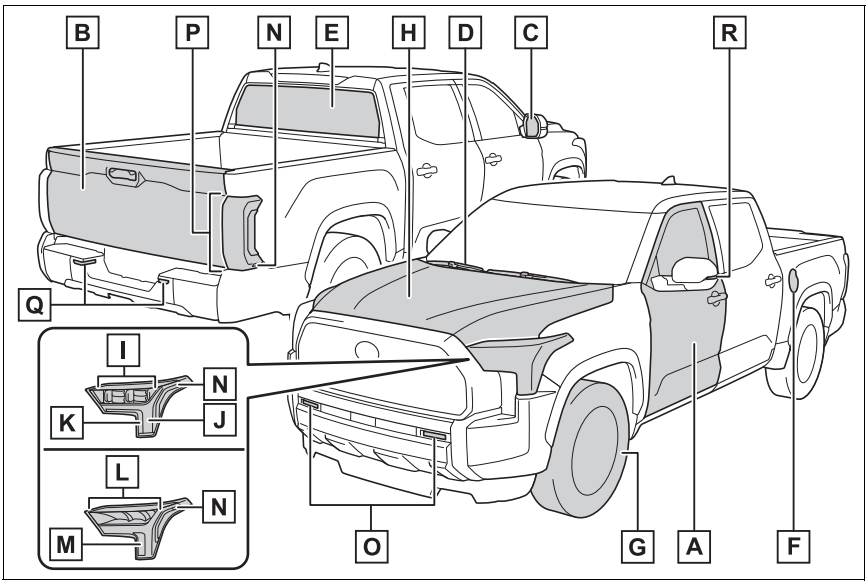
Searching by title

- Table of contents: →P.2



Pictorial index

■Exterior



A **Side doors P.116**

Locking/unlocking P.116

Opening/closing the side windows P.168

Locking/unlocking by using the mechanical key P.544

Warning messages P.514

B **Tailgate P.123**

Locking/unlocking P.123

Opening/closing the tailgate P.124

Removing the tailgate P.130

C **Outside rear view mirrors P.162**

Adjusting the mirror angle P.162

Folding the mirrors P.165

Driving position memory* P.177

Defogging the mirrors P.404

D **Windshield wipers P.234**

Precautions for winter season P.397
To prevent freezing (windshield wiper de-icer) P.407
Precautions for car wash (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)* P.455

E **Back window P.171**

F **Fuel filler door P.239**
Refueling method P.239
Fuel type/fuel tank capacity P.559

G **Tires P.478**
Tire size/inflation pressure P.478, 563
Winter tires/tire chains P.397
Checking/rotation/tire pressure warning system P.478
Coping with flat tires P.532

H **Hood P.468**
Opening P.468
Engine oil P.559
Coping with overheating P.551

Light bulbs of the exterior lights for driving
(Replacing method: P.500, Watts: P.564)

I **Headlights P.227**

J **Parking lights/daytime running lights P.227**

K **Turn signal lights P.220**

L **Head lights/daytime running lights P.227**

M **Turn signal lights P.220**
Parking lights P.227

N **Side marker lights P.227**

O **Fog lights* P.230**

P **Tail lights P.227**
Turn signal lights P.220

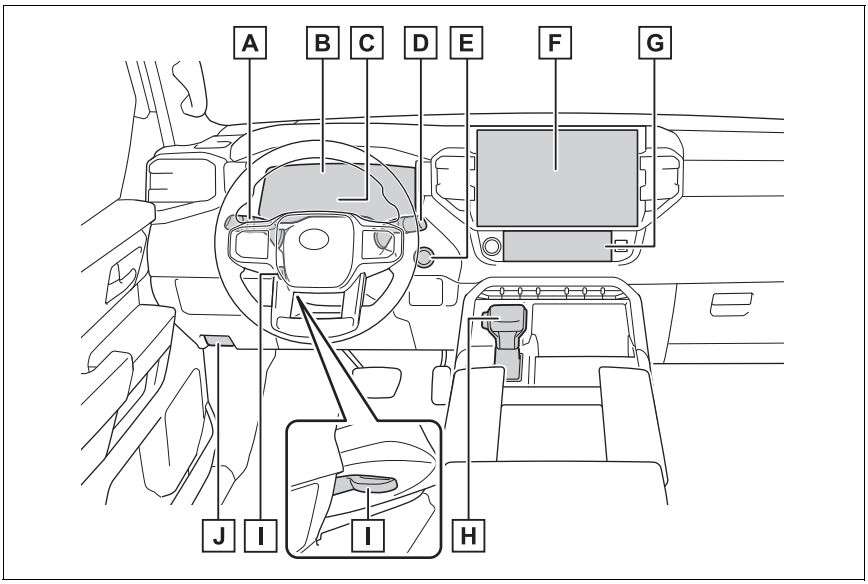
Q **Back-up lights**

Changing the shift position to R P.215
license plate lights P.227

R **Turn signal lights P.220**

*: If equipped

■Instrument panel



A **Turn signal lever..... P.220**
Headlight switch P.227

Headlights/parking lights/tail lights/license plate lights/daytime running lights..... P.227

Fog lights P.230

B **Multi-information display P.93**

Display P.93

When a warning message is displayed..... P.526

C **Meters P.87**

Reading the meters/adjusting the instrument panel light P.87

Warning lights/indicator lights P.80

When a warning light turns on P.514

D **Windshield wiper and washer switch..... P.234**

Usage..... P.234

Adding washer fluid..... P.477

Warning messages P.526

E **Engine switch P.211**
Starting the engine/changing the modes P.211
Emergency stop of the engine P.506
When the engine will not start P.542
Warning messages P.526

F **Multimedia system*2**

G **Air conditioning system P.402**
Usage P.402
Back window defogger P.404

H **Shift lever P.215**
Changing the shift position P.216
Precautions for towing P.509
When the shift lever does not move P.217

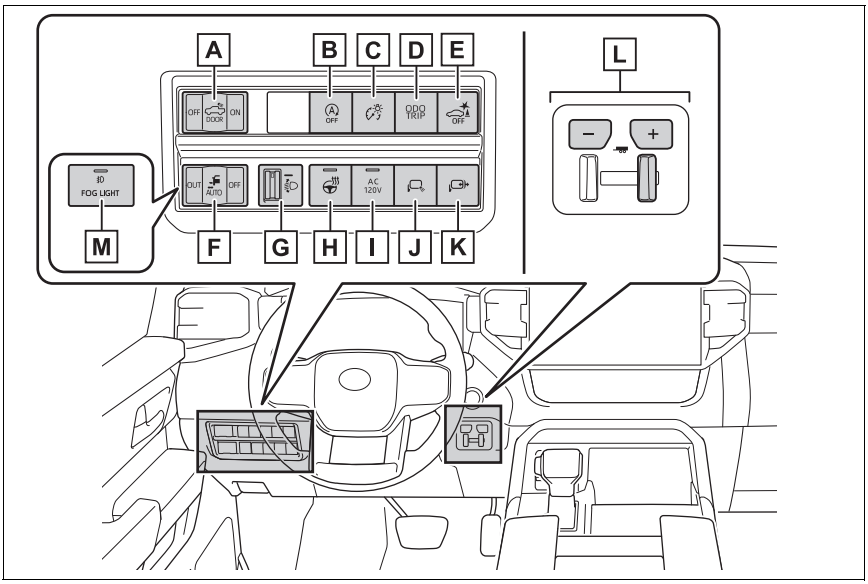
I **Tilt and telescopic steering control switch*1/tilt and telescopic steering lock release lever*1 ..... P.150**
Adjustment P.150
Driving position memory*1 ..... P.177

J **Hood lock release lever P.468**

*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

■Switches



A **Work lamp main switch** **P.413**

B **Stop & Start cancel switch** **P.310**

C **Instrument panel light control switch** **P.92**

D **"ODO TRIP" switch** **P.91**

E **PKSB (Parking Support Brake) OFF switch** **P.346**

F **Power steps switch**

Power running boards* P.121

Power bed step* P.133

G **Headlight leveling dial*** **P.229**

H **Heated steering wheel switch*** **P.410**

I **AC 120V switch*** **P.437**

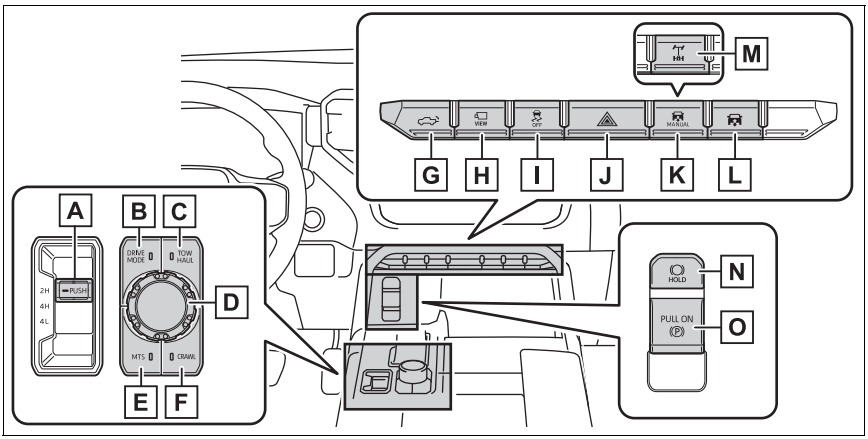
J **Outer mirror lamp switch*** **P.167**

K **Outer mirror extend switch*** **P.166**

L Trailer brake control switch* P.383

M Multi Weather Light switch* P.230

*: If equipped



A Front-wheel drive control switch*1 ..... P.362

B “DRIVE MODE” switch*1 ..... P.360

C “TOW HAUL” switch*1 ..... P.218

D Mode select switch*1 ..... P.218, 360, 366, 370

E “MTS” switch*1 ..... P.370

F “CRAWL” switch*1 ..... P.366

G Power tailgate opener switch*1 ..... P.125

H Camera switch*1, 2

I VSC (Vehicle Stability Control) OFF switch P.374

J Emergency flasher switch P.506

K Height control mode select switch*1 ..... P.356

L Height control switch*1 ..... P.356

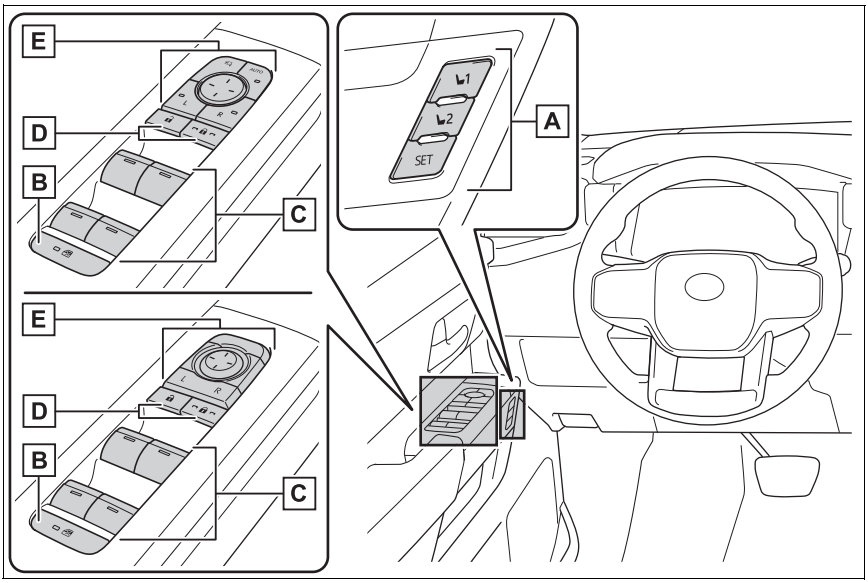
M Rear differential lock switch*1 ..... P.365

N Brake hold switch P.224

O **Parking brake switch P.221**
Applying/releasing the parking brake P.221
Precautions for winter season P.398
Warning buzzer/messages P.223, 520

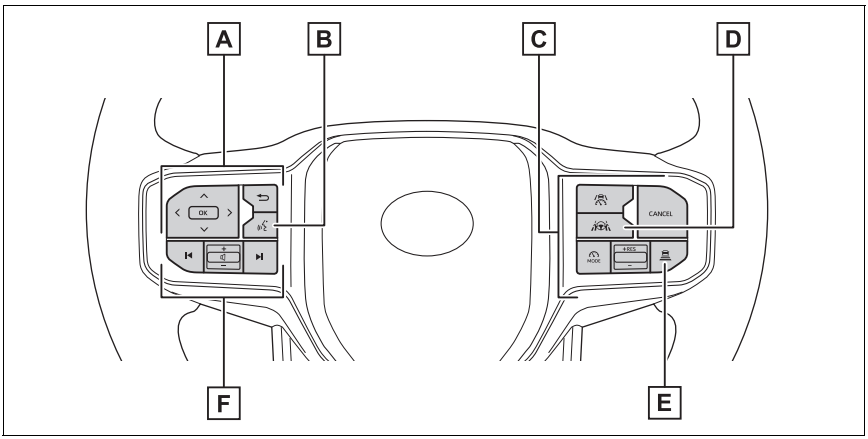
*1: If equipped

*2: Refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.



A **Driving position memory switches* P.177**
B **Window lock switch P.170**
C **Power window switches P.168**
D **Door lock switches P.119**
E **Outside rear view mirror switches P.162**

*: If equipped



A **Meter control switches P.94**

B **Talk switch***

C **Cruise control switches**

Dynamic radar cruise control P.286

Cruise control P.299

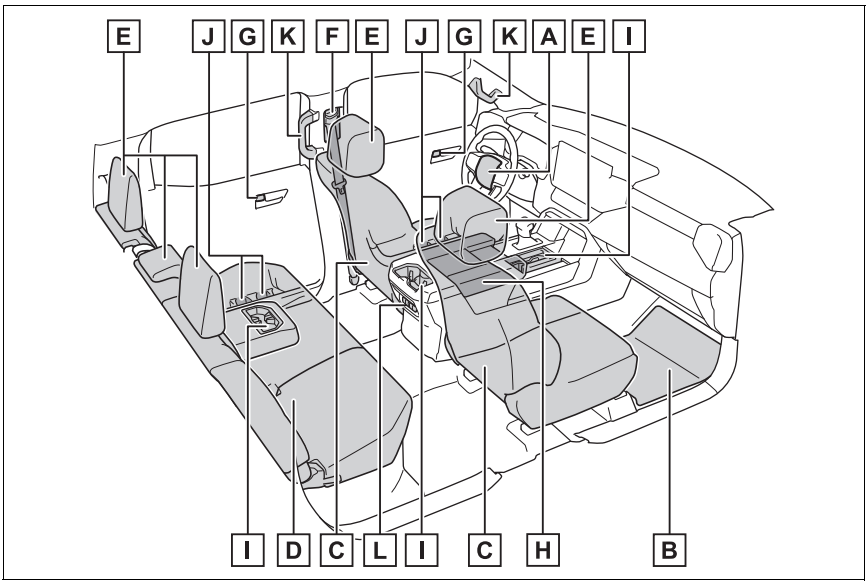
D **LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch P.266**

E **Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch P.291**

F **Audio remote control switches***

*: Refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

■Interior



A SRS airbags P.40

B Floor mats P.30

C Front seats P.141

D Rear seats P.144

E Head restraints P.147

F Seat belts P.33

G Inside lock buttons P.119

H Console box P.418

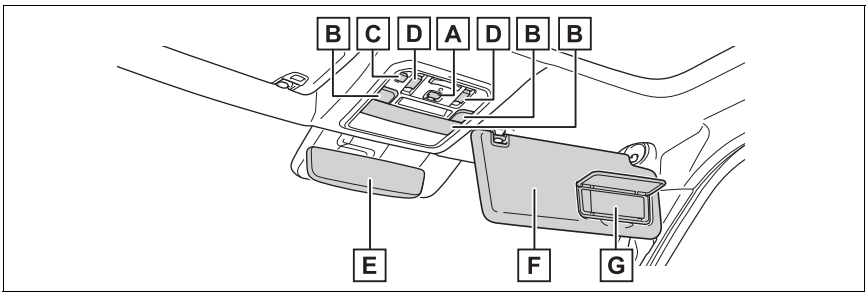
I Cup holders P.416

J Bottle holders P.417

K Assist grip P.434

L Rear seat heaters*/seat ventilators control switch* P.411

*: If equipped



A **"SOS" button** P.70

B **Interior lights**[*1] P.412
Personal lights[*1] P.412

C **Power back window switch**[*2] P.171

D **Panoramic moon roof switches**[*2] P.172

E **Inside rear view mirror**[*2] P.152
Digital Rear-view Mirror[*2] P.153

F **Sun visors** P.436

G **Vanity mirrors**[*2] P.436

[*1]: The illustration shows the front, but they are also equipped in the rear.

[*2]: If equipped

For safety and security

1

1-1. For safe use

Before driving 30

For safe driving 31

Seat belts 33

SRS airbags 40

Front passenger occupant classification system 48

Exhaust gas precautions 52

1-2. Child safety

Riding with children 54

Child restraint systems ... 55

1-3. Emergency assistance

Safety Connect 70

1-4. Theft deterrent system

Engine immobilizer system 75

Alarm 76

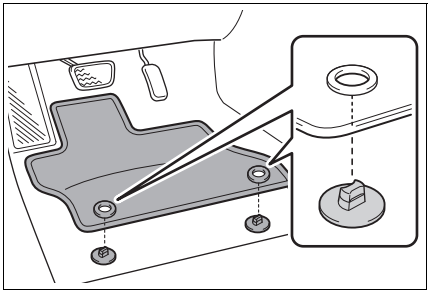
Before driving

Observe the following before starting off in the vehicle to ensure safety of driving.

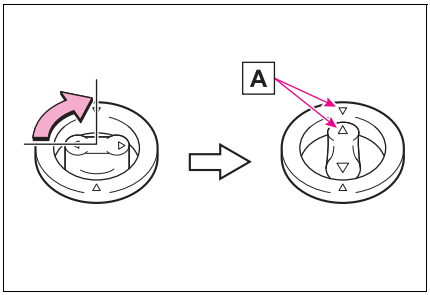
Installing floor mats

Use only floor mats designed specifically for vehicles of the same model and model year as your vehicle. Fix them securely in place onto the carpet.

1 Insert the retaining hooks (clips) into the floor mat eyelets.



2 Turn the upper knob of each retaining hook (clip) to secure the floor mats in place.



Always align the △ marks A.

The shape of the retaining hooks (clips) may differ from that shown in the illustration.

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause the driver's floor mat to slip, possibly interfering with the pedals while driving. An unexpectedly high speed may result or it may become difficult to stop the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

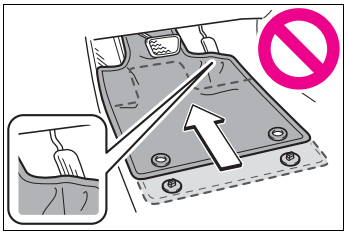
■ **When installing the driver's floor mat**

- Do not use floor mats designed for other models or different model year vehicles, even if they are Toyota Genuine floor mats.
- Only use floor mats designed for the driver's seat.
- Always install the floor mat securely using the retaining hooks (clips) provided.
- Do not use two or more floor mats on top of each other.
- Do not place the floor mat bottom-side up or upside-down.

WARNING

■ **Before driving**

- Check that the floor mat is securely fixed in the correct place with all the provided retaining hooks (clips). Be especially careful to perform this check after cleaning the floor.

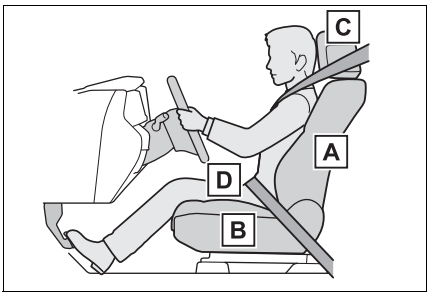


- With the engine stopped and the shift lever in P, fully depress each pedal to the floor to make sure it does not interfere with the floor mat.

For safe driving

For safe driving, adjust the seat and mirror to an appropriate position before driving.

Correct driving posture



A Adjust the angle of the seatback so that you are sitting straight up and so that you do not have to lean forward to steer. (→P.141)

B Adjust the seat so that you can depress the pedals fully and so that your arms bend slightly at the elbow when gripping the steering wheel. (→P.141)

C Lock the head restraint in place with the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. (→P.147)

D Wear the seat belt correctly. (→P.33)

WARNING

■ For safe driving

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the position of the driver's seat while driving.
  Doing so could cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Do not place a cushion between the driver or passenger and the seatback.
  A cushion may prevent correct posture from being achieved, and reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt and head restraint.
- Do not place anything under the front seats.
  Objects placed under the front seats may become jammed in the seat tracks and stop the seat from locking in place. This may lead to an accident and the adjustment mechanism may also be damaged.
- Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.
- When driving over long distances, take regular breaks before you start to feel tired. Also, if you feel tired or sleepy while driving, do not force yourself to continue driving and take a break immediately.

Correct use of the seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle. (→P.33)
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.55)

Adjusting the mirrors

Make sure that you can see rear of the vehicle clearly by adjusting the inside rear view mirror (if equipped), Digital Rear-view Mirror (if equipped) and outside rear view mirrors properly. (→P.152, 153, 162)

Seat belts

Make sure that all occupants are wearing their seat belts before driving the vehicle.

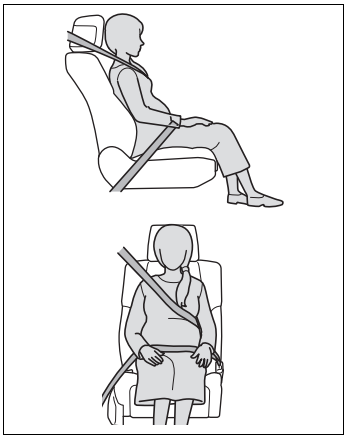
WARNING

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

Wearing a seat belt

- Ensure that all passengers wear a seat belt.
- Always wear a seat belt properly.
- Each seat belt should be used by one person only. Do not use a seat belt for more than one person at once, including children.
- Toyota recommends that children be seated in the rear seat and always use a seat belt and/or an appropriate child restraint system.
- To achieve a proper seating position, do not recline the seat more than necessary. The seat belt is most effective when the occupants are sitting up straight and well back in the seats.
- Do not wear the shoulder belt under your arm.
- Always wear your seat belt low and snug across your hips.

Pregnant women



Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.34)

Women who are pregnant should position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips in the same manner as other occupants, extending the shoulder belt completely over the shoulder and avoiding belt contact with the rounding of the abdominal area.

If the seat belt is not worn properly, not only the pregnant woman, but also the fetus could suffer death or serious injury as a result of sudden braking or a collision.

People suffering illness

Obtain medical advice and wear the seat belt in the proper way. (→P.34)

When children are in the vehicle

→P.68

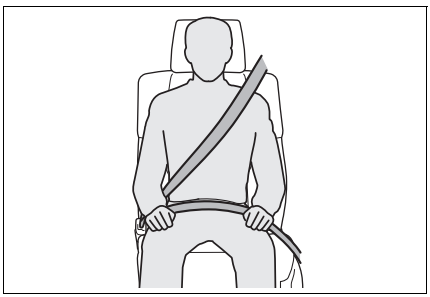
Seat belt damage and wear

- Do not damage the seat belts by allowing the belt, plate, or buckle to be jammed in the door.

WARNING

- Inspect the seat belt system periodically. Check for cuts, fraying, and loose parts. Do not use a damaged seat belt until it is replaced. Damaged seat belts cannot protect an occupant from death or serious injury.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are locked and the belt is not twisted.
  If the seat belt does not function correctly, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.
- Replace the seat assembly, including the belts, if your vehicle has been involved in a serious accident, even if there is no obvious damage.
- Do not attempt to install, remove, modify, disassemble or dispose of the seat belts. Have any necessary repairs carried out by your Toyota dealer. Inappropriate handling may lead to incorrect operation.

Correct use of the seat belts



- Extend the shoulder belt so that it comes fully over the shoulder, but does not come into contact with the neck or slide off the shoulder.
- Position the lap belt as low as possible over the hips.
- Adjust the position of the seatback. Sit up straight and well back in the seat.
- Do not twist the seat belt.

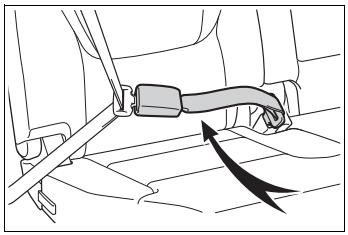
Child seat belt usage

The seat belts of your vehicle were principally designed for persons of adult size.

- Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt. (→P.55)
- When the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt, follow the instructions regarding seat belt usage. (→P.33)

Seat belt extender

If your seat belts cannot be fastened securely because they are not long enough, a personalized seat belt extender is available from your Toyota dealer free of charge.



WARNING

■ Using a seat belt extender

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

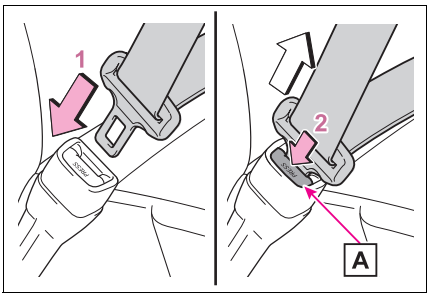
- Do not wear the seat belt extender if you can fasten the seat belt without the extender.
- Do not use the seat belt extender when installing a child restraint system because the belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
- The personalized extender may not be safe on another vehicle, when used by another person, or at a different seating position other than the one originally intended.

NOTICE

■ When using a seat belt extender

When releasing the seat belt, press on the buckle release button on the extender, not on the seat belt.
This helps prevent damage to the vehicle interior and the extender itself.

Fastening and releasing the seat belt (except for the rear center seat)



1 To fasten the seat belt, push the plate into the buckle until a click sound is heard.

2 To release the seat belt, press the release button A.

If the seat belt cannot be pulled out of the retractor, firmly pull the belt and release it.

■ Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

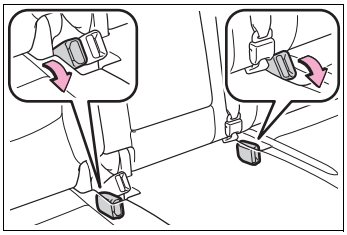
■ Automatic locking retractor (ALR)

When a passenger's shoulder belt is completely extended and then retracted even slightly, the belt is locked in that position and cannot be extended. This feature is used to hold the child restraint system (CRS) firmly. To free the belt again, fully retract the belt and then pull the belt out once more. (→P.55)

■ After using the seat belts on the outboard rear seats

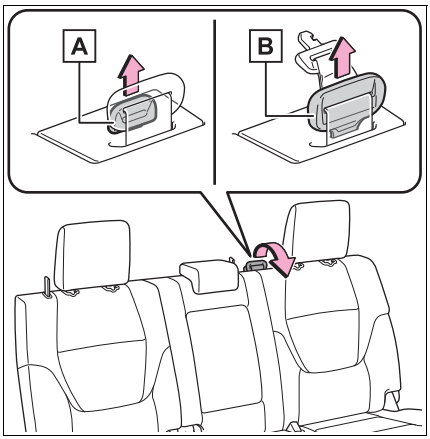
Stow the seat belt buckles in their

respective pockets.



Fastening the seat belt (for the rear center seat)

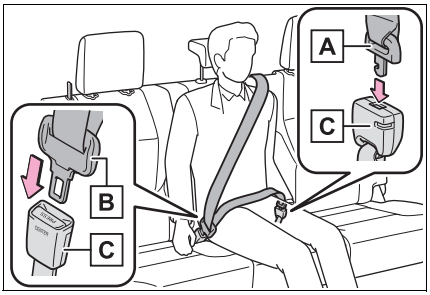
1 Take out the plates.



A Plate A

B Plate B

2 When fixing the belt, in the order of plate A and then plate B, insert the plate into the buckle until a clicking sound is heard.



A Plate A

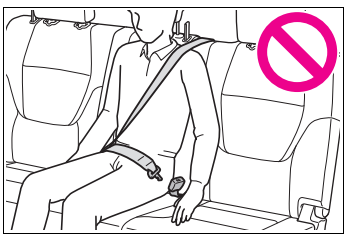
B Plate B

C Buckle

WARNING

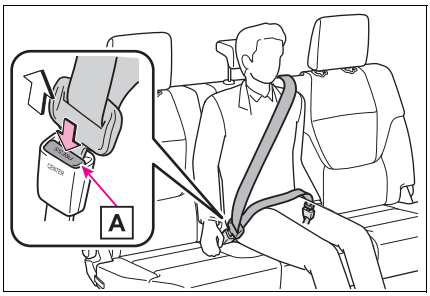
■When using the rear center seat belt

Do not use the rear center seat belt with either buckle released. Fastening only one of the buckles may result in death or serious injury in case of sudden braking or a collision.



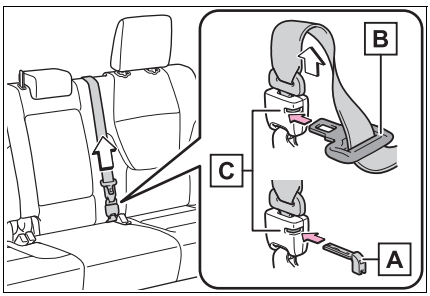
Releasing and stowing the seat belt (for the rear center seat)

1 To release the hooked buckle, push the buckle release button A.



2 Insert the mechanical key (→P.108) or plate B into the notch of buckle and remove the belt.

Retract the belt slowly when releasing and stowing the seat belt.



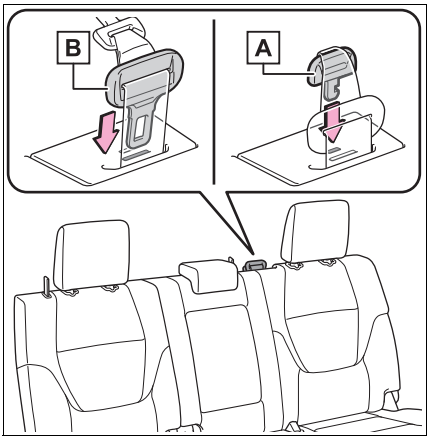
A Mechanical key

B Plate B

C Buckle

3 Stow in the holder in the order of plate B and then plate A.

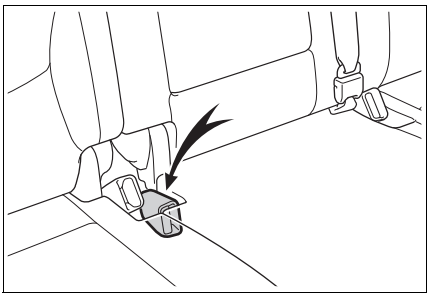
In order to securely fix it, firmly insert it to the back.



A Plate A

B Plate B

4 Stow the seat belt buckle in the pocket.



■ Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

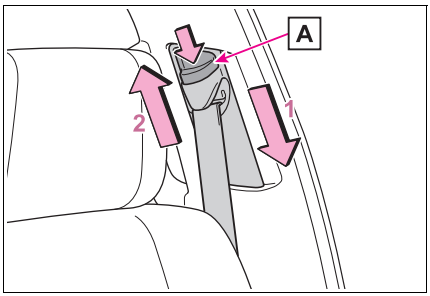
The retractor will lock the belt during a sudden stop or on impact. It may also lock if you lean forward too quickly. A slow, easy motion will allow the belt to extend so that you can move around fully.

■ Automatic locking retractor (ALR)

When a passenger's shoulder belt is completely extended and then retracted even slightly, the belt is locked in that position and cannot be extended. This feature is used to

hold the child restraint system (CRS) firmly. To free the belt again, fully retract the belt and then pull the belt out once more. (→P.55)

Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height (front seats)



1 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor down while pressing the release button A.

2 Push the seat belt shoulder anchor up while pressing the release button A.

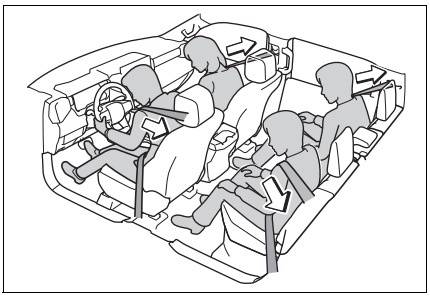
Move the height adjuster up and down as needed until you hear a click.

WARNING

■ Adjustable shoulder anchor

Always make sure the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of your shoulder. The belt should be kept away from your neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Failure to do so could reduce the amount of protection in an accident and cause death or serious injuries in the event of a sudden stop, sudden swerve or accident.

Seat belt pretensioners (front and outboard rear seats)



When the vehicle is subjected to a severe frontal or side impact or rollover, the pretensioners retract the seat belts of the front seats and rear outer seats to securely restrain the occupants.

The pretensioners will not operate in minor frontal or side impacts, or rear impacts.

■ Replacing the belt after the pretensioner has been activated

If the vehicle is involved in multiple collisions, the pretensioner will activate for the first collision, but will not activate for the second or subsequent collisions.

■ PCS-linked control

If the Pre-collision system (PCS) determines that the possibility of a collision with a vehicle is high, the seat belt pretensioners will be prepared to operate.

WARNING

■ Seat belt pretensioners

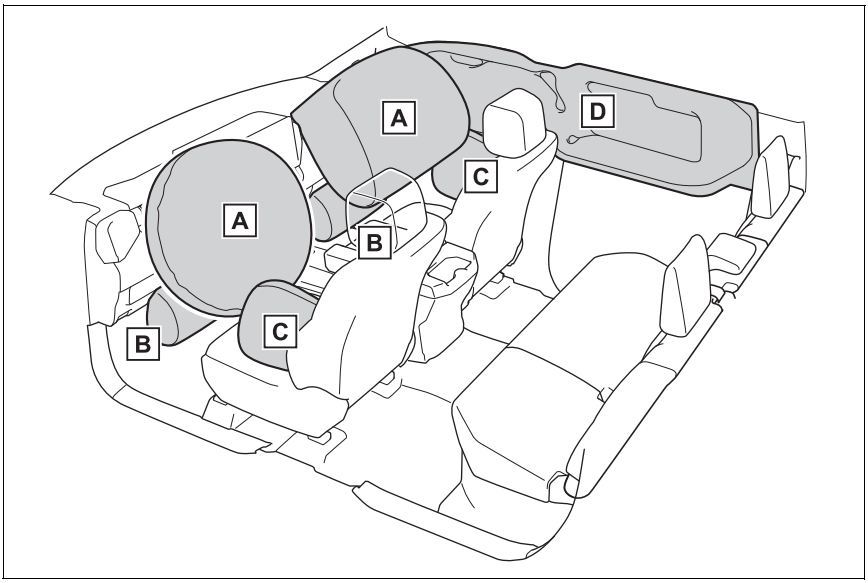
Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of injury in the event of sudden braking or an accident.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the seat belt pretensioner for the front passenger's seat may not operate in the event of a collision.
- If a pretensioner has operated, the SRS warning light will illuminate. In this situation, the seat belt cannot be used and must be replaced by your Toyota dealer.

SRS airbags

The SRS airbags deploy when the vehicle is subjected to certain types of severe impact that may cause significant injury to the occupants. The airbags work together with the seat belts to help reduce the risk of death or serious injury.

SRS airbag system



A SRS front airbags (SRS driver airbag/SRS front passenger airbag)

Help reduce impact to the head and chest of the driver and front passenger

B SRS knee airbags

Help reduce impact to the driver and front passenger

C SRS side airbags

Help reduce impact to the chest of the occupants of the front seats

D SRS curtain shield airbags

- Help reduce impact to the heads of the occupants of the front and rear outer seats
- Can help prevent the occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of a vehicle rollover

Your vehicle is equipped with ADVANCED AIRBAGS designed based on US motor vehicle safety standards (FMVSS208). The airbag sensor assembly (ECU) controls airbag deployment based on information obtained from the sensors, etc., shown in the system components diagram above. This information includes crash severity and occupant information. As the airbags deploy, a chemical reaction in the inflators quickly fills the airbags with non-toxic gas to help restrain the motion of the occupants.

If the SRS airbags deploy (inflate)

- Slight abrasions, burns, bruising, etc., may be sustained from SRS airbags, due to the extremely high speed of deployment (inflation) by hot gases.
- A loud noise and white powder will be emitted.
- Parts of the airbag module (steering wheel hub, airbag cover and inflator) as well as the parts around the airbags may be hot for several minutes. The airbag itself may also be hot.
- The windshield may crack.
- All of the doors will be unlocked. (→P.117)
- The brakes and stop lights will be controlled automatically. (→P.374)
- The interior lights will turn on automatically. (→P.414)
- The emergency flashers will turn on automatically. (→P.506)
- Fuel supply to the engine will be stopped. (→P.513)

Emergency call

- If any of the following situations occur, the system is designed to send an emergency call to the response center.
  - When an SRS airbag has been deployed
  - When a seat belt pretensioner has operated
  - When the vehicle received an impact exceeding a certain level

Emergency services may be dispatched even if there is no response to calls from the agent.

The SRS airbags deploy in a frontal impact when

- The following SRS airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds a threshold level (level of force corresponding to an approximately 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h] frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform):
  - SRS front airbags
  - SRS knee airbags
- The threshold level at which the SRS airbags will deploy will be higher than normal in the following situations:
  - When the vehicle collides with an object, such as a parked vehicle or sign pole, which moves or deforms on impact
  - If the vehicle is involved in an underride collision, such as a collision in which the front of the vehicle “underrides”, or goes under, the bed of a truck
- Depending on the type of collision, only the following may deploy:
  - Seat belt pretensioners
  - SRS knee airbags
- The SRS airbags for the front passenger’s seat will not deploy if there is no passenger in the front passenger seat. However, the SRS airbags for the front passenger’s seat may deploy, even if the seat is unoccupied, if luggage is put on the seat.

● In the event of an especially severe frontal collision, the left and right SRS curtain shield airbags may also deploy.

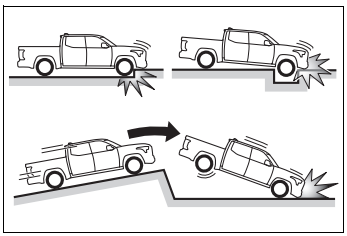
■ The SRS airbags deploy in a side impact when

● The following SRS airbags will deploy in the event of an impact that exceeds the set threshold level (level of force corresponding to the impact force produced by an approximately 3300 lb. [1500 kg] vehicle colliding with the passenger compartment at a perpendicular angle at an approximate speed of 12 - 18 mph [20 - 30 km/h]):
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags

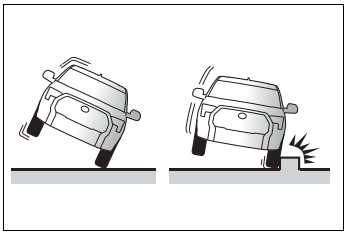
● If the vehicle is involved in a rollover, the following SRS airbags will deploy:
- Both left and right SRS curtain shield airbags

■ The SRS airbags deploy in an underside impact when

● The following airbags may deploy if the underside of the vehicle collides with a hard object:
- SRS front airbags
- SRS knee airbags
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags

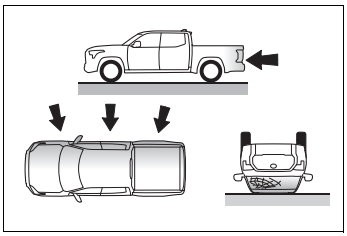


● The following airbags may deploy if the vehicle becomes significantly tilted or is strongly impacted by skidding into a curb, etc.:
- SRS curtain shield airbags

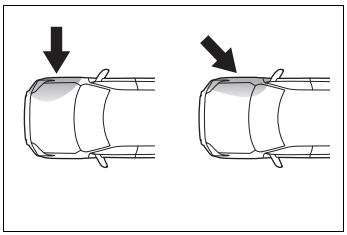


■ The SRS airbags will not deploy when

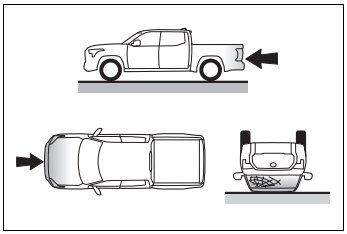
● The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in side or rear collisions, vehicle rollovers, or low speed frontal collisions. However, if such a collision causes sufficient sudden deceleration, the SRS airbags may deploy.
- SRS front airbags
- SRS knee airbags



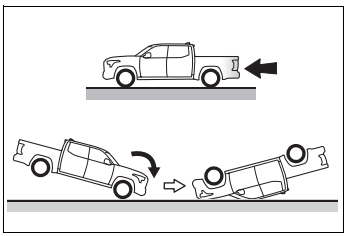
● The following SRS airbags may not deploy if the vehicle is collided with at a certain angle or in a side collision where an area of the vehicle other than the passenger compartment is collided with:
- SRS side airbags
- SRS curtain shield airbags



● The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in front or rear collisions, vehicle rollovers, or low speed side collisions:
- SRS side airbags



● The following SRS airbags will not normally deploy in rear collisions, end over end vehicle rollovers, or low speed front or side collisions:
• SRS curtain shield airbags

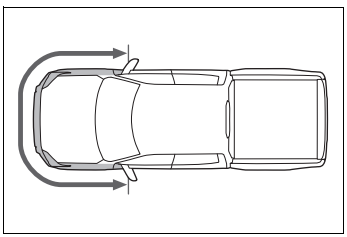


■ When to contact your Toyota dealer

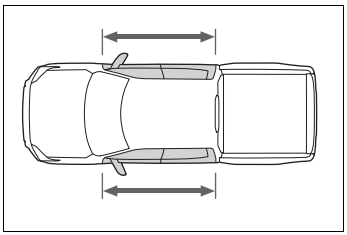
In the following situations, the vehicle will require inspection and/or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

● When any of the SRS airbags have been deployed

● When the front of the vehicle is damaged or deformed, or was involved in a collision that was not severe enough to cause any of the following SRS airbags to deploy:
• SRS front airbags
• SRS knee airbags



● When a door or its surrounding area is damaged, deformed or has had a hole made in it, or was involved in a collision that was not severe enough to cause any of the following SRS airbags to deploy:
• SRS side airbags
• SRS curtain shield airbags



● When the pad section of the steering wheel, the dashboard near the front SRS passenger airbag or the lower side of the instrument panel is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

● When the surface of a seat with a SRS side airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

● When the part of a front pillar, rear pillar or roof side rail garnish (padding) which covers a SRS curtain shield airbag is scratched, cracked, or otherwise damaged.

WARNING

■ SRS airbag precautions

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

● The driver and all passengers must wear their seat belts correctly.
The SRS airbags are supplemental devices to be used with the seat belts.

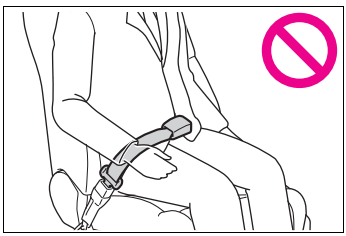
WARNING

- The SRS driver airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury, especially if the driver is very close to the airbag. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) advises:

Since the risk zone for the driver's airbag is the first 2 - 3 in. (50 - 75 mm) of inflation, placing yourself 10 in. (250 mm) from your driver airbag provides you with a clear margin of safety. This distance is measured from the center of the steering wheel to your breastbone. If your current driving position places you less than 10 in. (250 mm) away from the driver airbag, you can change your driving position in several ways:

- Move your seat to the rear as far as possible while still being able to reach the pedals comfortably.
- Slightly recline the seatback. Although vehicle designs vary, many drivers can achieve the 10 in. (250 mm) distance, even with the driver seat all the way forward, simply by reclining the seatback somewhat. If reclining the seatback makes it hard to see the road, raise yourself by using a firm, non-slippery cushion, or raise the seat if your vehicle has that feature.
- If your steering wheel is adjustable, tilt it downward. This points the airbag toward your chest instead of your head and neck. The seat should be adjusted as recommended by the NHTSA, while still being able to control the vehicle with the pedals and steering wheel, and maintaining your view of the instrument panel controls.

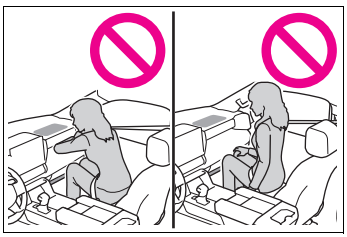
- If a seat belt extender has been connected to a front seat belt buckle but the latch plate of the seat belt has not been fastened to the seat belt extender, the SRS airbag system will judge that the occupant is wearing the seat belt even though the seat belt has not been fastened. In this case, the SRS front airbags may not deploy correctly in a collision, resulting in death or serious injury. Be sure to wear the seat belt correctly when using a seat belt extender.



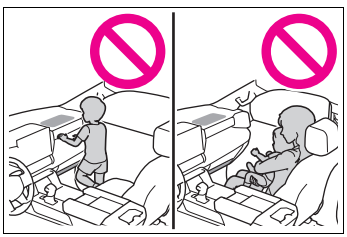
- The SRS front passenger airbag deploys with considerable force, and can cause death or serious injury, especially if the front passenger is very close to the airbag. The front passenger seat should be positioned as far possible from the airbag with the seatback adjusted so that the passenger is sat upright.

WARNING

- Improperly seated and/or restrained infants and children can be killed or seriously injured by a deploying airbag. An infant or child who is too small to use a seat belt should be properly secured using a child restraint system. Toyota strongly recommends that all infants and children be placed in the rear seats of the vehicle and properly restrained. The rear seats are safer for infants and children than the front passenger seat. (→P.55)
- Do not sit on the edge of the seat or lean against the dashboard.



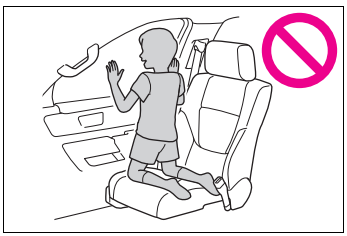
- Do not allow a child to stand in front of the SRS front passenger airbag or sit on the lap of a front passenger.



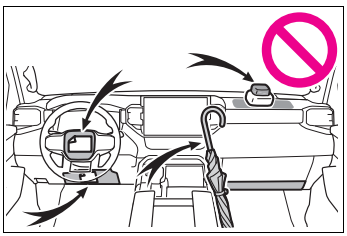
- Front seat occupants should never hold items on their lap.
- Do not lean against the door, roof side rail, or front, side, or rear pillar.



- Do not allow anyone to kneel on a seat toward the door or put their head or hands outside the vehicle.

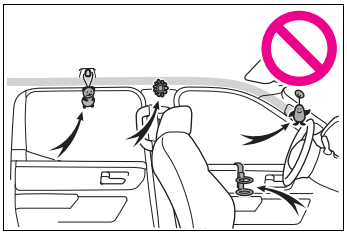


- Do not attach anything to or lean anything against areas such as the dashboard, steering wheel pad and lower portion of the instrument panel.



WARNING

- Do not attach anything to areas such as the doors, windshield, side windows, front or rear pillars, roof side rails and assist grips.



- Do not hang coat hangers or other hard objects on the coat hooks. These items could become projectiles if the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, possibly leading to death or serious injury.
- If a vinyl cover is attached to the area where the SRS knee airbag deploys, be sure to remove it.
- Do not use seat accessories which cover the parts from which the SRS airbags deploy, as they may interfere with inflation of the SRS airbags. Such accessories may prevent the SRS airbags from deploying correctly, may disable the system or cause the SRS airbags to inflate unintentionally, possibly resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not strike or apply significant force to the SRS airbag system components, front doors or their surrounding area.
  Doing so may cause the SRS airbags to malfunction.
- Do not touch any components of the SRS airbags immediately after the SRS airbags have deployed (inflated) as they may be hot.
- If breathing becomes difficult after the SRS airbags have deployed, open a door or window to allow fresh air in, or leave the vehicle if it is safe to do so. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation.
- If a part where an SRS airbag is stored is damaged or cracked, have it replaced by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not place anything, such as a cushion, on the front passenger's seat. Doing so will disperse the passenger's weight, which prevents the sensor from detecting the passenger's weight properly. As a result, the SRS front airbags for the front passenger's seat may not deploy in the event of a collision.

Modification and disposal of SRS airbag system components

Do not dispose of your vehicle or perform any of the following modifications without consulting your Toyota dealer. The SRS airbags may malfunction or deploy unintentionally, possibly leading to death or serious injury.

- Removal, installation, disassembly or repair of the SRS airbags
- Repair, removal or modification of the following parts or their surrounding
  - Steering wheel
  - Instrument panel

WARNING

- Dashboard
- Seats
- Seat upholstery
- Front pillars
- Side pillars
- Rear pillars
- Roof side rails
- Front door panels
- Front door trim
- Front door speakers

● Modifications to the front door panels (such as making holes in them)

● Repair or modification of the following parts or their surrounding

- Front fender
- Front bumper
- Sides of the vehicle interior

● Installation of the following parts or accessories

- Bull bars or kangaroo bars
- Snow plows
- Winches
- Roof luggage carriers

● Modifications to the vehicle's suspension

● Installation of electronic devices such as mobile two-way radios (RF-transmitter) and CD players

● Modifications to your vehicle for a persons with a physical disability

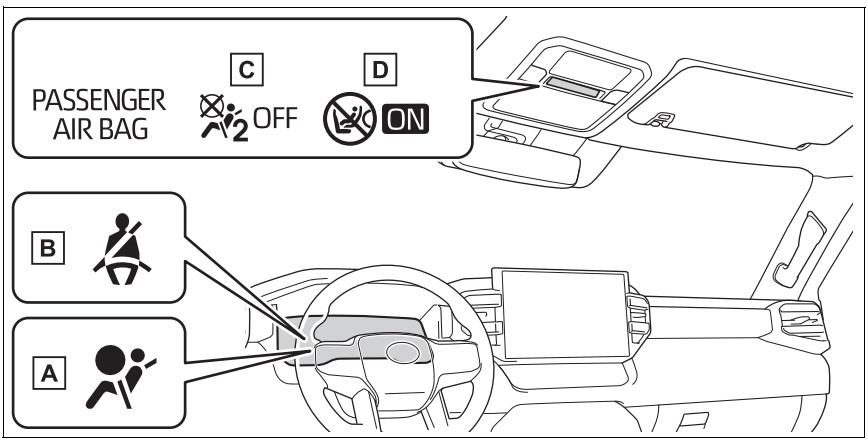
Front passenger occupant classification system

Your vehicle is equipped with a front passenger occupant classification system. This system detects the conditions of the front passenger seat and activates or deactivates the following SRS airbags.

- SRS front passenger airbag
- SRS front passenger knee airbag

System components

▶ Type A



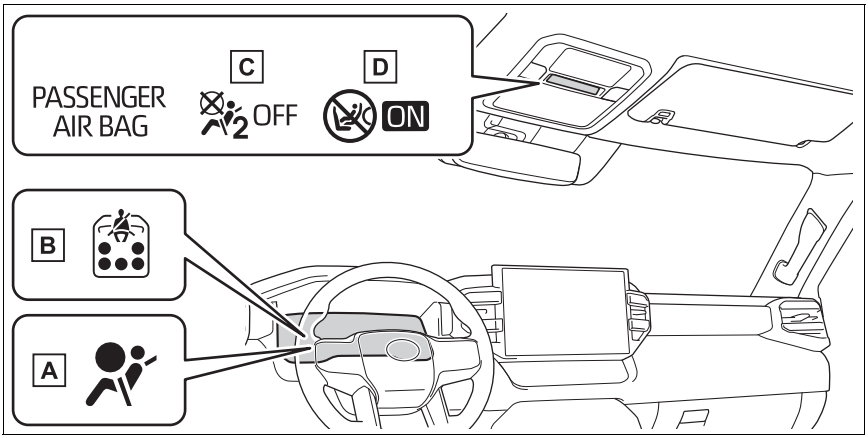
A SRS warning light

B Seat belt reminder light (front passenger's)

C "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light

D "AIR BAG ON" indicator light

▶ Type B



A SRS warning light

B Seat belt reminder light

C “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light

D “AIR BAG ON” indicator light

Condition and operation in the front passenger occupant classification system

■ Adult*1

Indicators/warning lights	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG ON”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Activated
	Front passenger knee airbag	

■ Child*4

Indicators/warning lights	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF” or “AIR BAG ON”*4
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off*2 or flashing*3

Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated or activated[*4]
	Front passenger knee airbag	

■ Child restraint system with infant[*5]

Indicators/warning lights	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”[*6]
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	Off[*2] or flashing[*3]
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Front passenger knee airbag	

■ Unoccupied

Indicators/warning lights	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	Off
	Seat belt reminder light	
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Front passenger knee airbag	

■ System malfunction

Indicators/warning lights	“AIR BAG ON” and “AIR BAG OFF” indicator lights	“AIR BAG OFF”
	SRS warning light	On
	Seat belt reminder light	
Devices	Front passenger airbag	Deactivated
	Front passenger knee airbag	

[*1]: The system judges a person of adult size as an adult. When a smaller adult sits in the front passenger seat, the system may not recognize them as an adult depending on their physique and posture.

[*2]: In the event the front passenger is wearing a seat belt.

[*3]: In the event the front passenger does not wear a seat belt.

[*4]: For some children, child in seat, child in booster seat or child in convertible seat, the system may not recognize them as a child. Factors which may affect this can be the physique or posture.

*5: Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat. A forward-facing child restraint system should only be installed on the front passenger seat when it is unavoidable. (→P.55)

*6: In case the indicator light is not illuminated, consult this manual on how to install the child restraint system properly. (→P.56)

WARNING

■ Front passenger occupant classification system precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the front passenger occupant classification system. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Wear the seat belt properly.
- Make sure the front passenger's seat belt plate has not been left inserted into the buckle before someone sits in the front passenger seat.
- Make sure the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is not illuminated when using the seat belt extender for the front passenger seat. If the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is illuminated, disconnect the extender tongue from the seat belt buckle, and reconnect the seat belt. Reconnect the seat belt extender after making sure the "AIR BAG ON" indicator light is illuminated. If you use the seat belt extender while the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light is illuminated, the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate, which could cause death or serious injury in the event of a collision.
- Do not apply a heavy load to the front passenger seat or equipment (e.g. seatback pocket).
- Do not put weight on the front passenger seat by putting your hands or feet on the front passenger seat seatback from the rear passenger seat.
- Do not let a rear passenger lift the front passenger seat with their feet or press on the seatback with their legs.
- Do not put objects under the front passenger seat.
- Do not recline the front passenger seatback so far that it touches a rear seat. This may cause the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light to be illuminated, which indicates that the SRS airbags for the front passenger will not activate in the event of a severe accident. If the seatback touches the rear seat, return the seatback to a position where it does not touch the rear seat. Keep the front passenger seatback as upright as possible when the vehicle is moving. Reclining the seatback excessively may lessen the effectiveness of the seat belt system.
- If an adult sits in the front passenger seat, the "AIR BAG ON" indicator light is illuminated. If the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator is illuminated, ask the passenger to sit up straight, well back in the seat, feet on the floor, and with the seat belt worn correctly. If the "AIR BAG OFF" indicator still remains illuminated, either ask the passenger to move to the rear seat, or if that is not possible, move the front passenger seat fully rearward.

WARNING

- When it is unavoidable to install a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, install the child restraint system on the front passenger seat in the proper order. (→P.56)
- Do not modify or remove the front seats.
- Do not kick the front passenger seat or subject it to severe impact. Otherwise, the SRS warning light may come on to indicate a malfunction of the front passenger occupant classification system. In this case, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.
- Child restraint systems installed on the rear seat should not contact the front seatbacks.
- Do not use a seat accessory, such as a cushion and seat cover, that covers the seat cushion surface.
- Do not modify or replace the upholstery of the front seat.

Exhaust gas precautions

Harmful substance to the human body is included in exhaust gases if inhaled.

WARNING

Exhaust gases contain harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases to enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

■ Important points while driving

- Keep the back window closed.
- If you smell exhaust gases in the vehicle even when the back window is closed, open the windows and have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ When parking

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the engine.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the engine running for a long time.
  If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.

WARNING

- Do not leave the engine running in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the engine is running, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

Exhaust pipe

The exhaust system needs to be checked periodically. If there is a hole or crack caused by corrosion, damage to a joint or abnormal exhaust noise, be sure to have the vehicle inspected and repaired by your Toyota dealer.

Riding with children

Observe the following precautions when children are in the vehicle.
Use a child restraint system appropriate for the child, until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.

- It is recommended that children sit in the rear seats to avoid accidental contact with the shift lever, wiper switch, etc.
- Use the rear door child-protector lock or the window lock switch to avoid children opening the door while driving or operating the power window accidentally. (→P.119, 170)
- Do not let small children operate equipment which may catch or pinch body parts, such as the power window, hood, tailgate, seats, etc.

WARNING

■ When children are in the vehicle

Never leave children unattended in the vehicle, and never allow children to have or use the key.

Children may be able to start the vehicle or shift the vehicle into neutral. There is also a danger that children may injure themselves by playing with the windows or other features of the vehicle. In addition, heat build-up or extremely cold temperatures inside the vehicle can be fatal to children.

Child restraint systems

Before installing a child restraint system in the vehicle, there are precautions that need to be observed, different types of child restraint systems, as well as installation methods, etc., written in this manual.

Use a child restraint system when riding with a small child that cannot properly use a seat belt. For the child's safety, install the child restraint system to a rear seat. Be sure to follow the installation method that is in the operation manual enclosed with the restraint system.

Table of contents

Points to remember: P.55

Child restraint system: P.56

When using a child restraint system: P.57

Child restraint system installation method

- Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap): P.59
- Fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor: P.62
- Fixed with a seat belt: P.64

Points to remember

The laws of all 50 states of the U.S.A. as well as Canada now require the use of child restraint systems.

- Prioritize and observe the warnings, as well as the laws and regulations for child restraint systems.
- Use a child restraint system until the child becomes large enough to properly wear the vehicle's seat belt.
- Choose a child restraint system that suits your vehicle and is appropriate to the age and size of the child.

WARNING

■When a child is riding

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- For effective protection in automobile accidents and sudden stops, a child must be properly restrained, using a seat belt or child restraint system which is correctly installed. For installation details, refer to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system. General installation instruction is provided in this manual.
- Toyota strongly urges the use of a proper child restraint system that conforms to the weight and size of the child, installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, the child is safer when properly restrained in the rear seat than in the front seat.

WARNING

- Holding a child in your or someone else's arms is not a substitute for a child restraint system. In an accident, the child can be crushed against the windshield or between the holder and the interior of the vehicle.

■ Handling the child restraint system

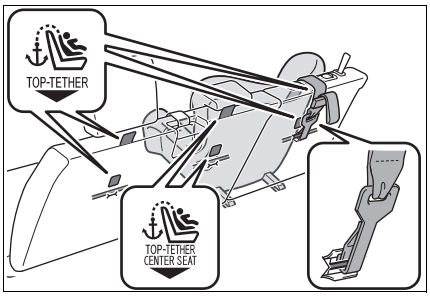
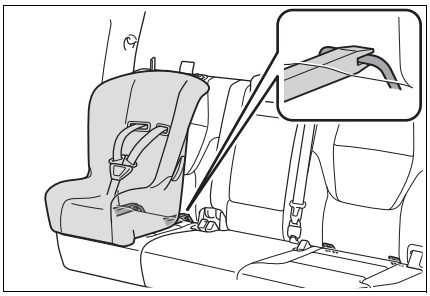
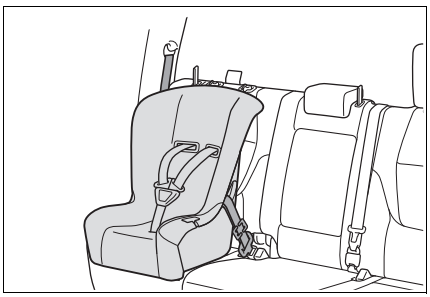
If the child restraint system is not properly fixed in place, the child or other passengers may be seriously injured or even killed in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving, or an accident.

- If the vehicle were to receive a strong impact from an accident, etc., it is possible that the child restraint system has damage that is not readily visible. In such cases, do not reuse the restraint system.
- Make sure you have complied with all installation instructions provided with the child restraint system manufacturer and that the system is properly secured.
- Keep the child restraint system properly secured on the seat even if it is not in use. Do not store the child restraint system unsecured in the passenger compartment.
- If it is necessary to detach the child restraint system, remove it from the vehicle.

Child restraint system

■ Types of child restraint system installation methods

Confirm with the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system about the installation of the child restraint system.

Installation method		Page
Anchor brackets (for top tether strap) attachment		P.59
Child restraint LATCH anchors attachment		P.62
Seat belt attachment		P.64

When using a child restraint system

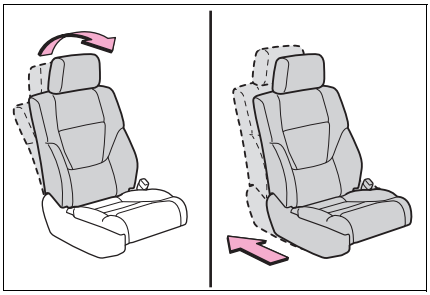
■ When installing a child restraint system to a front passenger seat

For the safety of a child, install child restraint systems to a rear seats. When installing child restraint system to a front passenger seat is unavoidable, adjust the seat as follows and install the child restraint system.

- Move the front seat fully rearward.
- Adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position.

When installing a forward-facing child seat, if there is a gap between the child seat and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle until good contact is achieved.

- If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. Otherwise, put the head restraint in the upper most position.

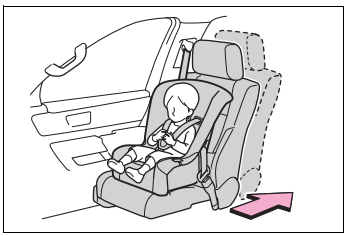


WARNING

■ When using a child restraint system

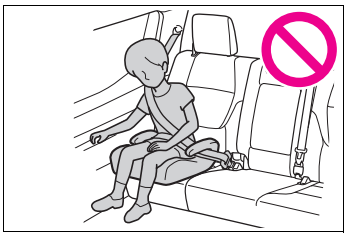
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Never install a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat even if the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated. In the event of an accident, the force of the rapid inflation of the front passenger airbag can cause death or serious injury to the child if the rear-facing child restraint system is installed on the front passenger seat.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. A child restraint system that requires a top tether strap should not be used in the front passenger seat since there is no top tether strap anchor for the front passenger seat.
- A forward-facing child restraint system may be installed on the front passenger seat only when it is unavoidable. When installing a forward-facing child restraint system on the front passenger seat, adjust the seatback angle to the most upright position, move the seat to the rearmost position, and raise the seat to the upper most position, even if the “AIR BAG OFF” indicator light is illuminated.
  If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint.
  If the head restraint cannot be removed, raise it to the uppermost position.

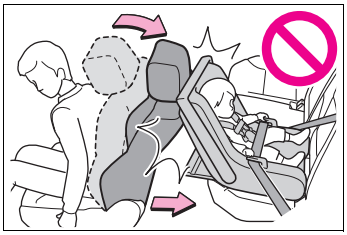


WARNING

- Do not allow the child to lean his/her head or any part of his/her body against the door or the area of the seat, front or rear pillars, or roof side rails from which the SRS side airbags or SRS curtain shield airbags deploy even if the child is seated in the child restraint system. It is dangerous if the SRS side and curtain shield airbags inflate, and the impact could cause death or serious injury to the child.



- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Use child restraint system suitable to the age and size of the child and install it to the rear seat.
- If the driver's seat interferes with the child restraint system and prevents it from being attached correctly, attach the child restraint system to the right-hand rear seat.



- Adjust the front passenger seat so that it does not interfere with the child restraint system.

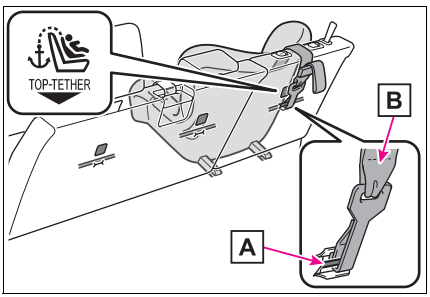
Using an anchor bracket (for top tether strap)

■ Anchor brackets (for top tether strap)

Anchor brackets are provided for each rear seat.

Use anchor brackets when fixing the top tether strap.

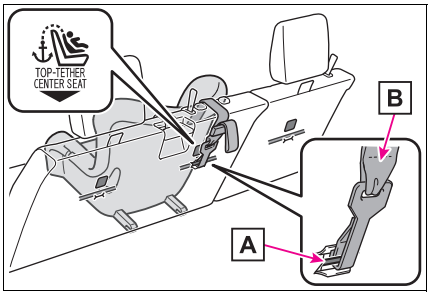
▶ Outboard rear seats



A Anchor brackets

B Top tether strap

▶ Rear center seat



A Anchor bracket

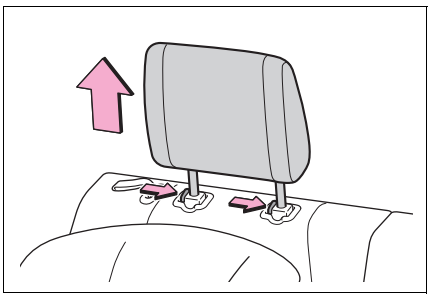
B Top tether strap

■ Fixing the top tether strap to the anchor bracket

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

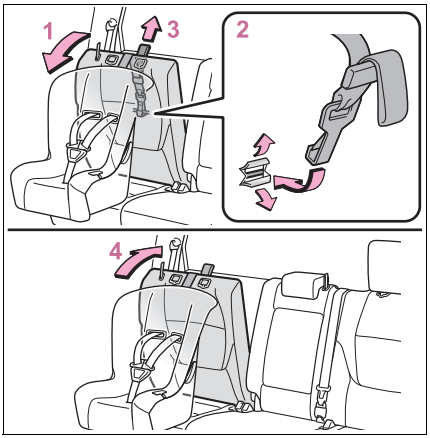
▶ Outboard rear seats

1 Remove the head restraint.



2 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.

3 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket.



1 Swing the seatback forward slightly. (→P.144)

2 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket.

3 Fix the top tether strap so that there is no slack.

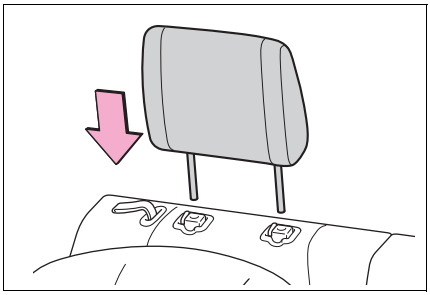
4 Return the seatback.

4 Secure the child restraint system using the seat belt (→P.65) or the lower anchors (→P.62), and then tighten the top tether strap.

Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched.

5 If the head restraint does not interfere with the child

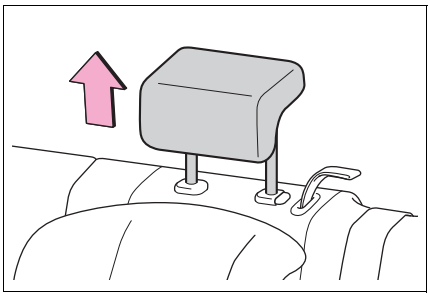
restraint system installation, install the head restraint.



▶ Rear center seat

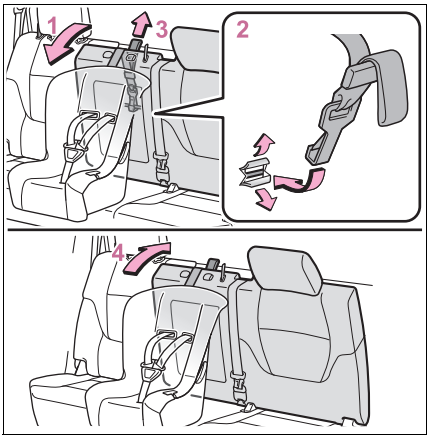
1 Adjust the head restraint to the upmost position.

If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P.149)



2 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.

3 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket.



1 Swing the seatback forward slightly. (→P.144)

2 Latch the hook onto the anchor bracket.

3 Fix the top tether strap so that there is no slack.

4 Return the seatback.

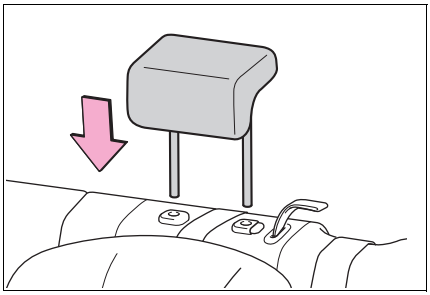
4 Secure the child restraint system using the seat belt (→P.65) or the lower anchors (→P.62), and then tighten the top tether strap.

Make sure the top tether strap is securely latched.

When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, be sure to have the top tether strap pass underneath the head restraint.

5 If the head restraint does not interfere with the child

restraint system installation, install the head restraint.



Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.
Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.
This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

WARNING

When installing a child restraint system

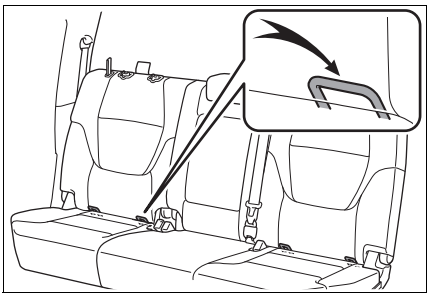
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Firmly attach the top tether strap and make sure that the belt is not twisted.
- Do not attach the top tether strap to anything other than the anchor bracket.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Rear center seat: When installing the child restraint system with the head restraint being raised, after the head restraint has been raised and then the anchor bracket has been fixed, do not lower the head restraint.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

Child restraint system fixed with a child restraint LATCH anchor

Child restraint LATCH anchors

LATCH anchors are provided for the outboard rear seat.



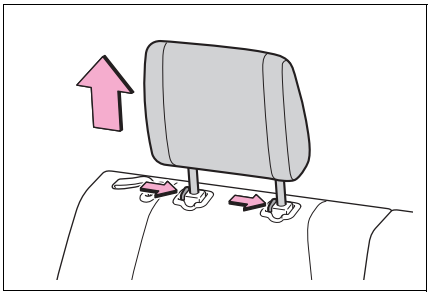
When installing in the rear outboard seats

Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

If the child restraint has a top tether strap, install the top tether strap before installing the child restraint system, and then install the child restraint system. (→P.59)

1. If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed,

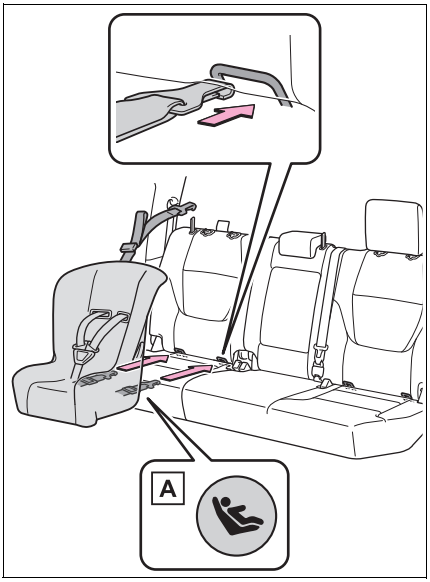
remove the head restraint. (→P.149)



2 Widen the gap between the seat cushion and seatback slightly.

▶ With flexible lower attachments

3 Latch the hooks of the lower attachments onto the LATCH anchors.
For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system indicates A the presence of a lower connector system.

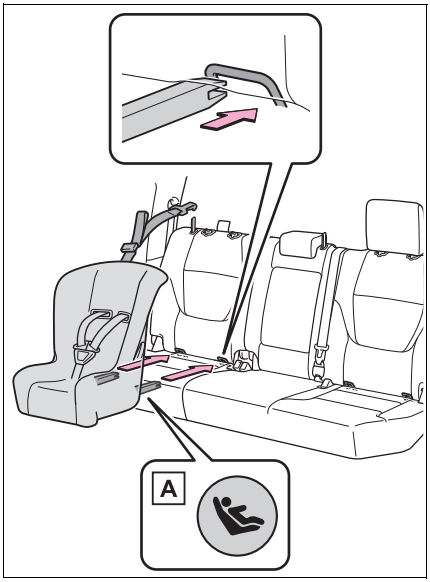


A Canada only

▶ With rigid lower attachments

3 Latch the buckles onto the LATCH anchors.
For owners in Canada:
The symbol on a child restraint system indicates A

the presence of a lower connector system.



A Canada only

4 If the child restraint has a top tether strap, tighten the top tether strap. (→P.59)

5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.68)

■ Laws and regulations pertaining to anchors

The LATCH system conforms to FMVSS225 or CMVSS210.2.
Child restraint systems conforming to FMVSS213 or CMVSS213 specifications can be used.
This vehicle is designed to conform to SAE J1819.

⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- When using the LATCH anchors, be sure that there are no foreign objects around the anchors and that the seat belt is not caught behind the child restraint system.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.
- Child restraint systems cannot be installed in the rear center seat. Do not install the child restraint system in the rear center seat using the LATCH anchors.
- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

Child restraint system fixed with a seat belt

A child restraint system for a small child or baby must itself be

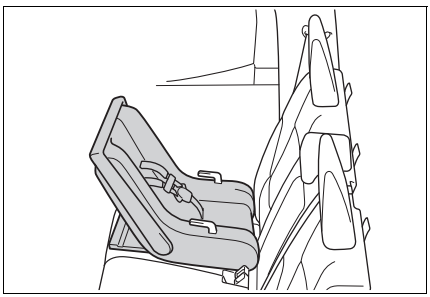
properly restrained on the seat with the lap portion of the lap/shoulder belt.

■ Installing child restraint system using a seat belt (child restraint lock function belt)

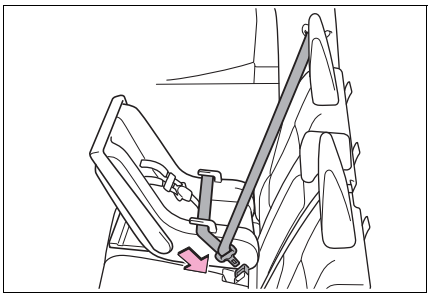
Install the child restraint system in accordance to the operation manual enclosed with the child restraint system.

■ Rear-facing — Infant seat/convertible seat

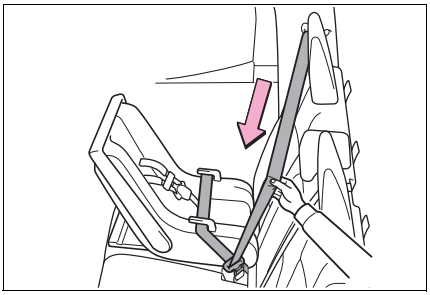
1 Place the child restraint system on the rear seat facing the rear of the vehicle.



2 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.

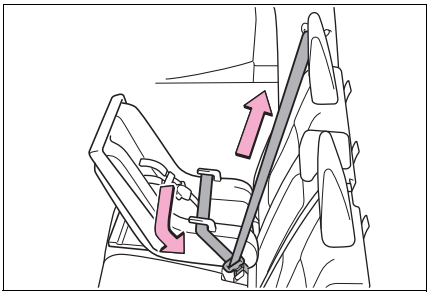


3 Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



4 While pushing the child restraint system down into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place.

After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to check that it cannot be extended.



5 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.68)

■ Forward-facing — Convertible seat

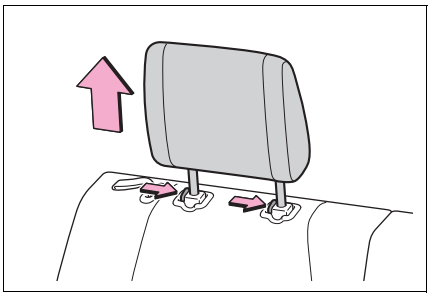
Before installing the child restraint to the rear seat:

If the child restraint has a top tether strap, install the top tether strap, and then install the child restraint system. (→P.59) Also, follow the child restraint manufacturer's operation manual regarding the installation.

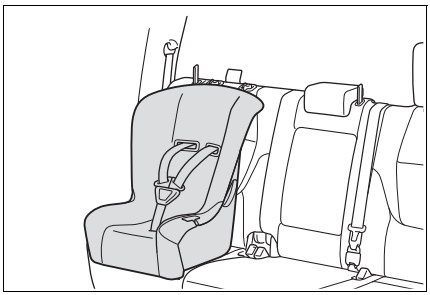
1 Adjust the seat.

When using the front passenger seat: If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P.57 for front passenger seat adjustment.

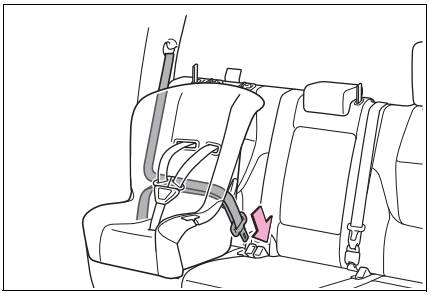
2 If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system installation and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P.148)



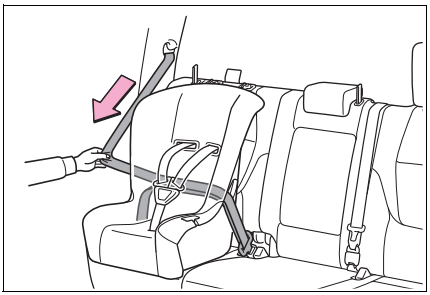
3 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.



4 Run the seat belt through the child restraint system and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.



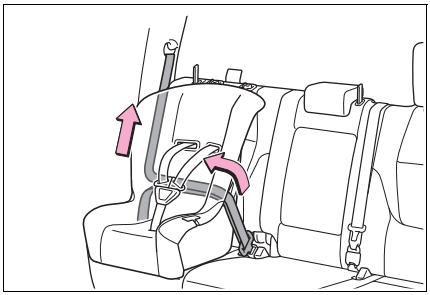
5 Fully extend the shoulder belt and allow it to retract to put it in lock mode. In lock mode, the belt cannot be extended.



6 While pushing the child restraint system into the rear seat, allow the shoulder belt to retract until the child restraint system is securely in place.

After the shoulder belt has retracted to a point where there is no slack in the belt, pull the belt to

check that it cannot be extended.



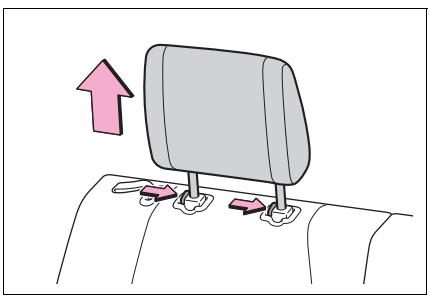
7 If the child restraint has a top tether strap, tighten the top tether strap. (→P.59)

8 After installing the child restraint system, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely. (→P.68)

■ Booster seat

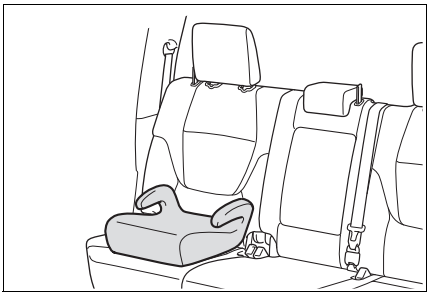
1 If installing the child restraint system to the front passenger seat is unavoidable, refer to P.57 for front passenger seat adjustment.

2 High back type: If the head restraint interferes with your child restraint system, and the head restraint can be removed, remove the head restraint. (→P.148)

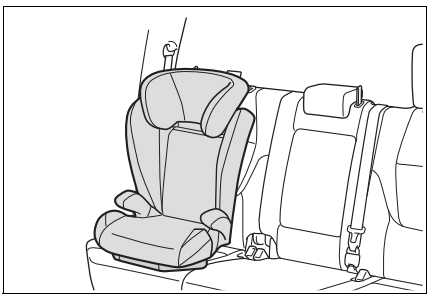


3 Place the child restraint system on the seat facing the front of the vehicle.

▶ Booster type



▶ High back type



4 Sit the child in the child restraint system. Fit the seat belt to the child restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions and insert the plate into the buckle. Make sure that the belt is not twisted.

Check that the shoulder belt is correctly positioned over the child's shoulder and that the lap belt is as

low as possible. (→P.33)

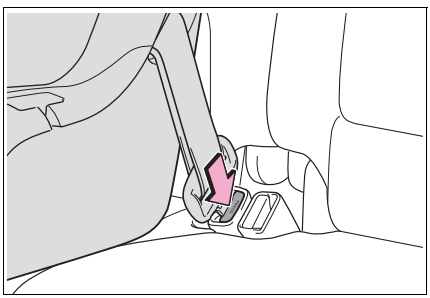


■ Removing a child restraint system installed with a seat belt

Press the buckle release button and fully retract the seat belt.

When releasing the buckle, the child restraint system may spring up due to the rebound of the seat cushion. Release the buckle while holding down the child restraint system.

Since the seat belt automatically reels itself, slowly return it to the stowing position.



⚠ WARNING

■ When installing a child restraint system

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children to play with the seat belt. If the seat belt becomes twisted around a child's neck, it may lead to choking or other serious injuries that could result in death.
  If this occurs and the buckle cannot be unfastened, scissors should be used to cut the belt.
- Ensure that the belt and plate are securely locked and the seat belt is not twisted.
- Shake the child restraint system left and right, and forward and backward to ensure that it has been securely installed.
- When a booster seat is installed, always ensure that the shoulder belt is positioned across the center of the child's shoulder. The belt should be kept away from the child's neck, but not so that it could fall off the child's shoulder.
- Follow all installation instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

WARNING

- When securing some types of child restraint systems in rear seats, it may not be possible to properly use the seat belts in positions next to the child restraint without interfering with it or affecting seat belt effectiveness. Be sure your seat belt fits snugly across your shoulder and low on your hips. If it does not, or if it interferes with the child restraint, move to a different position. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.
- When installing a child restraint system in the rear center seat, adjust both seat cushions to the same position and align both seatbacks at the same angle. Otherwise, the child restraint system cannot be securely restrained and this may cause death or serious injuries in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.
- If the seat is adjusted, reconfirm the security of the child restraint system.

When installing a booster seat

To prevent the belt from going into ALR lock mode, do not fully extend the shoulder belt. ALR mode causes the belt to tighten only. This could cause injury or discomfort to the child. (→P.35, 37)

Do not use a seat belt extender

If a seat belt extender is used when installing a child restraint system, the seat belt will not securely hold the child restraint system, which could cause death or serious injury to the child or other passengers in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

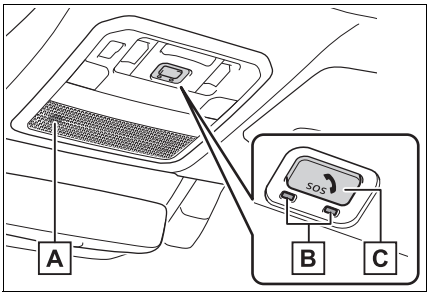
Safety Connect

Safety Connect is a telematics service that uses Global Positioning System (GPS) data and embedded cellular technology to provide safety and security features to subscribers.

Certain "Safety Connect" services are available by subscription on select, telematics hardware-equipped vehicles.

By using the Safety Connect service, you are agreeing to be bound by the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and its Terms and Conditions, as in effect and amended from time to time, a current copy of which is available at Toyota.com. All use of the Safety Connect service is subject to such then-applicable Terms and Conditions.

System components



A Microphone

B LED light indicators

C "SOS" button

Services

The following Safety Connect services are available to subscribers. Some services may also be used without a subscription contract; however, users must agree to the applicable service terms before using any Safety Connect function.

- Automatic Collision Notification*

Helps drivers receive necessary response from emergency service providers. (→P.72)

*: U.S. Patent No. 7,508,298 B2

- Emergency Assistance Button ("SOS")

Connects drivers to responsecenter support. (→P.72)
For subscribers, the following Safety Connect services can also be used:

- Stolen Vehicle Location

Helps drivers in the event of vehicle theft. (→P.72)

- Enhanced Roadside Assistance

Provides drivers various on-road assistance. (→P.72)

Subscription

After you have signed the Telematics Subscription Service Agreement and are enrolled, you can begin receiving services.

A variety of subscription terms is available for purchase. Contact your Toyota dealer, call the following or push the “SOS” button in your vehicle for further subscription details.

- The United States

1-800-331-4331

- Canada

1-888-869-6828

- Puerto Rico

1-877-855-8377

Safety Connect Services Information

- Phone calls using the vehicle’s Bluetooth® technology will not be possible when Safety Connect is active and in use.
  Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.
- Safety Connect is available beginning Fall 2009 on select Toyota models (in the contiguous United States only). Contact with the Safety Connect response center is dependent upon the telematics device being in operative condition, cellular connection availability, and GPS satellite signal reception, which can limit the ability to reach the response center or receive emergency service support. Enrollment and Telematics Subscription Service Agreement required. A variety of subscription terms is available; charges vary by subscription term selected and location.
- Automatic Collision Notification, Emergency Assistance and Stolen Vehicle Location will function in the United States, including Hawaii and Alaska, Puerto Rico and in Canada, and Enhanced Roadside Assistance will function in the United States, Puerto Rico and in Canada.
- Automatic Collision Notification, Emergency Assistance, Stolen Vehicle and Enhanced Road Assistance will not function in the United States Virgin Islands.
  For vehicles first sold in the USVI, no Safety Connect services will function in and outside the United States Virgin Islands.
- Safety Connect services are not subject to section 255 of the Telecommunications Act and the device is not TTY compatible.

Languages

The Safety Connect response center will offer support in multiple languages. The Safety Connect system will offer voice prompts in English, Spanish, and French. Please indicate your language of choice when enrolling.

When contacting the response center

You may be unable to contact the response center if the network is busy.

Safety Connect LED light Indicators

When the engine switch is turned to ON, the red indicator light comes on for 2 seconds then turns off. Afterward, the green indicator light comes on, indicating that the service is active.

The following indicator light patterns indicate specific system usage conditions:

- Green indicator light on = Active service
- Green indicator light flashing = Safety Connect call in process
- Red indicator light (except at vehicle start-up) = System malfunction (contact your Toyota dealer)
- No indicator light (off) = Safety Connect service not active

Safety Connect services

Automatic Collision Notification

In case of either airbag deployment or severe rear-end collision, the system is designed to automatically call the response center. The responding agent receives the vehicle's location and attempts to speak with the vehicle occupants to assess the level of emergency. If the occupants are unable to communicate, the agent automatically treats the call as an emergency, contacts the nearest emergency services provider to describe the situation, and requests that assistance be sent to the location.

Stolen Vehicle Location

If your vehicle is stolen, Safety Connect can work with local authorities to assist them in locating and recovering the vehicle. After filing a police report, call the Safety Connect response center at 1-800-331-4331 in the United States, 1-877-855-8377 in Puerto Rico or 1-888-869-6828 in Canada, and follow the prompts for Safety Connect to initiate this service.

In addition to assisting law enforcement with recovery of a stolen vehicle, Safety-Connect-equipped vehicle location data may, under certain circumstances, be shared with third parties to locate your vehicle. Further information is available at Toyota.com in the United States, Toyotapr.com in Puerto Rico and Toyota.ca in Canada.

Emergency Assistance Button ("SOS")

In the event of an emergency on the road, push the "SOS" button to reach the Safety Connect response center. The answer-

ing agent will determine your vehicle's location, assess the emergency, and dispatch the necessary assistance required.

If you accidentally press the "SOS" button, tell the response-center agent that you are not experiencing an emergency.

After making an emergency call, press the "SOS" button to cancel the emergency call.

Enhanced Roadside Assistance

Enhanced Roadside Assistance adds GPS data to the already included warranty-based Toyota roadside service.

Subscribers can press the "SOS" button to reach a Safety Connect response-center agent, who can help with a wide range of needs, such as: towing, flat tire, fuel delivery, etc. For a description of the Enhanced Roadside Assistance services and their limitations, please see the Safety Connect Terms and Conditions, which are available at Toyota.com in the United States, Toyotapr.com in Puerto Rico and Toyota.ca in Canada.

Safety information for Safety Connect

Important! Read this information about exposure to radio frequency signals before using Safety Connect;

Exposure to radio frequency signals

The Safety Connect system installed in your vehicle is a low-power radio transmitter and receiver. It receives and also sends out radio frequency (RF) signals.

In August 1996, the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) adopted RF exposure guidelines with safety levels for mobile wireless phones. Those guidelines are consistent with the safety standards previously set by the following U.S. and international standards bodies.

- ANSI (American National Standards Institute) C95.1 [1992]
- NCRP (National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurement) Report 86 [1986]
- ICNIRP (International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection) [1996]

Those standards were based on comprehensive and periodic evaluations of the relevant scientific literature. Over 120 scientists, engineers, and physicians from universities, and government health agencies and industries reviewed the available body of research to develop the ANSI Standard (C95.1).

The design of Safety Connect complies with the FCC guidelines in addition to those standards.

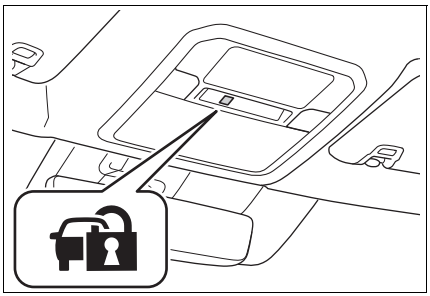
Engine immobilizer system

The vehicle's keys have built-in transponder chips that prevent the engine from starting if a key has not been previously registered in the vehicle's on-board computer.

Never leave the keys inside the vehicle when you leave the vehicle.

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft but does not guarantee absolute security against all vehicle thefts.

Operating the system



The indicator light flashes after the engine switch has been turned off to indicate that the system is operating.

The indicator light stops flashing after the engine switch has been turned to ACC or ON to indicate that the system has been canceled.

■ System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type engine immobilizer system.

■ Conditions that may cause the system to malfunction

- If the grip portion of the key is in contact with a metallic object
- If the key is in close proximity to or touching a key to the security system (key with a built-in transponder chip) of another vehicle

■ Certification

→P.635

NOTICE

■ To ensure the system operates correctly

Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Alarm

The alarm uses light and sound to give an alert when an intrusion is detected. The alarm is triggered in the following situations when the alarm is set:

- A locked door or tailgate is unlocked or opened in any way other than using the entry function or wireless remote control. (The doors will lock again automatically.)
- The hood is opened.

Setting/deactivating/stopping the alarm system

Items to check before locking the vehicle

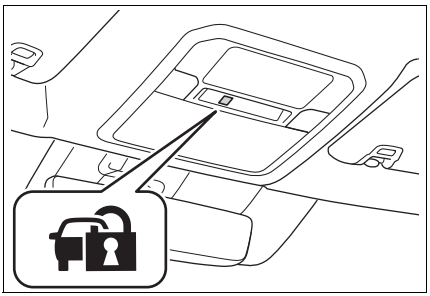
To prevent unexpected triggering of the alarm and vehicle theft, make sure of the following:

- Nobody is in the vehicle.
- The windows and the panoramic moon roof (if equipped) are closed before the alarm is set.
- No valuables or other personal items are left in the vehicle.

Setting

Close the doors and hood, and lock all the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control. The system will be set automatically after 30 seconds.

The indicator light changes from being on to flashing when the system is set.



Deactivating or stopping

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors and tailgate using the entry function or wireless remote control.
- Starting the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

Setting the alarm

The alarm can be set if all the doors are closed even with the hood open.

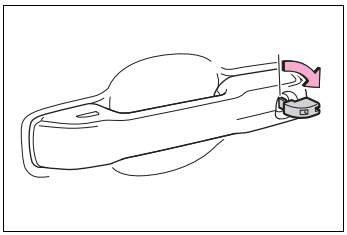
System maintenance

The vehicle has a maintenance-free type alarm system.

Triggering of the alarm

The alarm may be triggered in the following situations:
(Stopping the alarm deactivates the alarm system.)

- The doors are unlocked using the mechanical key.

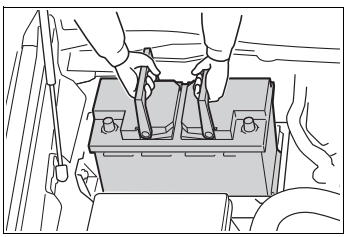


- A person inside the vehicle opens a door, hood or power tailgate* or unlocks the vehicle.

*: If equipped



- When someone left inside the vehicle starts the engine. (The alarm will stop a few seconds after activation.)
- The battery is recharged or replaced when the vehicle is locked. (→P.548)



■ Alarm-operated door lock

In the following cases, depending on the situation, the door may automatically lock to prevent improper entry into the vehicle:

- When a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door and the alarm is activated.
- While the alarm is activated, a person remaining in the vehicle unlocks the door.
- When recharging or replacing the battery.

> ⚠ NOTICE
>
> **■ To ensure the system operates correctly**
>
> Do not modify or remove the system. If modified or removed, the proper operation of the system cannot be guaranteed.

Pre-alarm

If a door is unlocked with the mechanical key while the alarm is being set, the pre-alarm will sound for 10 seconds.

If either the door is locked again or the pre-alarm is stopped within those 10 seconds, an alarm will sound.

Do any of the following in order to deactivate or stop the pre-alarm:

- Close the doors, and lock all doors by entry function or wireless remote control.
- Starting the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)

Vehicle status information and indicators

2

2-1. Instrument cluster

Warning lights and indicators 80
Gauges and meters 87
Multi-information display 93
Head-up display 102

Warning lights and indicators

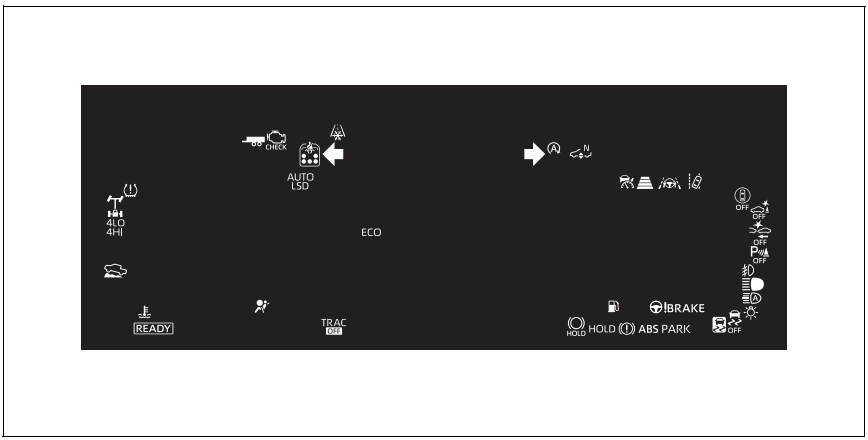
The warning lights and indicators on the overhead console and outside rear view mirrors inform the driver of the status of the vehicle's various systems.

Instrument cluster

The display type can be selected. (→P.101)

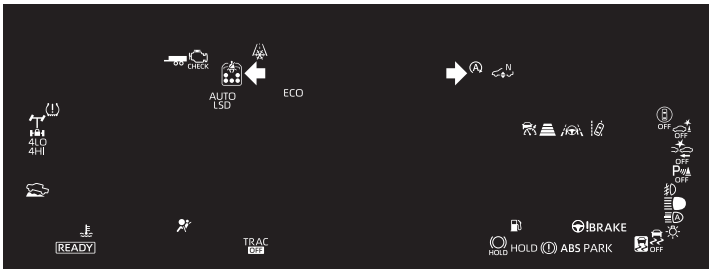
For the purpose of explanation, the following illustrations display all warning lights and indicators illuminated.

- Simple/1 dial/Navigation/Driving support system information/ECO/OFFROAD



The units used on the meters and some indicators may differ depending on the target region.

▶ 2 dials



The units used on the meters and some indicators may differ depending on the target region.

Warning lights

Warning lights inform the driver of malfunctions in the indicated vehicle's systems.



(U.S.A.)

Brake system warning light[*1] (→P.514)


(Canada) (Red)

Brake system warning light[*1] (→P.514)


(Yellow)

Brake system warning light[*1] (→P.514)



High coolant temperature warning light[*2] (→P.514)



Charging system warning light[*2] (→P.515)



Low engine oil pressure warning light[*2] (→P.515)



(U.S.A.)

Malfunction indicator lamp[*1] (→P.515)


(Canada)

Malfunction indicator lamp[*1] (→P.515)



SRS warning light[*1] (→P.515)



(U.S.A.)

ABS warning light[*1] (→P.516)



(Canada)

ABS warning light[*1] (→P.516)


(Red)

Electric power steering system warning light[*1] (→P.516)


(Yellow)

Electric power steering system warning light[*1] (→P.516)



PCS warning light[*1] (→P.517)


(Yellow)

LTA indicator (→P.517)


(Yellow)

LDA indicator (→P.517)


(Yellow)

Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.517)



(Yellow)

Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator (→P.518)


(Yellow)

Cruise control indicator (→P.517)



Driving assist warning light[*1] (→P.518)



(Flashes)

Stop & Start cancel indicator[*1] (→P.518)



Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator (if equipped)[*1] (→P.518)



PKSB OFF indicator[*1] (if equipped) (→P.519)



Slip indicator light[*1] (→P.519)



Inappropriate pedal operation warning light[*2] (→P.519)



(Flashes)

Brake hold operated indicator[*1] (→P.520)



(U.S.A.)
(Flashes)

Parking brake indicator (→P.520)


(Canada)
(Flashes)

Parking brake indicator (→P.520)


(Flashes)

Rear differential lock indicator (if equipped) (→P.520)



Tire pressure warning light[*1] (→P.521)



Low fuel level warning light (→P.521)


(Type A)

Seat belt reminder light (Driver's and front passenger's) (→P.521)



(Type A)

Seat belt reminder light (Rear passengers') (→P.522)


(Type B)

Seat belt reminder light (→P.522)



Air suspension malfunction indicator (if equipped) (→P.523)



Trailer brake warning light (if equipped) (→P.523)

[*1]: These lights turn on when the engine switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the light do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

[*2]: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

WARNING

■ If a safety system warning light does not come on

Should a safety system light such as the ABS and SRS warning light not come on when you start the engine, this could mean that these systems are not available to help protect you in an accident, which could result in death or serious injury. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

Indicators

The indicators inform the driver of the operating state of the vehicle's various systems.


Turn signal indicator (→P.220)


(U.S.A.)
Headlight indicator (→P.227)


(Canada)
Tail light indicator (→P.227)


Headlight high beam indicator (→P.229)


(White)
AHB indicator (→P.231)


(Green)
AHB indicator (→P.231)


(Green)
AHB indicator (→P.231)


Front fog light indicator (if equipped) (→P.230)


Smart key system indicator*1 (→P.211)


(Green)
LTA indicator (→P.270)


(White)
LTA indicator (→P.270)


(Red)
LDA indicator (→P.277)


(White)
LDA indicator (→P.277)


LDA OFF indicator (→P.277)


(Green)
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.296)


(White)
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (→P.296)


(Green)
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance indicator (→P.296)


(White)
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance indicator (→P.296)


(Green)
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator (→P.296)


(White)
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator (→P.296)


(Green)
Cruise control indicator (→P.302)


(White)
Cruise control indicator (→P.302)


Driving assist OFF indicator*4, 6 (→P.316, 324, 335, 342)


Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator*2, 3 (if equipped) (→P.328)


PKSB OFF indicator*2, 3 (→P.346)


(Flashes)
Slip indicator light*3 (→P.374)



TRAC OFF indicator (→P.374)



VSC OFF indicator*2, 3 (→P.375)



PCS warning light*2, 3 (→P.265)


Outside rear view mirror indicators*4, 5 (if equipped) (→P.316, 324, 335, 341)


Stop & Start indicator*3 (→P.309)



Stop & Start cancel indicator*2, 3 (→P.310)



Brake hold standby indicator*3 (→P.224)



Brake hold operated indicator*3 (→P.224)


Security indicator*5 (→P.75, 76)


Low outside temperature indicator*6 (→P.90)



(U.S.A.)
Parking brake indicator (→P.221)


(Canada)
Parking brake indicator (→P.221)



“ECO” mode indicator (→P.360)



“SPORT” mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.360)



“CUSTOM” mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.360)



Air suspension indicator (if equipped) (→P.356)



“4H” indicator (if equipped) (→P.362)



“4L” indicator (if equipped) (→P.362)



“AUTO LSD” indicator*3 (if equipped) (→P.364)


Rear differential lock indicator (if equipped) (→P.365)


Crawl Control indicator*3 (if equipped) (→P.366)


AUTO mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)


DIRT mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)


SAND mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)


MUD mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)


DEEP SNOW mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)


ROCK mode indicator (if equipped) (→P.370)



“TOW HAUL” indicator (if equipped) (→P.218)



“TOW+” indicator (if equipped) (→P.218)



“AIR BAG ON/OFF” indicator*2, 5 (→P.48)

*1: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

*2: The light comes on when the system is turned off.

*3: These lights come on when the engine switch is turned to ON to indicate that a system check is

being performed. They will turn off after the engine is started, or after a few seconds. There may be a malfunction in a system if the lights do not come on, or turn off. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

*4: This light illuminates on the outside rear view mirrors.

*5: This light illuminates on the overhead console.

*6: When the outside temperature is approximately 37°F (3°C) or lower, the indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.

■ Driving assist OFF indicator

Indicates any of the following systems are malfunctioning, disabled, or turned off.

Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.

- Rear Camera Detection (RCD)
- Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)
- Safe Exit Assist
- Emergency Driving Stop System (EDSS)

■ Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator

Vehicles with Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator (→P.328): The indicators turn off when the shift position is changed to R regardless of whether the Parking Assist-Sensor function is turned on or off.

Gauges and meters

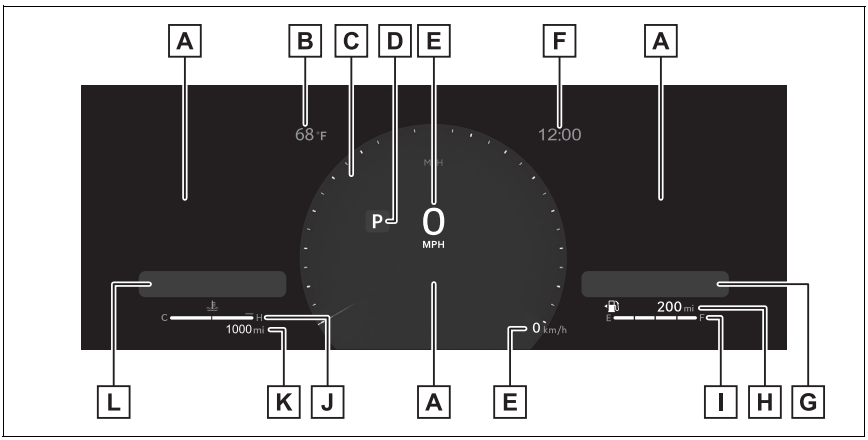
The meters display various drive information.

Meter display

■ Locations of gauges and meters

The display type can be selected. (→P.101)

- Simple/1 dial/Navigation/Driving support system information/ECO/OFFROAD



The units used on the meter and display may differ depending on the target region.

A Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data (→P.93)
Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs (→P.100)

B Outside temperature (→P.90)

C Analog meter (1 dial only)

The dial type of analog meter can be changed on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.101)
Tachometer:
Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute.
Analog speedometer:
Displays the vehicle speed.

D Shift position and shift range*

(→P.215)

E Digital speed meter*

Displays the vehicle speed

F Clock

Automatically adjusts the time by using the GPS time information (GPS clock).

For details, refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

G Widget (Voltmeter)

Displays the charge state (→P.100)

While list of items for content display area (→P.93) is displayed, widget will not be displayed.

H Distance to empty

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.90)

I Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

In the following situations, the actual quantity of fuel remaining in the tank may not be displayed correctly. Refer to P.90 if the actual quantity of fuel remaining in the tank is not displayed correctly.

- A small amount of fuel is added.
- Fuel is added with the fuel gauge near or at “F”.
- The vehicle is stopped on an uneven surface, such as a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope or around a curve.

J Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature

K Odometer and trip meter display (→P.91)

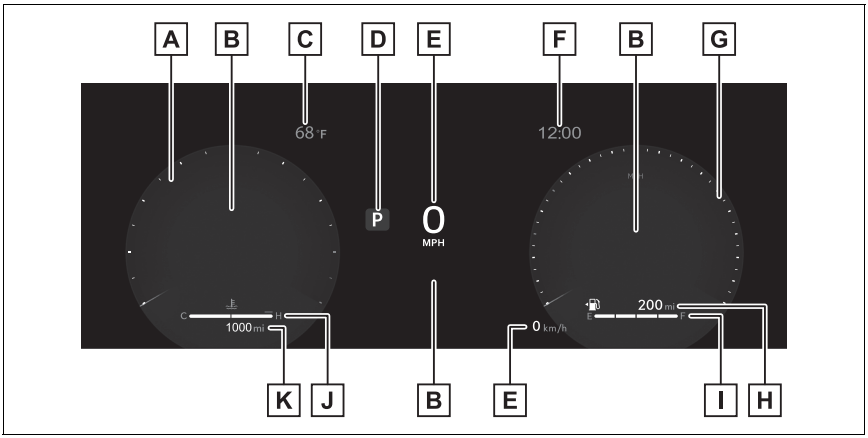
L Widget (Engine oil pressure gauge)

Displays the engine oil pressure. (→P.100)

While list of items for content display area (→P.93) is displayed, widget will not be displayed.

*: The positions where information is displayed may vary depending on the selected screen, whether or not pop-up displays are shown, or other display conditions.

▶ 2 dials



A Tachometer

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute.

B Multi-information display

Presents the driver with a variety of vehicle data (→P.93)

Displays warning messages if a malfunction occurs (→P.100)

C Outside temperature (→P.90)

D Shift position and shift range*

(→P.215)

E Digital speed meter*

Displays the vehicle speed.

F Clock

Automatically adjusts the time by using the GPS time information (GPS clock).

For details, refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

G Analog speedometer

Displays the vehicle speed.

H Distance to empty

Displays driving range with remaining fuel. (→P.90)

I Fuel gauge

Displays the quantity of fuel remaining in the tank.

In the following situations, the actual quantity of fuel remaining in the tank may not be displayed correctly. Refer to P.90 if the actual quantity of fuel

remaining in the tank is not displayed correctly.
- A small amount of fuel is added.
- Fuel is added with the fuel gauge near or at “F”.
- The vehicle is stopped on an uneven surface, such as a slope.
- The vehicle is driven on a slope or around a curve.

J Engine coolant temperature gauge

Displays the engine coolant temperature

K Odometer and trip meter display (→P.91)

*: The positions where information is displayed may vary depending on the selected screen, whether or not pop-up displays are shown, or other display conditions.

■ The meters and display illuminate when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ Distance to empty

- This distance is computed based on your average fuel consumption. As a result, the actual distance that can be driven may differ from that displayed.
- When only a small amount of fuel is added to the tank, the display may not be updated. When refueling, turn the engine switch off. If the vehicle is refueled without turning the engine switch off, the display may not be updated.
- When “Refuel” is displayed, the remaining fuel amount is low and the distance that can be driven with the remaining fuel cannot be calculated. Refuel immediately.

■ Manually updating the fuel gauge and possible driving range

The fuel gauge and the possible driving range are linked. If the displays of the fuel gauge and possible driving range do not update after adding a small amount of fuel, the displays can be updated by performing the following procedure.

1. Stop the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Press the “ODO TRIP” switch to change the odometer and trip meter display to odometer.
3. Turn the engine switch off.
4. While pressing and holding the “ODO TRIP” switch, turn the engine switch to ON.
5. Continue to hold the “ODO TRIP” switch for approximately 5 seconds, and then release it once the odometer begins flashing.

Updating is complete once the odometer flashes for approximately 5 seconds and then the display returns to normal.

■ Outside temperature display

- Displays the outside temperature within the range of -40°F (-40°C) to 140°F (60°C).
- When the outside temperature is approximately 37°F (3°C) or lower, the indicator will flash for approximately 10 seconds, then stay on.
- In the following situations, the correct outside temperature may not be displayed, or the display may take longer than normal to change:
  - When stopped, or driving at low speeds (less than 12 mph [20 km/h])
  - When the outside temperature has changed suddenly (at the

entrance/exit of a garage, tunnel, etc.)

- When “--” or “E” is displayed, the system may be malfunctioning. Take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Liquid crystal display

→P.94

Customization

The gauges and meters can be customized on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.101)

WARNING

The information display at low temperatures

Allow the interior of the vehicle to warm up before using the liquid crystal information display. At extremely low temperatures, the information display monitor may respond slowly, and display changes may be delayed.

For example, there is a lag between the driver’s shifting and the new gear number appearing on the display. This lag could cause the driver to downshift again, causing rapid and excessive engine braking and possibly an accident resulting in death or injury.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the engine and its components

- Do not let the indicator needle of the tachometer enter the red zone, which indicates the maximum engine speed.
- The engine may be overheating if the engine coolant temperature gauge is in the red zone (H). In this case, immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, and check the engine after it has cooled completely. (→P.551)

Odometer and trip meter display

Display items

- Odometer

Displays the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

- Trip meter A/Trip meter B

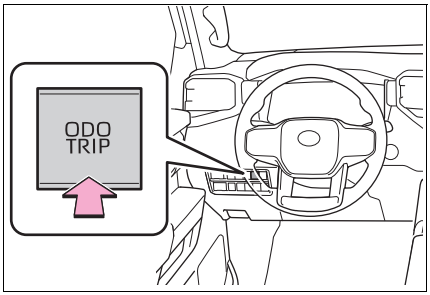
Displays the distance the vehicle has been driven since the meter was last reset. Trip meters A and B can be used to record and display different distances independently.

- Distance until next engine oil change

Displays the distance the vehicle can be driven until an oil change is necessary.

Changing the display

Each time the “ODO TRIP” switch is pressed, the displayed item will be changed. When the trip meter is displayed, pressing and holding the switch will reset the trip meter.



Pop-up display

In some situations the following will be temporarily displayed:

Distance until next engine oil change

Displays the distance until the next engine oil change. This display will be displayed in the following situations:

- When the engine switch is turned to ON.
- When a warning message indicating that oil maintenance should be performed soon or is required is displayed.

Changing the instrument panel light brightness

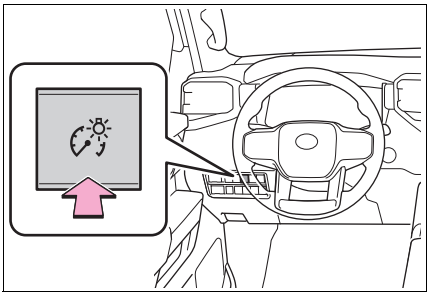
The brightness of the instrument panel lights can be adjusted.

Pressing the button will adjust brightness of the instrument panel light.

The brightness of the instrument panel lights can be adjusted by pressing the button.

Short press: 1 step change of brightness level.

Long press: continues change of brightness level until released.



Brightness of the meter lights (day mode and night mode)

The brightness of the meter lights can be adjusted individually.

In the following situations, the meters changes between day mode and night mode.

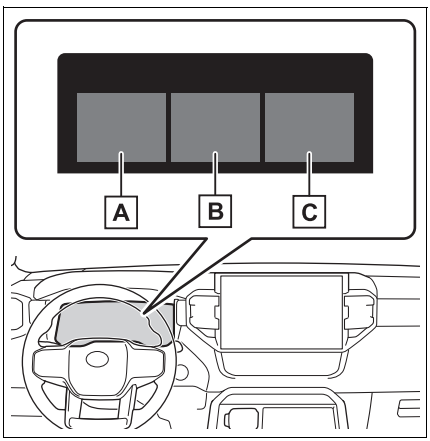
- Day mode: When the tail lights are off or when the tail lights are on but the surrounding area is bright
- Night mode: When the tail lights are on and the surrounding area is dark

Multi-information display

The multi-information display is used to display fuel efficiency related information and various types of driving-related information. The multi-information display can also be used to change the display settings and other settings.

Display contents

Following information is displayed on the multi-information display.



A Content display area (left)

B Content display area (center)

C Content display area (right)

■ **Content display area (center)**

- Map display (→P.102)
- Driving support system information (→P.102)
- Fuel consumption screen (→P.95)
- Blank (No items) (→P.101)

■ **Content display area (left)**

- Fuel Economy (→P.97)
- Eco Driving Indicator (→P.98)
- Navigation system-linked display (→P.98)
- Audio system-linked display (→P.98)
- Drive information (→P.99)
- Trip information (→P.99)
- Tire inflation pressure (→P.99)
- Pitch and roll gauges (→P.99)
- Engine oil temperature gauge and Transmission oil temperature gauge (→P.100)
- Voltmeter and Engine oil pressure gauge (→P.100)
- Turbo gauges (→P.100)
- Trailer Mode BSM (→P.306)
- Trailer brake controller (if equipped) (→P.100)
- Warning message display
- Settings display (→P.101)
- Blank (No items) (→P.101)

■ **Content display area (right)**

- Driving support system information display*1 (→P.102)
- Navigation system-linked dis-

play*2 (→P.98)

*1: When except Driving support system information display is selected.

*2: When Driving support system information display is selected.

■ Liquid crystal display

Small spots or light spots may appear on the display. This phenomenon is characteristic of liquid crystal displays, and there is no problem continuing to use the display.

WARNING

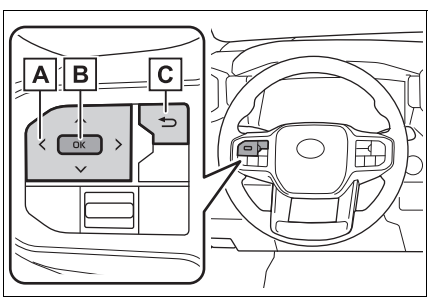
■ Caution for use while driving

- When operating the multi-information display while driving, pay extra attention to the safety of the area around the vehicle.
- Do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

■ The information display at low temperatures

→P.91

Meter control switches



A ❮ / ❯ : Change the screen, display the cursor and move the cursor up/down

^ / v : Change displayed content and scroll up/down the screen

B Press: Enter/Set
Press and hold: Reset/Display customizable items

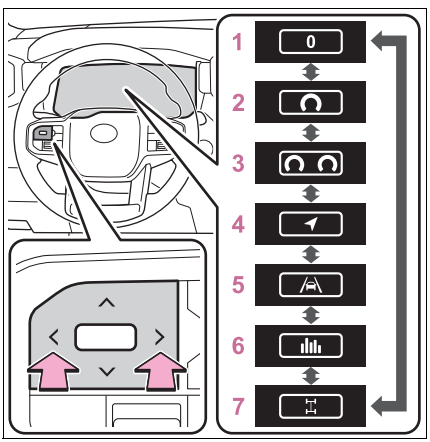
C Return to the previous screen

Changing the display

The multi-information display is operated using the meter control switches.

■ Changing the screen

Press ❮ or ❯ of the meter control switches to scroll the screen.



1 Simple
2 1 dial
3 2 dials
4 Navigation
5 Driving support system information*

6 ECO

7 OFFROAD

*: For details, refer to P.241

■ **Changing settings of the meter type**

The meter type can be set from ⚙ on the multi-information display. (→P.577)

■ **Changing the display contents**

Press the ∧ or ∨ on the meter operation switch to switch between items in the contents display area (left).

■ **Changing the meter display item**

The items to be displayed in the contents display area (left) can be set from ⚙ on the multi-information display. (→P.577)

⚠ WARNING

■ **Caution for use while driving**

For safety, avoid operating the meter control switches while driving as much as possible, and do not look continuously at the multi-information display while driving. Stop the vehicle and operate the meter control switches. Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.

Consumption screen

By selecting  during page switching (→P.93), the information on fuel consumption is displayed in the contents display area (center).

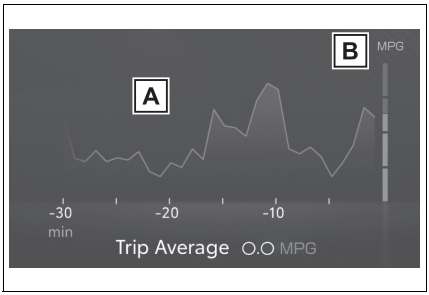
■ **Displaying the current fuel consumption screen**

1 Select ⚙ on the multi-information display.

2 Select “Meter Setting”, “Meter type” and then “ECO”.

3 Select “Fuel consumption”, “Graph type”, and then “Current data”.

■ **Current fuel consumption screen**



A Fuel consumption in the past 30 minutes

B Current fuel consumption

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference. The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

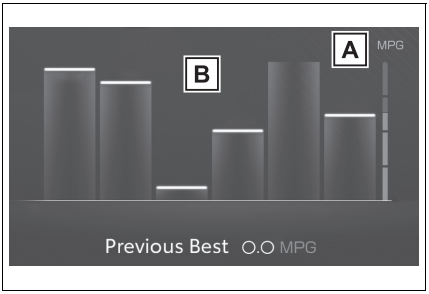
■ **Displaying the history fuel consumption screen**

1 Select ⚙ on the multi-information display.

2 Select “Meter Setting”, “Meter type” and then “ECO”.

3 Select “Fuel consumption”, “Graph type”, and then “History data”.

■ **History fuel consumption screen**



A Latest fuel consumption

B Previous fuel consumption record

Use the displayed average fuel consumption as a reference. The image is an example only, and may vary slightly from actual conditions.

■ **Updating the history data**

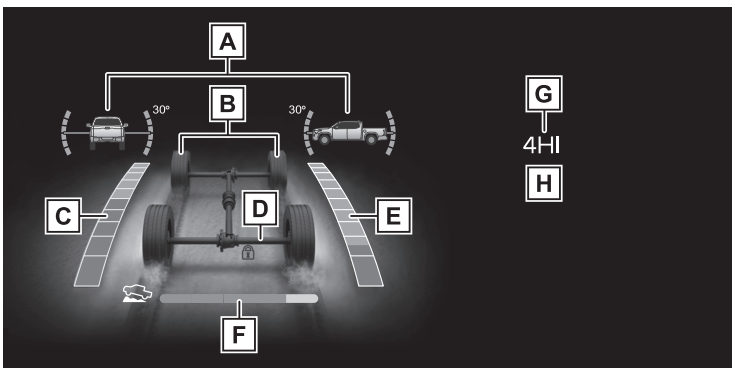
1 Select ⚙ on the multi-information display.
2 Select “Meter Setting”, “Meter type” and then “ECO”.
3 Select “Fuel consumption” and then “Update history data”.

■ **Resetting the data**

1 Select ⚙ on the multi-information display.
2 Select “Meter Setting”, “Meter type” and then “ECO”.
3 Select “Fuel consumption”.
4 Select “Clear current data” or “Clear history data”, whichever you want to reset.

OFFROAD VIEW

By changing the screen (→P.93) to select , the meter display setting can be switched between contents display area (center) and contents display area (right).



A Pitch and roll gauges (→P.99)

B Front tire direction display

Displays the operation amount and direction of the steering wheel via changes to the front tires on the display.

C Brake fluid pressure

D Rear differential lock system

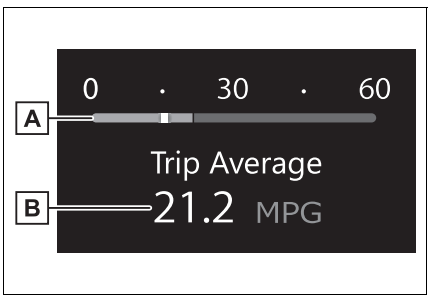
E Accelerator pedal input

F Crawl Control (→P.366)

G Four-wheel drive system (→P.362)

H Multi-terrain Select (→P.370)

Fuel Economy



A Current fuel economy

Displays the instantaneous current Fuel Economy.

B Average fuel economy

Displays the average fuel economy since the function was reset or the average fuel economy after starting.*1, 2, 3

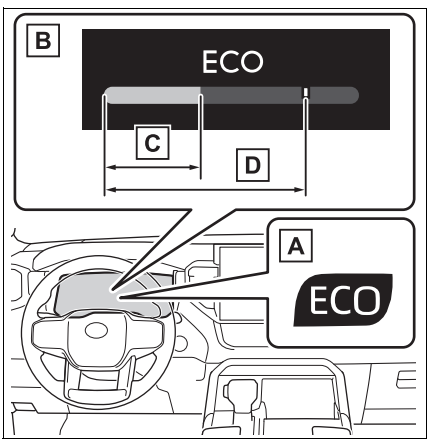
The average fuel economy selected by “Fuel Economy” on the ⚙ screen is displayed.

*1: Use the displayed fuel consumption as a reference only.

*2: Average fuel economy after starting is reset each time the engine stops.

*3: Average fuel economy since the function was reset can be reset by pressing and holding OK.

Eco Driving Indicator



A Eco Driving Indicator Light

During Eco-friendly acceleration operation (Eco driving), the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn on.

When the acceleration exceeds Zone of Eco driving, or when the vehicle is stopped, the light turns off.

B Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display

Suggests the Zone of Eco driving with current Eco driving ratio based on acceleration.

C Eco driving ratio based on acceleration

If the acceleration exceeds Zone of Eco driving, the right side of Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display will illuminate. At this time, the Eco Driving Indicator Light will turn off.

D Zone of Eco driving

■ **The ECO Driving indicator will not operate when**

Eco Driving Indicator will not operate in the following conditions:

- The shift lever is in any position other than D.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 80 mph (130 km/h) or higher.
- When Multi-terrain Select is selected (if equipped)

Navigation system-linked display

Select to display the following navigation system-linked information.

- Next street name
- Turn-by-turn directions/guidance
- Distance from the vehicle position to the destination
- Name of the street in which the vehicle is currently being driven
- Distance to the next turn and the turn direction

Audio system-linked display

The operating conditions of the audio system can be displayed on the multi-information display.

Driving information display

■ **Drive information**

2 items that are selected using the “Drive Info Items” setting (average speed and distance) can be displayed vertically.

Use the displayed information as a reference only.

- “Average Speed”: Displays the average vehicle speed since engine start*
- “Distance”: Displays the distance driven since engine start*
- “Total Time”: Displays elapsed time since engine start*

*: These items are reset each time the engine stops.

Trip information display

2 items that are selected using the “TRIP A Items” or “TRIP B

Items" setting (average speed and distance) can be displayed vertically.

Use the displayed information as a reference only.

- "Average Speed": Displays the average vehicle speed since the display was reset*
- "Distance": Displays the distance driven since the display was reset*
- "Total Time": Displays elapsed time since the display was reset*

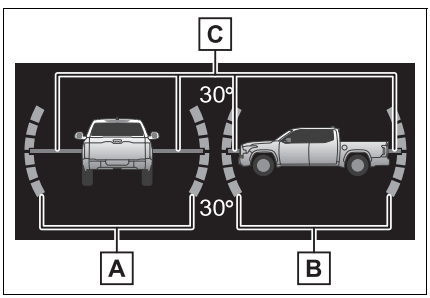
*: To reset, display the desired item and press and hold OK.

Tire inflation pressure

→P.480

Pitch and roll gauges

Displays the vertical and horizontal tilt angles of the vehicle.



A Degree markers of incline to the left and right

Indicates the vehicle inclination in degrees in the left and right directions.

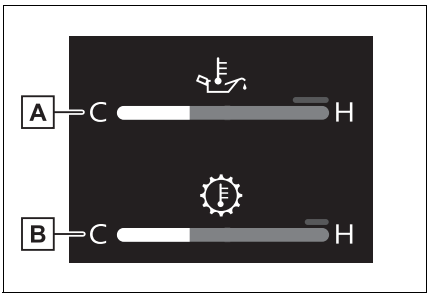
B Degree markers of incline to the front and rear

Indicates the vehicle inclination in degrees in the front and rear directions.

C Pointer

Indicates the degree of the vehicle inclination in comparison to a parallel line.

Engine oil temperature gauge and Transmission oil temperature gauge



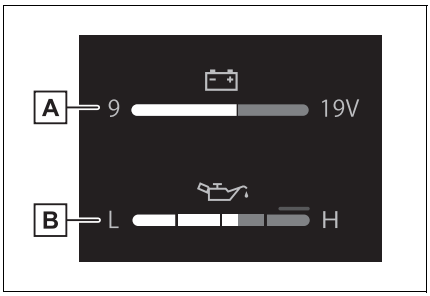
A Engine oil temperature gauge

Displays the engine oil temperature

B Transmission oil temperature gauge

Displays the transmission oil fluid temperature.

Voltmeter and Engine oil pressure gauge



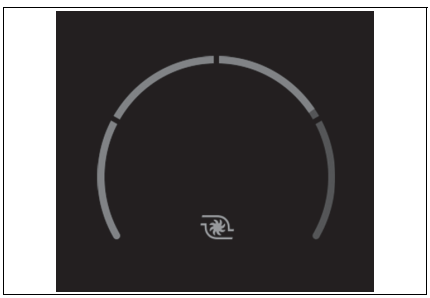
A Voltmeter

Displays the charge state

B Engine oil pressure gauge

Displays the engine oil pressure

Turbo gauges



Displays the boost pressure.

Trailer brake controller

Displays “Gain” values, manual brake outputs, and the trailer connection status. (→P.383)

Stop & Start system information

- Status notification

Shows the status of the Stop & Start system with a pop-up display. (→P.313)

- Stop & Start system settings

The length of time of the Stop & Start system will operate when the “A/C” switch of the air conditioning system is on can be set to 2 different levels in ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.313)

Warning message display

Select to display warning messages and measures to be taken if a malfunction is detected. (→P.526)

Blank (No items)

Displays no drive information contents on the multi-information display.

Settings display

■ **Settings**

- “Language”
  Select to change the language on the multi-information display.
- “Units”
  Select to change the unit of measure for fuel consumption.
- Meter Type
  Select to change the meter type setting. (→P.95)

- Eco Driving Indicator Light
  Select to enable/disable the Eco Driving Indicator Light.
- Displayed information
  The items to be displayed in the contents display area (left) can be set. (→P.93)
- Drive Info
  Select to change displayed items on drive information display. (→P.99)
- TRIP A Items
  Select to change displayed items on TRIP A display. (→P.99)
- TRIP B Items
  Select to change displayed items on TRIP B display. (→P.99)
- Pop-Up Display
  Select to enable/disable the pop-up displays, which may appear in some situations.
- Calendar
  Select to set up the calendar. This can only be set if GPS calibration of clock is turned off in the multimedia system settings.
- Default Settings
  Select to reset the meter display settings.

■ **Vehicle functions and settings that can be changed**

→P.577

■ **Brightness of the meter lights (day mode and night mode)**

The brightness of the meter lights can be adjusted individually.

In the following situations, the meters changes between day mode and night mode.

- Day mode: When the tail lights are off or when the tail lights are on but the surrounding area is bright
- Night mode: When the tail lights are on and the surrounding area is dark

■ **Suspension of the settings display**

- Some settings cannot be changed while driving. When changing settings, park the vehicle in a safe place.
- If a warning message is displayed, operation of the settings display will be suspended.

WARNING

■ **Cautions during setting up the display**

As the engine needs to be running during setting up the display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **During setting up the display**

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while setting up the display features.

Map display

Displays the map data according to the navigation system.

Driving support system information display

The operating state of the following systems can be displayed on the multi-information display or head-up display (if equipped).

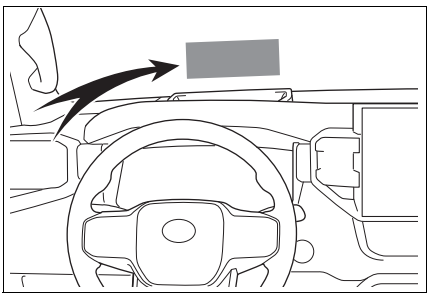
- LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) (→P.266)
- LDA (Lane Departure Alert) (→P.271)
- Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286)
- Cruise control (→P.299)

Head-up display*

*: If equipped

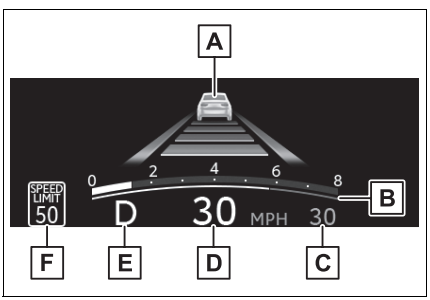
The head-up display projects a variety of driving-related information and the operating state of the driving support systems on the windshield.

System components



The meter display type setting of head-up display can be changed. (→P.104)
The content displayed will differ according to the driving conditions and display mode of the head-up display. Depending on the situation, pop-up displays will also be displayed.

■ **Full**



Illustrations used in this text are intended as examples, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed by the head-up display.

A Driving support system display area (→P.105)/Navigation system-linked display area

B Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display area (→P.106)/Tachometer (→P.106)

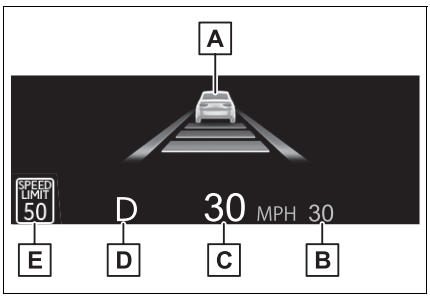
C Set vehicle speed (→P.289, 299)

D Speedometer

E Shift position and shift range (→P.215)

F Road Sign Assist (RSA) display (→P.283)

■ **Standard**



Illustrations used in this text are intended as examples, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed by the head-up display.

A Driving support system display area (→P.105)/Navigation system-linked display area

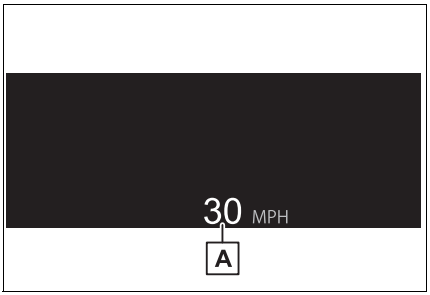
B Set vehicle speed (→P.289, 299)

C Speedometer

D Shift position (→P.215)

E Road Sign Assist (RSA) display (→P.283)

■ **Minimum**



A Speedometer

■ **Head-up display will operate when**

The engine switch is in ON.

■ **When using the head-up display**

The head-up display may seem dark or hard to see when viewed through sunglasses, especially polarized sunglasses. Adjust the brightness of the head-up display or remove your sunglasses.

■ **Street name display**

Only street names which are included in the map data will be displayed.

WARNING

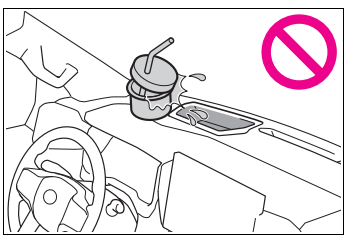
■When using the head-up display

- Check that the position and brightness of the head-up display image does not interfere with safe driving. Incorrect adjustment of the image's position or brightness may obstruct the driver's view and lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not continuously look at the head-up display while driving as you may fail to see pedestrians, objects on the road, etc. ahead of the vehicle.

NOTICE

■Head-up display projector

- Do not place any drinks near the head-up display projector. If the projector gets wet, electrical malfunctions may result.



- Do not place anything on or put stickers onto the head-up display projector.
  Doing so could interrupt head-up display indications.
- Do not touch the inside of the head-up display projector or thrust sharp edges or the like into the projector.
  Doing so could cause mechanical malfunctions.

Using the head-up display

■ The settings of the head-up display can be changed

The following settings can be changed on ⚙ of the multi-information display. (→P.101)

- Enabling/disabling the head-up display

Select to enabling/disabling the head-up display.

- Head-up display type

Select to change head-up display type. (→P.102)

- Brightness and vertical position of the head-up display

Select to adjust the brightness or vertical position of the head-up display.

- Analog meter type

- The analog meter can be set as the tachometer or Eco Driving Indicator.
- The drive mode select switch allows the analog meter to be set to switch to a tachometer or Eco Driving Indicator depending on the selected driving mode.

- Display angle

Select to adjust the angle of the head-up display.

■Enabling/disabling of the head-up display

If the head-up display is disabled, it will remain disabled when the engine switch is turned off then back to ON.

■ **Calibration of head-up display images**

The images shown on the head-up display are automatically calibrated with appropriate adjustments according to the height of the display.

■ **Display brightness**

- The brightness of the head-up display can be adjusted on ⚙ of the multi-information display. Also, it is automatically adjusted according to the ambient brightness.
- When the temperature around the head-up display is high, the display will gradually become dark to protect the head-up display. It will gradually return to normal when the temperature drops.

■ **Head-up display automatic position adjustment (If equipped)**

If the display position is recorded into memory, the head-up display will be automatically adjusted to the desired position. (→P.177)

WARNING

■ **Caution for changing settings of the head-up display**

As the engine needs to be operating while changing the settings of the head-up display, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

■ **When changing the settings of the head-up display**

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while changing the settings of the head-up display.

Driving support system display area

Displays the operational status of the following systems:

- Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) (→P.266)
- Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)
- Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286)
- Cruise control (→P.299)

Details of content displayed on the head-up display may differ from that displayed on the multi-information display. For details, refer to the explanation of each system.

Navigation system-linked display area

Displays the following items which are linked to the navigation system:

- Next street name
- Turn-by-turn directions/guidance
- Distance from the vehicle position to the destination
- Name of the street in which

the vehicle is currently being driven

- Distance to the next turn and the turn direction

Pop-up display

Pop-up displays for the following systems will be displayed when necessary.

■ Driving support systems

Displays a warning/suggestion/advice message or the operating state of a relevant system.

Details of content displayed on the head-up display may differ from that displayed on the multi-information display. For details, refer to the explanation of each system.

■ Warning message

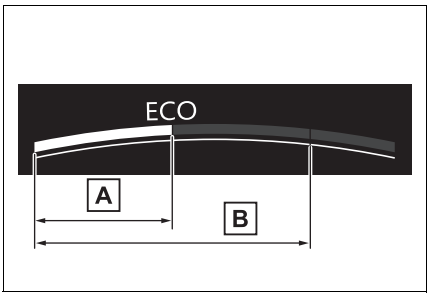
Some warning messages are displayed when necessary, according to certain conditions.

Details of content displayed on the head-up display may differ from that displayed on the multi-information display.

■When a pop-up display is displayed

When a pop-up display is displayed, a current display may no longer be displayed. In this case, the display will return after the pop-up display disappears.

Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display area



A Eco driving ratio based on acceleration

B Zone of Eco driving

Suggests the Zone of Eco driving with current Eco driving ratio based on acceleration. For details, refer to P.98.

Tachometer display area

Displays the engine speed in revolutions per minute.

3-1. Key information

Keys 108

Digital Key 112

3-2. Opening, closing and locking the doors and tailgate

Side doors 116

Power running boards . 121

Tailgate 123

Power bed step 133

Smart key system 136

3-3. Adjusting the seats

Front seats 141

Rear seats 144

Head restraints 147

3-4. Adjusting the steering wheel and mirrors

Steering wheel 150

Inside rear view mirror 152

Digital Rear-view Mirror 153

Outside rear view mirrors 162

3-5. Opening, closing the windows and moon roof

Power windows 168

Power back window 171

Panoramic moon roof .. 172

3-6. Favorite settings

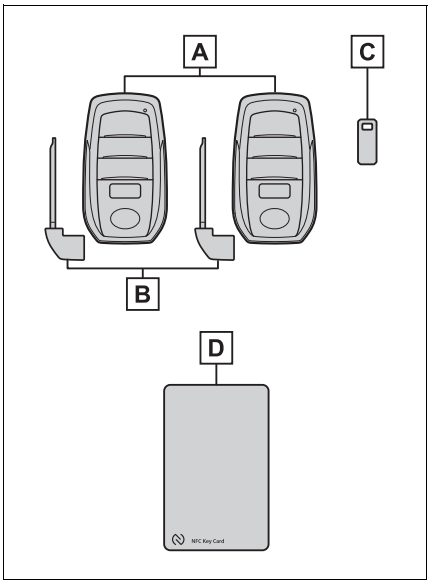
Driving position memory 177

My Settings 180

Keys

The keys

The following keys are provided with the vehicle.



A Electronic keys

- Operating the smart key system (→P.136)
- Operating the wireless remote control function (→P.110)

B Mechanical keys

C Key number plate

D NFC Key Card*(→P.112)

*: If equipped

■When riding in an aircraft

When bringing an electronic key onto an aircraft, make sure you do not press any buttons on the electronic key while inside the aircraft cabin. If you are carrying an electronic key in your bag, etc., ensure that the buttons are not likely to be pressed accidentally. Pressing a button may cause the electronic key to emit radio waves that could interfere with the operation of the aircraft.

■Electronic key battery depletion

- The standard battery life is 1 to 2 years.
- If the battery becomes low, an alarm will sound in the cabin and a message will be shown on the multi-information display when the engine is stopped.
- To reduce key battery depletion when the electronic key is to not be used for long periods of time, set the electronic key to the battery-saving mode. (→P.137)
- As the electronic key always receives radio waves, the battery will become depleted even if the electronic key is not used. The following symptoms indicate that the electronic key battery may be depleted. Replace the battery when necessary.
  - The smart key system or the wireless remote control does not operate.
  - The detection area becomes smaller.
  - The LED indicator on the key surface does not turn on.

You can replace the battery by yourself (→P.494). However, as there is a danger that the electronic key may be damaged, it is recommended that replacement is carried out by your Toyota dealer.

- To avoid serious deterioration, do not leave the electronic key within 3 ft. (1 m) of the following electrical appliances that produce a magnetic field:
  - TVs
  - Personal computers
  - Cellular phones, cordless phones and battery chargers
  - Table lamps

- Induction cookers

● If the electronic key is near the vehicle for longer than necessary, even if the smart key system is not operated, the key battery may become depleted faster than normal. When not operating the smart key system, it is recommended to not stay with the electronic key near the vehicle longer than necessary.

■ Replacing the battery

→P.494

■ Confirmation of the number of registered keys

The number of keys already registered to the vehicle can be confirmed. Ask your Toyota dealer for details.

■ If a message regarding the state of the electronic key or engine switch mode, etc. is shown

To prevent trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle, leaving the vehicle carrying the electronic key on your person without turning the engine switch to OFF or other passengers from unintentionally taking the key out of the vehicle, etc., a message that prompts the user to confirm the state of the electronic key or engine switch mode may be shown on the multi-information display. In those cases, follow the instructions on the display immediately.

■ If “Key Battery Low Replace Key Battery” is displayed on the multi-information display

The electronic key has a low battery. Replace the electronic key battery. (→P.494)

■ If “A New Key has been Registered Contact Your Dealer for Details” is shown on the multi-information display

This message will be displayed each time the driver’s door is opened when the doors are unlocked from the outside for approximately 10 days after a new electronic key has been registered. If this message is displayed but you have not had a new electronic key registered, ask your Toyota dealer to check if an unknown electronic key (other than those in your possession) has been registered.

NOTICE

■ To prevent key damage

● Do not drop the keys, subject them to strong shocks, or bend them.

● Do not expose the keys to high temperatures for a long period of time.

● Do not get the keys wet or wash them in an ultrasonic washer, etc.

● Do not attach metallic or magnetic materials to the keys or place the keys close to such materials.

● Do not disassemble the keys.

● Do not attach a sticker or anything else to the surface of the electronic key.

● Do not place the keys near objects that produce magnetic fields, such as TVs, audio systems and induction cookers, or medical electrical equipment, such as low-frequency therapy equipment.

■ To prevent damage to the NFC Key Card (if equipped)

Observe the following precautions.

● Avoid using the card in special environments (e.g., high radiation areas)

NOTICE

- Do not store the card with hard objects such as coins
- Do not expose the card to direct sunlight for extended periods of time
- Do not store the card in humid or dusty places
- Store the card out of children's reach
- Do not soak the card in chemicals

■ Carrying the electronic key on your person

Carry the electronic key 3.9 in. (10 cm) or more away from electric appliances that are turned on. Radio waves emitted from electric appliances within 3.9 in. (10 cm) of the electronic key may interfere with the key, causing the key to not function properly.

■ In case of a smart key system malfunction or other key-related problems

→P.544

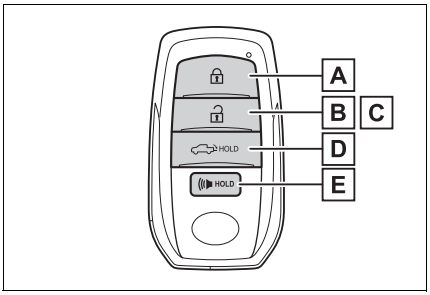
■ When an electronic key is lost

→P.543

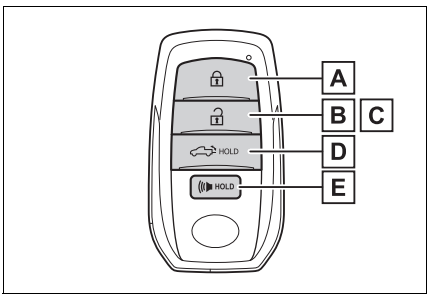
Wireless remote control

The electronic keys are equipped with the following wireless remote control:

▶ Vehicles without power tailgate



▶ Vehicles with power tailgate



A Locks the doors and the tailgate (→P.116)

B Unlocks the doors and the tailgate (→P.116)

C Opens the windows*1 and the panoramic moon roof*1, 2 (→P.116)

D Opens the tailgate or opens/closes the power tailgate*2 and deploys power bed step*1, 2. (→P.124, 134)

E Sounds the alarm

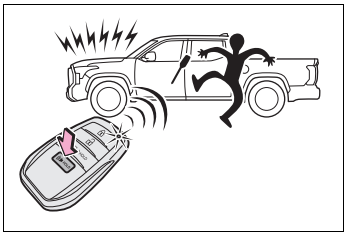
*1: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*2: If equipped

■ Theft deterrent panic mode

When HOLD is pressed for longer than about one second, an alarm will sound intermittently and the vehicle lights will flash to deter any person from trying to break into or damage your vehicle.

To stop the alarm, press any button on the electronic key.

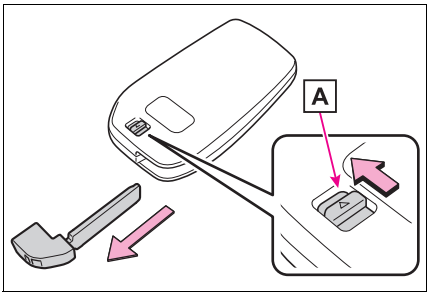


Using the mechanical key

To take out the mechanical key, slide the release lever A and take the key out.

The mechanical key can only be inserted in one direction, as the key only has grooves on one side. If the key cannot be inserted in a lock cylinder, turn it over and re-attempt to insert it.

After using the mechanical key, store it in the electronic key. Carry the mechanical key together with the electronic key. If the electronic key battery is depleted or the entry function does not operate properly, you will need the mechanical key. (→P.544)



■ When required to leave the vehicle's key with a parking attendant

Lock the glove box as circumstances demand. (→P.416)

Remove the mechanical key for your own use and provide the attendant with the electronic key only.

■ If you lose your mechanical keys

→P.543

■ If a wrong key is used

The key cylinder rotates freely, isolated from the internal mechanism.

Digital Key*

*: If equipped

A smartphone (including smart watch) can be used instead of the electronic key of the vehicle. Also, Digital Key can be shared with your family or friends.

■NFC Key Cards

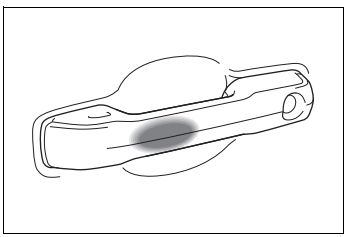
The supplied NFC Key Card can be used to unlock and lock the doors and start the engine.

The NFC Key Card can be used even when the Digital Key cannot be used.

■Unlocking and locking the doors using the NFC Key Card

Hold the center of the NFC Key Card over the position shown in the illustration on the outside of the driver seat. All the doors are unlocked.

All the doors can be locked by holding the NFC Key Card in the same way when locking the doors.

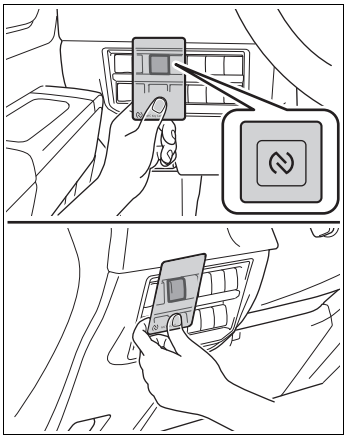


■Starting the engine using the NFC Key Card

1 Depress the brake pedal with the shift lever is in P.

Keep depressing the brake pedal until step 3.

2 Hold the center of the NFC Key Card over the position shown in the illustration.



When the NFC Key Card is recognized, a buzzer sounds and the engine switch is automatically turned to ON. If the smart key system setting is deactivated in the vehicle customization setting and ACC customization is in off, the engine switch is turned to ACC.

3 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

■Customization

If the Digital Key system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to P.586.

Digital key usage conditions

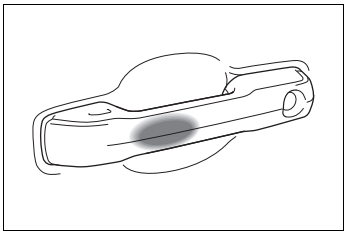
In order to use the Digital Key, you need to*:

- Install the Toyota App
- Register the vehicle to the customer's Toyota App profile

*: Additional payment might be required to activate Digital Key services, please consult your local a Toyota dealer or Toyota website for more information

Digital key precautions

- When using the Digital Key, observe the usage methods and precautions described in this manual.
  The Digital Key may be disabled in cases such as the following. Therefore, please also carry the vehicle's electronic key as necessary.
  - If your smartphone malfunctions
  - When the service has stopped temporarily due to system maintenance or some other reason
- Registration and deletion of Digital Key can be performed when the smartphone and server can communicate.
- The Digital Key can be used for a certain period of time even when the smartphone battery needs to be recharged.
  If the Digital Key cannot be used, use a electronic key or NFC Key Card.
- When transferring vehicle ownership, make sure to delete the Digital Keys.
  How to delete the Digital Keys, refer to the Toyota web site.
- If the vehicle is not operated for 14 days or more, the Digital Key will not connect automatically. In this case, hold the Digital Key to the position shown in the illustration below to unlock the door.



- A part of the services may be stopped due to server maintenance. However, registered Digital Keys can be used for certain period of time during the maintenance.
- A smartphone which downloaded the Digital Key can be used to lock, unlock the doors, start the engine, and perform any other operations as same as the electronic key of the vehicle. Be especially careful not to leave the smartphone unattended in the car, lose it, or allow it to be stolen. If the smartphone is lost or stolen, contact your Toyota dealer immediately.
- When taking your vehicle to a Toyota dealer for an inspection or repairs, make sure to bring electronic keys and NFC Key Cards.
- The Digital Key system communicates with the smartphone, and if vehicle operation cannot be detected, it automatically changes to power saving mode. The following functions do not oper-

ate in power saving mode. In such cases, touch the driver door handle to unlock the door. The power saving mode can be canceled by turning the engine switch to ON.

- Illuminated entry system

■ Situations where the function may not operate properly

The Digital Key system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the Digital Key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the Digital Key system from operating properly.

- Under the following conditions when the vehicle is near locations where strong electrical waves and noise are generated.
  - Locations where electromagnetic noise is generated when a train passes by, such as under an elevated railway track or by the side of a railroad track.
  - Locations where electromagnetic noise is generated around high-voltage lines along roads and railroad tracks.
  - Locations where wireless communication devices such as smart home appliances are densely concentrated.
  - Around facilities, factories, or vehicles that have obtained a radio license.
- When the Digital Key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects.
  - Metal smartphone cases, wallets, or bags
  - IC cards or cards with aluminum foil
  - Cigarette packs containing aluminum foil inside
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers
  - Media such as CDs or DVDs
- When carrying the Digital Key together with the following devices that emit radio waves.
  - Other wireless communication devices such as cellular phones, wireless devices, cordless phones, etc.
  - Wireless communication devices such as smart home appliances, microwave ovens, drones, amateur radio stations, etc.
  - Personal computers, portable information terminals (tablets, etc.), digital audio players, and portable game devices
  - Induction rice cookers, induction pots, machine tools, vacuum cleaners, washing machines, dryers, plasma TVs, etc.
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window.
- The Digital Key may not operate properly in the following cases.
  - When locking or unlocking the door, the smartphone is too close to the door glass, or is positioned

near the ground or in a high location.

- When opening the tailgate, the smartphone is near the ground or in a high place.
- If the smartphone is away from the vicinity of the center console when the engine is started.
- The smartphone is placed in the clothing pocket or otherwise hidden and closely adhered to the body.

● The frequency used for communication between the smart phone (Digital Key) or NFC Key Card and the NFC antenna is 13.56 MHz. This frequency band is also assigned as the ISM band and is used for high frequency power sources, high frequency dryers, and high frequency plasma generators. If the product is used in an environment where these or similar devices are used, it may cause damage to the communication function.

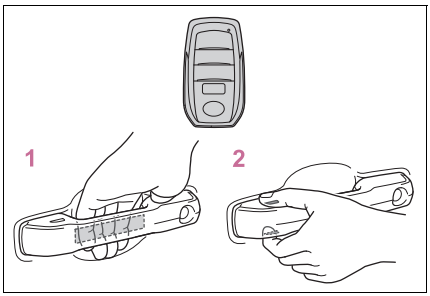
In addition, note that the contactless communication function may be affected by static electricity, electromagnetic noise, or surrounding metal environments. Communications may not function properly, especially if the product is surrounded by or in contact with metal objects.

Side doors

Unlocking and locking the doors from the outside

■ Smart key system (entry function)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



1 Grip the driver's door handle to unlock the door. Holding the driver's door handle for approximately 2 seconds unlocks all the doors. Grip front passenger door handle to unlock all the doors.*

Make sure to touch the sensor on the back of the handle.

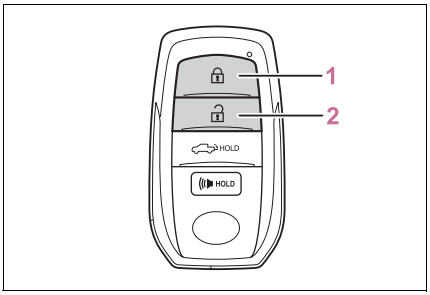
The doors cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the doors are locked.

2 Touch the lock sensor (indentation on the upper part or lower part of the handle) to lock all the doors.

Check that the door is securely locked.

*: The door unlock settings can be changed.

■ Wireless remote control



1 Locks all the doors and the tailgate

Check that the doors and the tailgate are securely locked.

2 Unlocks all the doors and the tailgate

Pressing the button unlocks the driver's door. Pressing the button again within 5 seconds unlocks the other door.

Press and hold to open the windows*1 and the panoramic moon roof*1, 2

*1: This setting must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*2: If equipped

■ Switching the door unlock function

It is possible to set which doors the entry function unlocks using the wireless remote control. Operate the switching operation in the vehicle or within approximately 3.2 ft. (1 m) of the vehicle.

1 Turn the engine switch off.

2 When the indicator light on the key surface is not on, press and hold , HOLD (if equipped), HOLD (if equipped) or HOLD

for approximately 5 seconds while pressing and holding .

The setting changes each time an operation is performed, as shown below. (When changing the setting continuously, release the buttons, wait for at least 5 seconds, and repeat step **2**.)

Multi-information display/Beep	Unlocking function
 Exterior: Beeps 3 times	Holding the driver's door handle unlocks only the driver's door.
	Holding the front passenger door handles unlocks all the doors and tailgate.
 Exterior: Beeps twice	Holding either front door handle unlocks all the doors and tailgate.

To prevent unintended triggering of the alarm, unlock the doors using the wireless remote control and open and close a door once after the settings have been changed. (If a door is not opened within 60 seconds after is pressed, the doors will be locked again and the alarm will automatically be set.)
In a case that the alarm is triggered, immediately stop the alarm. (→P.76)

■ Impact detection door lock release system

In the event that the vehicle is subject to a strong impact, all the doors are unlocked. Depending on the force of the impact or the type of accident, however, the system may not operate.

■ Operation signals

Doors: A buzzer sounds and the emergency flashers flash to indicate that the doors have been locked/unlocked. (Locked: once; Unlocked: twice)

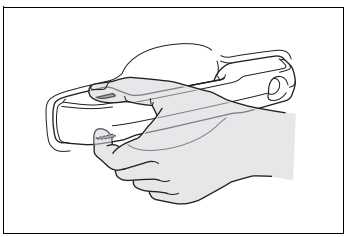
■ Security feature

If a door is not opened within approximately 60 seconds after the vehicle is unlocked, the security feature automatically locks the vehicle again. (However, depending on the location of the electronic key, the key may be detected as being in the vehicle. In this case, vehicle may be unlocked.)

■ When the doors cannot be locked by the lock sensor on the upper part of the door handle

If the door will not lock even when the topside sensor area is touched, try touching both the topside and underside sensor areas at the same time.

When gloves are being worn, remove the gloves.



■ Open door warning buzzer

If an attempt to lock the doors is made when a door is not fully closed, a buzzer sounds continuously for 5 seconds. Fully close the door to stop the buzzer, and lock the vehicle once more.

■ Setting the alarm

Locking the doors will set the alarm system. (→P.76)

Conditions affecting the operation of the smart key system or wireless remote control

→P.138

If the smart key system or the wireless remote control does not operate properly

Use the mechanical key to lock and unlock the doors. (→P.544)
Replace the key battery with a new one if it is depleted. (→P.494)

If the battery is discharged

The doors cannot be locked and unlocked using the smart key system or wireless remote control. Lock or unlock the doors using the mechanical key. (→P.544)

Rear seat reminder function

- In order to remind you not to forget luggage, etc., in the rear seat, when the engine switch is turned to OFF after any of the following conditions are met, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display for approximately 6 seconds.
  - The engine is started within 10 minutes after opening and closing a rear door.
  - A rear door has been opened and closed after the engine was started.

However, if a rear door is opened and then closed within approximately 2 seconds, the rear seat reminder function may not operate.

- The rear seat reminder function determines that luggage, etc., has been placed in a rear seat based on opening and closing of a rear door. Therefore, depending on the situation, the rear seat reminder function may not operate and you may still forget luggage, etc., in the rear seat, or it may operate unnecessarily.
- The rear seat reminder function can be enabled/disabled. (→P.577)

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

WARNING

To prevent an accident

Observe the following precautions while driving the vehicle.
Failure to do so may result in a door opening and an occupant falling out of the vehicle, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Ensure that all doors are properly closed and locked.
- Do not pull the inside handle of the doors while driving.

Be especially careful for the front doors, as the doors may be opened even if the inside lock buttons are in locked position.

- Set the rear door child-protector locks when children are seated in the rear seats.

When opening or closing a door

Check the surroundings of the vehicle such as whether the vehicle is on an incline, whether there is enough space for a door to open and whether a strong wind is blowing. When opening or closing the door, hold the door handle tightly to prepare for any unpredictable movement.

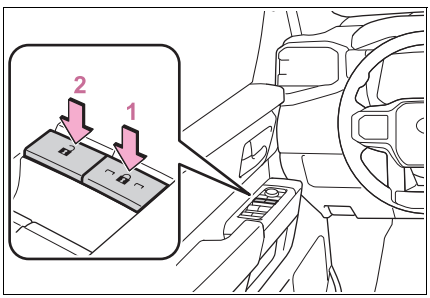
WARNING

When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows or panoramic moon roof (if equipped)

Operate the power window or panoramic moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the side window or panoramic moon roof. Also, do not allow children to operate the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the side window or panoramic moon roof.

Unlocking and locking the doors from the inside

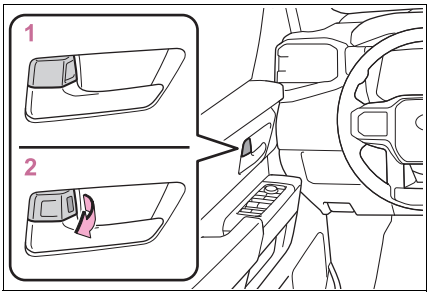
Door lock switches (to lock/unlock)



1 Locks all the doors

2 Unlocks all the doors

Inside lock buttons



1 Locks the door

2 Unlocks the door

The front doors can be opened by pulling the inside handle even if the lock buttons are in the lock position.

Locking the front doors from the outside without a key

1 Move the inside lock button to the lock position.

2 Close the door.

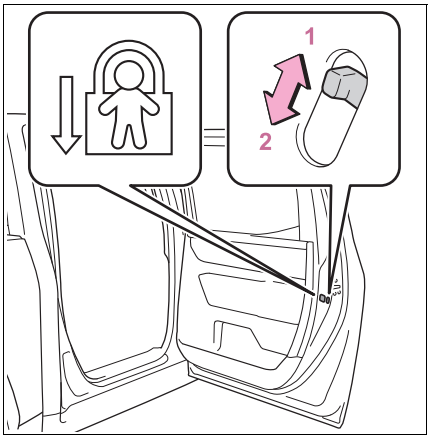
The door cannot be locked if the engine switch is in ACC or ON, or the electronic key is left inside the vehicle. However, the key may not be detected correctly and the door may be locked.

Open door warning buzzer

If the vehicle speed reaches 3 mph (5 km/h), a buzzer sounds to indicate that the door(s), the hood or the tailgate is not fully closed. The open door(s), the hood or the tailgate is indicated on the multi-information display.

Rear door child-protector lock

The door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set.



1 Unlock

2 Lock

These locks can be set to prevent children from opening the rear doors. Push down on each rear door switch to lock both rear doors.

Automatic door locking and unlocking systems

The following functions can be set or canceled:

For instructions on customizing, refer to P.577.

Function	Operation
Speed linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when vehicle speed is approximately 12 mph (20 km/h) or higher.
Shift position linked door locking function	All doors are automatically locked when the shift position is shifted to a position other than P.
Shift position linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when the shift position is shifted to P.
Driver's door linked door unlocking function	All doors are automatically unlocked when driver's door is opened within approximately 45 seconds after turning the engine switch off.

Power running boards*

*: If equipped

The power running boards deploy when opening a door or by using the switch inside the vehicle.

The power running boards stow by closing a door, operating the switch inside the vehicle, or by driving 3 mph (5 km/h) or higher.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the power running boards**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

- Check to make sure that all passengers and people in the vehicle's surrounding area do not have a hand on the boards or any part of their body in a position where it could be caught between the boards and the vehicle when the power running boards is being operated.
- Confirm that the boards have completely deployed or stowed before getting in or out of the vehicle. If someone gets in or out of the vehicle during the power running boards operation, the boards may stop deploying or stowing.
- Take care when pressing the power steps switch. The boards will deploy or stow and may hit other people or objects.
- Always check that the power steps switch is turned off when cleaning the boards, before jacking up or placing any object under the vehicle, or if boards are not operating correctly.
- Do not allow children to operate the power running boards. Operating the power running boards so that the boards contacts someone can cause serious injury, and in some instances, even death.

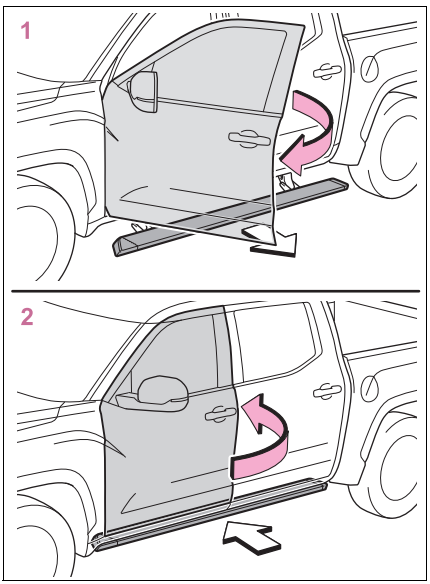
■ **Jam protection function**

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

Do not place any body part between the boards and vehicle.

The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught.

Side door linked operation



1 Opening a door: The appropriate board deploys.

2 Closing a door: The appropriate board stows.

■Jam protection function

If a board contacts an obstacle when deploying, it will stow. If an obstacle gets caught between a board and the vehicle when stowing, the board will deploy.

If an obstacle is detected 3 times in a row during power running board operation, the board will stop at the position it contacts the obstacle. When the side door on the same side as the board is opened and closed, or switch is operated once the obstacle is cleared, the board will attempt to stow or deploy again.

■Automatic stowing function

The boards will be automatically stowed, for safety, under the following conditions:

- A board is not completely stowed
- Vehicle speed is approximately 3 mph (5 km/h) or higher

The boards will not automatically deploy again when vehicle speed returns to less than 3 mph (5 km/h).

■If "Power Steps Deployed" is displayed on the multi-Information display

The board may not be completely deployed.

Close and open the door once more or use the switch inside the vehicle (→P.122) and completely deploy the board.

■If "Power Steps Unable to Retract See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-Information display

The boards may not be completely stowed.

Check that nothing is caught between the boards and the vehicle.

■If "Power Steps System Malfunction See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by Toyota dealer.

■When snow or mud is attached to the boards or the boards are frozen

The power running boards may not operate correctly. Before stepping on a board, check that it is completely deployed. If the power running boards are not operating correctly, turn the power steps switch off and refrain from use.

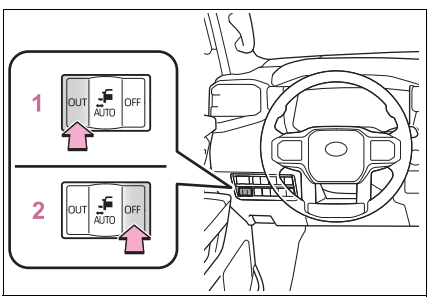
■After recharging/reconnecting the battery

If the power running boards have not completely deployed or stowed, the boards may not move in the intended direction the first time they are operated. However, from the second time onwards, the boards will resume normal operation.

■When getting in and out of the vehicle

Take care because clothes and shoes may become dirty due to contact with the lower part of the vehicle body.

Deploying and stowing the power running boards from inside



1 Deploys the running boards on both sides.

2 Stows the running boards on both sides.

The power bed step is also linked with switch operations. (→P.133)

Putting the switch in the neutral position sets the power running boards to AUTO mode. AUTO mode allows the deploying/stowing of the boards to be linked to opening/closing of the side doors.

Both power running boards and power bed step are deployed when “OUT” position is selected. Operation only if steps are not already deployed.

Both power running boards and power bed step are stowed when “OFF” position is selected and will remain stowed regardless of door and tailgate position.

■ Automatic stowing function

The boards will be automatically stowed, for safety, under the following condition:

- Vehicle speed is approximately 3 mph (5 km/h) or higher

Tailgate

The tailgate can be locked/unlocked and opened/closed by the following procedures.

⚠ WARNING

■ Caution while driving

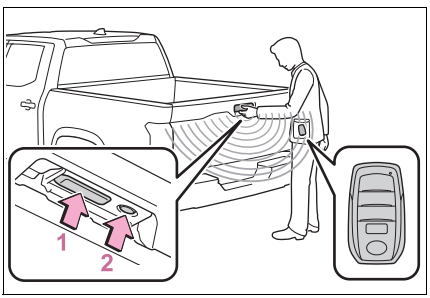
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious personal injury.

- Do not drive with the tailgate open.
- Do not allow anyone to get on the rear step bumper.

Locking/unlocking the tailgate

■ Smart key system (entry function)

Carry the electronic key to enable this function.



1 Unlock the tailgate (vehicles without power tailgate) or opens/closes the tailgate (vehicles with power tailgate)

The tailgate cannot be unlocked for 3 seconds after the tailgate is

locked.

2 Locks all the doors and the tailgate

Check that the tailgate is securely locked.

■ **Using the wireless remote control**

→P.110

Opening/closing the tailgate (vehicles without power tailgate)

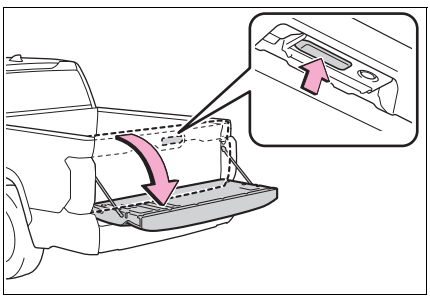
■ **Opening the tailgate**

▶ Using the handle switch

Unlock the tailgate before operating.

Open the tailgate slowly while pushing the tailgate opener switch.

The support cables will hold the tailgate horizontal.



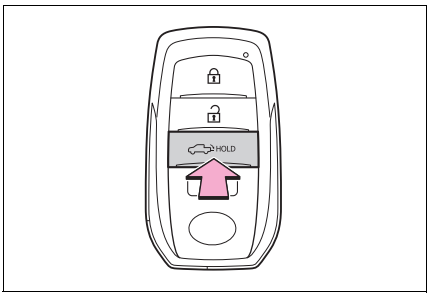
▶ Using the wireless remote control

Press and hold the switch.*

Tailgate opens by gravity.

The support cables will hold the tailgate horizontal.

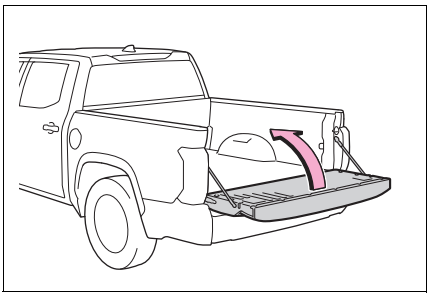
*: This setting can be customized at your Toyota dealer.



■ **Closing the tailgate**

Lift and close the tailgate.

After closing the tailgate, try pulling it toward you to make sure it is securely locked.



WARNING

■ **Opening the tailgate (tailgate release switch and wireless remote control)**

Observe the following precautions when operating the tailgate release switch. Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- If there are people in the vicinity, make sure they are safe and let them know that the tailgate is about to open or close.
- On upward inclines, the tailgate may suddenly open after pressing the tailgate release switch or electronic key switch. Make sure the tailgate is fully open and secure.

WARNING

- On downward inclines, the tailgate may be difficult to open after pressing the tailgate release switch or electronic key switch. Make sure the tailgate is fully open and secure.

NOTICE

Opening the tailgate (tailgate release switch and wireless remote control)

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get hit.
- Check that the tailgate is not frozen and its opening and closing is not obstructed.
- If there is any type of strong impact in area of the tailgate release switch, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- Do not place stickers, etc., or paint anything on the tailgate release switch.
- Do not use if a carrier or accessory other than a genuine Toyota part is installed to the tailgate.

After closing the tailgate

Try pulling it toward you to make sure it is securely locked.

Changing the setting of tailgate open alert

When the tailgate is left open, a buzzer sounds and a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Settings can be changed on ⚙ screen of the multi-information display. Select the "Alert" and change the settings. (→P.586)

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

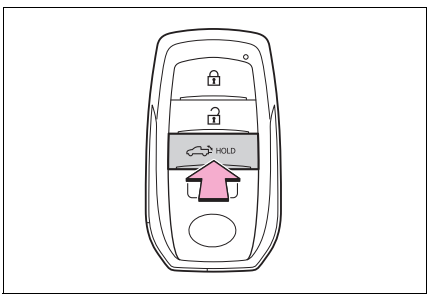
Opening/closing the tailgate (vehicles with power tailgate)

Using the wireless remote control

Press and hold the switch.

The power tailgate automatically opens/closes.

Pressing the switch while the power tailgate is opening/closing reverses the operation, after two presses the switch the function is stopped.

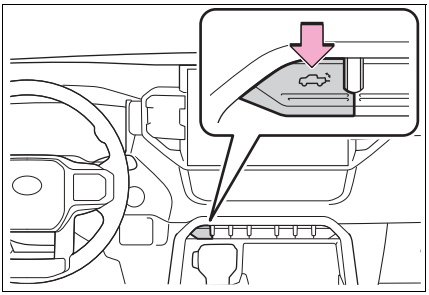


Opening/closing the tailgate from the inside

Press and hold the switch.

The power tailgate automatically opens/closes.

Pressing the switch while the power tailgate is opening/closing reverses the operation, after twice press the switch the function is stopped.



■ Opening the tailgate

When the tailgate is unlocked: Press the tailgate opener switch.

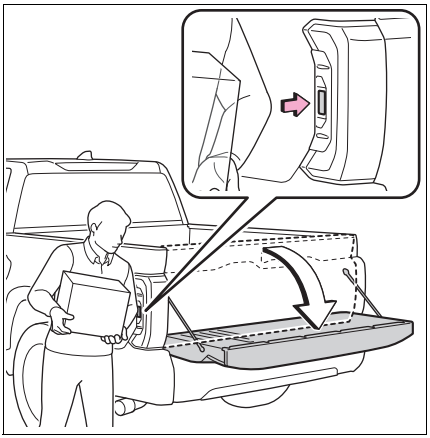
When the tailgate is locked: While carrying the electronic key on your person, press the tailgate opener switch.

The power tailgate automatically opens.

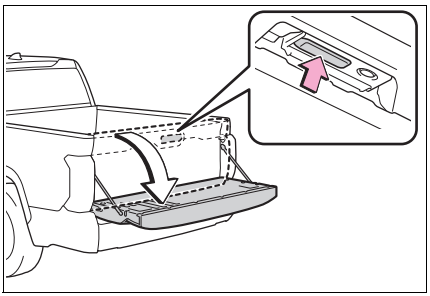
Pressing the switch while the power tailgate is opening/closing reverses the operation. After two additional reverse operations, the switch function is stopped. To reactivate switch, manually close tailgate.

The support cables will hold the tailgate horizontal.

▶ Tailgate opener switch on tail lamp (if equipped)



▶ Tailgate opener switch on tailgate handle



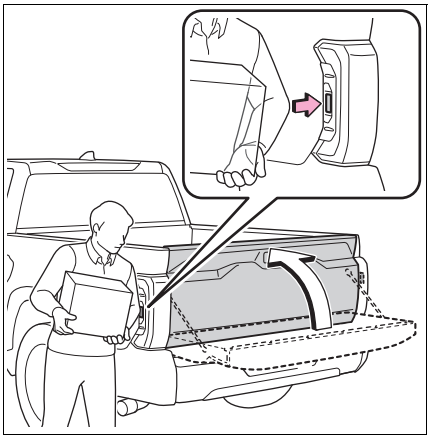
■ Closing the tailgate

▶ Using the tailgate opener switch on tail lamp (if equipped)

Press the switch.

The power tailgate automatically closes.

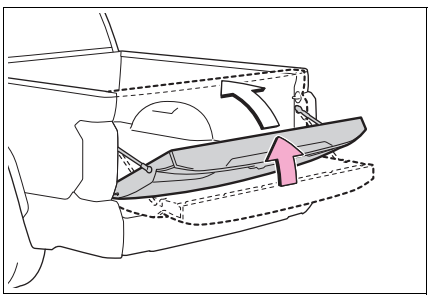
Pressing the switch while the power tailgate is opening/closing reverses tailgate operation. After two presses of the switch, the tailgate is stopped.



▶ Close assist

Lift the tailgate from the full-open position to at least 0.8 in. (2 cm) using hands or knee.

The tailgate closing assist will be activated, and the power tailgate will fully close automatically.



■ Changing the setting of tailgate open alert

When the tailgate is left open, a warning message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Settings can be changed on "⚙ Settings" screen of the multi-information display.

Select the "Alert" and change the settings. (→P.586)

■ Tailgate closer

In the event that the tailgate is left partially latched, the tailgate closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position.

Whatever the state of the engine switch, the tailgate closer operates.

■ Battery saving function

When the engine switch is off and the tailgate is open for more than 8 hours, the close assist may not be activated.

If you unlock the doors, or open a door with the electronic key on your person, (→P.136) any of these things will wake the system and close assist will activate.

■ Power tailgate operating conditions

The power tailgate can automatically open and close under the following conditions:

- When the power tailgate system is enabled. (→P.130)
- When the tailgate is unlocked.

However, if the tailgate opener switch on the tailgate handle or the tail lamps (if equipped) is pressed while carrying the electronic key on your person, the power tailgate will be operated even if the tailgate is locked. (→P.126)

- Vehicle speed is below approximately 2 mph (3 km/h).

■ Operation of the power tailgate

- The emergency flashers twice flash to indicate that the tailgate is opening/closing.
- While carrying the electronic key on your person, the tailgate can be operated when the other doors are locked.
- When the power tailgate system is disabled, the power tailgate does not operate but it can be opened and closed by hand by pressing

the tailgate open switch on the tailgate handle or the tail lamp (if equipped).

- When the power tailgate automatically opens, if an abnormality due to people or objects is detected, operation will stop.
- Cargo pushing on, or leaning on the tailgate may cause it to open quickly. Lift or reposition cargo to prevent this risk prior to operating power tailgate.
  Also, if customer pushes down on the tailgate with more than 99 lbf (441 N, 45 kgf) force, the clutch in the spindle will slip and the tailgate will open more quickly than normal.

Jam protection function

The motor has detection function to detect jam, there also are sensors on each side of the tailgate. If something obstructs the power tailgate while it is closing, the tailgate will automatically stop.

After jam protection function operate, power tailgate system is disabled. The power tailgate system is re-enabled when the tailgate is fully closed manually. (→P.531)

Initializing the power tailgate

If the tailgate is reattached or the battery is reinstalled, it must be initialized by manually closing the tailgate fully.

Manual mode

The power tailgate changes to manual mode under the following conditions:

- Jam protection function operates.
- The power tailgate system is turned off on the multi-information display.
- When the power tailgate system has an internal failure.
- When the tailgate has been removed and re-attached (and the wire harness connectors re-attached) but the tailgate has not been fully closed yet.
- When the battery has been disconnected and re-attached while the tailgate is open but the tailgate has not been fully closed yet.

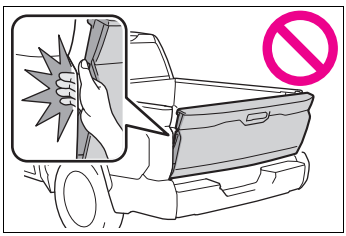
Customization

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features: →P.577)

WARNING

Tailgate closer

- In the event that the tailgate is left partially latched, the tailgate closer will automatically close it to the fully closed position. It takes several seconds before the tailgate closer begins to operate. Be careful not to get fingers or anything else caught in the path of the power tailgate or tailgate hinges, as this may cause bone fractures or other serious injuries.



- Use caution when using the tailgate closer as it still operates when the power tailgate system is canceled.

Power tailgate

Observe the following precautions when operating the power tailgate.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Check the safety of the surrounding area to make sure there are no obstacles or anything that could cause any of your belongings to get caught.

WARNING

- If anyone is in the vicinity, make sure they are safely away from the tailgate so they will not be contacted by the tailgate or by cargo during opening and let them know that the tailgate is about to open or close.
- If the power tailgate system is turned off while the tailgate is operating automatically, the automatic operation is stopped. The tailgate then has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on upward inclines, as the tailgate may open unexpectedly.
- If the operating conditions of the power tailgate are no longer met, a buzzer may sound and the tailgate may stop opening or closing. The tailgate then has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on upward inclines, as the tailgate may open abruptly.
- Do not apply a large load to the edge of the tailgate during the operation of the tailgate opening. Take extra care as the tailgate may open abruptly.
- In the following situations, the power tailgate may detect an abnormality and automatic operation may be stopped. In this case, the tailgate has to be operated manually. Take extra care when on upward inclines, as the tailgate may open abruptly.

• When the tailgate contacts an obstacle.

• When the battery voltage suddenly drops, such as when the engine is turned to ON or the engine is started during automatic operation

■ Jam protection function

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the tailgate fully closes. Be careful to not get fingers or anything else caught.
- The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught. Be careful to not get fingers or anything else caught.

NOTICE

■ To prevent tailgate closer malfunction

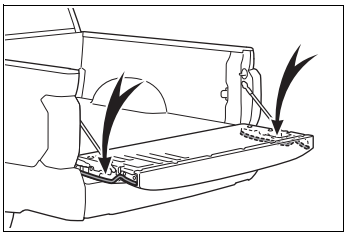
Do not apply excessive force to the tailgate while the tailgate closer is operating. Applying excessive force may cause the tailgate closer to malfunction.

■ To prevent damage to the power tailgate

- Make sure that there is no ice between the tailgate and frame that would prevent movement of the tailgate. Operating the power tailgate when excessive load is present on the tailgate may cause a malfunction.

NOTICE

- Take care not to damage the sensors (installed on the right and left edges of the power tailgate) with a knife or other sharp object. If the sensor is disconnected, the power tailgate will not close automatically.



Changing settings of the power tailgate system (vehicles with power tailgate)

The settings of the power tailgate system can be changed by displaying the "⚙ Settings" - screen from the setting screen of the multi-information display.

The changed power tailgate settings are not reset by turning the engine switch to OFF. In order to restore the original settings, they need to be changed back on the setting screen of the multi-information display.

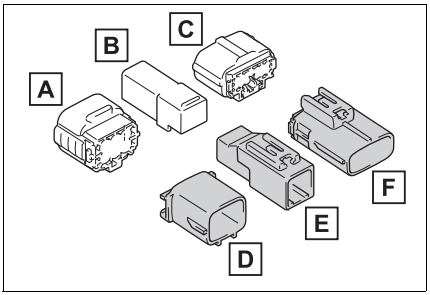
Removing the tailgate

■ Before removing the tailgate

Turn the tailgate open alert and power tailgate system (if equipped) off before removing the tailgate. (→P.125)

These connector covers* are used when removing the tailgate, to prevent the wire harness connectors from being contaminated.

*: Contact a Toyota dealer to inquire about connector covers.



A Connector cover (Type A)

B Connector cover (Type B)

C Connector cover (Type C)

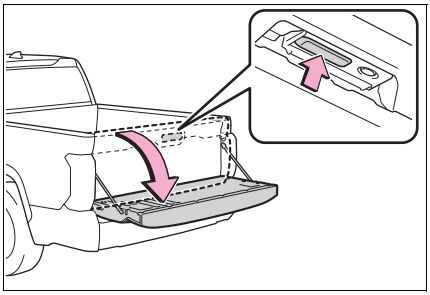
D Connector cover (Type D)

E Connector cover (Type E)

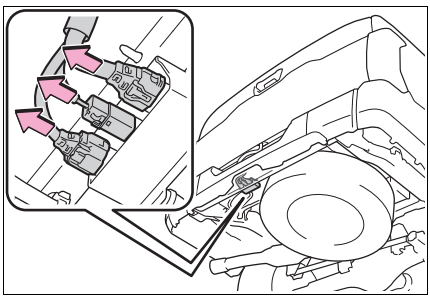
F Connector cover (Type F)

Store the connector covers in the glove box in a plastic bag when not using.

1 Open the tailgate.

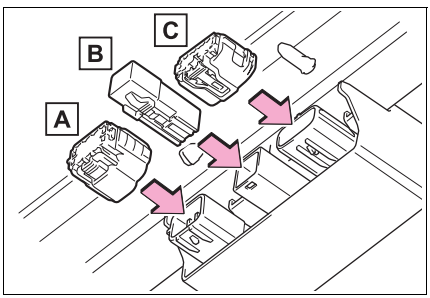


2 Disconnect the wire harness connectors.



3 Install the connector cover (Type A, B, and C) to the wire harness connector of the vehicle body frame.

The shape of each connector differs. Install connector cover to the corresponding connector.

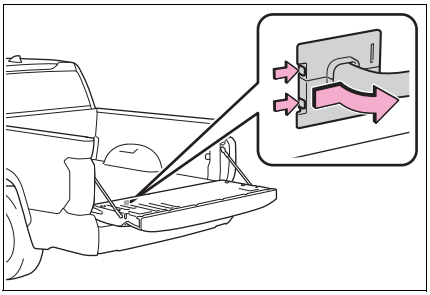


A Connector cover (Type A)

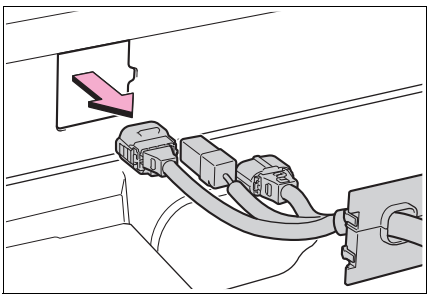
B Connector cover (Type B)

C Connector cover (Type C)

4 Pull out the plastic wire protector located in the vehicle bed by pressing the tabs and pulling the protector.

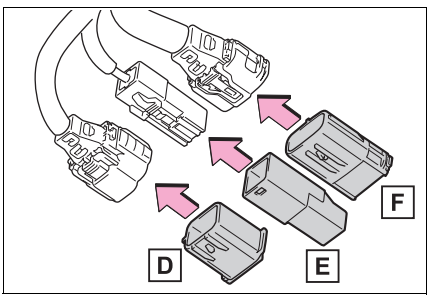


5 Pull out the wire harness from the vehicle bed.



6 Install the connector cover (Type D, E, and F) to the wire harness connector of the tailgate.

The shape of each connector differs. Install connector cover to the corresponding connector.



D Connector cover (Type D)

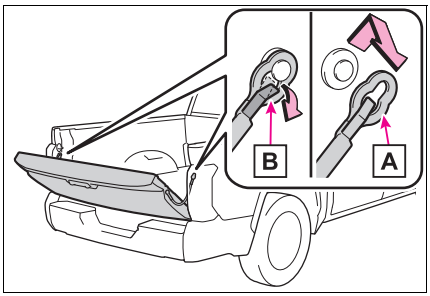
E Connector cover (Type E)

F Connector cover (Type F)

■ Removing the tailgate

1 Open the tailgate to the angle where you can release the brackets on the support cables from the lugs on both sides.
Lift the support cable bracket up and slide it off.

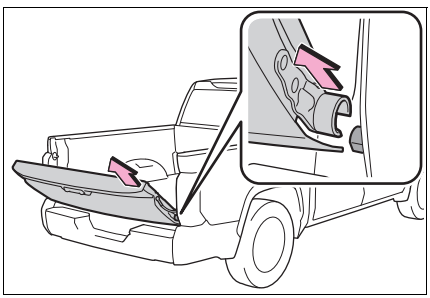
To unhook the support cable bracket, keep pulling up the clip on the bracket and unhook the bracket.



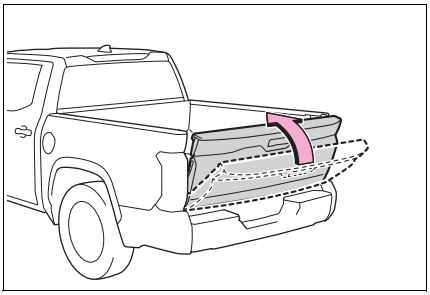
A Support cable bracket

B Clip

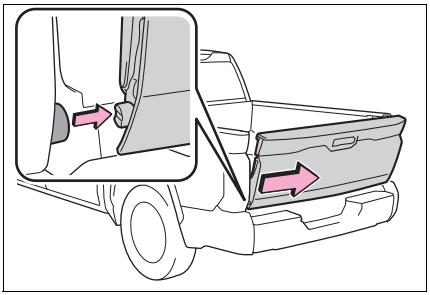
2 Tilt the tailgate to about 45° from vertical and pull up the right side of the tailgate to unhook the right side.



3 Tilt the tailgate up to 15°.



4 Slide the tailgate a little to the right to unhook the left side.



To attach the tailgate, follow the removal procedure in reverse order.

⚠ WARNING

■ Before removing the tailgate

Disconnect the wire harness between the back-up camera and the vehicle.

Failure to do so may result in serious personal injury or damage to the vehicle components.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the tailgate wire harness

Do not pull out all of the tailgate wire harness before opening the tailgate.

NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the camera lens

Store the removed tailgate with the back-up camera lens facing upward.

■ After removing the tailgate

While the tailgate is removed, an open tailgate icon is displayed each time the engine switch is turned ON.

This icon is removed by pressing ⮌ on meter control switches or customize (→P.125, 127).

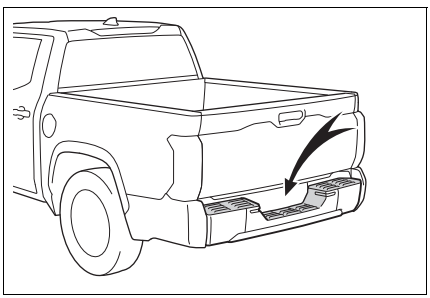
■ Initializing the power tailgate (vehicles with power tailgate)

→P.128

Rear step bumper

For rear end protection and easier step-up loading.

To get on the rear step bumper, use the shaded area in the illustration.



NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the rear step bumper

Do not allow more than one person to get on the rear step bumper at a time.

Power bed step*

*: If equipped

The power bed step deploys when opening the tailgate, operating the wireless remote control, or by using the switch inside the vehicle.

The power bed step stows by closing the tailgate, operating the switch inside the vehicle, or by driving above 3 mph (5 km/h).

■ Automatic stowing function

The step will be automatically retracted, for safety, under the following condition:

- Vehicle speed is approximately 3 mph (5 km/h) or higher

■ If "Power Steps Unable to Retract See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-Information display

The step may not be completely stowed.

Check that nothing is caught between the step and the vehicle.

■ If "Power Steps System Malfunction See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the power bed step**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

- Check to make sure that all passengers and people in the vehicle's surrounding area do not have a hand on the step or any part of their body in a position where it could be caught between the step and the vehicle when the power bed step is being operated.
- Confirm that the step has completely deployed or stowed before getting in or out of the vehicle. If someone gets in or out of the vehicle during power bed step operation, the step may stop deploying or stowing.
- Take care when pressing the power steps switch. The step will deploy or stow and may hit other people or objects.
- Always check that the power steps switch is turned off when cleaning the step, before jacking up or placing any object under the vehicle, or if the step is not operating correctly.
- Do not allow children to operate the power bed step. Operating power bed step so that a step contacts someone can cause serious injury, and in some instances, even death.

■ **Jam protection function**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may cause serious injury.

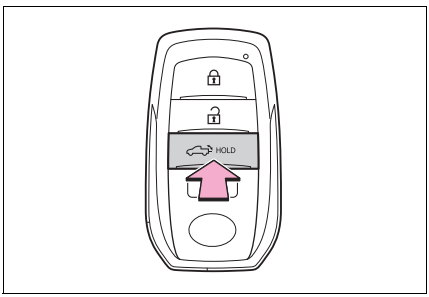
Do not place any body part between the power bed step and vehicle. The jam protection function may not work depending on the shape of the object that is caught.

Deploying and stowing the power bed step with wireless remote control

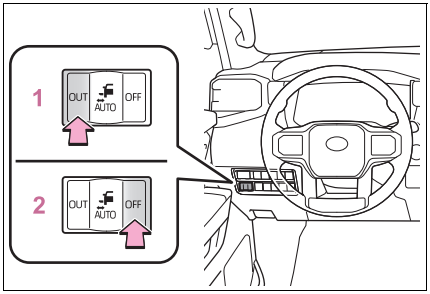
Press the switch.

The power bed step automatically deploys with the tailgate or stows.

Before pressing the button, make sure the power steps switch is in "AUTO" position.



Deploying and stowing the power bed step from inside



1 Deploys the bed step.

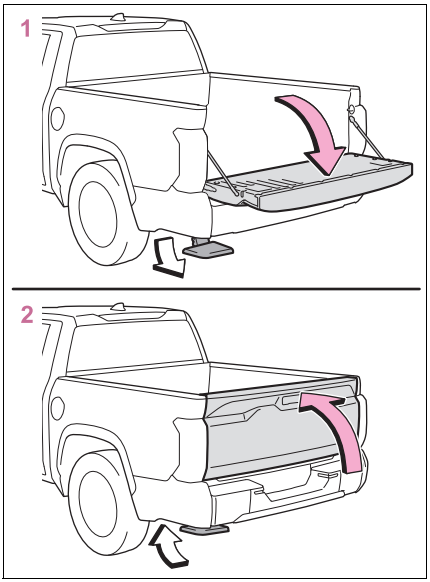
2 Stows the bed step.

Putting the switch in the neutral position sets the power bed step to AUTO mode. AUTO mode allows the deploying and stowing of the step to be linked to opening/closing the tailgate.

Both power running boards and power bed step are deployed when “OUT” position is selected. Operate only if the steps are not already deployed and if the vehicle speed is 3 mph (5 km/h) or less.

Both power running boards and power bed step are stowed when “OFF” position is selected and will remain stowed regardless of door and tailgate position.

Tailgate linked operation



1 Opening the tailgate: The step deploys.

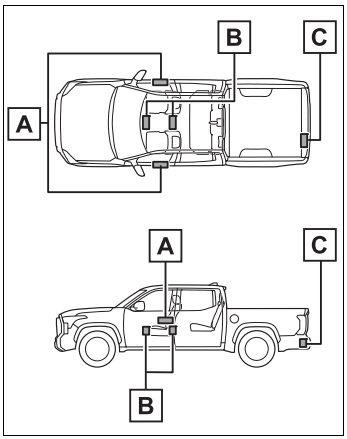
2 Closing the tailgate: The step stows.

Smart key system

The following operations can be performed simply by carrying the electronic key on your person, for example in your pocket. The driver should always carry the electronic key.

- Locks and unlocks the doors (→P.116)
- Locks and unlocks the tailgate (→P.123)
- Starts the engine (→P.211)

■Antenna location

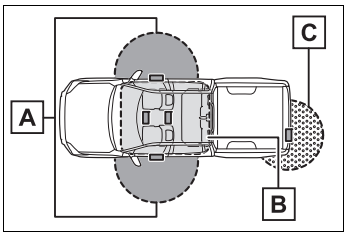


A Antennas outside the cabin

B Antennas inside the cabin

C Antenna inside rear bumper

■Effective range (areas within which the electronic key is detected)



A When locking or unlocking the doors

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 2.3 ft. (0.7 m) of an outside door handle. (Only the doors detecting the key can be operated.)

B When starting the engine or changing engine switch modes

The system can be operated when the electronic key is inside the vehicle.

C When opening the tailgate (vehicles without power tailgate) or when opening/closing the power tailgate (vehicles with power tailgate)

The system can be operated when the electronic key is within about 2.3 ft. (0.7 m) of the tailgate release button.

■Alarms and warning messages

An alarm sounds and warning messages are displayed on the multi-information display to protect against unexpected accidents or theft of the vehicle resulting from erroneous operation. When a warning message is displayed, take appropriate measures based on the displayed message. (→P.526)

When only an alarm sounds, circumstances and correction procedures are as follows.

● When an exterior alarm sounds once for 5 seconds

Situation	Correction procedure
An attempt was made to lock the vehicle while a door was open.	Close all of the doors and lock the doors again.

● When an interior alarm sounds continuously

Situation	Correction procedure
The engine switch was turned to ACC while the driver's door was open (The driver's door was opened when the engine switch was in ACC).	Turn the engine switch off and close the driver's door.

■ If "Key Detected in Vehicle" is shown on the multi-information display

An attempt was made to lock the doors using the smart key system while the electronic key was still inside the vehicle. Retrieve the electronic key from the vehicle and lock the doors again.

■ Battery-saving function

The battery-saving function will be activated in order to prevent the electronic key battery and the battery from being discharged while the vehicle is not in operation for a long time.

● In the following situations, the smart key system may take some time to unlock the doors.
- The electronic key is left in the vicinity of the vehicle for a certain period of time.
- The smart key system has not been used for a few days or longer.

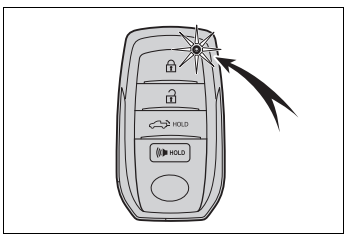
● If the smart key system has not been used for 14 days or longer, the doors cannot be unlocked at any doors except the driver's door. In this case, take hold of the driver's door handle, or use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key, to unlock the doors.

■ Turning an electronic key to battery-saving mode

● When battery-saving mode is set, battery depletion is minimized by stopping the electronic key from receiving radio waves.

Press twice while pressing and holding . Confirm that the electronic key indicator flashes 4 times.

While the battery-saving mode is set, the smart key system cannot be used. To cancel the function, press any of the electronic key buttons.



● Electronic keys that will not be used for long periods of time can be set to the battery-saving mode in advance.

■ When electronic key function stops

If the position of the electronic key has not changed for a certain amount of time such as when the electronic key is left somewhere, the function of the electronic key stops to reduce depletion of the battery.

In this case, function can automatically be restored by moving the position of the key such as by lifting it up.

■ Conditions affecting operation

The smart key system uses weak radio waves. In the following situations, the communication between the electronic key and the vehicle may be affected, preventing the smart key system, wireless remote control and engine immobilizer system from operating properly. (Ways of coping: →P.544)

- When the electronic key battery is depleted
- Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
- When the electronic key is in contact with, or is covered by the following metallic objects
  - Cards to which aluminum foil is attached
  - Cigarette boxes that have aluminum foil inside
  - Metallic wallets or bags
  - Coins
  - Hand warmers made of metal
  - Media such as CDs and DVDs
- When other wireless keys (that emit radio waves) are being used nearby
- When carrying the electronic key together with the following devices that emit radio waves
  - Portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication devices
  - Another electronic key or a wireless key that emits radio waves
  - Personal computers or personal digital assistants (PDAs)
  - Digital audio players
  - Portable game systems
- If window tint with a metallic content or metallic objects are attached to the rear window
- When the electronic key is placed near a battery charger or electronic devices
- When the vehicle is parked in a pay parking spot where radio waves are emitted.

■ Note for the entry function

- Even when the electronic key is within the effective range (detection areas), the system may not operate properly in the following cases:
  - The electronic key is too close to the window or outside door handle, near the ground, or in a high place when the doors are locked or unlocked.
  - The electronic key is near the ground or in a high place, or too close to the center of the rear bumper.
  - The electronic key is on the instrument panel, or floor, or in the door pockets or glove box when the engine is started or engine switch modes are changed.
  - A person is between the vehicle and electronic key, blocking radio waves when the door is unlocked.
- Do not leave the electronic key on top of the instrument panel or near the door pockets when exiting the vehicle. Depending on the radio wave reception conditions, it may be detected by the antenna outside the cabin and the doors will become lockable from the outside, possibly trapping the electronic key inside the vehicle.
- As long as the electronic key is within the effective range, the doors may be locked or unlocked by anyone. However, only the doors detecting the electronic key can be used to unlock the vehicle.
- Even if the electronic key is not inside the vehicle, it may be possible to start the engine if the electronic key is near the window.
- The doors may unlock or lock if a large amount of water splashes on

the door handle, such as in the rain or in a car wash, when the electronic key is within the effective range. (The doors will automatically be locked after approximately 60 seconds if the doors are not opened and closed.)

- If the wireless remote control is used to lock the doors when the electronic key is near the vehicle, there is a possibility that the door may not be unlocked by the entry function. (Use the wireless remote control to unlock the doors.)
- Touching the door lock sensor while wearing gloves may delay or prevent lock operation. Remove the gloves and touch the lock sensor again.
- When the lock operation is performed using the lock sensor, recognition signals will be shown up to two consecutive times. After this, no recognition signals will be given.
- If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In this case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:
  - Place the electronic key in a location 6 ft. (2 m) or more away from the vehicle. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
  - Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the smart key system. (→P.137)
- If the electronic key is inside the vehicle and a door handle becomes wet during a car wash, a message may be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer will sound outside the vehicle. To turn off the alarm, lock all the doors.
- The lock sensor may not work properly if it comes into contact with ice, snow, mud, etc. Clean the lock sensor and attempt to operate it again, or use the lock sensor on the lower part of the door handle.
- A sudden approach to the effective range or door handle may prevent the doors from being unlocked. In this case, return the door handle to the original position and check that the doors unlock before pulling the door handle again.
- If there is another electronic key in the detection area, it may take slightly longer to unlock the doors after the door handle is gripped.

■ When the vehicle is not driven for extended periods

- To prevent theft of the vehicle, do not leave the electronic key within 6 ft. (2 m) of the vehicle.
- The smart key system can be deactivated in advance.
- Setting the electronic key to battery-saving mode helps to reduce key battery depletion. (→P.137)

■ To operate the system properly

Make sure to carry the electronic key when operating the system. Do not get the electronic key too close to the vehicle when operating the system from the outside of the vehicle.

Depending on the position and holding condition of the electronic key, the key may not be detected correctly and the system may not operate properly. (The alarm may go off accidentally, or the door lock prevention function may not operate.)

■ If the smart key system does not operate properly

- If the doors cannot be locked or unlocked, perform the following.
  - Bring the electronic key close to the door handle and perform a lock or unlock operation.
  - Use the wireless remote control.

If the doors cannot be locked or unlocked by perform the above, use the mechanical key. (→P.544)

However, if the mechanical key is used while the alarm system is set, the warning will sound. (→P.76)

- If the engine cannot be started, refer to P.545

■ Customization

Settings (e.g. smart key system) can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.584)

If the smart key system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to the explanations for the following operations.

- Locking and unlocking the doors and opening the tailgate:
  Use the wireless remote control or mechanical key. (→P.116, 124, 125, 544)
- Starting the engine and changing engine switch modes: →P.545
- Stopping the engine: →P.212

■ Certification

→P.635

WARNING

■ Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

- People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should keep away from the smart key system antennas. (→P.136)
  The radio waves may affect the operation of such devices. If necessary, the entry function can be disabled. Ask your Toyota dealer for details, such as the frequency of radio waves and timing of the emitted radio waves. Then, consult your doctor to see if you should disable the entry function.
- Users of any electrical medical device other than implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverter defibrillators should consult the manufacturer of the device for information about its operation under the influence of radio waves.
  Radio waves could have unexpected effects on the operation of such medical devices.

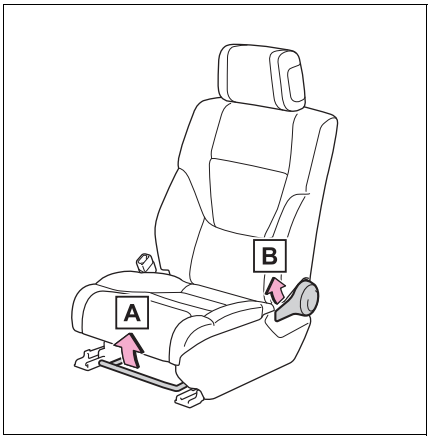
Ask your Toyota dealer for details on disabling the entry function.

Front seats

The seats can be adjusted (longitudinally, vertically, etc.). Adjust the seat to ensure the correct driving posture.

Adjustment procedure

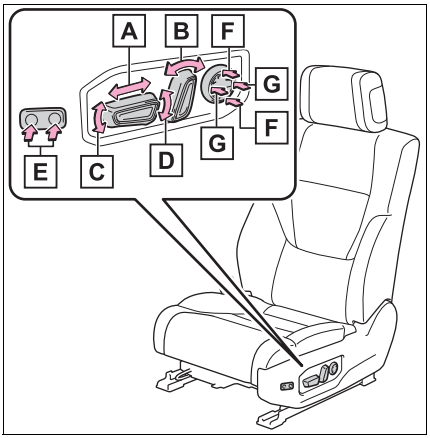
▶ Manual seat (if equipped)



A Seat position adjustment

B Seatback angle adjustment

▶ Power seat (if equipped)



A Seat position adjustment

B Seatback angle adjustment

C Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment

D Vertical height adjustment

E Seat cushion length adjustment (driver's seat only) (if equipped)

F Lumbar support height adjustment (if equipped)

G Lumbar support adjustment (if equipped)

■ **When adjusting the seat**

- Make sure that any surrounding passengers or objects are not contact the seat.
- Take care when adjusting the seat so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

■ **Power easy access system (if equipped)**

The driver's seat and steering wheel move in accordance with engine switch mode and the driver's seat

belt condition. (→P.177)

■ **Jam protection function (if equipped)**

While the driving position is recalled or the power easy access system is operating, if an object is stuck behind the front seat, the front seat will stop and then slightly move forward. When the jam protection function operates, the seat stops at a position other than the set seat position. Check the seat position.

WARNING

■ **When adjusting the seat position**

- Take care when adjusting the seat position to ensure that other passengers are not injured by the moving seat.
- Do not put your hands under the seat or near the moving parts to avoid injury.
  Fingers or hands may become jammed in the seat mechanism.
- Make sure to leave enough space around the feet so they do not get stuck.

■ **Seat adjustment**

- To reduce the risk of sliding under the lap belt during a collision, do not recline the seat more than necessary.
  If the seat is too reclined, the lap belt may slide past the hips and apply restraint forces directly to the abdomen, or your neck may contact the shoulder belt, increasing the risk of death or serious injury in the event of an accident.
  Adjustments should not be made while driving as the seat may unexpectedly move and cause the driver to lose control of the vehicle.
- Manual seat only: After adjusting the seat, make sure that the seat is locked in position.

Front seat refresh system (if equipped)

Pneumatic chambers built into the front seat apply pressure to the occupant's body at different modes and intensities.

1. Touch on the main menu of the multimedia system, then touch "Seats" on the sub menu.
2. Touch "Massage".
3. Select driver's seat or front passenger's seat.
4. Select the desired mode.

- "Circular"

Applies pressure sequentially from the front of the seat cushion to top of the seatback

- "Outward"

Applies pressure sequentially from the top of the seatback to the front of the seat cushion

- "Upper body"

Applies pressure sequentially from the bottom to the top of the seatback

- "Lower body"

Applies pressure sequentially from the front to the back of the seat cushion

- "Lumbar"

Applies pressure sequentially from

the bottom to the top of the lumbar area of the seatback

5 Select the desired intensity and then select (on).

The intensity can be adjusted in 5 steps.

To stop the operation, select (off).

If a seat is not occupied, do not operate the front seat refresh system for that seat.

■ Operating conditions

- The engine switch is in ON.
- For the front passenger's seat: The weight of an occupant is detected on the front passenger's seat.

Once weight is detected on the seat, the seat will be judged as occupied until the front passenger's door is opened then closed or the engine switch is turned off.

■ Automatic stop function

The operation will be canceled automatically after approximately 15 minutes.

WARNING

■ Important points while driving

Do not adjust the driver's seat refresh system while driving. Using it may affect your ability to control the vehicle, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Using the refresh system

- Those who are pregnant, have recently given birth, or suffer from ailments requiring rest (heart disease etc.) should consult a doctor before use.
- Do not allow children to use the refresh function.
- Do not use immediately after consuming a meal or alcohol, or for an extended period of time.
- If you feel sick while using the refresh function, immediately discontinue use.

Rear seats

The seatbacks of the rear seats can be folded down. The bottom cushion can be raised.

Folding down and returning the rear seatbacks

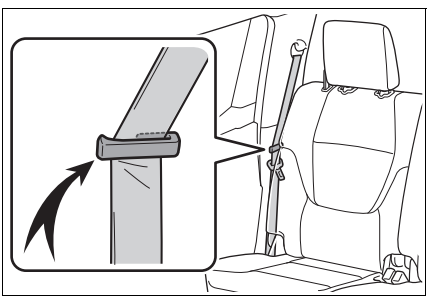
■ Folding down the rear seatbacks

1 Move the front seats forward. (→P.141)

2 Stow the rear armrest. (if equipped) (→P.434)

3 Stow the rear seat belt buckles and the rear center seat belt. (→P.35, 37)

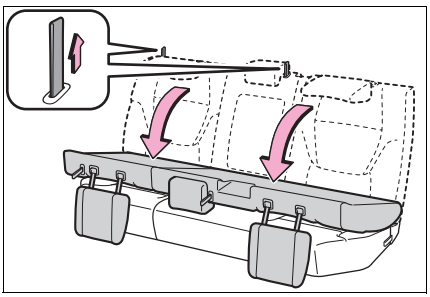
4 Use the seat belt hangers to prevent the belts from being tangled.



5 Lower the head restraint on the rear center seat to the lowest position and fold the head restraints on the rear outboard seats. (→P.148)

6 Pull the seatback lock release strap and fold the seatback down.

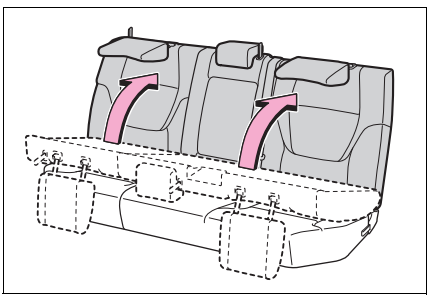
Each seatback may be folded separately.



■ Returning the rear seatbacks

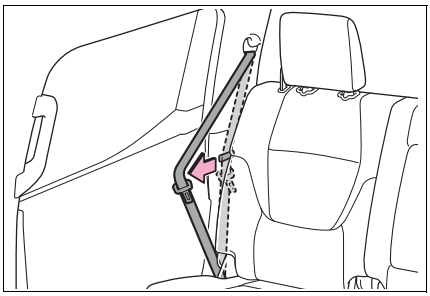
1 Raise the rear seatback until it locks.

Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.



2 Returning the head restraints on the rear outboard seats to the original position. (→P.148)

3 Remove the secured seat belts from the seat belt hangers before using them.



WARNING

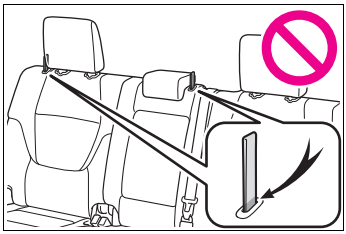
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■When folding the rear seatbacks down

- Do not fold the seatbacks down while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on a folded seatback while driving.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on the rear center seat if the rear right seat is folded down, as the seat belt buckle for the rear center seat belt is then concealed under the folded seat and cannot be used.
- Be careful not to get your hand caught when folding the rear seatbacks.
- Adjust the position of the front seats before folding down the rear seatbacks so that the front seats do not interfere with the rear seatbacks when folding down the rear seatbacks.

■After returning the rear seatback to the upright position

- Make sure that the seatback is securely locked in position by lightly pushing it back and forth. If the seatback is not securely locked, the red marking will be visible on the seatback lock release strap. Make sure that the red mark is not visible.



- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.

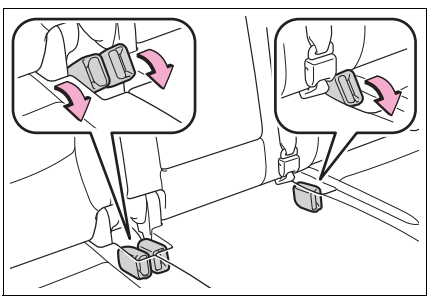
Raising and returning the bottom cushions

■ Raising the bottom cushions

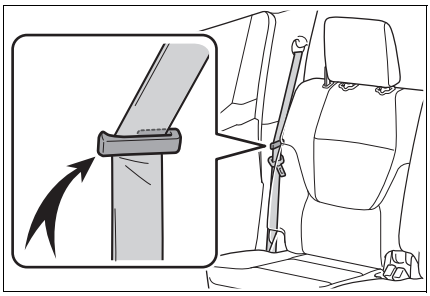
1 Move the front seats forward. (→P.141)

2 Stow the rear armrest. (if equipped) (→P.434)

3 Stow the rear seat belt buckles.

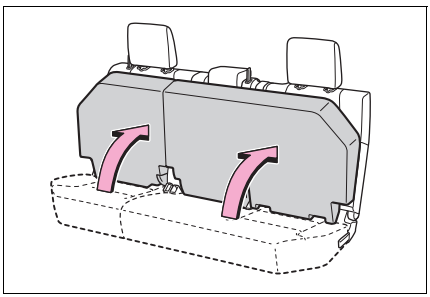


4 Use the seat belt hangers to prevent the belts from being tangled.



5 Raise the bottom cushion until it locks.

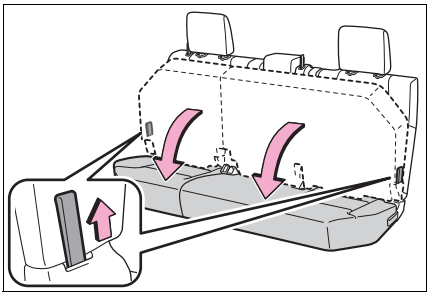
Each bottom cushion may be raised separately.



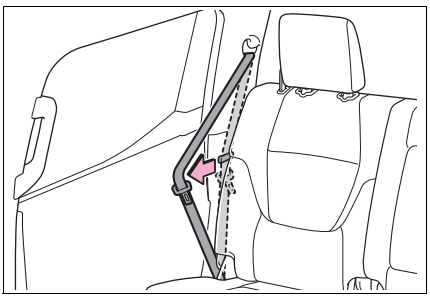
■ Returning the bottom cushions

1 Pull and release the strap, then carefully lower the bottom cushion using your other hand.

Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the seatback.



2 Remove the secured seat belts from the seat belt hangers before using them.



WARNING

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ When raising the bottom cushion

- Do not raise the bottom cushion while driving.
- Stop the vehicle on level ground, set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on the storage box while driving.
- Do not allow anyone to sit on the rear center seat if the rear right seat is raised, as the seat belt buckle for the rear center seat belt is then concealed on the bottom cushion and cannot be used.

WARNING

- Adjust the position of the front seats before raising the bottom cushions so that the front seats do not interfere with the bottom cushion when raising the bottom cushion.

When returning the bottom cushions

- Be careful not to get your hands or feet pinched in the seat.
- Check that the seat belts are not twisted or caught in the bottom cushions.

Head restraints

Head restraints are provided for all seats.

WARNING

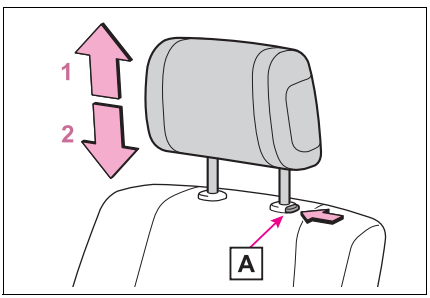
Head restraint precautions

Observe the following precautions regarding the head restraints. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Use the head restraints designed for each respective seat.
- Adjust the head restraints to the correct position at all times.
- After adjusting the head restraints, push down on them and make sure they are locked in position.
- Do not drive with the head restraints removed.

Adjusting a head restraint

Front seats



1 Up

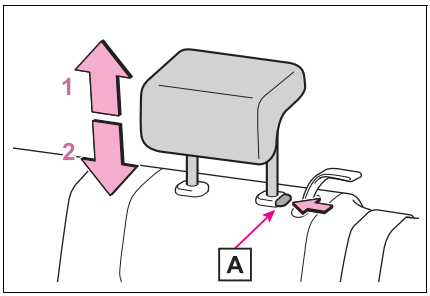
Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button A.

■ Rear seats

▶ Center



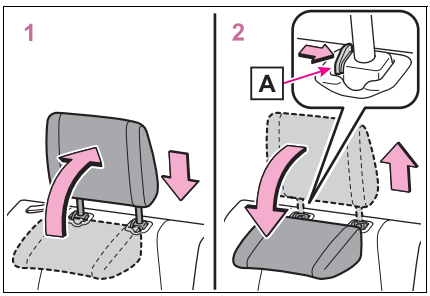
1 Up

Pull the head restraints up.

2 Down

Push the head restraint down while pressing the lock release button A.

▶ Outer



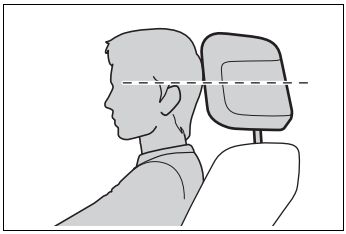
1 To use

Lift up the head restraint back to the neutral position and then push the head restraint down.

2 To fold

Lift up the head restraint while pressing the right lock release button A, and fold it forward.

■ Adjusting the height of the head restraints (front seat)



Make sure that the head restraints are adjusted so that the center of the head restraint is closest to the top of your ears.

■ Adjusting the rear center seat head restraint

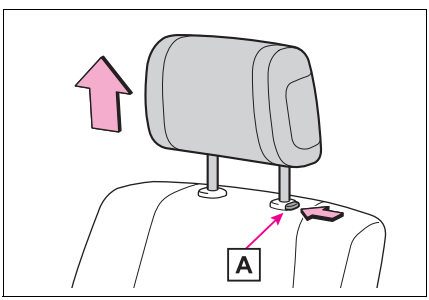
Always raise the head restraint one level from the stowed position when using.

Removing the head restraints

■ Front seats

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button A.

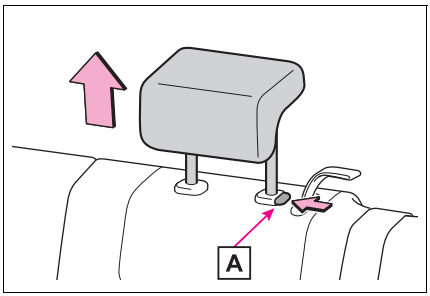
If the head restraint touches the ceiling, making the removal difficult, change the seat height or angle. (→P.141)



■ **Rear seats**

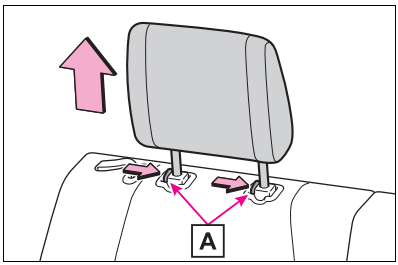
▶ Center

Pull the head restraint up while pressing the lock release button A.



▶ Outer

Pull the head restraint up while pressing both lock release buttons A.

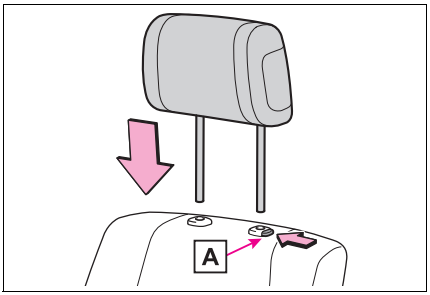


Installing the head restraints

■ **Front seats**

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button A when lowering the head restraint.

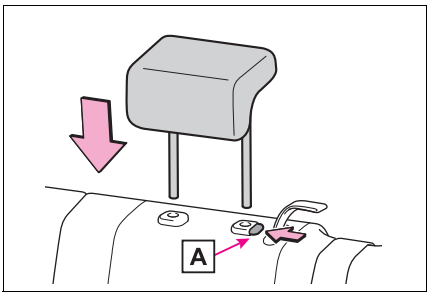


■ **Rear seats**

▶ Center

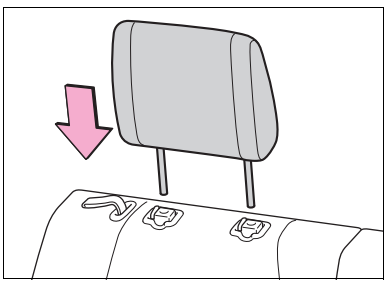
Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

Press and hold the lock release button A when lowering the head restraint.



▶ Outer

Align the head restraint with the installation holes and push it down to the lock position.

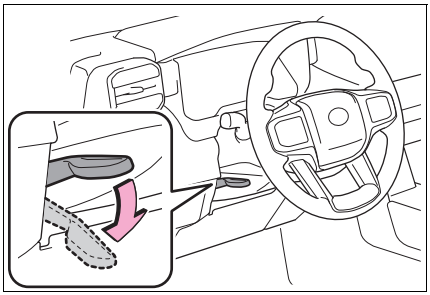


Steering wheel

Adjustment procedure

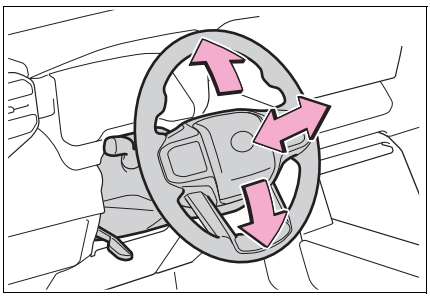
▶ Manual adjustment type

1 Hold the steering wheel and push the lever down.



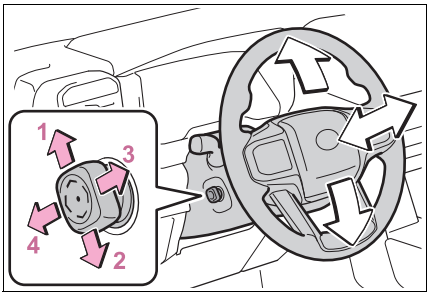
2 Adjust to the ideal position by moving the steering wheel horizontally and vertically.

After adjustment, pull the lever up to secure the steering wheel.



▶ Power adjustment type

Operating the switch moves the steering wheel in the following directions:



1 Up
2 Down
3 Toward the driver
4 Away from the driver

■ The steering wheel can be adjusted when (power adjustment type)

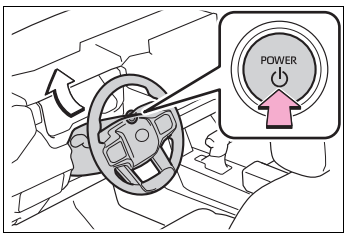
The engine switch is in ACC or ON*.

*: If the driver's seat belt is fastened, the steering wheel can be adjusted regardless of engine switch mode.

■ Automatic tilt-away & returning function (if equipped)

When the engine switch is turned off, the steering wheel is automatically adjusted to a position that allows driver to enter and exit the vehicle easily.

When the engine switch has been turned ACC or ON, the steering wheel automatically returns to the original position.



■ Automatic adjustment of the steering position (if equipped)

A desired steering position can be

entered to memory and recalled automatically by the driving position memory system. (→P.177)

■ Power easy access system (if equipped)

The steering wheel and driver's seat move in accordance with engine switch mode and the driver's seat belt condition. (→P.177)

■ After adjusting the steering wheel (manual adjustment type)

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked.

The horn may not sound if the steering wheel is not securely locked.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

⚠ WARNING

■ Caution while driving

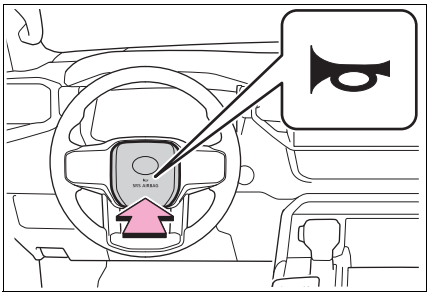
Do not adjust the steering wheel while driving.
Doing so may cause the driver to mishandle the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ After adjusting the steering wheel (manual adjustment type)

Make sure that the steering wheel is securely locked. Otherwise, the steering wheel may move suddenly, possibly causing an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Sounding the horn

Press on or close to the mark.



Inside rear view mirror*

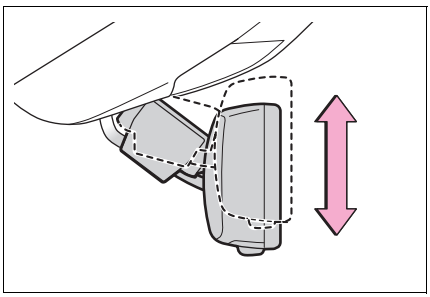
*: If equipped

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to enable sufficient confirmation of the rear view.

Adjusting the height of rear view mirror

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

Adjust the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



WARNING

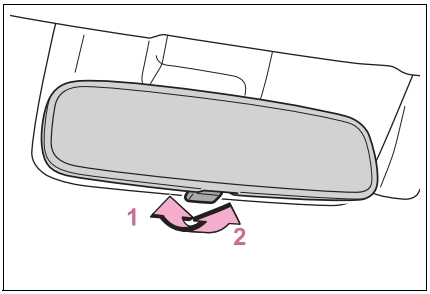
■ Caution while driving

Do not adjust the position of the mirror while driving.
Doing so may lead to mishandling of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

Anti-glare function

▶ Manual anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Reflected light from the headlights of vehicles behind can be reduced by operating the lever.



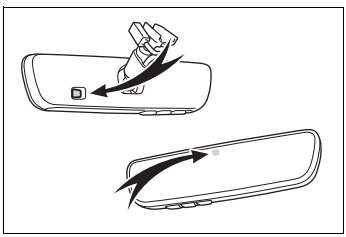
1 Normal position
2 Anti-glare position

▶ Auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

Responding to the level of brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically reduced.

■ To prevent sensor error (vehicles with an auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror)

To ensure that the sensors operate properly, do not touch or cover them.



Digital Rear-view Mirror*

*: If equipped

The Digital Rear-view Mirror is a system that uses the camera on the rear of the vehicle and displays its image on the display of the Digital Rear-view Mirror.

The Digital Rear-view Mirror can be changed between optical mirror mode and digital mirror mode by operating the lever.

The Digital Rear-view Mirror allows the driver to see the rear view despite obstructions, such as the head restraints or luggage, ensuring rear visibility.
Also, the rear seats are not displayed and privacy of the passengers is enhanced.

⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

■ **Before using the Digital Rear-view Mirror**

- Make sure to adjust the mirror before driving. (→P.156)
- Change to optical mirror mode and adjust the position of the Digital Rear-view Mirror so that the area behind your vehicle can be viewed properly.
- Change to digital mirror mode and adjust the display settings.
- As the range of the image displayed by the Digital Rear-view Mirror is different from that of the optical mirror, make sure to check this difference before driving.

■ **While driving**

- Do not adjust the position of the Digital Rear-view Mirror or adjust the display settings while driving.
  Stop the vehicle and operate the Digital Rear-view Mirror control switches.
  Failure to do so may cause a steering wheel operation error, resulting in an unexpected accident.
- Always pay attention to the vehicle's surroundings.

The size of the vehicles and other objects may look different when in digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.
When backing up, make sure to directly check the safety of the area around your vehicle, especially behind the vehicle.
Additionally, if a vehicle approaches from the rear in the dark, such as at night, the surrounding area may appear dim.

■ **To prevent causes of fire**

If the driver continues using the Digital Rear-view Mirror while smoke or odor comes from the mirror, it may result in fire. Stop using the system immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent the Digital Rear-view Mirror from malfunctioning**

- Do not use detergents, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol to clean the mirror. They may discolor, deteriorate or damage the mirror surface.
- Do not smoke, use matches, use cigarette lighters or allow open flames near the mirror. It may damage the mirror or cause a fire.
- Do not remove, disassemble or modify the mirror.

■ **To prevent the camera from malfunctioning**

- Observe the following precautions, otherwise the Digital Rear-view Mirror may not operate properly.

• Do not strike or hit the camera or subject it to a strong impact, as the camera installation position and angle may be changed.

• Do not remove, disassemble or modify the camera because the camera unit is designed to be waterproof.

• When washing the camera, rinse it with a large quantity of water and then wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water.
Do not strongly rub the camera lens, as it may be scratched and will not be able to transmit a clear image.

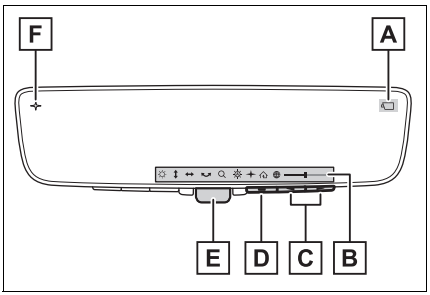
• Do not allow organic solvent, car wax, window cleaner or glass coat to adhere to the camera cover. If this happens, wipe it off as soon as possible.

• Do not apply hot water to the camera in cold weather, as the sudden change of temperature may cause the camera to not operate properly.

• When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not directly spray the camera and its surrounding area, as doing so may cause the camera to not operate properly.

- Do not subject the camera to a strong impact as this could cause a malfunction.
If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

System components



A Camera indicator

Indicates that the camera is operating normally.

B Icon display area

Displays icons, adjusting gauge, etc. (→P.156)

C Select button

Press to change the setting of the item you want to adjust.

D Menu button

Press to display the icon display area and select the item you want to adjust.

E Lever

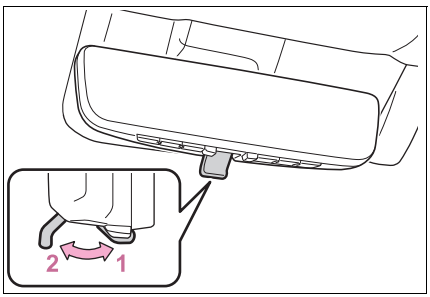
Operate to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.

F Digital anti-glare mode indicator

In digital mirror mode, this indicates that the anti-glare function is on. (→P.156)

Changing modes

Operate the lever to change between digital mirror mode and optical mirror mode.



1 Digital mirror mode

Displays an image of the area behind the vehicle.

will illuminate in this mode.

2 Optical mirror mode

Turns off the display of the Digital Rear-view Mirror allows it to be used as a mirror.

Digital mirror mode operating condition

The engine switch is turned to ON. When the engine switch is changed from ON to OFF or ACC, the image will disappear after several seconds.

When using the Digital Rear-view Mirror in digital mirror mode

- If it is difficult to see the Digital Rear-view Mirror image because water, snow, mud, etc. is stuck to the camera lens, change to mirror mode.
- If the display is difficult to see due to reflected light, close the electronic sunshade for the panoramic moon roof (if equipped).
- Any of the following conditions may occur when driving in the dark, such as at night. None of them indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Colors of objects in the displayed image may differ from their actual color.
  - Depending on the height of the lights of the vehicle behind, the area around the vehicle may appear white and blurry.
  - Automatic image adjustment for brighter surrounding image may cause flickering.

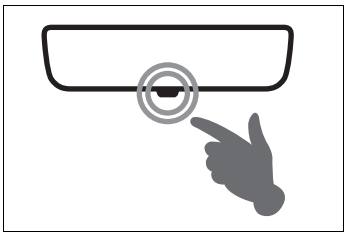
If it is difficult to see the displayed image or flickering bothers you, change to optical mirror mode.

- The Digital Rear-view Mirror may become hot while it is in digital mirror mode.
  This is not a malfunction.
- Depending on your physical condition or age, it may take longer than usual to focus on the displayed image. In this case, change to optical mirror mode.
- Do not let passengers stare at the displayed image when the vehicle is being driven, as doing so may cause motion sickness.

When the system malfunctions

If the symbol shown in the illustration is displayed when using the Digital Rear-view Mirror in digital mirror mode, the system may be malfunctioning. The symbol will disappear in a few seconds. Operate

the lever, change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

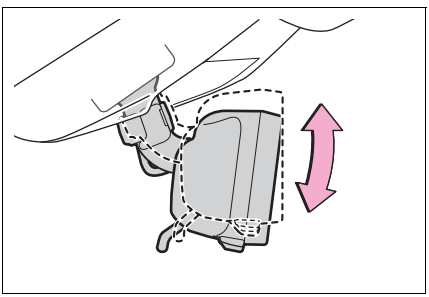


Adjusting the mirror

■ Adjusting the mirror height

The height of the rear view mirror can be adjusted to suit your driving posture.

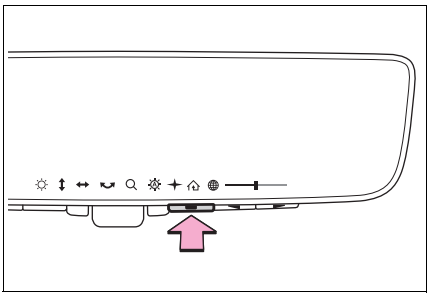
Change to optical mirror mode, adjusting the height of the rear view mirror by moving it up and down.



■ Display settings (digital mirror mode)

Settings of the display in the digital mirror mode, on/off operation of the automatic anti-glare function, etc. can be changed.

1 Operate the menu button and then select the item you want to adjust.



2 Operate the select/adjust button and then change the setting of the item you want to adjust.

The icons will disappear if a button is not operated for approximately 5 seconds or more.

3 Press  or  to change the setting.

Icons	Settings
	Select to adjust the brightness of the display.
	Select to adjust the area displayed up/down.
	Select to adjust the area displayed to the left/right.
	Select to adjust the angle of the displayed image. :The area moves one phase clockwise by 1 push :The area moves one phase counter clockwise by 1 push

Icons	Settings
	Select to zoom in/out the displayed image.
	Select to enable/disable the automatic anti-glare function.* Responding to the brightness of the headlights of vehicles behind, the reflected light is automatically adjusted. The automatic anti-glare function is enabled each time the engine switch is changed to ON.
	The digital anti-glare mode can be turned on and off. When enabled, the brightness of the display is reduced at night to reduce headlight glare from vehicles to the rear. :It can be turned on and off by pressing and holding the switch for 3 seconds.
	Select to display HomeLink® Training Tutorial to assist customers to train their Garage Door Opener System. (→P.445)
	Select to change the language of the HomeLink® Training Tutorial.

*: This is a function for the optical mirror mode, however, the setting can also be changed while using the digital mirror mode.

■ Enabling/disabling the automatic anti-glare function (optical mirror mode)

The automatic anti-glare function in the optical mirror mode can be enabled/disabled. The setting can be changed in both the digital mirror mode and the optical mirror mode.

- When using the digital mirror mode

→P.156

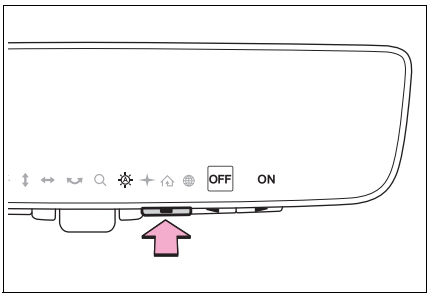
- When using the optical mirror mode

1 Press the menu button.

The icons will be displayed.

2 Press the menu button repeatedly and select .

The setting display will be displayed.



3 Press or to enable (“ON”)/disable (“OFF”) the automatic anti-glare function.

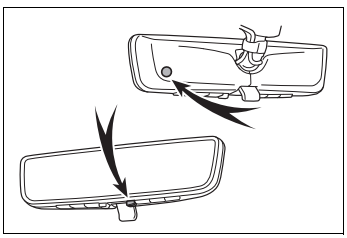
The icons will disappear if a button is not operated for approximately 5 seconds or more.

■ Adjusting the display (digital mirror mode)

- The icons will disappear if a button is not operated for approximately 5 seconds or more.
- If the displayed image is adjusted, it may appear distorted. This is not a malfunction.
- If the brightness of the Digital Rear-view Mirror is set too high, it may cause eye strain. Adjust the Digital Rear-view Mirror to an appropriate brightness. If your eyes become tired, change to optical mirror mode.
- The brightness of the Digital Rear-view Mirror will change automatically according to the brightness of the area in front of your vehicle.
- The digital anti-glare mode operates only in locations where the surroundings are dark. Depending on the surrounding illumination environment, the image may not darken and it may not be possible to reduce headlight glare from vehicles to the rear.
- Vehicles with dashboard cameras: When digital anti-glare mode is turned on, the video recorded to the dashboard camera at night is also darkened.

■ To prevent the light sensors from malfunctioning

To prevent the light sensors from malfunctioning, do not touch or cover them.



Cleaning the Digital Rear-view Mirror

■ Cleaning the mirror surface

If the mirror surface is dirty, the image on the display may be difficult to see.

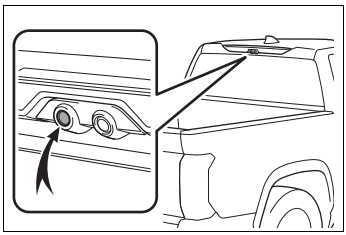
Clean the mirror surface gently using a soft dry cloth.

■ Cleaning the camera

If it is difficult to see the Digital Rear-view Mirror image because water, snow, mud, etc. is stuck to the camera lens, change to mirror mode.

■ The camera

The camera for the Digital Rear-view Mirror is located as shown.



If you notice any symptoms

If you notice any of the following symptoms, refer to the following table for the likely cause and the solution.

If the symptom is not resolved by the solution, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Symptom	Likely cause	Solution
The image is difficult to see.	The mirror surface is dirty.	Clean the mirror surface gently, using a soft dry cloth.
	Sunlight or headlights are shining directly into the Digital Rear-view Mirror.	Change to optical mirror mode. (If the light is coming through the panoramic moon roof [if equipped], close the sunshade.)
	• The vehicle is in a dark area. • The vehicle is near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present. • The temperature around the camera is extremely high/low. • The ambient temperature is extremely low. • It is raining or humid. • Sunlight or headlights are shining directly into the camera lens. • The vehicle is under fluorescent lights, sodium lights, mercury lights, etc. • Water vapor from the tailpipe is obstructing the camera.	Change to optical mirror mode. (Change back to digital mirror mode when the conditions have improved.)

Symptom	Likely cause	Solution
The image is difficult to see.	Foreign matters such as water droplets or dust is on the camera lens.	• Change to mirror mode. • Rinse the camera with a large quantity of water, wipe it clean with a soft cloth dampened with water, and then change back to digital mirror mode.
The image is out of alignment.	The camera or its surrounding area has received a strong impact.	Change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
The display is dim and  is displayed.	The system may be malfunctioning.	Change to mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
	There is a device emitting radio waves (such as a mobile phone) near the Digital Rear-view Mirror.	Keep devices that emit radio waves away from the Digital Rear-view Mirror. Change to mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
 goes off.	The system may be malfunctioning.	Change to mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Symptom	Likely cause	Solution
⚠ is displayed.	The Digital Rear-view Mirror is extremely hot. (The display will gradually become more dim. If the temperature continues to increase, the Digital Rear-view Mirror will turn off.)	Reducing the cabin temperature is recommended to reduce the temperature of the mirror. (⚠ will disappear when the mirror becomes cool.) If ⚠ does not disappear even though the mirror is cool, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
The lever cannot be operated properly.	The lever may be malfunctioning.	Change to optical mirror mode and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer. (To change to optical mirror mode, press and hold the menu button for approximately 10 seconds.)

Outside rear view mirrors

The rear view mirror's position can be adjusted to change the rear view.

■When using the outside rear view mirrors in a cold weather

When it is cold and the outside rear view mirrors are frozen, it may not be possible to fold/extend them or adjust the mirror surface. Remove the ice, snow, etc. covering the outside rear view mirrors.

⚠ WARNING

■Important points while driving

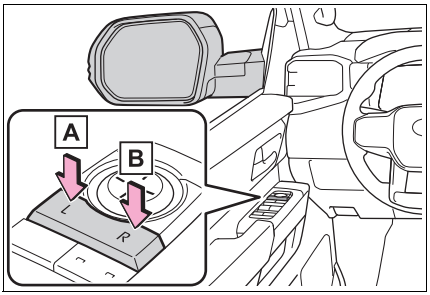
Observe the following precautions while driving.
Failure to do so may result in loss of control of the vehicle and cause an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not adjust the mirrors while driving.
- Do not drive with the mirrors folded.
- Both the driver and passenger side mirrors must be unfolded and properly adjusted before driving.

Adjustment procedure

▶ Type A

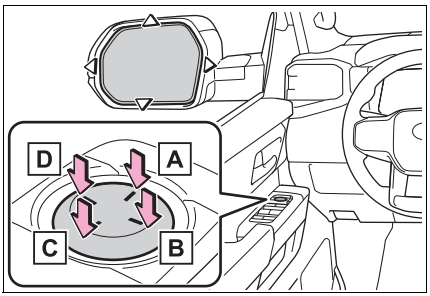
1 To select a mirror to adjust, press the switch.



A Left

B Right

2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.



A Up

B Right

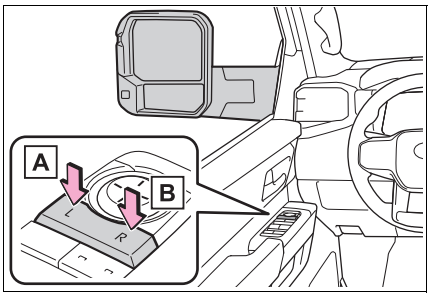
C Down

D Left

▶ Type B

Upper part mirror:

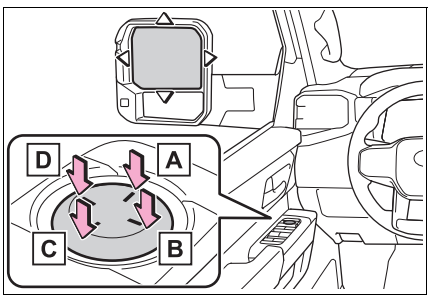
1 To select a mirror to adjust, press the switch.



A Left

B Right

2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.



A Up

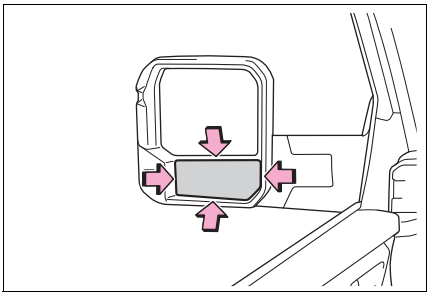
B Right

C Down

D Left

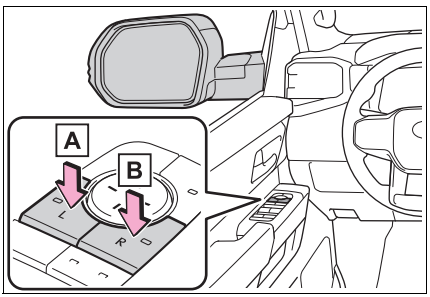
Lower part mirror:

Adjust the mirror up and down, in or out by pushing the mirror surface.



▶ Type C

1 When selecting the mirror to adjust, the indicator on the switch illuminates.

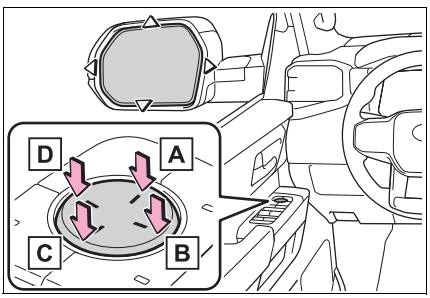


A Left

B Right

Pressing the same switch again will put the switch in neutral.

2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.



A Up

B Right

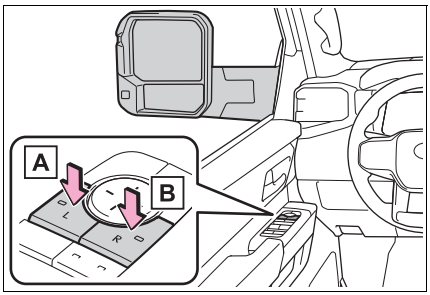
C Down

D Left

▶ Type D

Upper part mirror:

1 When selecting the mirror to adjust, the indicator on the switch illuminates.

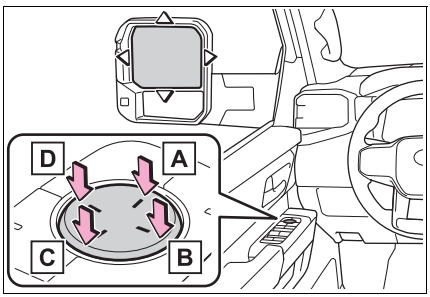


A Left

B Right

Pressing the same switch again will put the switch in neutral.

2 To adjust the mirror, press the switch.



A Up

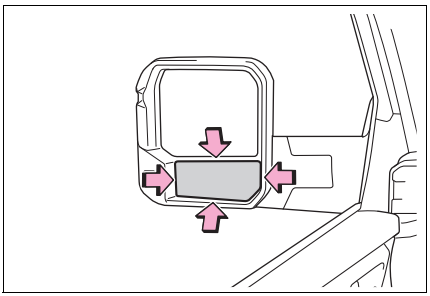
B Right

C Down

D Left

Lower part mirror:

Adjust the mirror up and down, in or out by pushing the mirror surface.



■ Mirror angle can be adjusted when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON.

■ Defogging the mirrors

The outside rear view mirrors can be cleared using the mirror defoggers. Turn on the rear window defogger to turn on the outside rear view mirror defoggers. (→P.404)

■ Automatic adjustment of the mirror angle (if equipped)

A desired mirror face angle can be entered to memory and recalled automatically by the driving position memory. (→P.177)

■ Auto anti-glare function* (if equipped)

*: Standard type mirror has auto anti-glare function (left side only). Extending type mirrors have auto anti-glare function (left and right side).

When the anti-glare inside rear view mirror is set to automatic mode, the outside rear view mirrors will activate in conjunction with the anti-glare inside rear view mirror to reduce reflected light. (→P.152)

WARNING

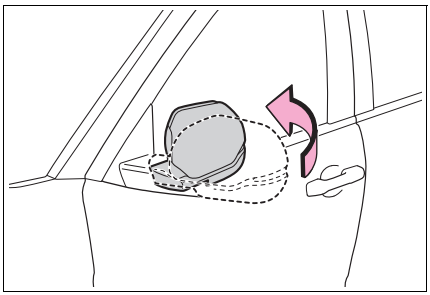
■When the mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces, as they can become very hot and burn you.

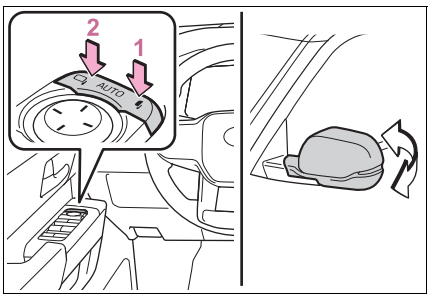
Folding and unfolding the mirrors (Type A)

▶ From outside

Push the mirror back in the direction of the vehicle's rear.



▶ From inside (if equipped)



1 Folds the mirrors

2 Unfolds the mirrors

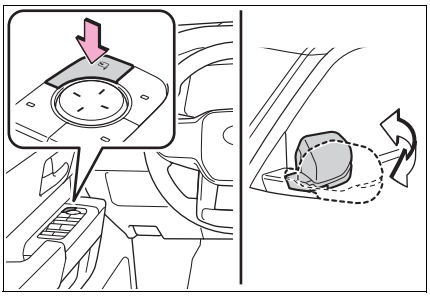
Putting the switch in the neutral position sets the mirrors to automatic mode. Automatic mode allows the folding or unfolding of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.

Folding and extending the mirrors (Type B)

■ Using the switch

Press the switch to fold the mirrors.

Press it again to extend them to the original position.



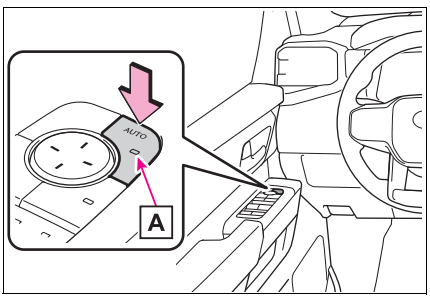
■ Setting automatic mode

Press the "AUTO" switch to set automatic mode.

When in automatic mode, the indicator [A] will come on.

Automatic mode allows the folding or extending of the mirrors to be linked to locking/unlocking of the doors.

Pressing the switch once more will return to manual mode.



Using automatic mode in cold weather

When automatic mode is used in cold weather, the door mirror could freeze up and automatic stowing and return may not be possible. In this case, remove any ice and snow from the door mirror, then either operate the mirror using manual mode or move the mirror by hand.

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

WARNING

When a mirror is moving

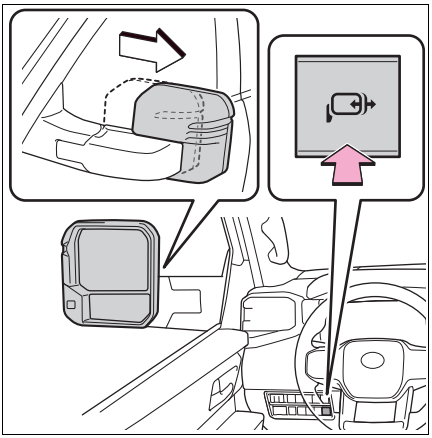
To avoid personal injury and mirror malfunction, be careful not to get your hand caught by the moving mirror.

Extending the mirrors (if equipped)

The mirror can be deployed to the outer side in order to improve rear visibility when towing a wide trailer.

Press the switch and extend the mirror.

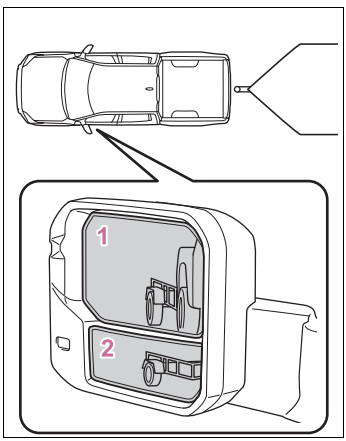
Press the switch again to return the mirror to the original position.



Using the extending mirrors in cold weather

The door mirror extending & retracting functions could freeze up and extending or retracting may not be possible. In this case, remove any ice and snow from the mirror, then either operate the mirror by pressing the extend or retract switch or move the mirror by hand.

Recommended mirror angle when towing a trailer (vehicles with extending mirrors)



1 Power adjust the upper part of the mirror until an appropriate view is obtained. It is recommended that the outer 2/3 of the

upper mirror be filled with images other than the vehicle and trailer.

2 Manually adjust the lower part of the mirror until an appropriate view of the towed object is obtained. It is recommended that the outer 2/3 of the lower mirror be filled with images other than the trailer.

Linked mirror function when reversing (if equipped)

When either “L” or “R” of the mirror select switch is selected, the outside rear view mirrors will automatically angle downwards when the vehicle is reversing in order to give a better view of the ground.
To disable this function, select neither “L” nor “R”.

■ Adjusting the mirror angle when the vehicle is reversing

With the shift lever in R, adjust the mirror angle at a desired position.
The adjusted angle will be memorized and the mirror will automatically tilt to the memorized angle whenever the shift lever is shifted to R from next time.

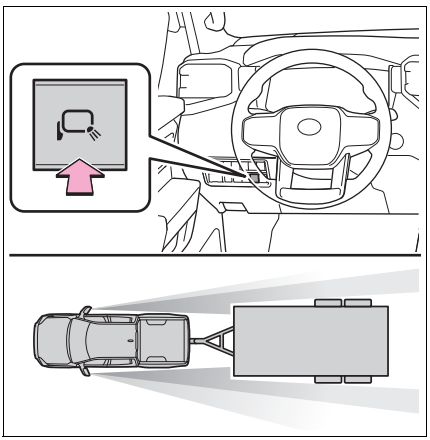
The memorized downward tilt position of the mirror is linked to the normal position (angle adjusted with the shift position in other than R). Therefore, if the normal position is changed after adjustment, the tilt position will also change.
When the normal position is changed, readjust the angle in reversing.

Trailering light (if equipped)

Improves reverse operation for trailer parking by turning on the outer mirror lights at night.

These lights can be used as work lights.

When the shift lever is in P or R, press the switch.



■ Automatic light off system

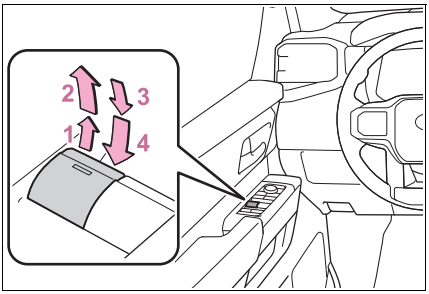
The lights will automatically turn off when any of the following conditions are satisfied:

- When the shift lever is in N or D
- When the outer mirror is folded (→P.165)

Power windows

Opening and closing the power windows

The power windows can be opened and closed using the switches.
Operating the switch moves the windows as follows:



1 Closing

2 One-touch closing*

3 Opening

4 One-touch opening*

*: To stop the window partway, operate the switch in the opposite direction.

■ The power windows can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON

■ Operating the power windows after turning the engine off

The power windows can be operated for approximately 45 seconds even after the engine switch is turned to ACC or turned off. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

■ Jam protection function

If an object becomes jammed between the window and the window frame while the window is closing, window movement is stopped and the window is opened slightly.

■ Catch protection function

If an object becomes caught between the door and window while the window is opening, window movement is stopped.

■ When the side window cannot be opened or closed

When the jam protection function or catch protection function operates unusually and the side window cannot be opened or closed, perform the following operations with the power window switch of that door.

- Stop the vehicle. With the engine switch in ON, within 4 seconds of the jam protection function or catch protection function activating, continuously operate the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction or one-touch opening direction so that the side window can be opened and closed.
- If the side window cannot be opened and closed even when performing the above operations, perform the following procedure for function initialization.

1. Turn the engine switch to ON.
2. Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction and completely close the side window.
3. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume pulling the switch in the one-touch closing direction, and hold it there for approximately 6 seconds or more.
4. Press and hold the power window switch in the one-touch opening direction. After the side window is completely opened, continue holding the switch for an additional 1 second or more.
5. Release the power window switch for a moment, resume

pushing the switch in the one-touch opening direction, and hold it there for approximately 4 seconds or more.

6 Pull and hold the power window switch in the one-touch closing direction again. After the side window is completely closed, continue holding the switch for a further 1 second or more.

If you release the switch while the window is moving, start again from the beginning.
If the window reverses and cannot be fully closed or opened, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Door lock linked window operation

- The power windows can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P.544)
- The power windows can be opened using the wireless remote control.* (→P.116)
- The alarm may be triggered if the alarm is set and the power window is closed using the door lock linked power window operation function. (→P.76)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

Power windows open warning buzzer

A buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display in the instrument cluster when the engine switch is turned off and the driver's door is opened with the power windows open.

Customization

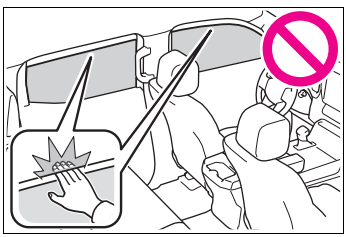
Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

Closing the windows

- The driver is responsible for all the power window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power windows. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power window. Also, when riding with a child, it is recommended to use the window lock switch. (→P.170)
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the power windows, operate the power window after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window. Also do not let a child operate window by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window.

WARNING

- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ Jam protection function

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.
- The jam protection function may not work if something gets jammed just before the window is fully closed. Be careful not to get any part of your body jammed in the window.

■ Catch protection function

- Never use any part of your body or clothing to intentionally activate the catch protection function.
- The catch protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the window is fully opened. Be careful not to get any part of your body or clothing caught in the window.

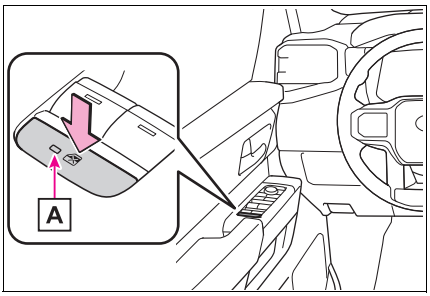
Preventing accidental operation (window lock switch)

This function can be used to prevent children from accidentally opening or closing a passenger window.

Press the switch.

The indicator A will come on and the passenger windows will be locked.

The passenger windows can still be opened and closed using the driver's switch even if the lock switch is on.



■ The window lock switch can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ When the battery is disconnected

The window lock switch is disabled. If necessary, press the window lock switch after reconnecting the battery.

Power back window*

*: If equipped

WARNING

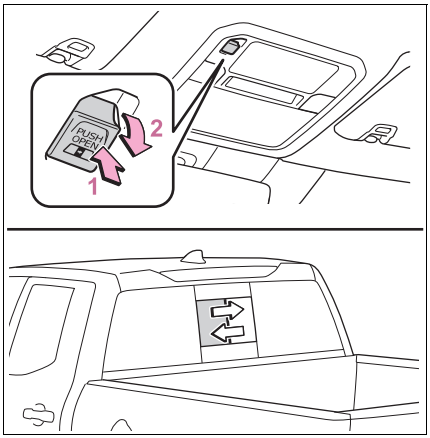
■Caution while driving

Keep the back window closed.

This not only keeps personal belongings from being thrown out, but also prevents exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

Opening and closing the power back windows

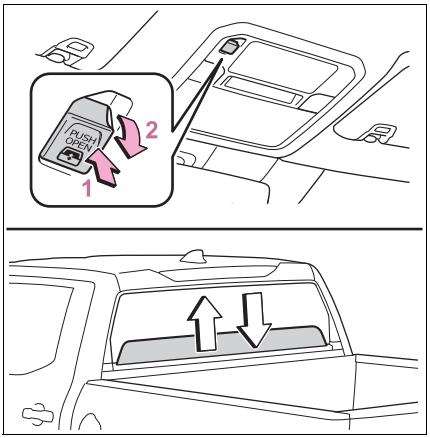
▶ Type A



1 Opening

2 Closing

▶ Type B



1 Opening

2 Closing

■The power back window can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■Operating the power back windows after turning the engine off

The power back windows can be operated for approximately 43 seconds after the engine switch is turned to ACC or off. They cannot, however, be operated once either front door is opened.

WARNING

■ Closing the back window

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- The driver is responsible for all the power back window operations, including the operation for the passengers. In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the power back window. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the power back window.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when a window is being operated.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch off, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

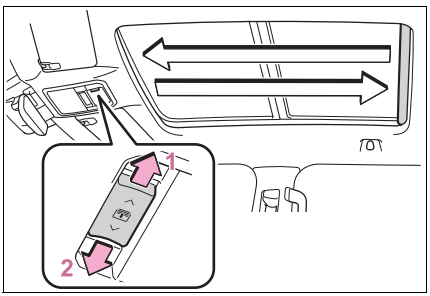
Panoramic moon roof*

*: If equipped

Use the overhead switches to operate the panoramic moon roof and electronic sunshade.

Operating the electronic sunshade and panoramic moon roof

■ Opening and closing the electronic sunshade



1 Opens the electronic sunshade*

Slide and hold the switch backward momentary and the sunshade will automatically open. The electronic sunshade will fully open automatically.

2 Closes the electronic sunshade*

Slide and hold the switch forward. The electronic sunshade will fully close automatically.
If the panoramic moon roof is not fully closed, it will close fully before the electronic sunshade closes.

*: Quickly slide and release the switch in either direction to stop the electronic sunshade partway.

■ Tilting the panoramic moon roof up and down

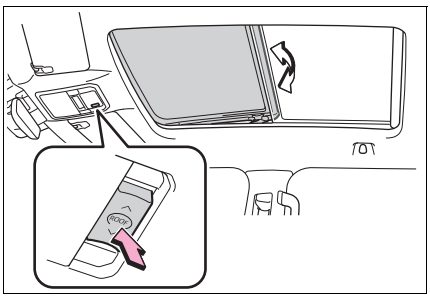
Press the ROOF switch to tilt the panoramic moon roof up.*

When the panoramic moon roof is tilted up, the electronic sunshade will open to the half-open position of the roof.

*: Lightly press the ROOF switch again to stop the panoramic moon roof partway.

Press and hold the ROOF switch to tilt the panoramic moon roof down.

The panoramic moon roof can be tilted down only when it is in the tilt up position.



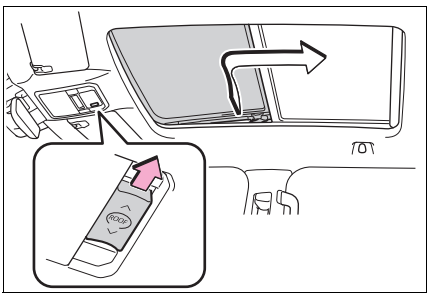
■ Opening and closing the panoramic moon roof

Opens the panoramic moon roof*

Slide and hold the ROOF switch backward. The panoramic moon roof and electronic sunshade will open automatically.

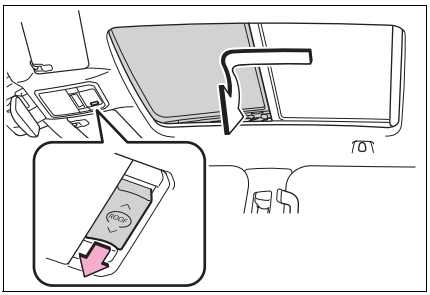
The panoramic moon roof can be opened from the tilt-up position.

*: Quickly slide and release the ROOF switch in either direction to stop the panoramic moon roof partway.



Closes the panoramic moon roof

Slide and hold the ROOF switch forward. The panoramic moon roof will fully close automatically.



■ The panoramic moon roof can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ Operating the panoramic moon roof after turning the engine off

The panoramic moon roof and electronic sunshade can be operated for approximately 45 seconds after the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF. They cannot, however, be

operated once either front door is opened.

■ Jam protection function

If an object is detected between the panoramic moon roof and the frame in the following situations, travel is stopped and the panoramic moon roof opens slightly.

- The panoramic moon roof is closing or tilting down.
- The electronic sunshade is closing.

■ Closing both the panoramic moon roof and electronic sunshade

Slide the switch forward.

The electronic sunshade will close to the half-open position and pause. The panoramic moon roof will then fully close. Then the electronic sunshade will fully close.

■ Door lock linked panoramic moon roof operation

- The panoramic moon roof can be opened and closed using the mechanical key.* (→P.544)
- The panoramic moon roof can be opened using the wireless remote control.* (→P.110)
- The alarm may be triggered if the alarm is set and the panoramic moon roof is closed using the door lock linked panoramic moon roof operation function. (→P.76)

*: These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

■ When the panoramic moon roof does not close normally

Perform the following procedure:

1. Stop the vehicle.
2. Operate the ROOF switch forward to close the panoramic moon roof.
3. Slide the ROOF switch forward and hold it for 15 seconds. After about 10 seconds the glass should move forward toward the hard stops and stall, then reverse to close position.
4. Within 5 seconds, Slide and hold the switch forward again.

   The sunshade will go to fully open position and stop. The moon roof will then follow, to fully open then close. The sunshade will then close.

If the panoramic moon roof does not fully close even after performing the above procedure correctly, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Panoramic moon roof open reminder function

A buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display when the engine switch is turned to OFF and the driver's door is opened with the panoramic moon roof open.

■ Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

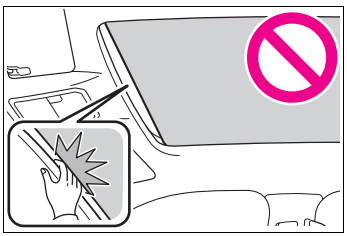
⚠ WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■ **Opening and closing the electronic sunshade**

- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the electronic sunshade is being operated.



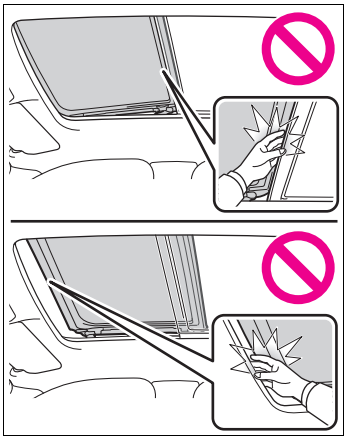
- Do not let a child operate the electronic sunshade. Closing the electronic sunshade on someone can cause death or serious injury.

■ **Opening the panoramic moon roof**

- Do not allow any passengers to put their hands or head outside the vehicle while it is moving.
- Do not sit on top of the panoramic moon roof.

■ **Opening and closing the panoramic moon roof**

- The driver is responsible for panoramic moon roof opening and closing operations.
  In order to prevent accidental operation, especially by a child, do not let a child operate the panoramic moon roof. It is possible for children and other passengers to have body parts caught in the panoramic moon roof.
- Check to make sure that all passengers do not have any part of their body in a position where it could be caught when the panoramic moon roof is being operated.



- When using the wireless remote control or mechanical key and operating the panoramic moon roof, operate the panoramic moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the panoramic moon roof. Also, do not let a child operate panoramic moon roof by the wireless remote control or mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the panoramic moon roof.
- When exiting the vehicle, turn the engine switch to OFF, carry the key and exit the vehicle along with the child. There may be accidental operation, due to mischief, etc., that may possibly lead to an accident.

■ **Jam protection function**

- Never use any part of your body to intentionally activate the jam protection function.

WARNING

- The jam protection function may not work if something gets caught just before the panoramic moon roof or electronic sunshade is fully closed. Also, the jam protection function is not designed to operate while the switch is being pressed. Take care so that your fingers, etc. do not get caught.

To prevent burns or injuries

Do not touch the area between the underside of the panoramic moon roof and the electronic sunshade. Your hand may get caught and you could injure yourself. Also, if the vehicle is left in direct sunlight for a long time, the underside of the panoramic moon roof could become very hot and could cause burns.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the panoramic moon roof

- Before opening the panoramic moon roof, make sure that there are no foreign objects, such as stones or ice, around the opening.
- Do not hit the surface or edge of the panoramic moon roof with hard objects.
- The panoramic moon roof opens outside the vehicle, thereby increasing the height of the vehicle. Please use caution when opening or driving with the panoramic moon roof open (pulling into low garages, etc.)

After the vehicle has been washed or rained on

Before opening the panoramic moon roof, wipe any water off the panoramic moon roof. Otherwise, water may enter the cabin when the panoramic moon roof is opened.

Driving position memory*

*: If equipped

This feature automatically adjusts the positions of the driver's seat, steering wheel (power adjustment type), outside rear view mirrors and head-up display (If equipped) to make entering and exiting the vehicle easier or to suit your preferences.

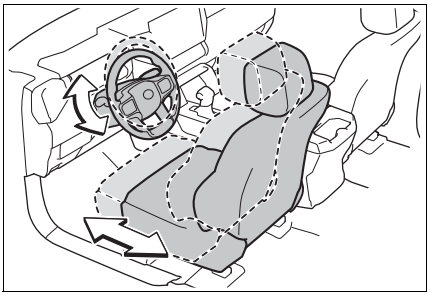
Driving positions for the registered drivers (3 patterns) and guest (1 pattern) can be registered in My Settings.

When electronic key assignment is registered for My Settings, the driving position for each driver can be recalled (memory recall function).

For details about My Settings, please refer to P.181

Enabling easier driver entry and exit (power easy access system)

The driver's seat and steering wheel are automatically adjusted to allow the driver to enter and exit the vehicle easily.



When all of the following have been performed, the driver's seat and steering wheel are automatically adjusted to a position that allows driver to enter and exit the vehicle easily.

- The shift lever has been shifted to P.
- The engine switch has been turned off.
- The driver's seat belt has been unfastened.

When any of the following has been performed, the driver's seat and steering wheel automatically return to their original positions.

- The engine switch has been turned to ON.
- The driver's seat belt has been fastened.

Operation of the power easy access system

- When exiting the vehicle, the power easy access system may not operate if the seat is already in the rearmost position.
- If the seat position is adjusted during power easy access system operation, the automatic operation will stop. (The seat will change to

manual operation.)

- If the seat position is adjusted during or after the power easy access system operation when the driver is exiting the vehicle, the power easy access system will not operate when entering the vehicle.

■ **Customization**

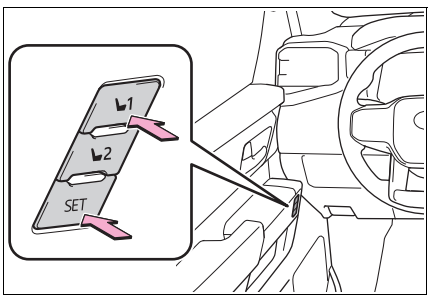
Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

Recording/recalling a driving position

■ **Recording procedure**

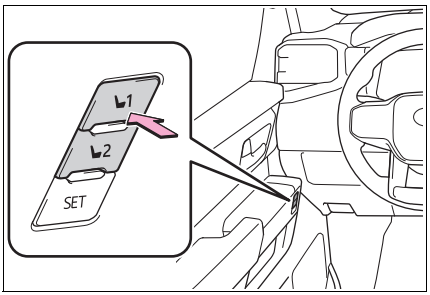
1. Check that the shift lever is in P.
2. Turn the engine switch to ON.
3. Adjust the driver's seat, steering wheel and outside rear view mirrors to the desired positions.
4. While pressing the "SET" button, or within 3 seconds after the "SET" button is pressed, press button "1" or "2" until the buzzer sounds.

If the selected button has already been preset, the previously recorded position will be overwritten.



■ **Recall procedure**

1. Check that the shift lever is in P.
2. Turn the engine switch to ON.
3. Press one of the buttons for the driving position you want to recall.



■ **To stop the position recall operation part-way through**

Perform any of the following operations:

- Press the "SET" button.
- Press button "1" or "2".
- Operate any of the seat adjustment switches (only cancels seat position recall).
- Vehicles with head-up display: Operate the meter control switches to adjust the head-up display position (only cancels head-up display position recall).

■ **Jam protection function**

If a person or object interferes while the seat is moving automatically, the operation will stop.

■ **Seat positions that can be memorized (→P.141)**

The positions adjusted by the following procedure can be recorded:

- Seat position adjustment
- Seatback angle adjustment

- Seat cushion (front) angle adjustment
- Vertical height adjustment
- Seat cushion length adjustment (if equipped)

■ Operating the driving position memory after turning the engine switch off

Recorded seat positions can be activated up to 180 seconds after the driver's door is opened and another 60 seconds after it is closed again.

■ In order to correctly use the driving position memory function

If a seat position is already in the furthest possible position and the seat is operated in the same direction, the recorded position may be slightly different when it is recalled.

■ When recalling the driving position

Take care when recalling the driving position so that the head restraint does not touch the ceiling.

■ When the recorded seat position cannot be recalled

The seat position may not be recalled in some situations when the seat position is recorded in a certain range. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING

■ Seat adjustment caution

Take care during seat adjustment so that the seat does not strike the rear passenger or squeeze your body against the steering wheel.

Recalling a driving position automatically when getting in the vehicle (memory recall function) (driver's seat only)

The driving positions can be automatically recalled for each registered driver by registering electronic key assignments in My Settings when My Settings is turned on (an individual is identified with an electronic key).

- Registering procedure

When the shift position to P after driving the vehicle, the current driving position will be recorded.

- Driving position recall procedure

1 Carry only the key that has been assigned and registered in My Settings, and then unlock and open the driver's door using the smart key system or wireless remote control.

The driving position will move to the recorded position.

If the driving position is in a position that has already been recorded, the seat will not move.

2 Turn the engine switch to ON.

The seat will move to the recorded position.

- Memory recall function cancelation procedure

How to cancel the memory call function varies depending on the

authentication device.

For details, refer to the “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

■ **Recalling the driving position using the memory recall function**

- The timing of operation may differ depending on the device used to identify an individual.
- As a driving position can be registered to each electronic key, if 2 or more keys are carried, the recall driving position may different.

My Settings

Drivers are identified using devices such as electronic keys to store the driving position and vehicle settings for each. Then the information can be recalled the next time the vehicle is driven. Authentication devices can be assigned in advance to drivers so that they can drive using their preferred settings. Settings for 3 drivers can be stored in My Settings. For details on how to assign/delete etc. electronic keys, refer to the “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

Types of assigned authentication devices

An individual can be identified using the following authentication devices.

- Digital key (if equipped)

An individual is identified when the smart key system detects their digital key. (→P.112)

- Electronic key

An individual is identified when the smart key system detects their electronic key. (→P.108)

- Bluetooth® devices

An individual can be identified if the same Bluetooth® device that was

used as a hands-free phone the last time the vehicle was entered is connected to the multimedia system. If an individual is identified by detecting an electronic key, identification by Bluetooth® device will not be performed.

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Recalled functions

When an individual is identified from an authentication device, settings for the following functions are recalled.

- Driving position (memory recall function)*1

After an individual is identified, the driving position that was set when driving was last completed is recalled when the either of following operations is performed.

Identification using electronic key: The driver's door is unlocked and opened using the smart key system or wireless remote control.

- Display settings*2 (meter, head-up display, Multimedia Display)

When an individual is identified, the display settings used when the engine switch was last turned off are recalled.

- Vehicle settings*2 (items that can be set on the multi-information display and Multimedia Display)

When an individual is identified, the vehicle settings used when the engine switch was last turned off are recalled.

*1: If equipped

*2: Some settings are excluded

4-1. Before driving

Driving the vehicle..... 185

Cargo and luggage 192

Vehicle load limits 195

Trailer towing..... 196

Dinghy towing 210

4-2. Driving procedures

Engine (ignition) switch 211

Automatic transmission 215

Turn signal lever..... 220

Parking brake..... 221

Brake Hold 224

4-3. Operating the lights and wipers

Headlight switch..... 227

Fog light switch 230

Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231

Windshield wipers and washer..... 234

4-4. Refueling

Opening the fuel tank cap 239

4-5. Using the driving support systems

Driving support system information..... 241

Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 245

Driver monitor..... 254

Pre-collision system (PCS) 255

Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 266

Lane Departure Alert (LDA) 271

Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)..... 279

Road Sign Assist (RSA) 283

Dynamic radar cruise control 286

Cruise control 299

Emergency Driving Stop System 303

Trailer Driving Assist and Rear Carrier Mode..... 306

Stop & Start system 309

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 316

Safe Exit Assist 323

Parking Assist-Sensor . 328

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function..... 334

Rear camera detection (RCD) 340
Parking Support Brake (PKSB) 345
Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) 350
Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle)..... 352
Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)..... 354
Electronically modulated air suspension 356
Driving mode select switch 360
Four-wheel drive system 362
AUTO LSD system..... 364
Rear differential lock system 365
Crawl Control 366
Multi-terrain Select 370
Driving assist systems 373
Trailer Garage 378
Trailer Brake Controller 383
Trailer Backup Guide .. 386
Active front spoiler 392

4-6. Driving tips

Off-road precautions ... 394
Winter driving tips 397

Driving the vehicle

The following procedures should be observed to ensure safe driving:

Driving procedure

■ Starting the engine

→P.211

■ Driving

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D.

2 Release the parking brake. (→P.221)

If the parking brake is in automatic mode, the parking brake will be released automatically. (→P.221)

3 Gradually release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

■ Stopping

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal.

If the Stop & Start system is enabled, depressing the brake pedal will stop the engine. (→P.309)

2 If necessary, set the parking brake.

■ Parking the vehicle

1 With the shift lever in D, depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle completely.

2 Set the parking brake (→P.221), and shift the shift lever to P. (→P.215)

Check the parking brake indicator is illuminated.

Do not press the shift release button after shifting the shift position to P.

3 Turn the engine switch to OFF to stop the engine.

4 Lock the door, making sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

If parking on a hill, block the wheels as needed.

■ Starting off on a steep uphill

1 With the brake pedal depressed, shift the shift lever to D.

The hill-start assist control will be activated.

2 Pull the parking brake switch and parking brake is set manually. (→P.221)

3 Release the brake pedal and gently depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle.

4 Press the parking brake switch and parking brake is released manually. (→P.221)

Parking brake automatic release function. (→P.222)

■ Driving in the rain

- Drive carefully when it is raining, because visibility will be reduced, the windows may become fogged-up, and the road will be slippery.

- Drive carefully when it starts to rain, because the road surface will be especially slippery.
- Refrain from high speeds when driving on an expressway in the rain, because there may be a layer of water between the tires and the road surface, preventing the steering and brakes from operating properly.

Engine speed while driving

In the following conditions, the engine speed may become high while driving.

This is due to automatic up-shifting control or down-shifting implementation to meet driving conditions. It does not indicate sudden acceleration.

- The vehicle is judged to be driving uphill or downhill
- When the accelerator pedal is released
- When the brake pedal is depressed while “TOW HAUL” mode or “TOW+” mode is selected (if equipped)

Restraining the engine output (Brake Override System)

- When the accelerator and brake pedals are depressed at the same time, the engine output may be restrained.
- A warning message is displayed on the multi-information display while the system is operating. (→P.519)

Breaking in your new Toyota

To extend the life of the vehicle, observing the following precautions is recommended:

- For the first 200 miles (300 km):

Avoid sudden stops.

- For the first 500 miles (800 km):

Do not tow a trailer.

- For the first 1000 miles (1600 km):

• Do not drive at extremely high speeds.
• Avoid sudden acceleration.
• Do not drive continuously in low gears.
• Do not drive at a constant speed for extended periods.

Operating your vehicle in a foreign country

Comply with the relevant vehicle registration laws and confirm the availability of the correct fuel. (→P.559)

Idling time before engine stop

To prevent damage to the turbocharger, allow the engine to idle immediately after high-speed driving or hill climbing.

To allow the engine to idle when the vehicle is stopped, disable the Stop & Start cancel switch. (→P.310) (With the Stop & Start system enabled, the engine will be stopped by the Stop & Start system when the vehicle is stopped.)

Driving condition	Idling time
Normal city driving	Not necessary
High-speed driving (Constant speed of approx. 50 mph [80 km/h])	Not necessary
Steep hill driving or continuous driving at 62 mph (100 km/h) or more (race track driving, etc.)	Approximately 1 minute

WARNING

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■When starting the vehicle

Always keep your foot on the brake pedal while stopped with the engine running. This prevents the vehicle from creeping.

■When driving the vehicle

- Do not drive if you are unfamiliar with the location of the brake and accelerator pedals to avoid depressing the wrong pedal.
- Accidentally depressing the accelerator pedal instead of the brake pedal will result in sudden acceleration that may lead to an accident.
- When backing up, you may twist your body around, leading to difficulty in operating the pedals. Make sure to operate the pedals properly.
- Make sure to keep a correct driving posture even when moving the vehicle only slightly. This allows you to depress the brake and accelerator pedals properly.
- Depress the brake pedal using your right foot. Depressing the brake pedal using your left foot may delay response in an emergency, resulting in an accident.
- Do not drive the vehicle over or stop the vehicle near flammable materials.
  The exhaust system and exhaust gases can be extremely hot. These hot parts may cause a fire if there is any flammable material nearby.
- During normal driving, do not turn off the engine. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control, but the power assist to these systems will be lost. This will make it more difficult to steer and brake, so you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so. However, in the event of an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way: →P.506
- Use engine braking (downshift) to maintain a safe speed when driving down a steep hill. Using the brakes continuously may cause the brakes to overheat and lose effectiveness. (→P.215)
- Do not adjust the positions of the steering wheel, the seat, or the inside or outside rear view mirrors while driving. Doing so may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Always check that all passengers' arms, heads or other parts of their body are not outside the vehicle.
- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit. Even if the legal speed limit permits it, do not drive over 85 mph (140 km/h) unless your vehicle has high-speed capability tires. Driving over 85 mph (140 km/h) may result in tire failure, loss of control and possible injury. Be sure to consult a tire dealer to determine whether the tires on your vehicle are high-speed capability tires or not before driving at such speeds.

WARNING

- On vehicles with electronically modulated air suspension, if you drive through deep water over about 20 in. (500 mm) in depth, put the vehicle height in the “HI” mode using the height control switch and then change to manual mode by pushing the height control mode select switch. Drive your vehicle at 18 mph (30 km/h) or less. Do not drive through water deeper than about 28 in. (700 mm) even if the vehicle height is in “HI” mode. (→P.356)

■ When driving on slippery road surfaces

- Sudden braking, acceleration and steering may cause tire slippage and reduce your ability to control the vehicle.
- Sudden acceleration, engine braking due to shifting, or changes in engine speed could cause the vehicle to skid.
- After driving through a puddle, lightly depress the brake pedal to make sure that the brakes are functioning properly. Wet brake pads may prevent the brakes from functioning properly. If the brakes on only one side are wet and not functioning properly, steering control may be affected.

■ When shifting the shift lever

- Do not let the vehicle roll backward while a forward driving position is selected, or roll forward while the shift lever is in R. Doing so may cause the engine to stall or lead to poor brake and steering performance, resulting in an accident or damage to the vehicle.
- Do not shift the shift lever to P while the vehicle is moving. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to R while the vehicle is moving forward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Do not shift the shift lever to a driving position while the vehicle is moving backward. Doing so can damage the transmission and may result in a loss of vehicle control.
- Moving the shift lever to N while the vehicle is moving will disengage the engine from the transmission. Engine braking is not available when N is selected.
- Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed. Shifting the shift lever to any positions other than P or N may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident and result in death or serious injury.

■ If you hear a squealing or scraping noise (brake pad wear indicators)

Have the brake pads checked and replaced by your Toyota dealer, or any reliable repairer as soon as possible.

Rotor damage may result if the pads are not replaced when needed.

It is dangerous to drive the vehicle when the wear limits of the brake pads and/or those of the brake discs are exceeded.

WARNING

■When the vehicle is stopped

●Do not race the engine.
If the vehicle is in any gear other than P or N, the vehicle may accelerate suddenly and unexpectedly, causing an accident.

●In order to prevent accidents due to the vehicle rolling away, always keep depressing the brake pedal while the engine is running, and apply the parking brake as necessary.

●If the vehicle is stopped on an incline, in order to prevent accidents caused by the vehicle rolling forward or backward, always depress the brake pedal and securely apply the parking brake as needed.

●Avoid revving or racing the engine.
Running the engine at high speed while the vehicle is stopped may cause the exhaust system to overheat, which could result in a fire if combustible material is nearby.

■When the vehicle is parked

●Do not leave glasses, cigarette lighters, spray cans, or soft drink cans in the vehicle when it is in the sun.
Doing so may result in the following:

- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can, and may lead to a fire.
- The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the plastic lenses and plastic material of glasses to deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture, causing the contents to spray over the interior of the vehicle, and may also cause a short circuit in the vehicle's electrical components.

●Do not leave cigarette lighters in the vehicle. If a cigarette lighter is in a place such as the glove box or on the floor, it may be lit accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

●Do not attach adhesive discs to the windshield or windows. Do not place containers such as air fresheners on the instrument panel or dashboard. Adhesive discs or containers may act as lenses, causing a fire in the vehicle.

●Do not leave a door or window open if the curved glass is coated with a metallized film such as a silver-colored one. Reflected sunlight may cause the glass to act as a lens, causing a fire.

●Always apply the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P, stop the engine and lock the vehicle.
Do not leave the vehicle unattended while the engine is running.
If the vehicle is parked with the shift lever in P but the parking brake is not set, the vehicle may start to move, possibly leading to an accident.

●Do not touch the exhaust pipes while the engine is running or immediately after turning the engine off.
Doing so may cause burns.

WARNING

- 4WD models: If the shift lever is moved before the “4L” indicator turns on/off, the transfer mode may not be shifted completely. The transfer mode disengages both the front and rear driveshafts from the powertrain and allows the vehicle to move regardless of the shift position. (At this time, the indicator blinks and the buzzer sounds.) Therefore, the vehicle is free to roll even if the automatic transmission is in P. You or someone else could be seriously injured. You must complete the shifting of the transfer mode. (→P.362)

■ When taking a nap in the vehicle

Always turn the engine off. Otherwise, if you accidentally move the shift lever or depress the accelerator pedal, this could cause an accident or fire due to engine overheating. Additionally, if the vehicle is parked in a poorly ventilated area, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle, leading to death or a serious health hazard.

■ When braking

- When the brakes are wet, drive more cautiously.
  Braking distance increases when the brakes are wet, and this may cause one side of the vehicle to brake differently than the other side. Also, the parking brake may not securely hold the vehicle.
- If the brake booster device does not operate, do not follow other vehicles closely and avoid hills or sharp turns that require braking.
  In this case, braking is still possible, but the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual. Also, the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.
- Do not pump the brake pedal if the engine stalls.
  Each push on the brake pedal uses up the reserve for the power-assisted brakes.
- The brake system consists of 2 individual hydraulic systems; if one of the systems fails, the other will still operate. In this case, the brake pedal should be depressed more firmly than usual and the braking distance will increase. Have your brakes fixed immediately.

■ If the vehicle becomes stuck

Do not spin the wheels excessively when a driven wheel is up in the air, or the vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, etc. This may damage the driveline components or propel the vehicle forward or backward, causing an accident.

NOTICE

■ When driving the vehicle

- Do not depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time during driving, as this may restrain the engine output.
- Do not use the accelerator pedal or depress the accelerator and brake pedals at the same time to hold the vehicle on a hill.

NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

Always set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P. Failure to do so may cause the vehicle to move or the vehicle may accelerate suddenly if the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed.

Avoiding damage to vehicle parts

- Do not turn the steering wheel fully in either direction and hold it there for an extended period of time.
  Doing so may damage the power steering.
- When driving over bumps in the road, drive as slowly as possible to avoid damaging the wheels, underside of the vehicle, etc.
- Make sure to idle the engine immediately after high-load driving. Stop the engine only after the turbocharger has cooled down. Failure to do so may cause damage to the turbocharger

If you get a flat tire while driving

A flat or damaged tire may cause the following situations. Hold the steering wheel firmly and gradually depress the brake pedal to slow down the vehicle.

- It may be difficult to control your vehicle.
- The vehicle will make abnormal sounds or vibrations.
- The vehicle will lean abnormally.

Information on what to do in case of a flat tire (→P.532)

When encountering flooded roads

Do not drive on a road that has flooded after heavy rain, etc. Doing so may cause the following serious damage to the vehicle:

- Engine stalling
- Short in electrical components
- Engine damage caused by water immersion

In the event that you drive on a flooded road and the vehicle becomes flooded or stuck in mud or sand, be sure to have your Toyota dealer check the following:

- Brake function
- Changes in quantity and quality of oil and fluid used for the engine, transmission, transfer (4WD vehicles), differential, etc.
- Lubricant condition for the propeller shaft, bearings and suspension joints (where possible), and the function of all joints, bearings, etc.

Sudden start restraint control (Drive-Start Control [DSC])

When the following unusual operation is performed with the accelerator pedal depressed, the engine output may be restrained.

- When the shift lever is shifted to R*.
- When the shift lever is shifted from P or R to forward drive shift position such as D*.

When the system operates, a mes-

sage appears on the multi-information display. Read the message and follow the instruction.

*: Depending on the situation, the shift position may not be changed.

■ **Drive-Start Control (DSC)**

When the TRAC is turned off (→P.374), sudden start restraint control also does not operate. If your vehicle have trouble escaping from the mud or fresh snow due to sudden start restraint operation, deactivate TRAC (→P.374) so that the vehicle may become able to escape from the mud or fresh snow.

Also, sudden start restraint control will not operate in the following conditions:

- When the AUTO LSD mode is selected. (if equipped)
- When the front-wheel drive control switch is in “4H” or “4L” position. (4WD models only)
- When Multi-terrain Select is selected. (if equipped)
- When Crawl Control is turn on. (if equipped)

Cargo and luggage

Take notice of the following information about storage precautions, cargo capacity and load:

Capacity and distribution

Cargo capacity depends on the total weight of the occupants.

(Cargo capacity) = (Total load capacity) — (Total weight of occupants)

Steps for Determining Correct Load Limit —

(1) Locate the statement “The combined weight of occupants and cargo should never exceed XXX kg or XXX lbs.” on your vehicle’s placard.

(2) Determine the combined weight of the driver and passengers that will be riding in your vehicle.

(3) Subtract the combined weight of the driver and passengers from XXX kg or XXX lbs.

(4) The resulting figure equals the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity.

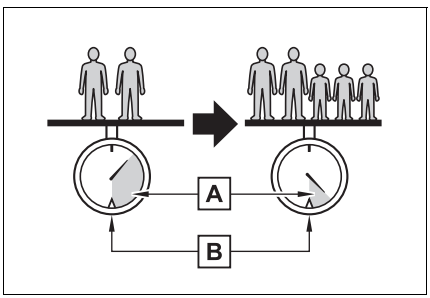
For example, if the “XXX” amount equals 1400 lbs. and there will be five 150 lb passengers in your vehicle, the amount of available cargo and luggage load capacity is 650 lbs. (1400 −

750 (5 × 150) = 650 lbs.)

(5) Determine the combined weight of luggage and cargo being loaded on the vehicle. That weight may not safely exceed the available cargo and luggage load capacity calculated in Step 4.

(6) If your vehicle will be towing a trailer, load from your trailer will be transferred to your vehicle. Consult this manual to determine how this reduces the available cargo and luggage load capacity of your vehicle. (→P.195)

Calculation formula for your vehicle



A Cargo capacity

B Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) (→P.557)

When 2 people with the combined weight of A lb. (kg) are riding in your vehicle, which has a total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight) of B lb. (kg), the available amount of cargo and luggage load capacity will be C lb. (kg) as follows:

B[*2] lb. (kg) - A[*1] lb. (kg) = C[*3] lb. (kg)

[*1]: A =Weight of people

[*2]: B =Total load capacity

[*3]: C =Available cargo and luggage load

In this condition, if 3 more passengers with the combined weight of D lb. (kg) get on, the available cargo and luggage load will be reduced E lb. (kg) as follows:

C lb. (kg) - D[*4] lb. (kg) = E[*5] lb. (kg)

[*4]: D =Additional weight of people

[*5]: E =Available cargo and luggage load

As shown in the example above, if the number of occupants increases, the cargo and luggage load will be reduced by an amount that equals the increased weight due to the additional occupants. In other words, if an increase in the number of occupants causes an excess of the total load capacity (combined weight of occupants plus cargo and luggage load), you must reduce the cargo and luggage on your vehicle.

WARNING

■ Things that must not be carried in the luggage compartment

The following things may cause a fire if loaded in the luggage compartment:

- Receptacles containing gasoline
- Aerosol cans

■ Storage precautions

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may prevent the pedals from being depressed properly, may block the driver's vision, or may result in items hitting the driver or passengers, possibly causing an accident.

- Do not stack anything behind the front seats higher than the seatbacks.
- Do not place cargo or luggage in or on the following locations.
  - At the feet of the driver
  - On the front passenger or rear seats (when stacking items)
  - On the instrument panel
  - On the dashboard
  - On the auxiliary box or tray that has no lid
- Secure all items in the occupant compartment.
- Never allow anyone to ride in the rear deck. It is not designed for passengers. They should ride in their seats with their seat belts properly fastened. Otherwise, they are much more likely to suffer death or serious bodily injury, in the event of sudden braking, sudden swerving or an accident.

■ Capacity and distribution

- Do not exceed the maximum axle weight rating or the total vehicle weight rating.
- Even if the total load of occupant's weight and the cargo load is less than the total load capacity, do not apply the load unevenly. Improper loading may cause deterioration of steering or braking control which may cause death or serious injury.

Vehicle load limits

Vehicle load limits include total load capacity, seating capacity, TWR (Trailer Weight Rating) and cargo capacity.

- Total load capacity (vehicle capacity weight): →P.557

Total load capacity means the combined weight of occupants, cargo and luggage.

- Seating capacity: →P.558

Seating capacity means the maximum number of occupants whose estimated average weight is 150 lb. (68 kg) per person.

Even if the number of occupants are within the seating capacity, do not exceed the total load capacity.

- TWR (Trailer Weight Rating): →P.200

TWR means the maximum gross trailer weight (trailer weight plus its cargo weight) that your vehicle is able to tow.

- Cargo capacity

Cargo capacity may increase or decrease depending on the weight and the number of occupants.

■Total load capacity and seating capacity

These details are also described on the tire and loading information label. (→P.563)

WARNING

■Overloading the vehicle

Do not overload the vehicle.
It may not only cause damage to the tires, but also degrade steering and braking ability, resulting in an accident.

Trailer towing

Your vehicle is designed primarily as a passenger-and-load-carrying vehicle. Towing a trailer can have an adverse impact on handling, performance, braking, durability, and fuel consumption. For your safety and the safety of others, you must not overload your vehicle or trailer. You must also ensure that you are using appropriate towing equipment, that the towing equipment has been installed correctly and used properly, and that you employ the requisite driving habits.

Vehicle-trailer stability and braking performance are affected by trailer stability, brake performance and setting, trailer brakes, the hitch and hitch systems (if equipped).

To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with your trailer's characteristics and operating conditions.

Toyota warranties do not apply to damage or malfunction caused by towing a trailer for commercial purposes.

Contact your Toyota dealer for further information about additional requirements such as a towing kit, etc.

■ Trailer brake controller (if equipped)

→P.383

■ Before towing

Check that the following conditions are met:

- Ensure that your vehicle's tires are properly inflated. (→P.563)
- Trailer tires are inflated according to the trailer manufacturer's recommendation.
- All trailer lights work as required by law.
- All lights work each time you connect them.
- The trailer ball is set at the proper height for the coupler on the trailer.
- The trailer is level when it is hitched. Do not drive if the trailer is not level, and check for improper tongue weight, overloading, worn suspension, or other possible causes.
- The trailer cargo is securely loaded.
- The rear view mirrors conform to all applicable federal, state/provincial or local regulations. If they do not, install rear view mirrors appropriate for towing purposes.

WARNING

■ Trailer towing precautions

To tow a trailer safely, use extreme care and drive the vehicle in accordance with the trailer's characteristics and operating conditions. Failure to do so could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury. Vehicle stability and braking performance are affected by trailer stability, brake setting and performance, and the hitch. Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer.

■ To avoid accident or injury

- Do not exceed the TWR, unbraked TWR, GCWR, GVWR or GAWR.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 2000 lb. (907 kg), a sway control device with sufficient capacity is required.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 5000 lb. (2268 kg), a weight distributing hitch with sufficient capacity is required.
- Adjust the tongue weight within the appropriate range. Place heavier loads as close to the trailer axle as possible.
- Do not exceed 65 mph (104 km/h), the posted towing speed limit or the speed limit for your trailer as set forth in your trailer owner's manual, whichever is lowest. Slow down sufficiently before making a turn, in cross winds, on wet or slippery surface, etc., to help avoid an accident. If you experience a vehicle-trailer instability from reducing a certain speed, slow down and make sure you keep your vehicle speed under the speed of which you experience the instability.
- Do not make jerky, abrupt or sharp turns.
- Do not apply the brakes suddenly as you may skid, resulting in jackknifing and loss of vehicle control. This is especially true on wet or slippery surfaces.
- Do not exceed the trailer hitch assembly weight, gross vehicle weight, gross axle weight and trailer tongue weight capacities.
- Do not use dynamic radar cruise control (DRCC) or cruise control when towing.
- Slow down and downshift before descending steep or long downhill grades. Do not make sudden downshifts while descending steep or long downhill grades.
- Vehicle-trailer instability is more likely on steep long downhills. Before descending steep or long downhill grades, slow down and downshift. Do not make sudden downshifts when descending steep or long downhill grades. Avoid holding the brake pedal down too long or applying the brakes too frequently. This could cause the brakes to overheat and result in reduced braking efficiency.
- Do not tow a trailer when the temporary spare tire is installed on your vehicle.

WARNING

■When towing a trailer

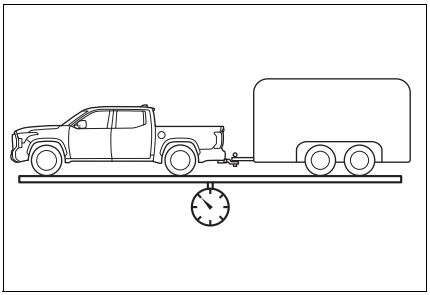
Toyota recommends trailers with brakes that conform to any applicable federal and state/provincial regulations.

- If the gross trailer weight exceeds unbraked TWR, trailer brakes are required. Toyota recommends trailers with brakes that conform to all applicable federal and state/provincial regulations.
- Never tap into your vehicle's hydraulic system, as this will lower the vehicle's braking effectiveness.
- Never tow a trailer without using a safety chain securely attached to both the trailer and the vehicle. If damage occurs to the coupling unit or hitch ball, there is danger of the trailer wandering into another lane.

Towing related terms

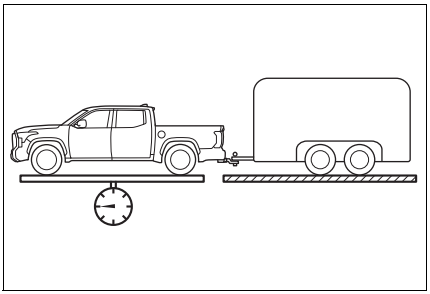
■ GCWR (Gross Combination Weight Rating)

The maximum allowable gross combination weight. The gross combination weight is the sum of the total vehicle weight (including the occupants, cargo and any optional equipment installed on the vehicle) and the weight of the trailer being towed (including the cargo in the trailer).



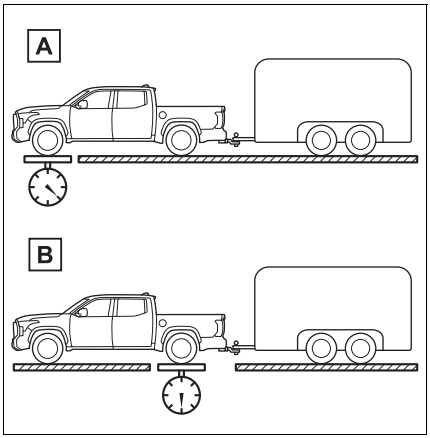
■ GVWR (Gross Vehicle Weight Rating)

The maximum allowable gross vehicle weight. The gross vehicle weight is the total weight of the vehicle. When towing a trailer, it is the sum of the vehicle weight (including the occupants, cargo and any optional equipment installed on the vehicle) and the tongue weight.



■ GAWR (Gross Axle Weight Rating)

The maximum allowable gross axle weight. The gross axle weight is the load placed on each axle (front and rear).



A Front GAWR

B Rear GAWR

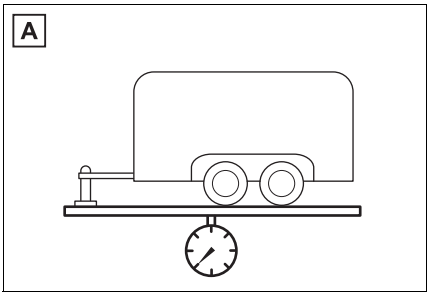
■ **TWR (Trailer Weight Rating)**

The maximum allowable gross trailer weight. The gross trailer weight is the sum of the trailer weight and the weight of the cargo in the trailer.

TWR is calculated assuming base vehicle with one driver, one front passenger, towing package (if available), hitch and hitch systems (if required).

Additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in the vehicle will reduce the trailer weight rating so as not to exceed GCWR, GVWR and GAWR.

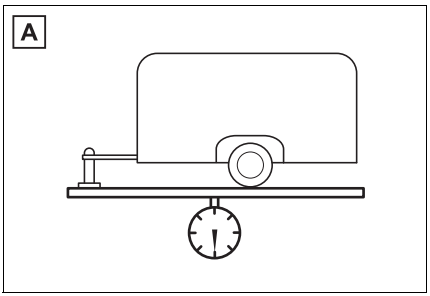
If the gross trailer weight exceeds 3000 lb. (1360 kg), it is recommended to use a trailer with 2 or more axles.



A With brakes

■ **Unbraked TWR (Unbraked Trailer Weight Rating)**

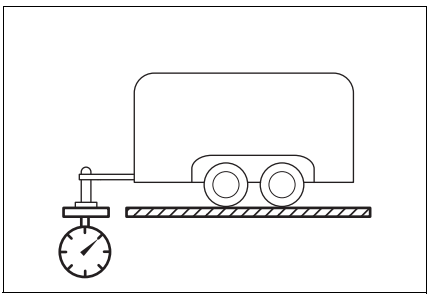
The trailer weight rating for towing a trailer without a trailer service brake system.



A Without brakes

■ **Tongue Weight**

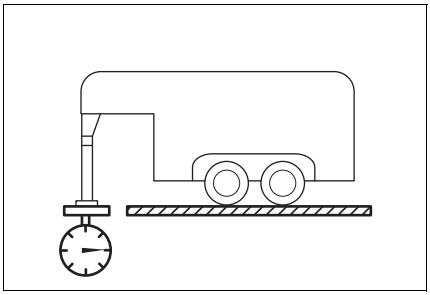
The load placed on the trailer hitch ball. (→P.202)



■ **Kingpin Weight**

The load placed on the fifth

wheel mount or the gooseneck ball. (→P.202)



Weight limits

- The gross trailer weight must never exceed the TWR described in the table. (→P.200)
- The gross combination weight must never exceed the GCWR described in the table. (→P.200)
- The gross vehicle weight must never exceed the GVWR indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)
- The gross axle weight on each axle must never exceed the GAWR indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)
- If the gross trailer weight is over the unbraked TWR, trailer service brakes are required.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 2000 lb. (907 kg), a sway control device with sufficient capacity is required.
- If the gross trailer weight is over 5000 lb. (2268 kg), a weight distributing hitch with sufficient capacity is required.

GCWR, TWR, Unbraked TWR, Fifth wheel and Gooseneck towing TWR

Confirm that the gross trailer weight, gross combination weight, gross vehicle weight, gross axle weight and tongue weight are all within the limits.

■ GCWR* and TWR*

▶ Double Cab models

Model code*1	GCWR	TWR
VXKA70L-CRUSZA	15230 lb. (6910 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17770 lb. (8030 kg)*3	12000 lb. (5440 kg)*3
VXKA72L-CHUSZA	15360 lb. (6965 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*3	11370 lb. (5155 kg)*3

Model code*1	GCWR	TWR
VXKA75L-CRUSZA	15470 lb. (7015 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*3	11200 lb. (5080 kg)*3
VXKA77L-CHUSZA	15560 lb. (7060 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*3	11090 lb. (5030 kg)*3

*1: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

*2: Vehicles with SR Package

*3: Vehicles without SR Package

▶ CrewMax models

Model code*1	GCWR	TWR
VXKA70L-PSUSZA	15215 lb. (6900 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*3	11400 lb. (5170 kg)*3
VXKA70L-PSULZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11350 lb. (5145 kg)
VXKA70L-PSUZZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11310 lb. (5125 kg)
VXKA71L-PRUSZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11270 lb. (5110 kg)
VXKA71L-PRULZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11230 lb. (5090 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUSZA	15440 lb. (7005 kg)*2	8300 lb. (3760 kg)*2
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*3	11160 lb. (5060 kg)*3
	17250 lb. (7825 kg)*4	11100 lb. (5035 kg)*4
VXKA75L-PSULZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11120 lb. (5040 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUZZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11050 lb. (5010 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUSZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	11010 lb. (4990 kg)
VXKA76L-PRULZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	10970 lb. (4975 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUZZA	17250 lb. (7825 kg)	10870 lb. (4930 kg)

*1: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

*2: Vehicles with SR Package

*3: Vehicles without SR Package

*4: Vehicles with TRAILHUNTER Package

■ **Unbraked TWR***

1000 lb. (453 kg)

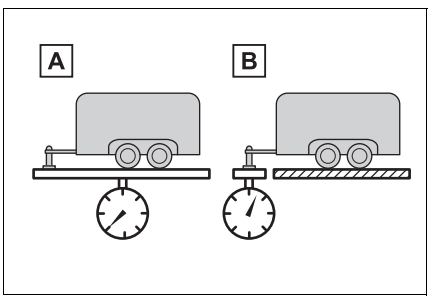
*: These models meet the tow-vehicle trailering requirement of SAE International per SAE J2807.

Trailer Tongue Weight and Trailer Kingpin Weight

- A recommended tongue weight or kingpin weight varies in accordance with the types of trailers or towing as described below.
- To ensure the recommended values shown below, the trailer must be loaded by referring to the following instructions.

1. Conventional Towing

The gross trailer weight should be distributed so that the tongue weight is 9% to 11%. (Tongue Weight/Gross trailer weight x 100 = 9% to 11%)



A Gross trailer weight

B Tongue Weight

If using a weight distributing hitch when towing, return the front axle to the same weight as before the trailer connection.

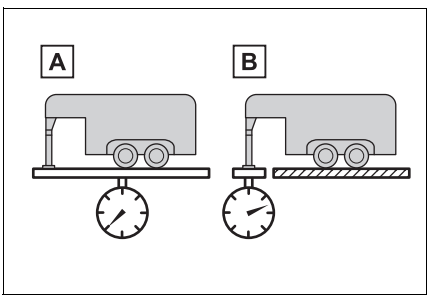
If front axle weight cannot be measured directly, measure the front fender height above the front axle before connection. Adjust weight distributing hitch torque until front fender is returned to the same height as before connection.

Do not reduce front fender height below original measurement.

The gross trailer weight, gross axle weight and tongue weight can be measured with platform scales found at a highway weighing station, building supply company, trucking company, junk yard, etc.

2. Fifth wheel Towing or Gooseneck Towing

The gross trailer weight should be distributed so that the kingpin weight is 14% to 16%. (Kingpin weight/Gross trailer weight x 100 = 14% to 16%)



A Gross trailer weight

B Kingpin weight

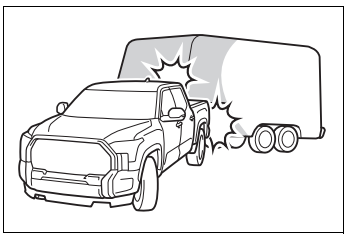
The gross trailer weight and kingpin weight can be measured with platform scales found at a highway weighing station, building supply company, trucking company, junk yard, etc.

CrewMax models: Current fifth wheel trailer and gooseneck trailer hitches are not compatible with short bed.

NOTICE

When towing a fifth wheel or gooseneck trailer

Be careful not to hit the cabin or bed with the trailer while making a sharp turn.



Hitch

Trailer hitch assemblies have different weight capacities. Toyota recommends the use of Toyota hitch/bracket for your vehicle. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.

- If you wish to install a trailer hitch, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Use only a hitch that conforms to the gross trailer weight requirement of your vehicle.
- Follow the directions supplied by the hitch manufacturer.
- Lubricate the hitch ball and kingpin with a light coating of grease.
- Remove the hitch ball whenever you are not towing a trailer. Remove the trailer hitch if you do not need it. After removing the hitch, seal any mounting holes in the vehicle body to prevent entry of any substances into the vehicle.

WARNING

Hitch

Trailer hitch assemblies have different weight capacities established by the hitch manufacturer. Even though the vehicle may be physically capable of towing a higher weight, the operator must determine the maximum weight rating of the particular hitch assembly and never exceed the maximum weight rating specified for the trailer-hitch. Exceeding the maximum weight rating set by the trailer-hitch manufacturer can cause an accident resulting in death or serious personal injuries.

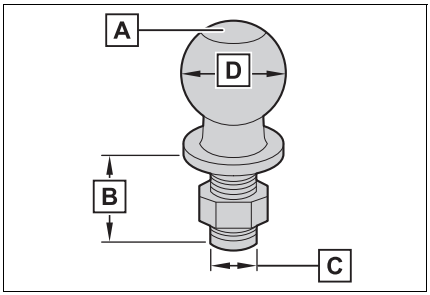
NOTICE

When installing a trailer hitch

Use only the position recommended by your Toyota dealer. Do not install the trailer hitch on the bumper; this may cause body damage.

Selecting trailer ball

Use the correct trailer ball for your application.



A Trailer ball load rating

Matches or exceeds the gross trailer weight rating of the trailer.

B Shank length

Protrudes beyond the bottom of the lock washer and nut at least 2 threads.

C Shank diameter

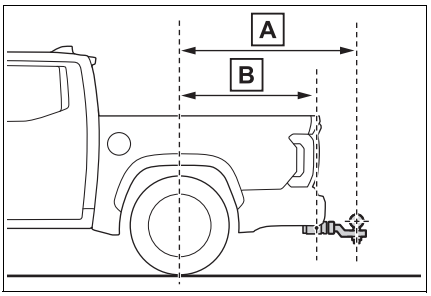
Matches the ball mount hole diameter size.

D Ball diameter

Matches the size of the trailer coupler. Most couplers are stamped with the required trailer ball size.

Trailer class	Typical trailer ball size
IV	2 5/16 in.
II and III	2 in.
I	1 7/8 in.

Positions for towing hitch receiver

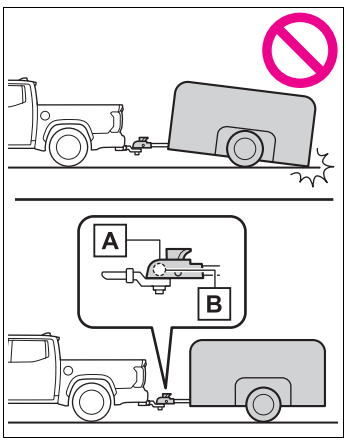


A Weight carrying ball position: 58.3 in. (1481 mm)

B Hitch receiver pin hole position: 46.4 in. (1178.9 mm)

Matching trailer ball height to trailer coupler height

No matter which class of tow hitch applies, for a more safer trailer hookup, the trailer ball setup must be the proper height for the coupler on the trailer.



A Coupler

B Trailer ball

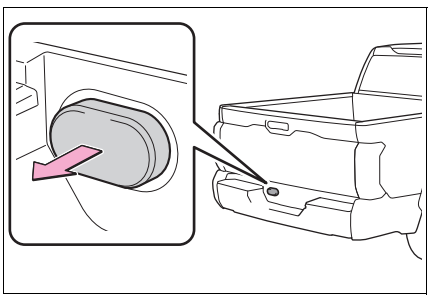
Connecting trailer lights

Use the wire harness located in the rear end of the vehicle.

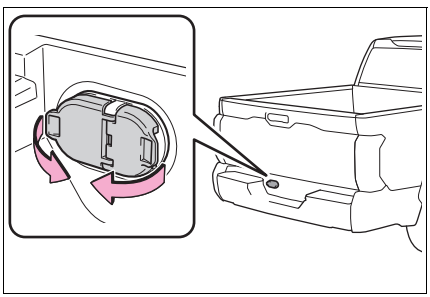
The tow lighting system is designed for 64 watts/5 amps of electrical current per side (right and left) for the trailer brake/turn light functions.

Please contact your Toyota dealer with any questions or concerns.

▶ Vehicles without trailer brake controller



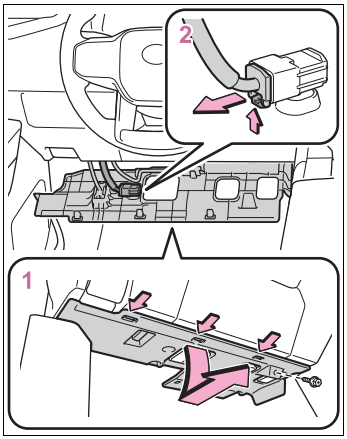
▶ Vehicles with trailer brake controller



■ Service connector for towing brake controllers (vehicles without trailer brake controller)

Your vehicle is equipped with a service connector for supplemental trailer brake controllers.

Access the service connector.



1 Remove the driver side under cover.

2 Remove the connector.

■ Auto current cut-off function

In case of over current, the auto cut-off function stops the power flowing to the trailer lights to prevent damage to the vehicle's electrical system.

This function is activated when the rated current of any of the following trailer light circuit components is exceeded:

- Stop/turn signal light (right): maximum 5 A
- Stop/turn signal light (left): maximum 5 A

■ When the auto current cut function is activated

If a trailer light does not come on due to the activation of the auto current cut function, the light system will need to be reset.

Follow the reset procedure shown below.

- If a tail light does not come on, turn off the headlight switch.
- If the right-side stop/turn signal light does not come on, put the turn signal in the off position or

remove foot from the brake pedal.

- If the left-side stop/turn signal light does not come on, put the turn signal in the off position or remove foot from the brake pedal.

If the emergency flashers do not operate, press the emergency flasher switch to turn them off.

After the light system is reset, operate the light switches again to see if the lights operate normally.

If the lights do not operate normally, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ Trailer lights operation check function

Use the meter control switches to start the function. (→P.94)

1. Select ⚙.
2. Select “Vehicle Settings”.
3. Select “Trailer Light Check”.
4. Select “Start” to start the trailer light check.

The light check operates in the cycle of Brake lights → Left turn lights → Right turn lights.

■ The trailer light check is operational when

The trailer light check operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- The vehicle is stopped.
- The shift lever is shifted to P.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Do not directly splice trailer lights

Do not directly splice trailer lights. Directly splicing trailer lights may damage your vehicle’s electrical system and cause a malfunction.

Connecting and disconnecting a trailer (vehicles with electronically modulated air suspension)

If a height control system is installed in your vehicle, you have to connect and disconnect your trailer more carefully.

- Connecting

1. Set the height control of electronically modulated air suspension system to “N” mode.
2. Turn off the engine, or set the electronically modulated air suspension system to manual mode. (→P.356)
3. Connect the trailer.
4. Restart the engine.
5. Press the height control mode select switch to cancel the manual mode condition that was set on step **2**.
6. Check that the “MAN.” indicator turns off. Set the height control of electronically modulated air suspension system to “N” mode.

- Disconnecting

1. Set the height control of electronically modulated air suspension system to “N” mode.
2. Set the electronically modulated air suspension system to manual mode.
3. Turn off the engine.

4 Set the supporting leg of the trailer on the ground and raise the hitch by 4 in. (100 mm).

5 Restart the engine.

6 Press the height control mode select switch to cancel the manual mode condition that was set on step 2. Check that the “MAN.” indicator turns off.

7 Wait until vehicle height is stabilized.

8 Make sure the hitch is disconnected. If the hitch does not disconnect, raise the hitch higher and repeat steps 2 through 7. Move the vehicle forward in “LO” mode where the hitch does not touch anything in “N” mode. Set the height control of electronically modulated air suspension system to “N” mode.

Trailer towing tips

Your vehicle will handle differently when towing a trailer. To help avoid an accident, death or serious injury, keep the following in mind when towing:

- Speed limits for towing a trailer vary by state or province. Do not exceed the posted towing speed limit.
- Toyota recommends that the vehicle-trailer speed limit is 65 mph (104 km/h) on a flat, straight, dry road. Do not exceed this limit, the posted towing speed limit or the speed limit for your trailer as set forth in your trailer owner’s manual, whichever is lowest. Instability of the towing vehicle-trailer combination (trailer sway) increases as speed increases. Exceeding speed limits may cause loss of control.
- Before starting out, check the trailer lights, tires and the vehicle-trailer connections. Recheck after driving a short distance.
- Practice turning, stopping and reversing with the trailer attached in an area away from traffic until you become accustomed to the feel of the vehicle-trailer combination.
- Reversing with a trailer attached is difficult and requires practice. Grip the bottom of the steering wheel and move your hand to the left to move the trailer to the left. Move your hand to the right to move the trailer to the right. (This is generally opposite to reversing without a trailer attached.) Avoid sharp or prolonged turning. Have someone guide you when reversing to reduce the risk of an accident.

- As stopping distance is increased when towing a trailer, vehicle-to-vehicle distance should be increased. For each 10 mph (16 km/h) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length.
- Avoid sudden braking as you may skid, resulting in the trailer jackknifing and a loss of vehicle control. This is especially true on wet or slippery surfaces.
- Avoid jerky starts or sudden acceleration.
- Avoid jerky steering and sharp turns, and slow down before making a turn.
- Note that when making a turn, the trailer wheels will be closer than the vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn. Compensate by making a wider than normal turning radius.
- Slow down before making a turn, in crosswinds, on wet or slippery surfaces, etc. Increasing vehicle speed can destabilize the trailer.
- Take care when passing other vehicles. Passing requires considerable distance. After passing a vehicle, do not forget the length of your trailer, and be sure you have plenty of room before changing lanes.
- Instability happens more frequently when descending steep or long downhill grades. Before descending, slow down and downshift. Do not make sudden downshifts while descending steep or long downhill grades.
- Avoid holding the brake pedal down too long or applying the brakes too frequently. This could cause the brakes to overheat and result in reduced braking efficiency.
- Due to the added load of the trailer, your vehicle's engine may overheat on hot days (at temperatures over 85°F [30°C]) when driving up a long or steep grade. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating, immediately turn off the air conditioning (if in use), pull your vehicle off the road and stop in a safe spot. (→P.551)
- Always place wheel blocks under both the vehicle's and the trailer's wheels when parking. Apply the parking brake firmly, and put the transmission in P. Avoid parking on a slope, but if unavoidable, do so only after performing the following:

1. Apply the brakes and keep them applied.
2. Have someone place wheel blocks under both the vehicle's and trailer's wheels.

3 When the wheel blocks are in place, release the brakes slowly until the blocks absorb the load.

4 Apply the parking brake firmly.

5 Shift into P and turn off the engine.

● When restarting after parking on a slope:

1 With the transmission in P, start the engine. Be sure to keep the brake pedal pressed.

2 Shift into a forward gear. If reversing, shift into R.

3 If the parking brake is in manual mode, release the parking brake. (→P.221)

4 Release the brake pedal, and slowly pull or back away from the wheel blocks. Stop and apply the brakes.

5 Have someone retrieve the blocks.

■ Break-in schedule

If your vehicle is new or equipped with any new power train components (such as an engine, transmission, transfer [4WD models], rear differential or wheel bearing), Toyota recommends that you do not tow a trailer until the vehicle has been driven for over 500 miles (800 km).

After the vehicle has been driven for over 500 miles (800 km), you can start towing. However, for the next 500 miles (800 km), drive the vehicle at a speed of less than 50 mph (80 km/h) when towing a trailer, and avoid full throttle acceleration.

■ Maintenance

● If you tow a trailer, your vehicle will require more frequent maintenance due to the additional load. (See “Owner’s Warranty Information Booklet” or “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” / “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.)

● Retighten the fixing bolts of the towing ball and bracket after approximately 600 miles (1000 km) of trailer towing.
For trailers that have been registered with Trailer Garage, the towing distance can be checked using the multimedia display. It is not possible to check the towing distance of guest trailers. (→P.378)

■ If trailer sway occurs

One or more factors (crosswinds, passing vehicles, rough roads, etc.) can adversely affect handling of your vehicle and trailer, causing instability.

● If trailer swaying occurs:
- Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead. Do not try to control trailer swaying by turning the steering wheel.
- Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed. Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize. (if enabled, Trailer Sway Control can also help to stabilize the vehicle and trailer.)

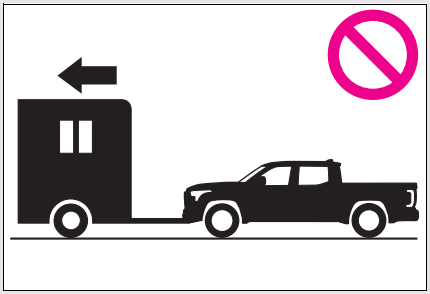
● After the trailer swaying has stopped:
- Stop in a safe place. Get all occupants out of the vehicle.
- Check the tires of the vehicle and the trailer.
- Check the load in the trailer. Make sure the load has not shifted. Make sure the tongue weight is appropriate, if possible.

- Check the load in the vehicle. Make sure the vehicle is not overloaded after occupants get in.

If you cannot find any problems, the speed at which trailer swaying occurred is beyond the limit of your particular vehicle-trailer combination. Drive at a lower speed to prevent instability. Remember that swaying of the towing vehicle-trailer increases as speed increases.

Dinghy towing

Your vehicle is not designed to be dinghy towed (with 4 wheels on the ground) behind a motor home.



NOTICE

■ To avoid serious damage to your vehicle

Do not tow your vehicle with the 4 wheels on the ground.

Engine (ignition) switch

Performing the following operations when carrying the electronic key on your person starts the engine or changes engine switch modes.

Starting the engine

1 Pull the parking brake switch to check that the parking brake is set. (→P.221)

The parking brake indicator will come on.

2 Check that the shift lever is in P.

3 Firmly depress the brake pedal.

and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.
If it is not displayed, the engine cannot be started.

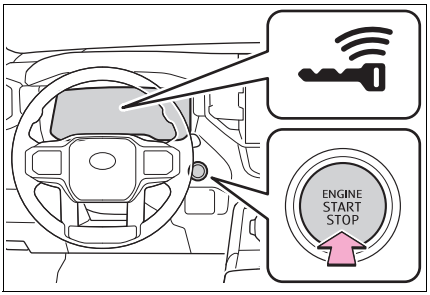
4 Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

When operating the engine switch, one short, firm press is enough. It is not necessary to press and hold the switch.

The engine will crank until it starts or for up to 30 seconds, whichever is less.

Continue depressing the brake pedal until the engine is completely started.

The engine can be started from any engine switch mode.



■ Engine switch illumination

According to the situation, the engine switch illumination operates as follows.

- When driver's door or front passenger's door is opened, the engine switch illumination illuminates.
- When the engine switch is in OFF and depressing the brake pedal with carrying the electronic key on your person, the engine switch illumination blinks.
- When the engine switch is in ACC or ON, the engine switch illumination illuminates.
- When the engine switch mode is changed from ACC or ON to OFF, the engine switch illumination illuminates for a certain amount of time.

■ If the engine does not start

- The engine immobilizer system may not have been deactivated. (→P.75)
  Contact your Toyota dealer.
- If a message related to start-up is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

■ If the battery is discharged

The engine cannot be started using the smart key system. Refer to P.546 to restart the engine.

■ **Electronic key battery depletion**

→P.108

■ **Conditions affecting operation**

→P.138

■ **Notes for the entry function**

→P.138

■ **If "Smart Key System Malfunction See Owner's Manual" is displayed on the multi-information display**

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **When "Check Fuel Cap" is displayed on the multi-information display**

→P.240

■ **Electronic key battery**

→P.494

■ **Operation of the engine switch**

- If the switch is not pressed shortly and firmly, the engine switch mode may not change or the engine may not start.
- If attempting to restart the engine immediately after turning the engine switch to OFF, the engine may not start in some cases. After turning the engine switch to OFF, please wait a few seconds before restarting the engine.

■ **Customization**

If the smart key system has been deactivated in a customized setting, refer to P.544.

WARNING

■ **When starting the engine**

Always start the engine while sitting in the driver's seat. Do not depress the accelerator pedal while starting the engine under any circumstances.
Doing so may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■ **When starting the engine**

- Do not race a cold engine.
- If the engine becomes difficult to start or stalls frequently, have your vehicle checked by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ **Symptoms indicating a malfunction with the engine switch**

If the engine switch seems to be operating somewhat differently than usual, such as the switch sticking slightly, there may be a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately.

Stopping the engine

1. Stop the vehicle completely.
2. Set the parking brake (→P.221), and shift the shift lever to P.

Check the parking brake indicator is illuminated.

Do not press the shift release button after shifting the shift position to P.

3. Press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

The engine will stop, and the meter display will be extinguished.

4. Release the brake pedal and check that "ACCESSORY" or "POWER ON" is not shown on the meter.

■ **Automatic engine shut off feature**

- The vehicle is equipped with a feature that automatically shuts off the engine when the shift lever is in P with the engine running for an

extended period.

- The engine will automatically shut off after approximately 1 hour if it has been left running while the shift lever is in P.
- The timer for the automatic engine shut off feature will reset if the brake pedal is depressed or if the shift lever is in a position other than P.
- After the vehicle is parked, if the door is locked with the door lock switch (→P.119) from the inside or the mechanical key from the outside, the automatic engine shut off feature will be disabled. The timer for the automatic engine shut off feature will be re-enabled if the driver's door is opened.

WARNING

■ Stopping the engine in an emergency

- If you want to stop the engine in an emergency while driving the vehicle, press and hold the engine switch for more than 2 seconds, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession. (→P.506)
  However, do not touch the engine switch while driving except in an emergency. Turning the engine off while driving will not cause a loss of steering or braking control. However, power assist for the steering wheel may be lost making it difficult to steer smoothly before stopping the vehicle depending on the remaining charge in the battery or usage conditions. In this situation, you should pull over and stop the vehicle as soon as it is safe to do so.
- If the engine switch is operated while the vehicle is running, a warning message will be shown on the multi-information display and a buzzer sounds.
- When restarting the engine after an emergency shutdown, shift the shift lever to N and then press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

■ When parking

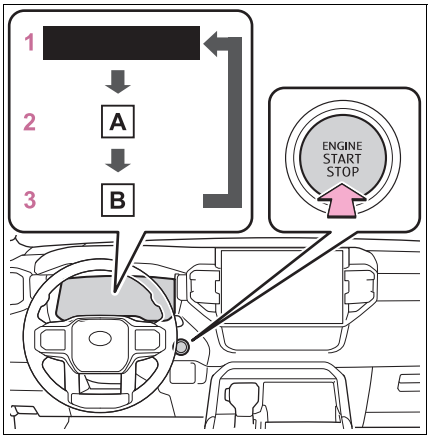
Exhaust gases include harmful carbon monoxide (CO), which is colorless and odorless. Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may cause exhaust gases to enter the vehicle and may lead to an accident caused by light-headedness, or may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

- If the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area or a closed area, such as a garage, stop the engine.
- Do not leave the vehicle with the engine running for a long time. If such a situation cannot be avoided, park the vehicle in an open space and ensure that exhaust fumes do not enter the vehicle interior.
- Do not leave the engine running in an area with snow build-up, or where it is snowing. If snowbanks build up around the vehicle while the engine is running, exhaust gases may collect and enter the vehicle.

Changing engine switch modes

Modes can be changed by pressing the engine switch with the brake pedal released. (The mode changes each time the switch is pressed.)



A “ACCESSORY”

B “POWER ON”

1 OFF*1

The emergency flashers can be used.

The multi-information display will not be displayed.

2 ACC*2

Some electrical components such as the audio system can be used.

“ACCESSORY” will be displayed on the meter.

3 ON

All electrical components can be used.

“POWER ON” will be displayed on the meter.

*1: If the shift lever is in a position other than P or the shift release button is pressed when turning off the engine, the engine switch will be remained to ON, not to OFF.

*2: ACC mode can be enabled/disabled on the customize menu. (→P.587)

■ When ACC customization is in off

- With the engine switch turned off, the multimedia system can still be used for a certain time until the battery saving function starts operating.
- When the safe exit assist is operating, a buzzer will sound and a voice guidance will be given.

■ Auto power off function

If the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the engine is not running) for more than a few minutes with the shift lever is in P or the shift release button is not pressed, the engine switch will automatically turn to OFF. However, this function cannot entirely prevent the battery discharge. Do not leave the vehicle with the engine switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time when the engine is not running.

⚠ NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

- Do not leave the engine switch in ACC or ON for long periods of time without the engine on.
- If “ACCESSORY” or “POWER ON” is displayed on the meter, the engine switch is not off. Exit the vehicle after turning the engine switch off.

When stopping the engine with the shift lever in a position other than P

If the engine is stopped when the shift lever is in a position other than P or the shift release button is pressed, the engine switch will not be turned to OFF. Perform the following proce-

dure to turn the switch to OFF:

1 Check that the parking brake is set.

2 Shift the shift lever to P.

Do not press the shift release button after shifting the shift position to P.

3 Check that “POWER ON” is displayed on the multi-information display and press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

4 Check that “ACCESSORY” or “POWER ON” on the multi-information display is off.

NOTICE

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not stop the engine with the shift lever in a position other P or the shift release button pressed. If the engine is stopped with the shift lever in a position other than P or the shift release button pressed, the engine switch will not be turned OFF and remained to ON. If the vehicle is left in ON, battery discharge may occur.

Automatic transmission

Select the shift position depending on your purpose and situation.

Shift position purpose and functions

Shift position	Objective or function
P	Parking the vehicle/starting the engine
R	Reversing
N	Neutral (Condition in which the power is not transmitted)
D	Normal driving*1
S	S mode driving*2 (→P.218)

*1: Shifting to the D position allows the system to select a gear suitable for the driving conditions. Setting the shift lever to the D position is recommended for normal driving.

*2: Selecting shift ranges using S mode restricts the upper limit of the possible gear ranges, controls engine braking force, and prevents unnecessary upshifting.

■ Driving on a downhill

On declines, there may be case where the vehicle shifts down automatically to obtain engine braking. As a result of the downshifting, the engine speed may increase.

■ **To protect the automatic transmission**

- If the tires spin continually when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow, or if the accelerator pedal is depressed and released repeatedly while driving, the automatic transmission temperature may become too high and the automatic transmission may be damaged.
  To avoid damaging the automatic transmission, the system may temporarily lock the gear. If the automatic transmission temperature falls, the gear locking is canceled and the automatic transmission is returned to the normal operation.
- If the automatic transmission fluid temperature is high, “Transmission Oil Temp. High Stop in a Safe Place and See Owner’s Manual” will be displayed on the multi-information display. Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place, shift the shift lever to P and wait until the warning message go off. If the warning message go off, you may start the vehicle again. If the warning message do not go off, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **When driving with dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control activated**

Even when performing the following actions with the intent of enabling engine braking, engine braking will not activate because dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control will not be canceled.

- While driving in S mode, downshifting to 9, 8, 7, 6, 5 or 4. (→P.218)

■ **Restraining sudden start (Drive-Start Control)**

→P.191

■ **AI-SHIFT**

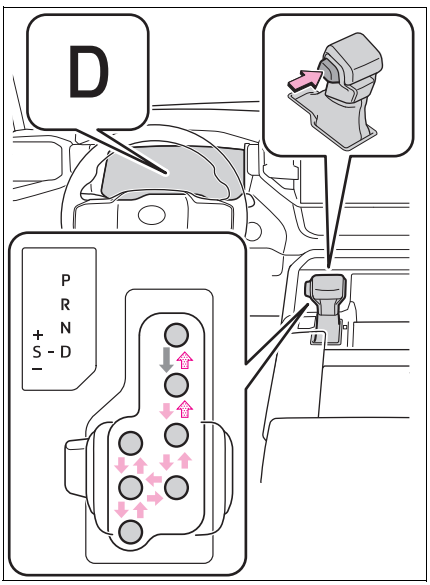
The AI-SHIFT automatically selects the suitable gear according to driver operation and driving conditions. AI-SHIFT automatically operates when the shift lever is in D or S.

WARNING

■ **When driving on slippery road surfaces**

Do not accelerate or shift gears suddenly.
Sudden changes in engine braking may cause the vehicle to spin or skid, resulting in an accident.

Shifting the shift lever



⇐ While the engine switch is in ON and the brake pedal depressed*, shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

⇐ Shift the shift lever while pushing the shift release button on the shift knob.

⇐ Shift the shift lever normally.

When shifting the shift lever between P and D, make sure that the vehicle is completely stopped.

*: For the vehicle to be able to be shifted from P, the brake pedal must be depressed before the shift release button is pushed. If the shift release button is pushed first, the shift lock will not be released.

■ Shift lock system

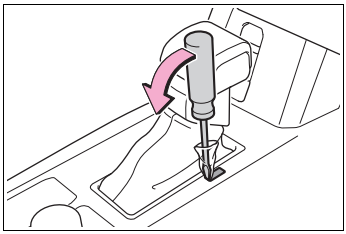
The shift lock system is a system to prevent accidental operation of the shift lever in starting.
The shift lever can be shifted from P only when the engine switch is in ON, the brake pedal is depressed and the shift release button is pushed.

■ If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P

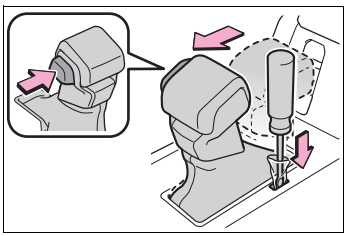
First, check whether the brake pedal is being depressed.
If the shift lever cannot be shifted even though the brake pedal is depressed and the shift release button is pushed, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.
The following steps may be used as an emergency measure to ensure that the shift lever can be shifted.

Releasing the shift lock:

1. Set the parking brake.
2. Turn the engine switch off.
3. Depress the brake pedal.
4. Pry the cover up with a flathead screwdriver or equivalent tool. To prevent damage to the cover, cover the tip of the screwdriver with a rag.



5. Press and hold the shift lock override button and then push the button on the shift knob. The shift lever can be shifted while both buttons are pressed.



WARNING

■ To prevent an accident when releasing the shift lock

Before pressing the shift lock override button, make sure to set the parking brake and depress the brake pedal.
If the accelerator pedal is accidentally depressed instead of the brake pedal when the shift lock override button is pressed and the shift lever is shifted out of P, the vehicle may suddenly start, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

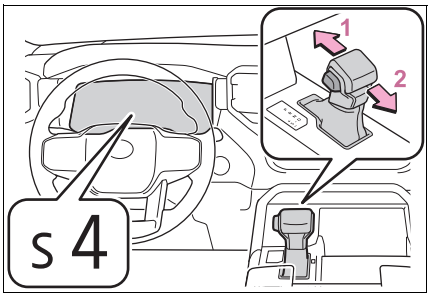
Selecting the driving mode

■ Drive mode

→P.360

Changing shift ranges in S mode

When the shift lever is in the S position, the shift lever can be operated as follows:



1 Upshifting

2 Downshifting

The selected shift range, from S1 to S10 will be displayed on the multi-information display.

The initial shift range in S mode is set automatically to 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 according to vehicle speed.

However, the initial shift range may be set to 4 if AI-SHIFT has operated while the shift lever was in the D position. (→P.216)

■S mode

- You can choose from 10 levels of accelerating force and engine braking force.
- A lower shift range will provide greater accelerating force and engine braking force than a higher shift range, and the engine revolutions will also increase.
- To prevent the engine from overrevving, upshifting may automatically occur.
- To protect the automatic transmission, a function is adopted that automatically selects a higher shift range when the fluid temperature is high.
- When the shift range is 9 or lower, holding the shift lever toward “+” sets the shift range to 10.

■Downshifting restriction warning buzzer

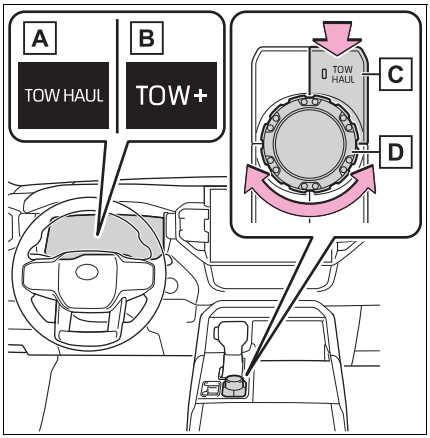
To help ensure safety and driving performance, downshifting operation may sometimes be restricted. In some circumstances, downshifting may not be possible even when the shift lever is operated. (A buzzer will sound twice.)

■If the S indicator does not come on even after shifting the shift lever to S

This may indicate a malfunction in the automatic transmission system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

“TOW HAUL” switch (if equipped)

Use “TOW HAUL” or “TOW+” mode when pulling a trailer or hauling a heavy load. Activating “TOW HAUL” or “TOW+” mode is changes engine, transmission, and steering to be more suitable when pulling a trailer.



A “TOW HAUL” indicator

B “TOW+” indicator

C “TOW HAUL” switch

D Mode select switch

1 Press the “TOW HAUL” switch

The “TOW HAUL” indicator will come on.

Press the switch once more to cancel the mode.

2 Turn the mode select switch to change between “TOW HAUL” or “TOW+” modes.

When more towing power is needed than is available in “TOW HAUL” mode, use “TOW+” mode. (→P.219)

The “TOW+” indicator will come on.

■ Automatic deactivation of “TOW HAUL” and “TOW+” mode

“TOW HAUL” and “TOW+” mode is deactivated the following conditions:

- When the front-wheel drive control switch is in “4L”
- When driving mode select or Multi-terrain Select (if equipped) is selected

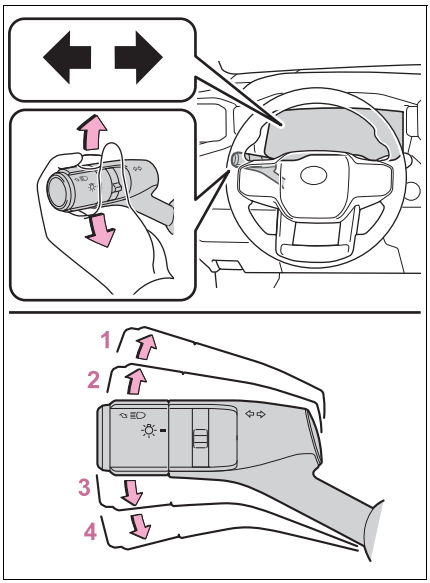
■ Differences with “TOW HAUL” mode and “TOW+” mode

It is recommended to use each mode according to the weight of the trailer to be towed.

- “TOW HAUL” mode is used when towing trailers that weigh less than 5000 lb. (2268 kg).
- “TOW+” mode is used when towing trailers that weigh more than 5000 lb. (2268 kg).

Turn signal lever

Operating instructions



1 Right turn

2 Lane change to the right (move the lever partway and release it)

The right hand signals will flash 3 times.

3 Lane change to the left (move the lever partway and release it)

The left hand signals will flash 3 times.

4 Left turn

■Turn signals can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■If the indicator flashes faster than usual

▶ Bulb type front turn signal

Check that the front turn signal light bulb has not burned out.

▶ LED type turn signal

Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■If the turn signals stop flashing before a lane change has been performed

Operate the lever again.

Parking brake

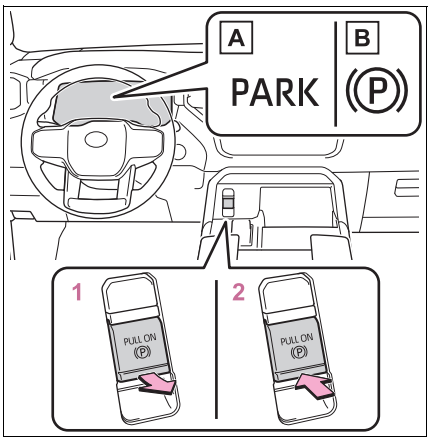
The parking brake can be set or released automatically or manually. In automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released automatically according to shift lever operation.

Also, even in automatic mode, the parking brake can be set or released manually.

Operating instructions

■ Using the manual mode

The parking brake can be set and released manually.



A Parking brake indicator light (U.S.A.)

B Parking brake indicator light (Canada)

1 Pull the switch to set the parking brake.

The parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Pull and hold the parking brake switch if an emergency occurs and it is necessary to operate the parking brake while driving.

2 Press the switch to release the parking brake.

- Operate the parking brake switch while depressing the brake pedal.
- Using the parking brake automatic release function, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal. When using this function, slowly depress the accelerator pedal. (→P.222)

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light turn off.

If the parking brake indicator light flashes, operate the switch again. (→P.520)

■ Turning the automatic mode on

While the vehicle is stopped, pull and hold the parking brake switch until a buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.

When the automatic mode is turned on, the parking brake operates as follows.

- When the shift lever is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released, and the parking brake indicator light will turn off.
- When the shift lever is shifted to P, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light will turn on.

Operate the shift lever with the vehicle stopped and the brake pedal depressed.

The auto function may not operate if the shift lever is moved extremely quickly or the brake pedal is not firmly depressed. In this situation, apply the parking brake manually. (→P.221)

- When the engine is off, the parking brake will be set, and the parking brake indicator light turn on

■ Turning the automatic mode off

While the vehicle is stopped and depressing the brake pedal, press and hold the parking brake switch until a buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.

■ Parking brake operation

- When the engine switch is not in ON, the parking brake cannot be released using the parking brake switch.
- When the engine switch is not in ON, automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) is not available.

■ Parking brake automatic release function

When all of the following conditions are met, the parking brake can be released by depressing the accelerator pedal.

- The driver's door is closed
- The driver is wearing the seat belt
- The shift lever is in a forward driving position or reverse driving position
- The malfunction indicator lamp or brake system warning light is not illuminated

When depressing the accelerator pedal, depress it slowly.

If the parking brake is not released when the accelerator pedal is depressed, release the parking brake manually.

When the shift lever is shifted from P, the parking brake will be released automatically.

■ Parking brake automatic lock function

The parking brake will be set automatically under the following conditions:

- The brake pedal is not depressed
- The driver's door is open
- The driver's seat belt is not fastened
- The shift lever is in a position other than P
- The malfunction indicator lamp and brake system warning light are not illuminated

■ If "Parking Brake Temporarily Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display

If the parking brake is operated repeatedly over a short period of time, the system may restrict operation to prevent overheating. If this happens, refrain from operating the parking brake. Normal operation will return after about 1 minute.

■ If "Parking Brake Unavailable" is displayed on the multi-information display

Operate the parking brake switch. If the message does not disappear after operating the switch several times, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Parking brake operation sound

When the parking brake operates, a motor sound (whirring sound) may be heard. This does not indicate a malfunction.

Parking brake indicator light

- Depending on the engine switch mode, the parking brake indicator light will turn on and stay on as described below:
  ON: Comes on until the parking brake is released.
  Not in ON: Stays on for approximately 15 seconds.
- When the engine switch is turned off with the parking brake set, the parking brake indicator light will stay on for about 15 seconds. This does not indicate a malfunction.

When the parking brake switch malfunctions

Automatic mode (automatic brake setting and releasing) will be turned on automatically.

Parking the vehicle

→P.185

Parking brake engaged warning buzzer

A buzzer will sound if the vehicle is driven with the parking brake engaged. “Parking Brake ON” is displayed on the multi-information display (with the vehicle reaching a speed of 3 mph [5 km/h]).

If the brake system warning light comes on

→P.514

Usage in winter time

→P.398

WARNING

When parking the vehicle

Do not leave a child in the vehicle alone. The parking brake may be released unintentionally by a child and there is the danger of the vehicle moving that may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Parking brake automatic lock function

Never use the automatic parking brake engagement function in place of normal parking brake operation. This function is designed to reduce the risk of a collision due to the driver forgetting to engage the parking brake. Over-reliance on this function to park the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

Before you leave the vehicle, shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake and make sure that the vehicle does not move.

When the system malfunctions

Stop the vehicle in a safe place and check the warning messages.

When the vehicle battery is discharged

The parking brake system cannot be activated. (→P.546)

NOTICE

When the parking brake cannot be released due to a malfunction

Driving the vehicle with the parking brake set will lead to brake components overheating, which may affect braking performance and increase brake wear. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately if this occurs.

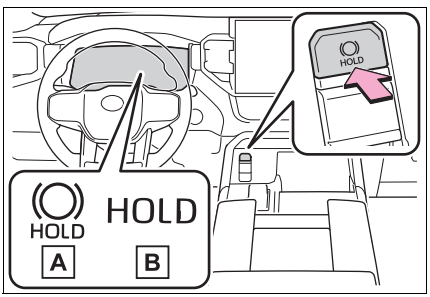
Brake Hold

The brake hold system keeps the brake applied when the shift lever is in D, S or N with the system on and the brake pedal has been depressed to stop the vehicle. The system releases the brake when the accelerator pedal is depressed with the shift lever in D or S to allow smooth start off.

Enabling the system

Turns the brake hold system on

The brake hold standby indicator (green) A comes on. While the system is holding the brake, the brake hold operated indicator (yellow) B comes on.



Brake hold system operating conditions

The brake hold system cannot be turned on in the following conditions:

- The driver's door is not closed.
- The driver is not wearing the seat

belt.

- The parking brake is engaged.

If any of the conditions above are detected when the brake hold system is enabled, the system will turn off and the brake hold standby indicator light will go off. In addition, if any of the conditions are detected while the system is holding the brake, a warning buzzer will sound and a message will be shown on the multi-information display. The parking brake will then be set automatically.

Brake hold function

- If the brake pedal is left released for a period of about 3 minutes after the system has started holding the brake, the parking brake will be set automatically. In this case, a warning buzzer sounds and a message is shown on the multi-information display.
- To turn the system off while the system is holding the brake, firmly depress the brake pedal and press the button again.
- The brake hold function may not hold the vehicle when the vehicle is on a steep incline. In this situation, it may be necessary for the driver to apply the brakes. A warning buzzer will sound and the multi-information display will inform the driver of this situation. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

When the parking brake is set automatically while the system is holding the brakes

Perform any of the following operations to release the parking brake:

- Depress the accelerator pedal. (The parking brake is not released if the seat belt is not fastened, door is open, and/or the shift lever is in P or N.)
- Operate the parking brake switch with the brake pedal depressed.

Make sure that the parking brake indicator light goes off. (→P.221)

When an inspection at your Toyota dealer is necessary

When the brake hold standby indicator (green) does not illuminate even when the brake hold switch is pressed with the brake hold system operating conditions met, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.

If “Brake Hold Malfunction Press Brake to Deactivate Visit Your Dealer” or “Brake Hold Malfunction Visit Your Dealer” is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Warning messages and buzzers

Warning messages and buzzers are used to indicate a system malfunction or to inform the driver of the need for caution. If a warning message is shown on the multi-information display, read the message and follow the instructions.

When another control activates with the brake hold system

A message is displayed on the multi-information display in any of the following cases.

- “Brake Hold Unavailable, See the Owner’s Manual”
  - When the brake hold switch is pressed while the front-wheel drive control switch is turned to “4L” mode.
- “Brake Hold Unavailable, Press Brake to Deactive.”
  - When the four-wheel drive control switch is turned to “4L” mode while the brake hold system is activated.

The brake hold system and transfer “4L” mode cannot be activated at

the same time.

Please press the brake hold switch with the brake pedal depressed to turn off the brake hold system.

If the brake hold operated indicator flashes

→P.520

WARNING

When the vehicle is on a steep incline

Take care when using the brake hold system on a steep incline, exercise caution. The brake hold function may not hold brakes in such situations.
Also, the system may not activate depending on the angle of the slope.

When stopped on a slippery road

The system cannot stop the vehicle when the gripping ability of the tires has been exceeded. Do not use the system when stopped on a slippery road.

NOTICE

When parking the vehicle

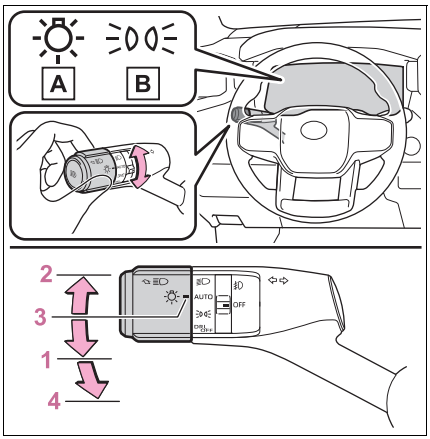
The brake hold system is not designed for use when parking the vehicle for a long period of time. Turning the engine switch off while the system is holding the brake may release the brake, which would cause the vehicle to move. When operating the engine switch, depress the brake pedal, shift the shift lever to P and set the parking brake.

Headlight switch

The headlights can be operated manually or automatically.

Operating instructions

Operating the ☼ switch turns on the lights as follows:



A For the U.S.A.

B For Canada

1 ≡D The side marker, parking, tail, license plate, instrument panel lights, and daytime running lights (→P.227) turn on.

2 ≡D The headlights and all lights listed above (except daytime running lights) turn on.

3 AUTO The headlights, daytime running lights (→P.227) and all the lights listed above turn on and off automatically.

4 DRL OFF (if equipped) Off

■AUTO mode can be used when

The engine switch is in ON.

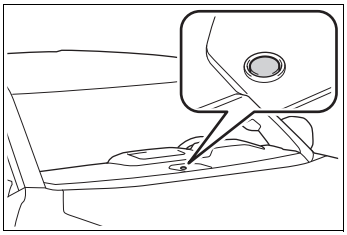
■Daytime running light system

- Vehicles with bulb type front turn signal lights: The daytime running lights illuminate using the same lights as the low beam headlights and illuminate dimmer than the low beam headlights.
  Vehicles with LED type front turn signal lights: The daytime running lights illuminate using the same lights as the parking lights and illuminate brighter than the parking lights.
- To make your vehicle more visible to other drivers during daytime driving, the daytime running lights turn on automatically when all of the following conditions are met. (The daytime running lights are not designed for use at night.)
  - The engine is running
  - The parking brake is released
  - The headlight switch is in the ≡D or AUTO* position

*: When the surroundings are bright

- The daytime running lights remain on after they illuminate, even if the parking brake is set again.
- For the U.S.A.: Daytime running lights can be turned off by operating the switch.
- Compared to turning on the headlights, the daytime running light system offers greater durability and consumes less electricity, so it can help improve fuel economy.

■ Headlight control sensor



The sensor may not function properly if an object is placed on the sensor, or anything that blocks the sensor is affixed to the windshield. Doing so interferes with the sensor detecting the level of ambient light and may cause the automatic headlight system to malfunction.

■ Automatic light off system

- When the headlights are on: The headlights and tail lights turn off 30 seconds after the driver's door is opened and closed if the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF. (The lights turn off immediately if on the key is pressed after all the doors are closed.)
- When only the tail lights are on: The tail lights turn off automatically if the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF and the driver's door is opened.

To turn the lights on again, turn the engine switch to ON, or turn the light switch off once and then back to or .

■ Light reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds when the engine switch is turned to ACC or OFF and the driver's door is opened while the lights are turned on.

■ When unlock the doors (welcome lamp)

When the doors are unlocked using the entry function or wireless remote control, the front parking lights and tail lights turn on automatically.

When the light switch is in the AUTO position and the surrounding area is dark, this function will operate.

■ Automatic headlight leveling system (if equipped)

The level of the headlights is automatically adjusted according to the number of passengers and the loading condition of the vehicle to ensure that the headlights do not interfere with other road users.

■ Windshield wiper linked headlight illumination

When driving during daytime with the headlight switch turned to AUTO, if the windshield wipers are used, the headlights will turn on automatically after several seconds to help enhance the visibility of your vehicle.

■ Battery-saving function

In order to prevent the battery of the vehicle from discharging, if the headlights and/or tail lights are on when the engine switch is turned to OFF the battery saving function will operate and automatically turn off all the lights after approximately 10 minutes. When the engine switch is turned to ON, the battery-saving function will be disabled.
When any of the following are performed, the battery-saving function is canceled once and then reactivated. All the lights will turn off automatically 10 minutes after the battery-saving function has been reactivated:

- When the headlight switch is operated
- When a door is opened or closed

■ Customization

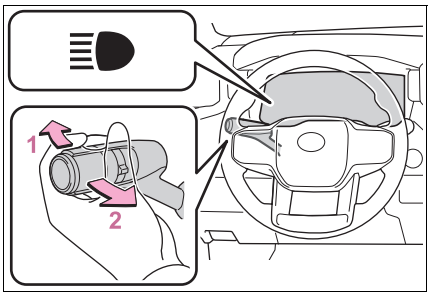
Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

NOTICE

■To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Turning on the high beam headlights



1 With the headlights on, push the lever away from you to turn on the high beams.

Releasing the lever will return it to its original position.

Pull the lever toward you and then release it to turn the high beams off.

2 Pull the lever toward you and release it to flash the high beams once.

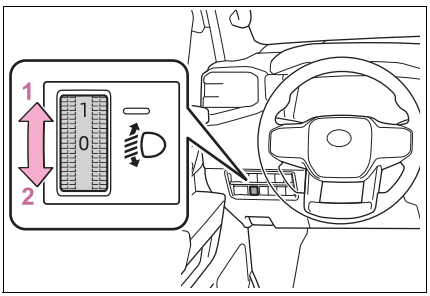
You can flash the high beams with the headlights on or off.

Pull the lever towards you twice to flash the headlights while the high beams are on.

Manual headlight leveling dial (if equipped)

The vehicle is equipped with manual leveling of the headlamps. The aim of the headlamps can be adjusted by adjusting the dial settings based on your vehicle loading condition.

It is recommended that the headlamps remain adjusted as close to “0” position for unloaded vehicle. Adjust to larger number as loading condition increases so not to interfere with other road users.



1 Raises the level of the headlights

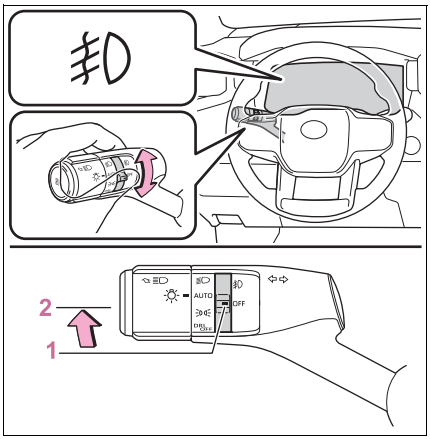
2 Lowers the level of the headlights

Fog light switch*

*: If equipped

The fog lights secure excellent visibility in difficult driving conditions, such as in rain and fog.

Operating instructions



1 OFF *1 or O *2 Turns the front fog lights off

2 Turns the front fog lights on

*1: For the U.S.A.

*2: For Canada

■ Fog lights can be used when

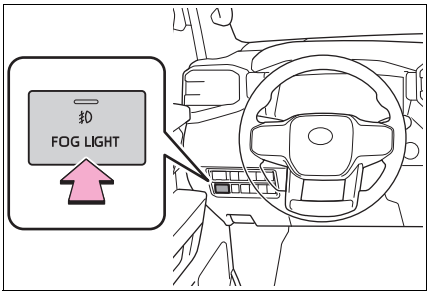
The parking lights are on or the headlights are on in low beam.

Multi Weather Lights*

*: If equipped

Depending on the model, the vehicle is equipped with color-selectable front fog lights (Multi Weather Lights), to further enhance visibility.

■ Multi Weather Lights color can be changed using the fog light color switch



Press the switch.

The fog light color can be switched (white or yellow).

■ Multi Weather Lights can be used when

The front fog lights are on.

■ Multi Weather Lights color memory function

When the fog lights are turned off, the fog lights will memorize the current color setting, and when the fog lights are turned on, the lights will turn with the memorized color.

■ Fog light color switch indicator

The fog light color switch has an indicator that shows the operating status of the fog lights and lights up in the same color as the fog lights (white or yellow). The indicator does not light up when the fog lights are off.

Automatic High Beam (AHB)

The Automatic High Beam uses a front camera located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, street-lights, etc., and automatically changes the head lights between the high beams and low beams.

WARNING

■ For safe use

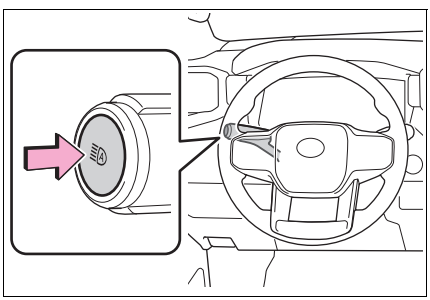
Do not overly rely on the Automatic High Beam. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.

■ To prevent unintentional operation of the Automatic High Beam

- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

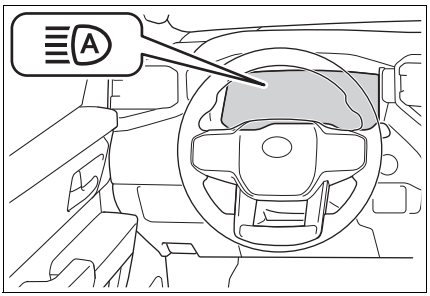
Using the Automatic High Beam

1 Press the Automatic High Beam switch.



2 Turn the headlight switch to the AUTO or position.

When the lever is in the original position, the Automatic High Beam is activated and AHB indicator turns on.



Indicators and system operating state

■ The operating state of the Automatic High Beam is indicated.

Indicator	Situation
White	Automatic High Beam is on standby
Green	In control with low beam
Green	In control with high beam

■ Automatic operating conditions of the high beams

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate automatically:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 19 mph (30 km/h) or more.

(for Canada)
- The vehicle speed is approximately 24 mph (39 km/h) or more (except for Canada)
- The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
- There are no vehicles ahead with lights on.
- There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.

● If any of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the low beams:
- The vehicle speed is approximately 16 mph (25 km/h) or lower. (for Canada)
- The vehicle speed is approximately 21 mph (34 km/h) or lower. (except for Canada)
- The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
- There is a vehicle ahead with lights on.
- There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.

■ Front camera detection

● In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the low beams:
- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
- When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle
- When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
- When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
- When a vehicle ahead is far away
- When a vehicle ahead has no lights
- When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim
- When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as the headlights of your vehicle
- When a vehicle ahead is facing sideways or diagonally
- When there are multiple self-luminous light sources or reflective objects around a vehicle ahead
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249

● The headlights may change to the low beams if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.

● House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beams to change to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.

● The following may change the timing at which the headlights change to the low beams:
- The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
- The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
- The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
- The relative speed to the preceding vehicle and speed of the vehicle
- When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
- When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
- The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
- The number of passengers and amount of luggage

● The headlights may change between the high beams and low beams unexpectedly.

● Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.

● In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.
- When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
- When headlights or tail lights of

vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
- When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams.
- When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers.
- When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249

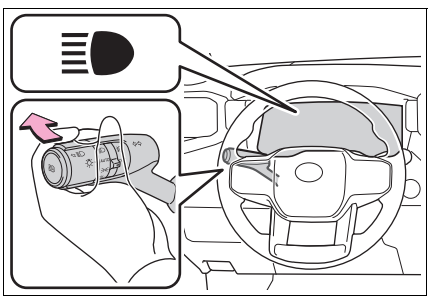
Turning the high beams on/off manually

■ Changing to the high beams

Push the lever forward.

The high beam indicator will turn on.

Pull the lever rearward and then return it to its original position to enable the Automatic High Beam again.

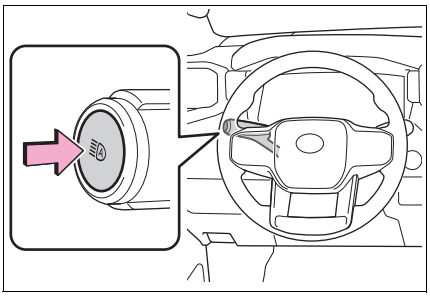


■ Changing to the low beams

Press the Automatic High Beam switch.

The AHB indicator will turn off.

Press the switch to enable the Automatic High Beam again.

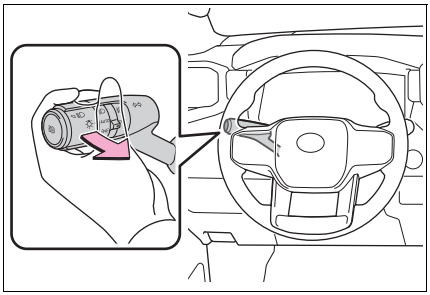


Temporarily changing to the low beams

It is recommended to switch to the low beams when use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may cause problems or distress to other drivers or pedestrians nearby.

Pull the lever rearward and then return it to its original position.

The high beams will illuminate while the lever is pulled, however, after the lever is returned to its original position, the low beams will remain on for a certain amount of time. After this, the Automatic High Beam will operate.



Windshield wipers and washer

Operating the lever can switch between automatic operation and manual operation, or can use the washer.

NOTICE

■When the windshield is dry

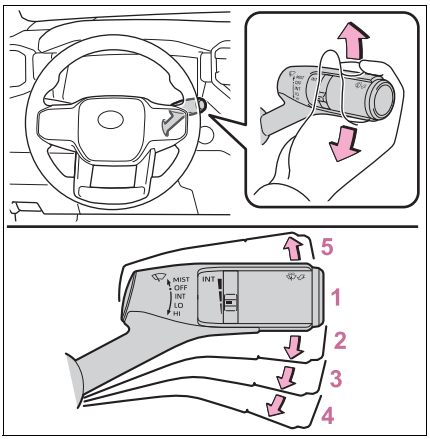
Do not use the wipers, as they may damage the windshield.

Operating the wiper lever

Operating the lever operates the wipers or washer as follows:

- Intermittent windshield wipers with interval adjuster

When intermittent windshield wiper operation is selected, the wiper interval can be also adjusted.



1 OFF *1 or O *2
Off

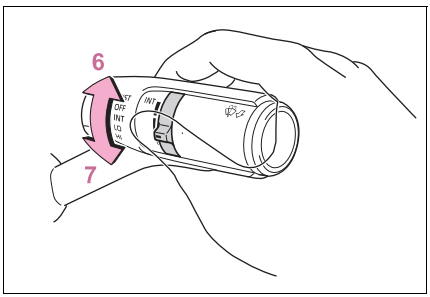
2 INT *1 or *2
Intermittent operation

3 LO *1 or *2
Low speed wiper operation

4 HI *1 or *2
High speed wiper operation

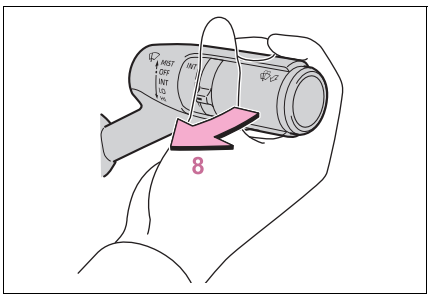
5 MIST *1 or *2
Temporary operation

Wiper intervals can be adjusted when intermittent operation is selected.



6 Increases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency

7 Decreases the intermittent windshield wiper frequency



8 Washer/wiper dual operation

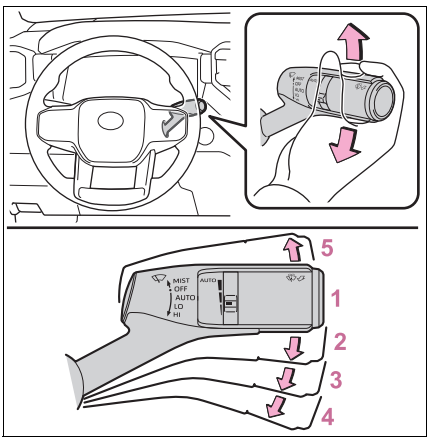
Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.
(After operating several times, the wipers operate once more time after a short delay to prevent dripping. However, the dripping prevention does not operate while the vehicle is moving.)

*1: For the U.S.A.

*2: For Canada

▶ Rain-sensing windshield wipers

When AUTO is selected, the wipers will operate automatically when the sensor detects falling rain. The system automatically adjusts wiper timing in accordance with rain volume and vehicle speed.



1 OFF *1 or O *2
Off

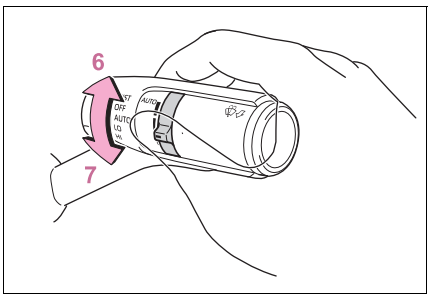
2 AUTO Rain-sensing wiper operation

3 LO *1 or ▼ *2
Low speed wiper operation

4 HI *1 or ▼▼ *2
High speed wiper operation

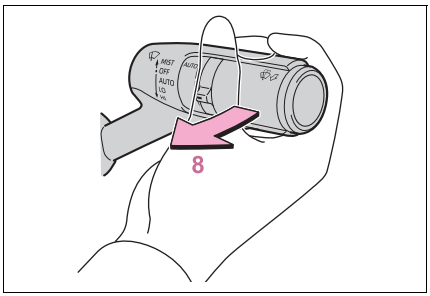
5 MIST *1 or △ *2
Temporary operation

When AUTO is selected, the sensor sensitivity can be adjusted by turning the switch ring.



6 Increases the sensitivity

7 Decreases the sensitivity



8 Washer/wiper dual operation

Pulling the lever operates the wipers and washer.
(After operating several times, the wipers operate once more time after a short delay to prevent dripping. However, the dripping prevention does not operate while the vehicle is moving.)

*1: For the U.S.A.

*2: For Canada

■ The windshield wiper and washer can be operated when

The engine switch is in ON.

■ Effects of vehicle speed on wiper operation

▶ Vehicles with intermittent windshield wipers

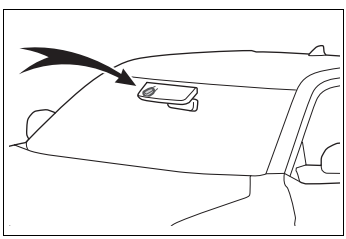
With low speed windshield wiper operation selected, wiper operation will be switched from low speed to intermittent wiper operation when the vehicle is stationary. (However, when the wiper intervals are adjusted to highest level, the mode will not switch.)

▶ Vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers

With low speed windshield wiper operation selected, wiper operation will be switched from low speed to intermittent wiper operation when the vehicle is stationary. (However, when the sensor sensitivity is adjusted to the highest level, the mode will not switch.)

■ Raindrop sensor (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

● The raindrop sensor judges the amount of raindrops.



● If the wiper is turned to the AUTO

position while the engine switch is in ON, the wipers will operate once to show that AUTO mode is activated.

- When AUTO is selected and the sensor detects falling rain, if the wiper sensitivity is adjusted to higher, the wiper will operate once to indicate the change of sensitivity.
- If the temperature of the raindrop sensor is 185°F (85°C) or higher, or 5°F (-15°C) or lower, the automatic operation may not occur. In this case, operate the wipers in any mode other than AUTO.

If no windshield washer fluid sprays

Check that the washer nozzles are not blocked if there is washer fluid in the windshield washer fluid reservoir.

WARNING

Caution regarding the use of windshield wipers in AUTO mode (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

The windshield wipers may operate unexpectedly if the sensor is touched or the windshield is subject to vibration in AUTO mode. Take care that your fingers or anything else do not become caught in the windshield wipers.

Caution regarding the use of washer fluid

When it is cold, do not use the washer fluid until the windshield becomes warm. The fluid may freeze on the windshield and cause low visibility. This may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

When the washer fluid tank is empty

Do not operate the switch continually as the washer fluid pump may overheat.

When a nozzle becomes blocked

In this case, contact your Toyota dealer.
Do not try to clear it with a pin or other object. The nozzle will be damaged.

Raindrop sensor (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

If the windshield is coated with water repellent coating, the raindrop sensor may not properly detect raindrops, preventing automatic mode from operating properly.

To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the wipers on longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

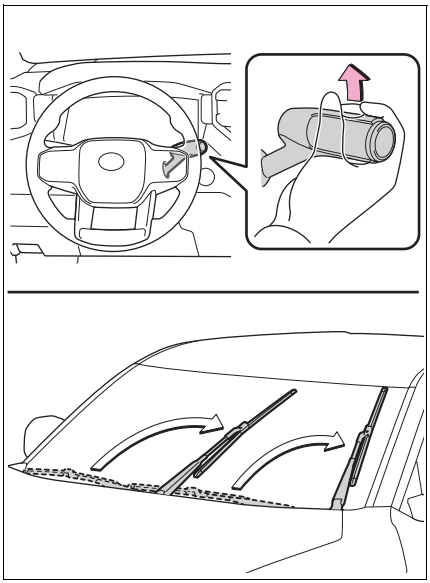
Changing the windshield wiper rest position/Lifting the windshield wipers

Raising the wipers to the service position

Within approximately 45 seconds of turning the engine switch to OFF, move the wiper lever to the MIST (U.S.A.) or ⏢ (Canada) position and hold it for approximately 2 seconds or more.

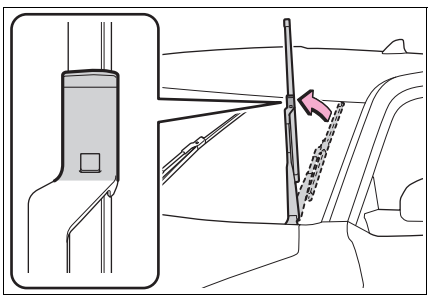
The wipers will move to the service

position.



■ Lifting the windshield wipers

While holding the hook portion of the wiper arm, lift the windshield wiper from the windshield.



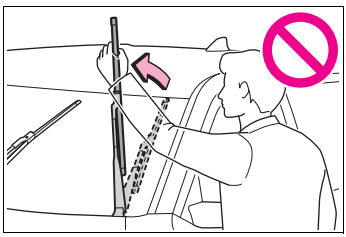
■ Lowering the windshield wipers to the retracted position

With the windshield wipers placed on the windshield, turn the engine switch to ON and then move the wiper lever to an operating position. When the wiper switch is turned off, the windshield wipers will stop at the retracted position. Even if the wipers deviate while the engine switch is off, the wipers will return to the normal position.

⚠ NOTICE

■ When lifting the windshield wipers

- Do not lift a windshield wiper by the wiper blade. Otherwise, the wiper blade may be deformed.



- Do not operate the wiper lever when the windshield wipers are lifted. Otherwise, the windshield wipers may contact the hood, possibly resulting in damage to the windshield wipers and/or hood.

Opening the fuel tank cap

Perform the following steps to open the fuel tank cap:

Before refueling the vehicle

- Turn the engine switch off and ensure that all the doors and windows are closed.
- Confirm the type of fuel.

■ Fuel types

→P.559

■ Fuel tank opening for unleaded gasoline

To help prevent incorrect fueling, your vehicle has a fuel tank opening that only accommodates the special nozzle on unleaded fuel pumps.

⚠ WARNING

■ When refueling the vehicle

Observe the following precautions while refueling the vehicle. Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- After exiting the vehicle and before opening the fuel door, touch an unpainted metal surface to discharge any static electricity. It is important to discharge static electricity before refueling because sparks resulting from static electricity can cause fuel vapors to ignite while refueling.
- Always hold the grips on the fuel tank cap and turn it slowly to remove it.
  A whooshing sound may be heard when the fuel tank cap is loosened. Wait until the sound cannot be heard before fully removing the cap. In hot weather, pressurized fuel may spray out of the filler neck and cause injury.
- Do not allow anyone that has not discharged static electricity from their body to come close to an open fuel tank.
- Do not inhale vaporized fuel. Fuel contains substances that are harmful if inhaled.
- Do not smoke while refueling the vehicle.
  Doing so may cause the fuel to ignite and cause a fire.
- Do not return to the vehicle or touch any person or object that is statically charged. This may cause static electricity to build up, resulting in a possible ignition hazard.

■ When refueling

Observe the following precautions to prevent fuel overflowing from the fuel tank:

- Securely insert the fuel nozzle into the fuel filler neck.
- Stop filling the tank after the fuel nozzle automatically clicks off.
- Do not top off the fuel tank.

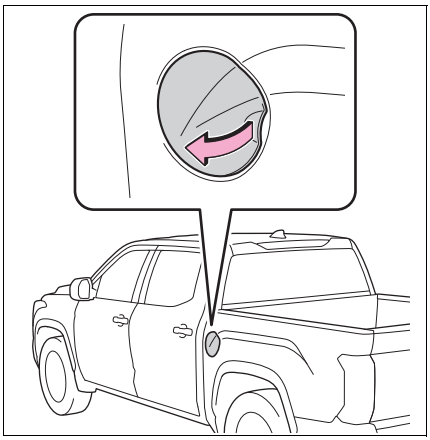
NOTICE

■ Refueling

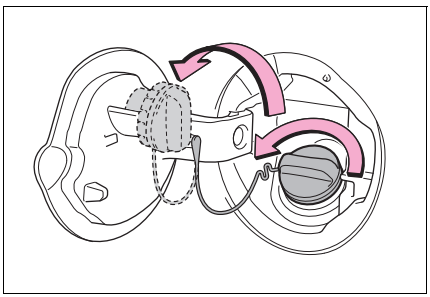
Do not spill fuel during refueling. Doing so may damage the vehicle, such as causing the emission control system to operate abnormally or damaging fuel system components or the vehicle's painted surface.

Opening the fuel tank cap

1 Open the fuel filler door.

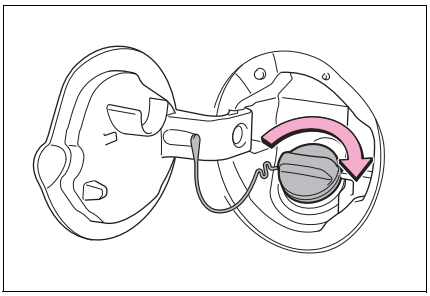


2 Turn the fuel tank cap slowly to open it and put it into the holder on the fuel filler door.



Closing the fuel tank cap

After refueling, turn the fuel tank cap until you hear a click. Once the cap is released, it will turn slightly in the opposite direction.



■ When "Check Fuel Cap" is displayed on the multi-information display

The fuel tank cap may be unfastened or loose. Turn the engine switch to OFF, check the cap and tighten it securely. If the message remains, wait a few seconds and then turn the engine switch to OFF once again.

WARNING

■ When replacing the fuel tank cap

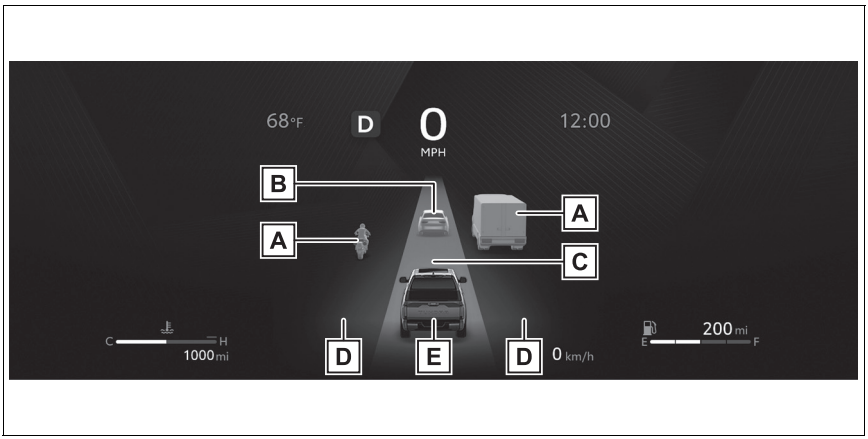
Do not use anything but a genuine Toyota fuel tank cap designed for your vehicle. Doing so may cause a fire or other incident which may result in death or serious injury.

Driving support system information

The multi-information display (→P.93) shows the status of your lane and adjacent lanes, the movement of your vehicle and the operation status of certain systems.

Driving support system information display

■ Driving support system information display screen



The illustration is only an example and may differ from the actual display of the screen.

A Vehicles around your vehicle

B Preceding vehicle

C Your lane

D Adjacent lanes

E Your vehicle

■ Displayed system

The operating state of the following system is displayed.

Refer to the item for each system for the display details.

- Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)

→P.266

- Lane Departure Alert (LDA)

→P.271

- Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)

→P.279

- Dynamic radar cruise control

→P.286

- Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)

→P.316

■ Display of surrounding conditions

Information for adjacent lanes may not be displayed when the vehicle speed is low or depending on surrounding conditions.

⚠ WARNING

■ For safe use

All of surrounding vehicles and conditions are not necessarily displayed on the multi-information display.
Drivers should not rely solely on information on the display, and drive safely by always paying careful attention to their surroundings.

Disabled and restricted systems

The following operations may disabled the system or restricted the system on some functions.

“Some Driving Assist Systems Are Deactivated” or “Some Driving Assist Systems Have Reduced Functionality” is displayed on the multi-information display.

For systems that list an icon, the icon appears with a message.

Operations	Disabled systems	Restricted systems on some functions
Turn off the Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255)	• Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286) • Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279) • Emergency Driving Stop System (→P.303)	• Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)
Turn off the VSC (→P.375)	• Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271) • Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279) • Emergency Driving Stop System (→P.303) • Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286)	• Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255)
Turn off the TRAC (→P.374)	• Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279) • Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286)	• Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)
TDA is operating (→P.306)	• Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279) • Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (→P.334) • Rear Camera Detection (RCD) (→P.340) • Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	• Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255) • Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271) • Parking Assist-Sensor (→P.328)

Operations	Disabled systems	Restricted systems on some functions
Rear Carrier Mode is on (→P.308)	• Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (→P.334) • Rear Camera Detection (RCD) (→P.340) • Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	• Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255) • Parking Assist-Sensor (→P.328)
Outside rear view mirrors are folded (→P.162)	• Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	—
Tailgate is opened (→P.123)	• Rear Camera Detection (RCD) (→P.340) • Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	—
Any of the following are performed Turned on the Multi-terrain Select (if equipped) (→P.370)	• Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279)	• Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)
Turned on the Crawl Control (if equipped) (→P.367)	• Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279)	• Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)
Open the side doors (→P.116)	• Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	—
Unfasten driver's seat belt (→P.33)	• Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279)	—

Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

The Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 consists of the driving assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience:

WARNING

■ Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

The Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 operates under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants in a collision and assist the driver under normal driving conditions. As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

■ For safe use

- Do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system may not operate in all situations and provided assistance is limited. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.
- If attention for a driving operation becomes necessary, a warning message or warning buzzer will be operated as an alert. If a warning message is displayed on the display, follow the instructions displayed on the screen and take appropriate actions according to the surrounding conditions.
- If a system malfunction occurs, a warning message or warning buzzer will be operated as an alert. If a warning message is displayed, follow the instructions displayed on the screen. (→P.526)
- Depending on external noise, the volume of the audio system, etc. it may be difficult to hear the warning buzzer. Also, depending on the road conditions, it may be difficult to recognize the operation of the system.

■ When it is necessary to disable the system

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tire
- When the vehicle is lifted up, except in the following cases
  - When using a Toyota official lift kit up to 4 in. (101 mm), including tire height. Aftermarket lift kits may degrade system performance.
- When driving at extremely high speeds

WARNING

- When towing a trailer and TDA (Trailer Driving Assist) (→P.306) is deactivated
- When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tires are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When using an automatic car wash
- When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor
- When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle
- When a compact spare tire or tire chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tire puncture repair kit has been used
- When the tires are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tires is low
- When tires other than the manufacturer specified size are installed
- When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.
- When towing a trailer and the vehicle is being driven on a slippery surface such as an icy road or a very wet road.

Driving assist systems

■ **Automatic High Beam (AHB)**

→P.231

■ **Pre-Collision System (PCS)**

→P.255

■ **Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)**

→P.266

■ **Lane Departure Alert (LDA)**

→P.271

■ **Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)**

→P.279

■ **Road Sign Assist (RSA)**

→P.283

■ **Dynamic radar cruise control**

→P.286

■ **Cruise control**

→P.299

■ **Emergency Driving Stop System**

→P.303

■ **Driver monitor**

→P.254

■ **Trailer Driving Assist and Rear Carrier Mode**

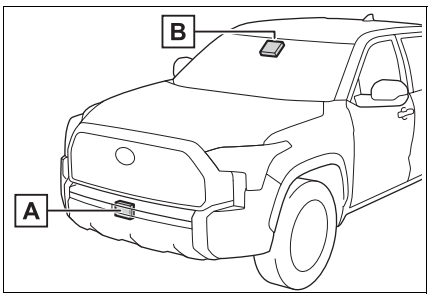
→P.306

Sensors used by Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

Various sensors are used to obtain the necessary information for system operation.

■ Sensors which detect the surrounding conditions

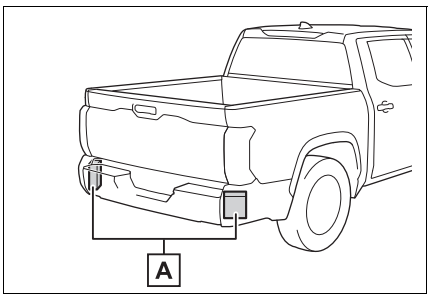
▶ Front



A Front radar sensor

B Front camera

▶ Rear



A Rear side radar sensors

WARNING

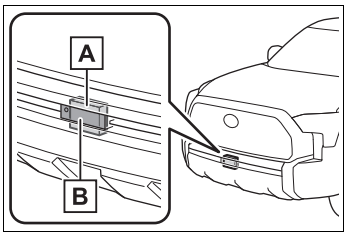
■ To prevent malfunction of the radar sensors

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to a radar sensor not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the radar sensors and radar sensor covers clean at all times.

Clean the front of a radar sensor or the front or back of a radar sensor cover if it is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc.

When cleaning the radar sensor and radar sensor cover, use a soft cloth to remove dirt so as to not damage them.



A Radar sensor

B Radar sensor cover

- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to a radar sensor or radar sensor cover and their surrounding area.
- Do not install accessories (bull bars, license plate covers, grill badges, etc.) or license plates that interfere with radar waves

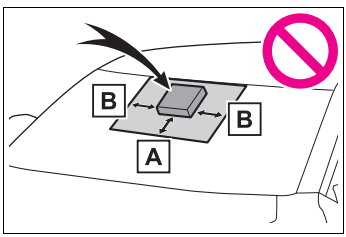
WARNING

- Do not subject a radar sensor or its surrounding area to impact. If a radar sensor, the front grille, front bumper, or rear bumper has been subjected to a impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not disassemble the radar sensors.
- Do not modify or paint the radar sensors or radar sensor cover, or replace them with anything other than Toyota genuine parts.
- In the following situations, recalibration of the radar sensors will be necessary. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.
  - When a radar sensor is removed and installed, or replaced
  - When the front bumper, the rear bumper, or the front grille has been replaced

■ To prevent malfunction of the front camera

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may lead to the front camera not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Always keep the windshield clean.
  - If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.
  - Even if a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera.
  - If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera is installed is dirty, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not attach stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (shaded area in the illustration).



A Approximately 1.6 in. (4 cm)

B Approximately 1.6 in. (4 cm)

- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice.
- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.

WARNING

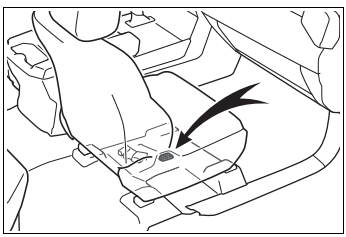
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.
  If the windshield has been replaced, recalibration of the front camera will be necessary. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera.
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera.
- Do not damage the lens of the front camera or allow it to become dirty.
  When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera. Do not touch the lens of the front camera.
  If the lens of the front camera is dirty or damaged, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not subject the front camera to a strong impact.
- Do not change the position or orientation of the front camera or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera.
- Do not modify any parts around the front camera, such as the inside rear view mirror or ceiling.
- Do not attach accessories which may obstruct the front camera to the hood, front grille, or front bumper. For details, contact your Toyota dealer.
- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera.
- Do not modify or change the headlights and other lights.

■ Front camera installation area on the windshield

If the system determines that the windshield may be fogged up, it will automatically operate the heater to defog the part of the windshield around the front camera. When cleaning, etc., be careful not to touch the area around the front camera until the windshield has cooled sufficiently, as touching it may cause burns.

■ Air intake vent of TSS control unit

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may lead to TSS control unit not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.



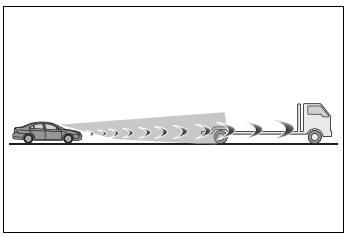
- Do not block the air intake vent.
- Do not allow water or foreign objects to enter the air intake vent.

■ Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly

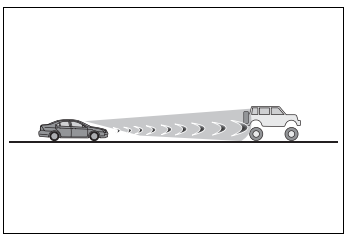
- When the height or inclination of the vehicle has been changed due to modifications
- When the windshield is dirty,

fogged up, cracked or damaged

- When the ambient temperature is high or low
- When mud, water, snow, ice, insects, foreign matter, etc., is attached to the front of the sensor
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road
- When in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow, or a sandstorm
- When water, snow, dust, etc. is thrown up in front of the vehicle, or when driving through mist or smoke
- When the headlights are not illuminated while driving in the dark, such as at night or when in a tunnel
- When the lens of a headlight is dirty and illumination is weak
- When the headlights are misaligned
- When a headlight is malfunctioning
- When the headlights of another vehicle, sunlight, or reflected light shines directly into the front camera
- When the brightness of the surrounding area changes suddenly
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicles, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present
- When a wiper blade is blocking the front camera
- When driving on a truss bridge or other location with many steel structures.
- When in a location or near objects which strongly reflect radio waves, such as the following:
  - Tunnels
  - Gravel roads
  - Rutted, snow-covered roads
  - Walls
  - Large trucks
  - Manhole covers
  - Guardrail
  - Metal plates
- When near a step or protrusion
- When a detectable vehicle is narrow, such as a small mobility vehicle
- When a detectable vehicle has a small front or rear end, such as an unloaded truck
- When a detectable vehicle has a low front or rear end, such as a low bed trailer



- When a detectable vehicle has extremely high ground clearance



- When a detectable vehicle is carrying a load which protrudes from its cargo area
- When a detectable vehicle has little exposed metal, such as a vehicle which is partially covered with cloth, etc.
- When a detectable vehicle is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor, sidecar, etc.
- When the distance between the vehicle and a detectable vehicle has become extremely short
- When a detectable vehicle is at an

angle

- When snow, mud, etc. is attached to a detectable vehicle
- When driving on the following kinds of roads:
  - Roads with sharp curves or winding roads
  - Roads with changes in grade, such as sudden inclines or declines
  - Roads which is sloped to the left or right
  - Roads with deep ruts
  - Roads which are rough and unmaintained
  - Roads which frequently undulate or are bumpy
- When the steering wheel is being operated frequently or suddenly
- When the vehicle is not in a constant position within a lane
- When parts related to this system, the brakes, etc. are cold or extremely hot, wet, etc.
- When the wheels are misaligned
- When driving on slick road surfaces, such as when it is covered with ice, snow, gravel, etc.
- When the course of the vehicle differs from the shape of a curve
- When the vehicle speed is excessively high when entering a curve
- When entering/exiting a parking lot, garage, car elevator, etc.
- When driving in a parking lot
- When driving through an area where there are obstructions which may contact your vehicle, such as tall grass, tree branches, a curtain, etc.
- When driving in strong wind

■ Situations in which the lane may not be detected

- When the lane is extremely wide or narrow
- Immediately after changing lanes or passing through an intersection
- When driving in a temporary lane or lane regulated by construction
- When there are structures, patterns, shadows which are similar to lane lines in the surrounding
- When there are multiple white lines for a lane line
- When the lane lines are not clear or driving on a wet road surface
- When a lane line is on a curb
- When driving on a bright, reflective road surface, such as concrete

■ Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate

- When a malfunction is detected in this system or a related system, such as the brakes, steering, etc.
- When the VSC, TRAC, or other safety related system is operating
- When the VSC, TRAC, or other safety related system is off

■ Changes in brake operation sound and pedal response

- When the brakes have been operated, brake operation sounds may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the system is operating, the brake pedal may feel stiffer than expected or sink. In either situation the brake pedal can be depressed further. Further depress the brake pedal as necessary.

■ Certification

→P.649

■ Software Update

- The Data Communication Module (DCM) can be used to perform software updates to improve system performance and change functions.
- Before using this system, be sure to read the updated details.

- The functions may be partially limited while software update status is “Activate”.

For details, refer to “MULTIMEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

■ When lift up

When using a lift kit up to 4 in. (101 mm), including tire height.

Toyota recommends the use of a Toyota genuine lift kit as a non-genuine lift kits may degrade system performance.

Details are in the following table.

Suspension variation	Tire variation	Description
Toyota normal suspension	*1	The system will operate normally if the settings comply with Toyota specifications. To verify the settings, visit a Toyota authorized service/repair facility.
Toyota genuine 3 inch lift up kit (if equipped)		
Toyota genuine 3 inch lift up kit (if equipped)	*2	The system may not operate properly. Please see a Toyota authorized service/repair facility to verify and change the settings.
Toyota normal suspension	*3	This system is not designed to accommodate the configuration. Toyota highly recommends that modifications within this category not be done. Failure to observe this recommendation may cause the system to not operate properly which may lead to an accident. Modifications within this category require an authorized Toyota service/repair facility to disable the Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 functions. However, this may also lead to the possibility of an accident.
Toyota genuine 3 inch lift up kit (if equipped)	*4	
Non-genuine lift up kit (if equipped)	Any	

*1: Manufacturer specified tire sizes

*2: Tire sizes up to 4 inches plus the tire size specified by the manufacturer

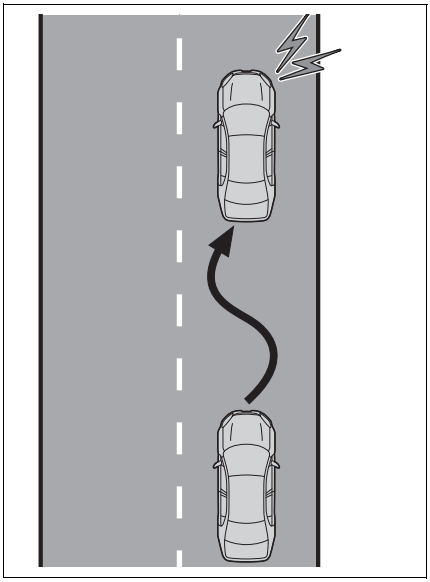
*3: Any size other than the manufacturer specified tire sizes

*4: Tire sizes exceeding the manufacturer specified tire size by more than 4 inches

Driver monitor

Driver break suggestion function

■ If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.



■ Driver break suggestion function



This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The vehicle speed is approximately 32 mph (50 km/h) or more.
- The lane width is approximately 9.8 ft. (3 m) or more.

Depending on the condition of the vehicle and road surface, the driver break suggestion function may not operate.

Changing Driver monitor settings

The settings of Driver Monitor can be changed through customize settings. (→P.578)

Pre-collision system (PCS)

The pre-collision system uses sensors to detect objects (→P.255) in the path of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detectable object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action and the potential brake pressure is increased to help the driver avoid the collision. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.
  Never use the pre-collision system in place of normal braking operations. This system cannot help avoid or reduce the impact of a collision in every situation. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Although the pre-collision system is designed to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.
  - For safe use: →P.245

■ When to disable the pre-collision system

When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

Detectable objects

The system can detect the following as detectable objects. (Detectable objects differ depending on the function.)

- Vehicles
- Bicycles*
- Pedestrians
- Motorcycles*
- Walls

*: Detected as a detectable object when being ridden.

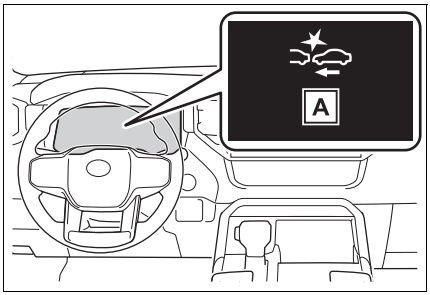
System functions

■ Pre-collision warning

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, a buzzer will sound and an icon and warning message will be displayed on the multi-information display to urge the

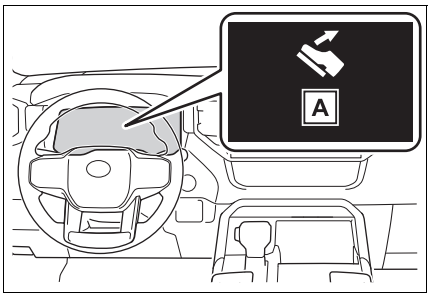
driver to take evasive action.

If the detectable object is a vehicle, there may be cases where moderate braking will be performed with the warning.



A "LOCK AHEAD!"

If the system determines that the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed, the following icon and message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



A "Accelerator Pedal is Pressed"

■ Pre-collision brake assist

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high and the brake operation by the driver is insufficient, the braking power will be increased.

■ Pre-collision brake control

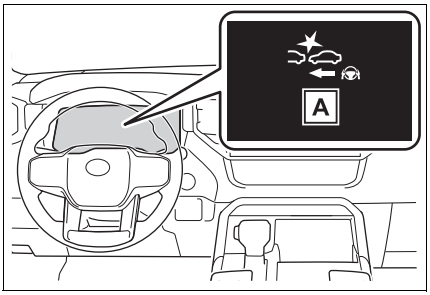
If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

■ Emergency steering assist

If the system determines that the following conditions are met, assistance will be provided to help enhance vehicle stability and prevent lane departure. During assistance, in addition to the pre-collision warning, an icon will be displayed on the multi-information display.

- The possibility of a collision is high
- There is sufficient space within the lane to perform evasive steering maneuvers
- The driver is operating the steering wheel

During assistance, the pre-collision warning will operate and a message will be displayed to warn the driver.

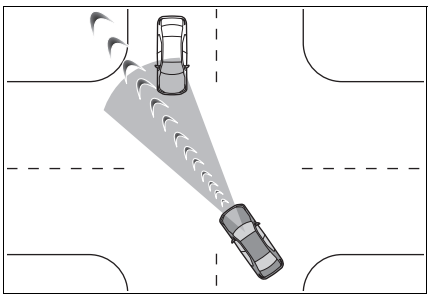


A "LOCK AHEAD!"

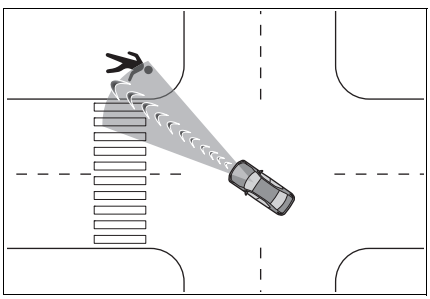
■ Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

In situations such as the following, if the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, the pre-collision warning and pre-collision braking will operate.
Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.

- When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing the path of an oncoming vehicle/motorcycle

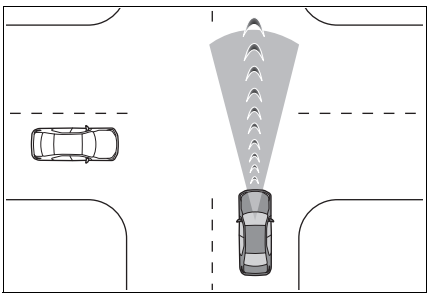


- When turning left/right and a pedestrian or bicycle is detected



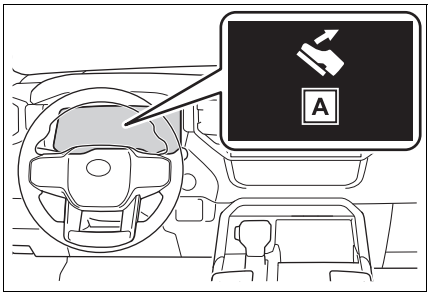
■ Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

At an intersection, etc., if the system determines that the possibility of a collision with an approaching vehicle or motorcycle is high, the pre-collision warning and pre-collision braking will operate.
Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.



■ Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

When driving at a low speed, if the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed and the system determines that there is a possibility of a collision, engine output will be restrained or the brakes will be applied weakly to restrict acceleration. During operation, a buzzer will sound and an icon and message will be displayed on the multi-information display.



A “Accelerator Pedal is Pressed”

■ Suspension control (vehicles with Adaptive Variable Suspension system)

When the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, the Adaptive Variable Suspension system (→P.374) controls the damping force of the shock absorbers to help maintain an appropriate vehicle posture.

⚠ WARNING

■ Pre-collision braking

- When the pre-collision braking function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.
- The pre-collision braking function is not designed to hold the vehicle stopped. If the vehicle is stopped by pre-collision brake control, the driver should operate the brakes immediately as necessary.
- The pre-collision braking function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the pre-collision braking function from operating.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the pre-collision brake control.

■ Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

If the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly prevent the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function from operating or possibly causing its operation to be canceled.

■ Emergency steering assist

- The emergency steering assist will be canceled when the system determines that lane departure prevention control has completed.
- Depending on operations performed by the driver, emergency steering assist may not operate or operation may be canceled.
  - If the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is turned heavily, the brake pedal is depressed, or the turn signal lever is operated, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the emergency steering assist may not operate.

WARNING

- While the emergency steering assist is operating, if the accelerator pedal is depressed strongly, the steering wheel is turned heavily, or the brake pedal is depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and emergency steering assist operation may be canceled.
- While the emergency steering assist is operating, if the steering wheel is held or turned in the opposite direction of system operation, emergency steering assist operation will be canceled.

Operating conditions of each function of the pre-collision system

The pre-collision system is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high.

However, the system will not operate in the following situations:

- When the vehicle has not been driven a certain amount after a terminal of the battery has been disconnected and reconnected
- When the shift position is in R
- When driving on a curve or turning left or right while the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated (the pre-collision warning function will be operational)

The following are the operational speeds and cancelation conditions of each function:

- Pre-collision warning

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 50 to 130 mph (80 to 220 km/h)
Bicycles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approximately 3 to 50 mph (5 to 80 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)

While the pre-collision warning is operating, if the steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly, the pre-collision warning may be canceled.

● Pre-collision brake assist

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 7 to 110 mph (10 to 180 km/h)
Bicycles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 20 to 55 mph (30 to 90 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approximately 20 to 50 mph (30 to 80 km/h)	Approximately 20 to 55 mph (30 to 90 km/h)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 7 to 55 mph (10 to 90 km/h)

● Pre-collision braking

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 50 to 130 mph (80 to 220 km/h)
Bicycles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approximately 3 to 50 mph (5 to 80 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 3 to 110 mph (5 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 3 to 55 mph (5 to 90 km/h)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)	Approximately 20 to 110 mph (30 to 180 km/h)

If either of the following occur while the pre-collision braking function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

● Emergency steering assist

The emergency steering assist will not operate when the turn signal lights are flashing.

The emergency steering assist will not operate when the VSC OFF indicator is illuminated.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles, bicycles, pedestrians, motorcycles	Approximately 25 to 50 mph (40 to 80 km/h)	Approximately 25 to 50 mph (40 to 80 km/h)

While the emergency steering assist is operating, if any of the following are performed, emergency steering assist operation may be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly
- The brake pedal is depressed

● Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

The intersection collision avoidance support (for left/right turning vehicles) will not operate when the turn signal lights are not flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Oncoming vehicle speed
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 3 to 25 mph (5 to 40 km/h)	Approximately 6 to 45 mph (10 to 75 km/h)
Pedestrians	Approximately 3 to 20 mph (5 to 30 km/h)	-
Bicycles	Approximately 3 to 20 mph (5 to 30 km/h)	-
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 3 to 25 mph (5 to 40 km/h)	Approximately 6 to 45 mph (10 to 75 km/h)

● Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Crossing vehicle speed
Vehicles, Motorcycles (side)	Approximately 3 to 50 mph (5 to 80 km/h)	•Your vehicle speed or less •Approximately 43 mph or less (70 km/h or less)

When driving at approximately 43 mph (70 km/h) or more, this system will only operate when the speed of the other vehicle is approximately 43 mph (70 km/h) or less.

The system operates only when the crossing vehicle speed is same as or less than the vehicle speed.

● Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed

The Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function will not operate when the turn signal lights are flashing.

Detectable objects	Vehicle speed	Relative speed between your vehicle and object
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles, Pedestrians, Bicycles, Wall	Approximately 0 to 9 mph (0 to 15 km/h)	Approximately 0 to 9 mph (0 to 15 km/h)

While the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function is operating, if any of the following are performed, the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function operation will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is released.
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

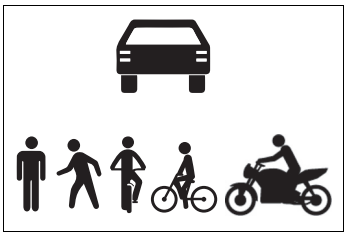
■ When towing a trailer

When a trailer is detected, the PCS warning light will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.306)

● If the following features are included, they are disabled when a trailer is detected.
- Acceleration suppression at low speed
- Emergency steering assist
- Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)

■ Detection of detectable objects

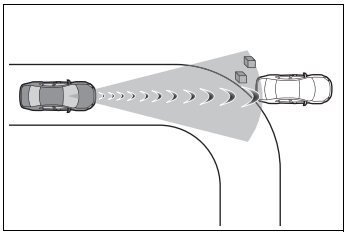
Objects are detected based on their size, shape, and movement. Depending on the ambient brightness, movement, posture and direction of a detectable object, it may not be detected and the system may not operate properly.
The system detects shapes, such as the following, as detectable objects.



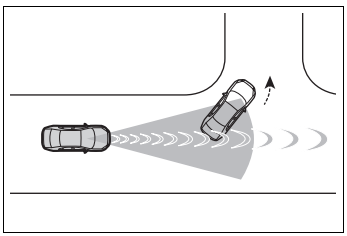
■ Situations in which the system may operate even though the possibility of a collision is not high

● In certain situations, such as the following, the system may determine that the possibility of a collision is high and operate:
- When passing a detectable object
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When approaching a detectable object or other object on the roadside, such as guardrails, utility poles, trees, walls, etc.
- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at

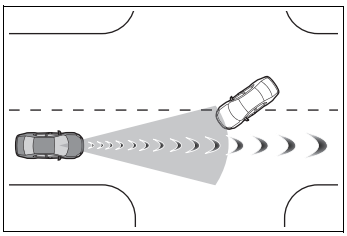
the entrance/exit of a curve



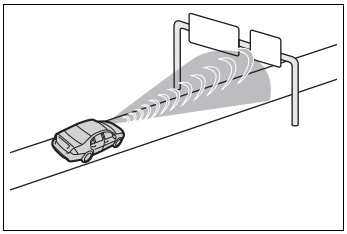
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right



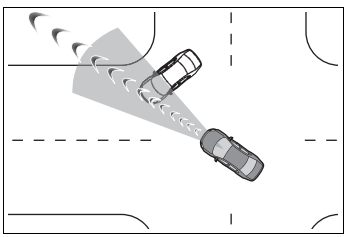
- When passing a detectable object which is stopped to make a left/right turn



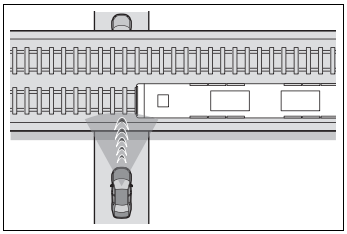
- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When passing through a location with a structure above the road (traffic sign, billboard, etc.)



- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking lot barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle crosses in front of the vehicle
- When attempting to turn left/right in front of an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle, oncoming motorcycle, pedestrian or bicycle stops or changes course immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle/motorcycle turns left/right in front of the vehicle



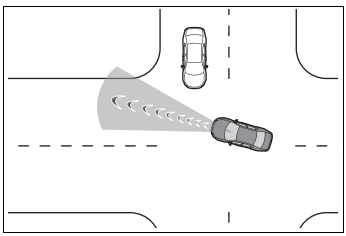
- When the steering wheel is operated toward the path of an oncoming vehicle
- When there is an object moving above or under the road



Situations in which the system may not operate properly

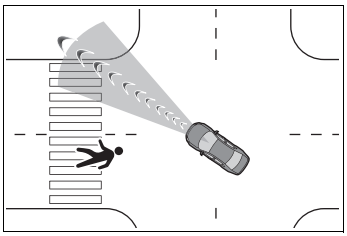
In certain situations, such as the following, a detectable object may not be detected by the front sensors, and the system may not operate properly:

- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When the detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, steel plate on the road surface, or another vehicle
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
- When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
- When a bright light, such as the sun, is reflecting off of a detectable object
- When a detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
- When the color or brightness of a detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
- When a detectable object cuts in front of or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle which is diagonal
- If a bicycle is a child sized bicycle, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, is carrying a forward leaning rider, or has an unusual shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
- If a pedestrian or bicycle is shorter than approximately 3.2 ft. (1 m) or taller than approximately 6.5 ft. (2 m).
- When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicycle is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
- When a pedestrian is bending forward or squatting
- When a pedestrian or bicycle is moving at high speed
- When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night or in a tunnel)
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the engine was started
- While turning left/right or a few seconds after turning left/right
- While driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle/motorcycle is driving in a lane 3 or more lanes from the vehicle
- When turning left/right and the direction of the vehicle differs greatly from the direction traffic flows in the oncoming lane



- When turning left/right and approaching a pedestrian or bicycle which was traveling in the same direction as the vehicle and continues straight

- When turning left/right, a pedestrian or bicycle behind the vehicle comes in front of it as if it overtakes the vehicle



- When at an intersection, the approaching crossing vehicle is long in overall length, such as a large truck, towing trailer, etc.
- If a vehicle is approaching from the left or right of the front of your vehicle diagonally
- When the crossing vehicle crosses the vehicle from far away
- When there is an object between your vehicle and an approaching vehicle
- When several vehicles are approaching with little space between them

● In addition to the preceding, in certain situations, such as the following, the emergency steering assist may not operate properly:

- When a detectable object is too close to the vehicle
- When there is insufficient space to perform evasive steering maneuvers or an obstruction exists in the evasion direction
- When there is an oncoming vehicle

● In addition to the preceding, in certain situations, such as the following, walls may not be detected as a target object and the Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed function may not operate properly:

- When scenery behind the wall is visible, such as a glass door, grid fence, etc.
- When the wall is slanted or low
- When the wall is narrow, such as a pole, etc.
- When the wall is made of plants, such as a hedge, etc.
- When the road, etc. is reflected on the wall
- When the vehicle is approaching the wall at an angle

Changing the pre-collision setting

● The pre-collision system can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.577)

The system is enabled each time the engine switch is turned to ON.

● When the system is disabled, the PCS warning light will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)

LTA functions

- When driving on a road with clear lane lines with the dynamic radar cruise control operating, lane lines and preceding and surrounding vehicles are detected using the front camera and radar sensor, and the steering wheel is operated to maintain the vehicle's lane position.

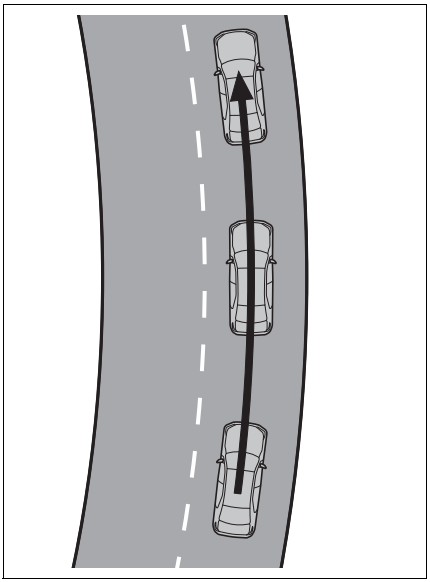
Use this function only on highways and expressways.

If the dynamic radar cruise control is not operating, the function will not operate.

In situations where the lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, support will be provided using the path of preceding and surrounding vehicles.

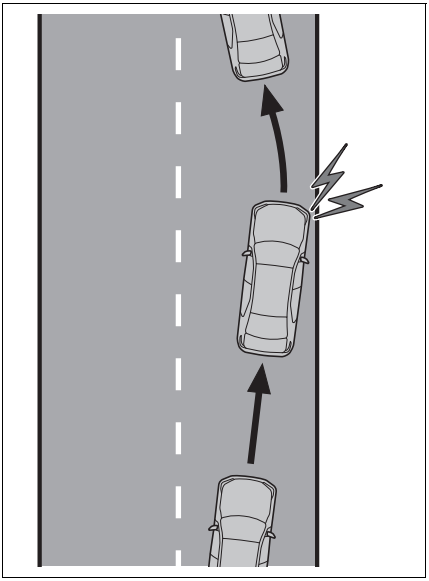
If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, the driver will be alerted and this function will be temporarily canceled.

If the steering wheel is firmly gripped, the function will begin operating again.



- When the function is operating, if the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane, the driver will be alerted via a display and buzzer.

When the buzzer sounds, check the area around the vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.



WARNING

■Before using the LTA system

- Do not overly rely on the LTA system. The LTA system is not a system which provides automated assistance in driving and it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.
- When not using the LTA system, turn it off using the LTA switch.

■When turning off LTA

When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

■Operating conditions of function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The LTA system detects lane lines or the path of preceding or surrounding vehicles.
- The dynamic radar cruise control is operating.
- The lane width is approximately 10 to 13 ft. (3 to 4 m).
- The turn signal lever is not being operated.
- The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
- The steering wheel is not being turned with a certain amount of steering force or more.
- The hands off steering wheel warning (→P.268) is not operating.
- The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.

■Temporary cancelation of functions

- When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored. (→P.267)
- If the operating conditions of a function are no longer met while the function is operating, a buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.
- The steering assist operation of the function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

■ **Hands off steering wheel warning operation**

- When the system determines that the driver has removed their hands from the steering wheel, a warning message urging the driver to hold the steering wheel and the symbol shown in the illustration are displayed on the multi-information display. If the driver continues to keep their hands off of the steering wheel, the function is temporarily canceled.



- When the system detects a steering wheel operation, the warning stops. Always keep your hands on the steering wheel when using this system, regardless of warnings.

■ **Situations in which the hands off steering wheel warning may not operate properly**

- The warning may not operate normally depending on the vehicle condition, the operating status of the steering wheel, and the road surface condition.
- Steering wheel operations may not be detected correctly and the warning may operate in the following situations.

• When the driver's hand is rested lightly on the steering wheel while driving

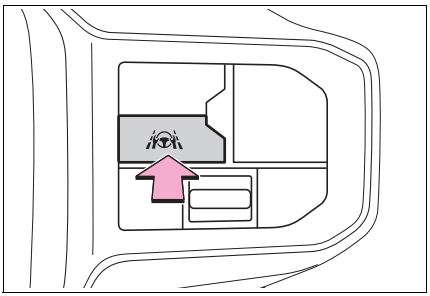
■ **Lane departure warning during LTA operation**

- A warning is issued if the vehicle departs from the lane during LTA operation regardless of the LDA setting.
- If a steering wheel operation equivalent to changing lanes is detected, the system will not determine this to be lane departure and it will not issue a warning.

Enabling/disabling the system

The LTA will change between ON/OFF each time the LTA switch is pressed.

When the LTA is ON, the LTA indicator will illuminate.



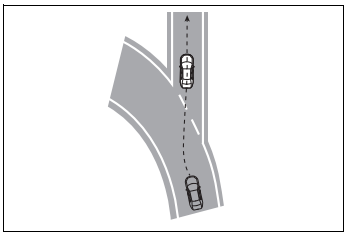
WARNING

■ **Situations in which the functions may not operate properly**

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

WARNING

- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle changes lanes or changes course (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also change lanes or changes course)



- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is swaying (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle departs from a lane (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When there are moving objects or structures in the surrounding area (Depending on the position of the moving object or structure relative to your vehicle, your vehicle may sway)
- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.251

Operation display of steering wheel operation support

The operating state of the LTA system is indicated.

Indicator	Lane display	Situation
		
White	Gray	LTA is on standby
Green	Green	LTA is operating

Lane Departure Alert (LDA)

When the vehicle deviates or is likely to deviate from its lane or course*, the system alerts the driver and assists with some steering operations to avoid the deviation.

When a certain object such as a pedestrian is detected on the road or the side of the road, assistance with some brake and steering operations is provided to help prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to a detected object.

*: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

● Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver.

Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.

● LDA is neither an automated driving system nor a system that completely prevents accidents, but a system that assists driving.

● Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.

• For safe use: →P.245

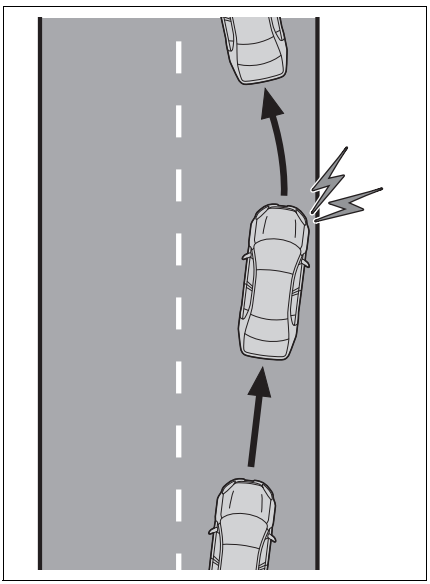
■ **When turning off LDA**

When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

Basic functions

■ Lane departure alert function

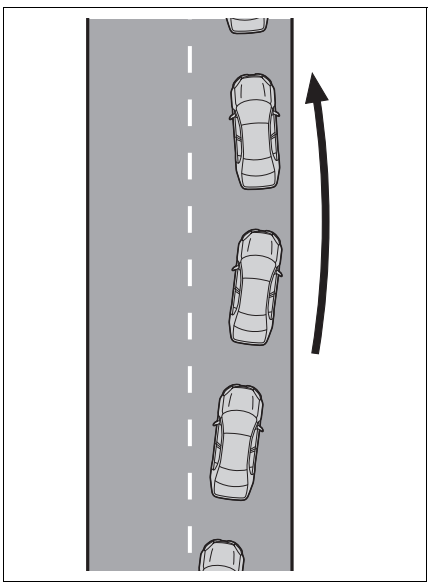
● When the system detects that a vehicle is deviating from its lane or course, it alerts the driver with Vibration, Audible, or Vibration and Audible in addition to a display indication.



■ Lane departure prevention function

- When the system determines that the vehicle is likely to deviate from its lane or course, it provides assistance through steering operations to help avoid deviation from the lane or course.

If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning message may be displayed and a warning buzzer may sound to alert the driver.



■ Operating conditions of the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function

The followings are the operating vehicle speeds.

- The vehicle speed is approximately 30 mph (50 km/h) or more.

Operation may be possible when the vehicle speed is approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more if vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, or pedestrians are detected near the lane.

If a curb, guardrail, or other structure is detected, operation may be possible when the vehicle speed is approximately 22 mph (35 km/h) or more.

The lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function will not operate in the following situations:

- When LDA is OFF
- When the system can't recognizes a lane or course (When recognized on only one side, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
- When VSC is turned off
- When the shift position is in R
- When the pre-collision system operates the brake or steering wheel

In the following situations, the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function may not be activated.

When the operating conditions are no longer met during operation, the operation may be temporarily canceled.

- When driving on a narrow lane or course
- When driving on a sharp curve

During sudden braking or acceleration

- When the turn signal lights are flashing in the same direction as the vehicle's deviation direction.

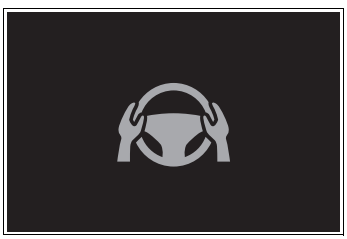
- If the system determines that the vehicle may collide with a vehicle in an adjacent lane, the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function will operate even if the turn signal lights are operating.
- When the steering wheel has been operated with more than a certain amount of force
- When a vehicle is unstable
- When the system determines that the driver intentionally deviates from the lane or course. For example, when the driver avoids pedestrians or parked vehicles

Operation of the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function

- The lane departure prevention function can be overridden by the steering operation of the driver.
- Depending on the vehicle speed, road conditions, etc., the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function may not be noticed.

Hands off steering wheel warning operation

In the following situations, a message urging the driver to operate the steering wheel and an icon will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to warn the driver. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.



- When the system determines that the driver is not securely holding the steering wheel, or the steering wheel is not being operated when the steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function is operating
- The length of time that the warning buzzer operates will become longer as the frequency of the steering assist operating increases. If the system judges that the steering wheel has been operated, the warning buzzer will stop.

WARNING

Situations in which the lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function may not operate properly

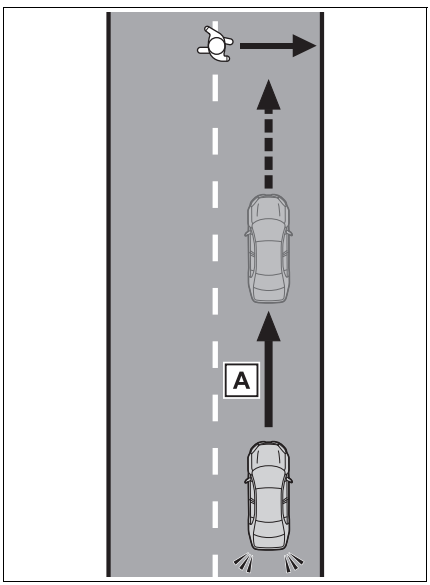
In the following situations, the system may not operate properly and the vehicle may deviate from its lane or course. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

- When the boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc., is not clear or continuous
- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.251
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.251

Obstacles Anticipation Assist (OAA)

- When a certain object such as a pedestrian* is detected crossing the road, assistance with some brake operations is provided in order to reduce the possibility of a collision, in addition to a display indication.

*: Pedestrians, bicycles (Detected as a detectable object when being ridden.)

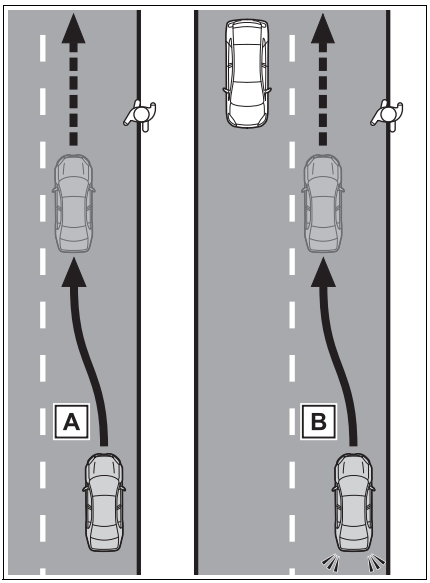


A Deceleration assist

- When a certain object such as a pedestrian* is detected on the side of the road, assistance with some brake and steering operations is provided to help prevent the vehicle from approaching too close to a detected object.

Assistance with steering operations is provided within a range that the vehicle will not deviate from its current lane.

*: Pedestrians, parked vehicles, bicycles (Detected as a detectable object when being ridden.)



A Steering assist

B Deceleration assist and Steering assist

Operating conditions of Obstacles Anticipation Assist

The followings are the operating vehicle speeds.

- Detectable object crossing the road assistance operates when the vehicle speed is between approximately 20 to 35 mph (30 to 60 km/h)
- Detectable object on the side of the road assistance operates when the vehicle speed is between approximately 20 to 35

mph (30 to 60 km/h)

Obstacles Anticipation Assist will not operate in the following situations:

- When the dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control is operating
- When the pre-collision system is turned off
- When P, R or N shift position is selected

In the following situations, Obstacles Anticipation Assist will stop assisting with the braking operation.

- When the vehicle speed is less than approximately 9 mph (15 km/h)
- When a certain vehicle speed has been reached, as judged by the system, according to the surrounding conditions

In the following situations, Obstacles Anticipation Assist may not be activated.

When the operating conditions are no longer met during operation, the operation may be temporarily canceled.

- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates
- When the system determines that a detected object has moved away from the vehicle
- When the brake pedal has been depressed
- When the accelerator pedal has been depressed
- When the steering wheel has been operated with more than a certain amount of force
- When the left or right turn signal lights are flashing

WARNING

■ Situations in which Obstacles Anticipation Assist may not operate properly

In the following situations, the system may not operate properly.

- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When passing extremely close to a detectable object behind a guardrail, fence, etc.
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right
- When there are objects (guardrails, power poles, trees, walls, fences, poles, traffic cones, mailboxes, etc.) in the surrounding area
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When passing through a place with a low structure above the road (tunnel with a low ceiling, traffic sign, signboard, etc.)
- When driving on snowy, icy, or rutted roads
- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When the movement of a detectable object changes (change in direction, sudden acceleration or deceleration, etc.)

WARNING

- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
- When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
- When a bright light, such as the sun or headlights of another vehicle, is reflecting off of the detectable object
- When the detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
- When the color or brightness of the detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
- When a detectable object cuts in front of or emerges from beside a vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle ahead which is perpendicular, at an angle to the vehicle, or is facing the vehicle
- If a parked vehicle is perpendicular or at an angle to the vehicle
- When a bicycle is a child sized, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, or has an unusual shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is shorter than approximately 3.2 ft. (1 m) or taller than approximately 6.5 ft. (2 m)
- When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicyclist is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is bending forward or squatting
- When a pedestrian or bicyclist is moving at high speed
- When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night, in a tunnel, etc.)
- When the lane width is 13.1 ft. (4 m) or more
- When the lane width is 8.2 ft. (2.5 m) or less
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the engine was started
- While turning left or right or a few seconds after turning left or right
- While changing lanes or a few seconds after changing lanes
- When entering a curve, driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.251
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.251

Changing LDA settings

- The settings of LDA can be changed through customize

settings. (→P.589)

- The system is enabled each time the engine switch is turned to ON.

Displays and system operation

The lane departure alert function and the lane departure prevention function will show the following indicator and the operating display on the display depending on the situation.

Indicator	Operation display	Situation
 White	Not illuminated	• LDA is turned OFF
Not illuminated	Not illuminated	• LDA is turned ON • LDA can not be activated
 White	Not illuminated	• LDA is turned ON • LDA can be activated
 Red	 Red	• LDA is turned ON • The lane departure alert function and/or the lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the operation display is lighting.

Obstacles Anticipation Assist will show the following indicator lights and icons on the display depending on the situation.

Some icons cannot be displayed unless the display is changed to the driving safety support function information screen.

Icon	Meaning
  	A pedestrian or a bicycle has been detected as crossing the road or on the side of the road and brake or steering assistance is operating
   	A vehicle has been detected on the side of the road and brake or steering assistance is operating

Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)

When a detectable object (→P.280) is detected, the proactive driving assist supports the brake and steering operations.

WARNING

■ For safe use

Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver.

- The proactive driving assist is designed to provide some assistance for braking and steering operations depending on the situation to help reduce driver operating load. However, the scope of this assistance is limited. The driver should perform brake and steering operations as necessary. Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on the proactive driving assist and always drive carefully. (→P.281)
- The proactive driving assist is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. Even if the system is operating correctly, the surrounding conditions as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. It is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- The proactive driving assist is not a system which allows for inattentive driving and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and driving safely.

■ When turning off proactive driving assist

- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

System operating conditions and detectable objects

According to the driving conditions, the operation and detectable objects of the proactive driving assist will change as follows.

Function	Conditions	Operation	Detectable objects
Steering Assist (SA)	Lane is detected	The system anticipates the driver's operation and supports the operation of the steering wheel.	None
Deceleration Assist (DA)	A preceding vehicle or an adjacent vehicle cutting in front of the vehicle is detected	The vehicle is gently decelerated so that the vehicle-to-vehicle distance will not be excessively short.	• Preceding vehicles • Motorcycles
	A curve is detected ahead of the vehicle	The vehicle is gently decelerated if the vehicle speed is determined to be too high for the curve ahead.	None

■ Vehicle speeds at which the system can operate

● Steering assistance within a lane

Approximately 5 to 80 mph (10 to 140 km/h)

● Deceleration assistance for preceding vehicle

Approximately 15 to 80 mph (20 to 140 km/h)

● Deceleration assistance for curve

Approximately 15 to 80 mph (20 to 140 km/h)

■ Situations in which system operation will be canceled

● In the following situations, system operation will be canceled:
- When the dynamic radar cruise control or cruise control is operating
- When the pre-collision system is off
- When the P, R or N shift position is selected
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened

● In the following situations, the brake operation assist will be canceled:
- Approximately 9 mph (15 km/h) or less
- When a certain vehicle speed has been reached, as judged by the system, according to the surrounding conditions

● In the following situations, system operation may be canceled:
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates

(For example: Pre-Collision System, Drive-Start Control)
- When the system determines that a detected object has moved away from the vehicle
- When lane lines can no longer be detected
- When the brake pedal has been depressed
- When the accelerator pedal has been depressed
- When the steering wheel has been operated with more than a certain amount of force
- When the turn signal lever is operated to the left/right turn position

WARNING

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: →P.251
- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle
- When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right
- When there are objects (guardrails, power poles, trees, walls, fences, poles, traffic cones, mailboxes, etc.) in the surrounding area
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object
- When passing through a place with a low structure above the road (tunnel with a low ceiling, traffic sign, signboard, etc.)
- When driving on snowy, icy, or rutted roads
- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When the movement of a detectable object changes (change in direction, sudden acceleration or deceleration, etc.)
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When a preceding vehicle or motorcycle is not directly in front of your vehicle
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When a detectable object cuts in front of a vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle ahead which is perpendicular or at an angle to the vehicle, or is facing the vehicle
- If a parked vehicle is perpendicular or at an angle to the vehicle
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the engine was started
- While turning left or right or a few seconds after turning left or right
- While changing lanes or a few seconds after changing lanes
- When entering a curve, driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve

Changing proactive driving assist settings

- The proactive driving assist can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.590)
- The settings of the proactive driving assist can be changed through customize settings. (→P.590)

System operation display

Depending on the situation, the following operations will be displayed.

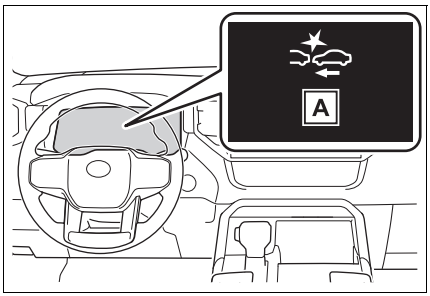
Some icons cannot be displayed unless the display is changed to the driving safety support function information screen.

Display	Operation
	Steering assistance is being performed (The brightness increases next to the vehicle during control operation.)
	Deceleration assistance for preceding vehicle is being performed
	Notification to urge maintaining an appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance
	Deceleration assistance for curve is being performed

Notification after preceding vehicle deceleration assistance has ended

After preceding vehicle deceleration assistance has ended, if the driver does not operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal and the

vehicle approaches the preceding vehicle, the following message will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to urge the driver to decelerate. If the system determines that the driver is operating the brake pedal or accelerator pedal, the notification will be canceled.



A "LOCK AHEAD!"

Road Sign Assist (RSA)

The RSA system detects specific road signs using the front camera and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) and notifies the driver via displays and buzzers.

WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.
- The RSA assists the driver by providing road sign information, but it is not a replacement for the driver's own vision and awareness.

■ Situations in which the RSA should not be used

When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: →P.249

Display Function

- When a traffic sign is detected, the sign will be displayed on the display.
- Multiple signs can be displayed.

Depending on other functions, dis-

played status may be limited. RSA and other functions (such as the navigation system) may display different sign information.

■ Operating conditions of the display function

Signs will be displayed when the following conditions are met:

- The system has detected a sign

Signs will be disappear when the following conditions are met:

- When the vehicle has traveled a certain distance after passing the sign
- When the system determines that the road being driven on has changed, such as after a left or right turn

■ Situations in which the display function may not operate properly

In the following situations, the RSA system may not operate properly and may not detect signs or may display the incorrect sign.

- When a sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent
- When there is a reflected light or shadow on a traffic sign
- When the contrast of an electronic sign is low
- When all or part of a sign is hidden by a tree, utility pole, etc.
- When there are trees, utility poles, buildings, or signboards behind a traffic sign
- When it is difficult to recognize a traffic sign by the front camera due to sunlight, reflected light, or the headlights of another vehicle
- When it is difficult to recognize a traffic sign by the front camera due to bad weather such as heavy rain, snow, fog, sandstorms, blizzards, etc.
- When a sign is detected by the front camera for a short amount of time (such as when a nearby sign suddenly becomes visible while turning left or right)
- When the driving state (turning, changing lanes, etc.) is judged incorrectly
- When a sign is immediately after a freeway junction or in an adjacent lane just before merging
- When a traffic sign is located far from the vehicle
- When an object similar to the system compatible traffic sign is detected (such as signs, electric signs, signboards, buildings, preceding vehicles with stickers, or directory signs with numbers)
- When a sign for a frontage road is within detection range of the front camera
- When driving around a roundabout
- When a traffic sign for other vehicles such as signs for large vehicles is detected
- When a sign has a supplemental sign (end point, day of week, time of day, etc.)
- When there is a sign within a traffic restricted area, such as a roadworks area
- When there are non-standard or recently introduced signs
- When the navigation system map data is out of date
- When the navigation system cannot be used

Caution function

In the following situations, the RSA system will output a caution to notify the driver.

- If the vehicle speed exceeds the speed warning threshold

of the speed limit sign displayed on the display, the sign display will flash and a buzzer will sound.

- When the RSA system detects a no-entry sign (do not enter sign) and determines that the vehicle has entered a no-entry area, the no-entry sign (do not enter sign) displayed on the display will flash and a buzzer will sound.

Operating conditions of the caution function

●Speed limit caution function

This function will operate when all of the following conditions are met:

- A speed limit sign is recognized by the system
- The vehicle speed exceeds the displayed speed limit by a certain amount

●No entry caution function

This function will operate when all of the following conditions are met:

- Two or more no entry signs are recognized by the system simultaneously
- The vehicle is passing between no entry signs recognized by the system

Types of road signs supported

- The following types of objects can be displayed.

	Speed limit
	Do Not Enter
	Stop

Changing the RSA settings

The settings of the RSA can be changed through customize settings. (→P.590)

Dynamic radar cruise control

This dynamic radar cruise control detects the presence of vehicles ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and operates to maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can be set by operating the vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch.

Use the dynamic radar cruise control only on highways and expressways.

⚠ WARNING

■ For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Do not overly rely on this system, and pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.
- The dynamic radar cruise control provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.
  Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.

Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly: →P.292

- Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.
- Even if the system is operating correctly, the condition of a preceding vehicle as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. Therefore, it is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Dynamic radar cruise control system warning messages and buzzers

For safe use: →P.245

■ Precautions for the driving assist systems

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Details of support provided for the driver's vision
  The dynamic radar cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle. It is not a system which allows for careless or inattentive driving, and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions.
  The driver must pay attention to their surroundings, even when the vehicle stops.

WARNING

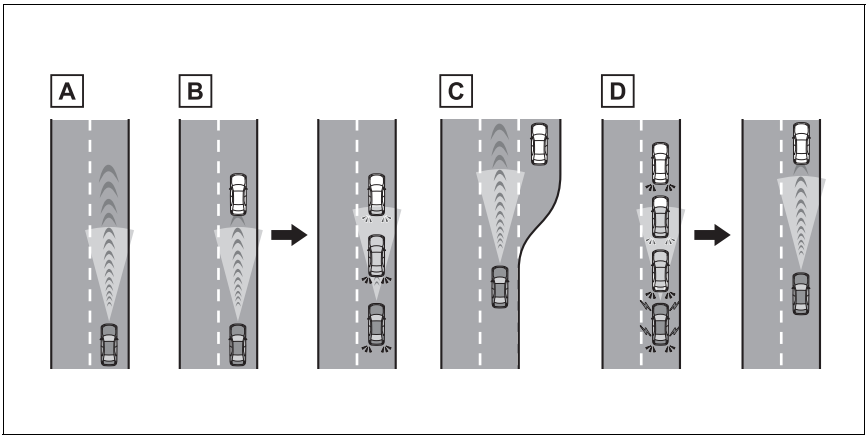
- Details of support provided for the driver's judgement
  The dynamic radar cruise control determines whether the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgement. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger.
- Details of support provided for the driver's operation
  The dynamic radar cruise control does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure safety.

Situations in which the dynamic radar cruise control should not be used

Do not use the dynamic radar cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Roads where there are pedestrians, cyclists, etc.
- When driving on a highway or expressway entrance or exit
- When the approach warning sounds frequently
- When a passenger or driver is getting in or out of the driver's own vehicle
- Situations in which the sensors and the systems may not operate properly: →P.249
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

Basic functions



A Constant speed cruising:
When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle drives at the speed set by the driver.

If the set vehicle speed is exceeded while driving down a hill, the set vehicle speed display will blink and a buzzer will sound.

B Deceleration and follow-up cruising:
When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set vehicle speed is detected

When a vehicle is detected driving ahead of your vehicle, the vehicle automatically decelerates and if a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the brakes are applied (the stop lights will come on at this time). The vehicle is controlled to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver, in accordance with changes in the speed of the preceding vehicle. If vehicle deceleration is not sufficient and the vehicle approaches the vehicle ahead, the approach warning will sound.

C Acceleration:
When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set vehicle speed

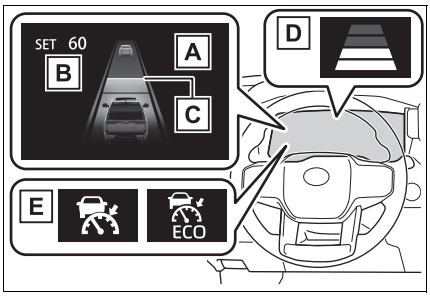
The vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached and then resumes constant speed cruising.

D Starting off:
If a preceding vehicle stops, the vehicle will also stop (controlled stop). After the preceding vehicle starts off, pressing the “RES” switch or depressing the accelerator pedal will resume follow-up cruising (start off operation). If a start off operation is not per-

formed, the controlled stop will continue.

System components

■ Meter display



A Multi-information display

B Set vehicle speed

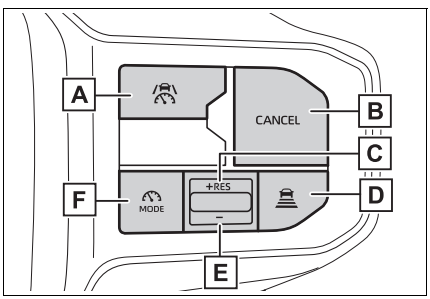
C Vehicle-to-vehicle distance

Moves forward and backward according to the vehicle speed and distance setting.

D Vehicle-to-vehicle distance indicator

E Dynamic radar cruise control indicator/Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator

■ Switches



A Driving assist switch

B Cancel switch

C "+" switch/"RES" switch

D Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch

E "-" switch

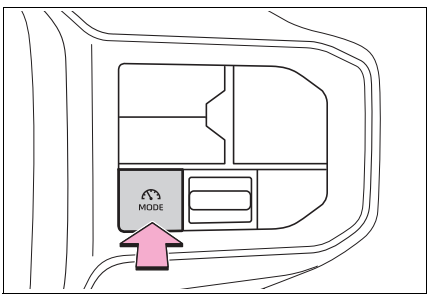
F Driving assist mode select switch

Using the dynamic radar cruise control

■ Setting the vehicle speed

1 Press the driving assist mode select switch to select Adaptive cruise control mode.

The dynamic radar cruise control indicator will illuminate.

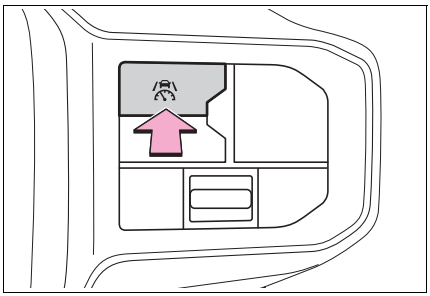


2 Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 20 mph [30 km/h] or more), and press the driving assist switch to set the set vehicle speed.

The set vehicle speed will be displayed on the multi-information display.

The vehicle speed at the moment

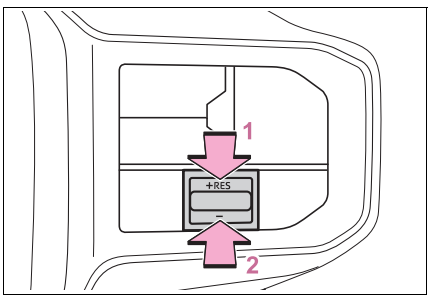
the switch is released will be the set vehicle speed.



■ Adjusting the set vehicle speed

● Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

To change the set vehicle speed, press the “+” switch or “-” switch until the desired speed is displayed.



1 Increase set vehicle speed

2 Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment: Press the switch

Long press adjustment: Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

▶ Except for Canada

Short press adjustment: Increases or decreases by 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed

Long press adjustment: Increases or decreases in 1 mph (1.6 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held

▶ For Canada

Short press adjustment: By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed

Long press adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held

● Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

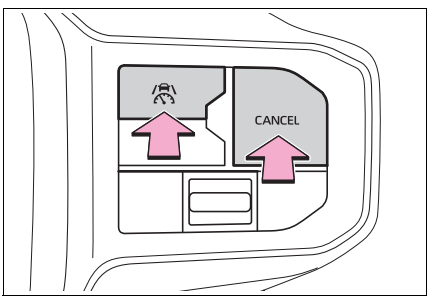
1 Depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle to the desired vehicle speed.

2 Press the “+” switch.

■ Canceling/resuming control

1 Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.

Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.
(If the vehicle has been stopped by system control, depressing the brake pedal will not cancel control.)



2 Press the “RES” switch to resume control.

■ Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

Each time the switch is pressed, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting will change as follows:

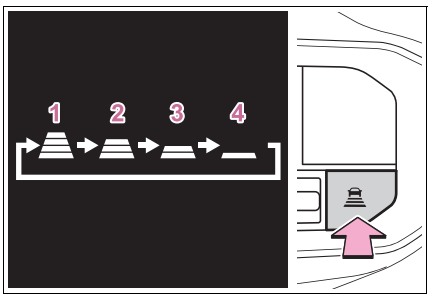


Illustration Number	Vehicle-to-vehicle distance	Approximate Distance (Vehicle Speed: 60 mph [100 km/h])
1	Extra long	Approximately 200 ft. (60 m)
2	Long	Approximately 145 ft. (45 m)
3	Medium	Approximately 100 ft. (30 m)
4	Short	Approximately 85 ft. (25 m)

The actual vehicle-to-vehicle distance varies in accordance with the vehicle speed.
Also, when the vehicle is stopped by system control, it will be stopped at a certain distance from the preceding vehicle, depending on the situation, regardless of the setting.

■ Operating conditions

- The D shift position is selected.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 20 mph (30 km/h) or more.
- If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 20 mph (30 km/h), the set vehicle speed will be approximately 20 mph (30 km/h).
- If the vehicle speed is set while driving at a speed that exceeds the system’s upper limit, the set vehicle speed will be the system’s upper limit.

■ Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

As with normal driving, acceleration can be performed by depressing the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the vehicle will return to the set vehicle speed. However, while in Adaptive cruise control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease to below the set vehicle speed in order to maintain the distance from the preceding vehicle.

■ When the vehicle is stopped by system control during adaptive cruise

- When the “RES” switch is pressed while the vehicle is stopped by system control, if the preceding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 seconds, adaptive cruise will resume.
- If the preceding vehicle starts off within approximately 3 seconds of the vehicle being stopped by system control, adaptive cruise will resume.

■ Automatic cancellation of Adaptive cruise control mode

In the following situations, Adaptive cruise control mode will be canceled automatically:

- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates
- When the parking brake has been operated
- When the driver’s seat belt is

unfastened while driving

- When the Pre-Collision System is disabled
- When the Multi-Terrain Select is operated (if equipped)
- When the vehicle is stopped by system control on a steep incline
- When any of the following are detected while the vehicle is stopped by system control:
  - The driver's seat belt is unfastened
  - The driver's door is opened
  - Approximately 3 minutes have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped (The parking brake may be actived automatically.)
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.251

■ Dynamic radar cruise control system warning messages and buzzers

For safe use: →P.245

■ "Cruise Control Unavailable See Owner's Manual" is shown on the multi-information display.

Dynamic radar cruise control is disabled.

A message is displayed when the driving assist switch is pushed repeatedly. Press the driving assist switch quickly and firmly.

■ Preceding vehicles that the sensor may not detect correctly

In the following situations, depending on the conditions, if the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration or acceleration is necessary, operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning (→P.294) may not operate.

- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or changes lanes away from your vehicle extremely slowly or quickly
- When changing lanes
- When a preceding vehicle is driving at a low speed
- When a vehicle is stopped in the same lane as the vehicle
- When a motorcycle is traveling in the same lane as the vehicle

■ Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly

In the following situations, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect a vehicle, the system may not operate properly.

- When a preceding vehicle brakes suddenly
- When changing lanes at low speeds, such as in a traffic jam

■ Deceleration for motorcycle and pedestrian

When motorcycle or pedestrian is detected, the system may decelerate.

If the vehicle approaches motorcycle or pedestrian without deceleration sufficiently, an approaching warning may sound.

■ Switching the driving assist mode

It is possible to switch between Adaptive cruise control mode and Adaptive cruise control eco run mode while the driving assist mode is active.

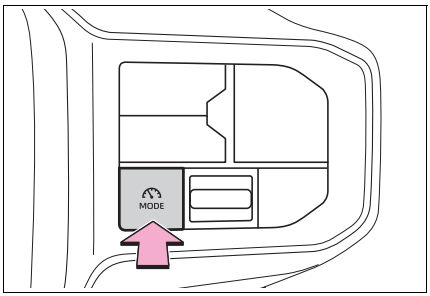
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode

The acceleration suppression and the air drag reduction effect display assist in eco-driving

(driving that considers the environment).

■ Using the dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode

Press the driving assist mode select switch to select Adaptive cruise control eco run mode.



The Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator will illuminate.



The methods for setting the speed, changing the set speed and vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and canceling or restoring the control are the same as for Adaptive cruise control mode. (→P.289)

The basic functions in Adaptive cruise control mode operate the same as those in Adaptive cruise control eco run mode. (→P.288)

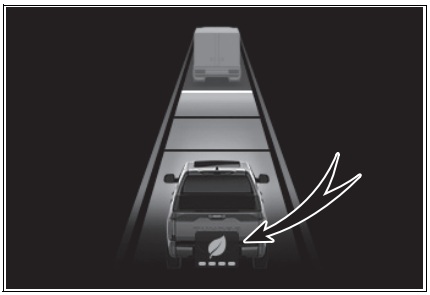
■ Acceleration suppression

Acceleration is reduced according to the conditions to assist eco driving.

■ Air drag reduction effect display

The air drag reduction effect that the vehicle obtains from the preceding vehicle is displayed on the meter in 5 levels (effect 0 to 4).

By following a leading vehicle with a high air drag reduction effect, it becomes easier to eco-driving.



● Effect 0 display

Effect 0 is displayed under the following conditions.

- When the vehicle speed is low
- When there is no preceding vehicle
- When the air drag reduction effect of the preceding vehicle is low
- When the accelerator pedal is being operated
- When an approach warning has been issued

● Effect 1 - 4 display

When the vehicle speed reaches approximately 40 mph (60 km/h) or more, the display of effect 1 to 4 starts, which is calculated based on the size of the preceding vehicle and the vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

Approach warning

In situations where the vehicle approaches a preceding vehicle and the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration, such as if a vehicle cuts in front of the vehicle, a warning display will flash and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. Depress the brake pedal to ensure appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

Warnings may not occur when

In the following situations, the warning may not operate even though the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is short.

- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at the same speed or faster than your vehicle
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely low speed
- Immediately after the vehicle speed has been set
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed

Curve speed reduction function

When a curve is detected, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the curve ends, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the set vehicle speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.



A Curve speed reduction control display

Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:

- When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve
- When the accelerator pedal is being depressed
- When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve

Support for lane change

If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 50 mph (80 km/h) or more and a lane change to the passing lane is performed, when the turn signal lever is operated and the lane is changed, the vehicle will accelerate up to the set speed to

assist in overtaking.

The system's recognition of which lane is the passing lane may be based solely on the location of the steering wheel in the vehicle (left-hand drive/right-hand drive). If the vehicle is driven in a location where the passing lane is on the opposite side of that where the vehicle was originally sold, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated away from the passing lane. (e.g. The vehicle was manufactured to be driven on roads for right-hand drive vehicles [that overtake on the right], but is being used on roads for left-hand drive vehicles [that overtake on the left]. In this case, the vehicle may accelerate when the turn signal lever is operated to the right.)

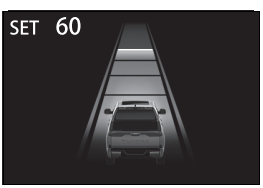
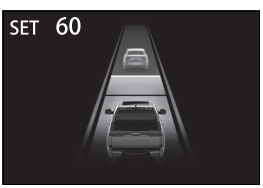
If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 50 mph (80 km/h) or more and the lane is changed to that with a vehicle traveling slower than your vehicle, when the turn signal lever is operated the vehicle will gradually decelerate to assist in changing lanes.

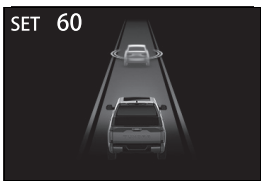
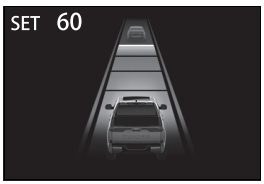
Changing Dynamic radar cruise control settings

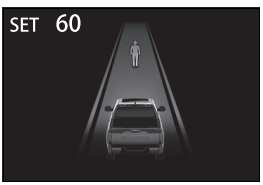
The settings of Dynamic radar cruise control can be changed through customize settings. (→P.590)

Display and system operation state

The operating state of Dynamic radar cruise control is indicated.

Indicator		Multi-information display		Situation
Adaptive cruise control mode 	Adaptive cruise control eco run mode 			
Distance 	Distance 			
White	White		Blank	Dynamic radar cruise control being OFF
Green	Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Green Set vehicle speed: Green	Constant speed cruising
Green	Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Green Set vehicle speed: Green Control target: White	Follow-up cruising

Indicator		Multi-information display		Situation
Adaptive cruise control mode 	Adaptive cruise control eco run mode 			
Distance 	Distance 			
Green	Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Red Set vehicle speed: Green Control target: Red flashing	Approach warning
Green	Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Gray Set vehicle speed: White Control target: Gray	Accelerating with the accelerator pedal
Green	Green		Set vehicle speed: Emphasized display	Set vehicle speed being exceeded

Indicator		Multi-information display		Situation
Adaptive cruise control mode 	Adaptive cruise control eco run mode 			
Distance 	Distance 			
Green	Green		Vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting: Gray Set vehicle speed: White Control target: Gray	Vehicle in controlled stop
Green	Green		Control target: Red	Pedestrian display

- The type of object displayed may change depending on the recognition status.
- There may be differences between the head-up display and the Multi-information display. (vehicles with head-up display)
- When the approach warning is displayed, the road surface may also flash depending on the selected meter display type.

Cruise control

The vehicle can be driven at a set speed even if the accelerator pedal is not depressed.

Use the cruise control only on highways and expressways.

WARNING

■For safe use

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Therefore, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.
- Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.

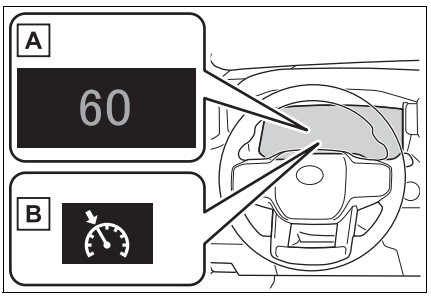
■Situations in which cruise control should not be used

Do not use the cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- On roads with sharp bends
- On winding roads
- On slippery roads, such as those covered with rain, ice or snow
- On steep downhills, or where there are sudden changes between sharp up and down gradients
  Vehicle speed may exceed the set speed when driving down a steep hill.
- When it is necessary to disable the system: →P.245

System components

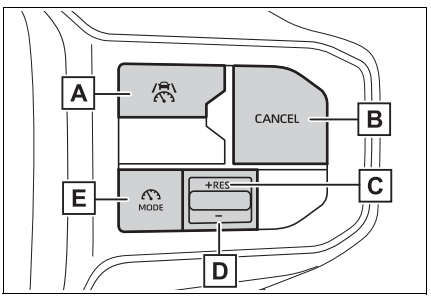
■ Meter display



A Set vehicle speed

B Cruise control indicator

■ Switches



A Driving assist switch

B Cancel switch

C "+" switch/"RES" switch

D "-" switch

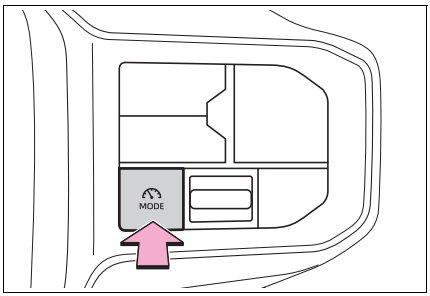
E Driving assist mode select switch

Using the cruise control

■ Setting the vehicle speed

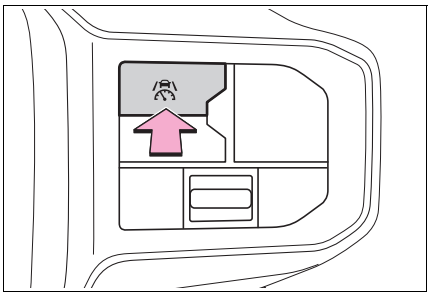
1 Press the driving assist mode select switch to select Cruise Control Mode.

The cruise control indicator will illuminate.



2 Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 20 mph [30 km/h] or more), and press the driving assist switch to set the set vehicle speed.

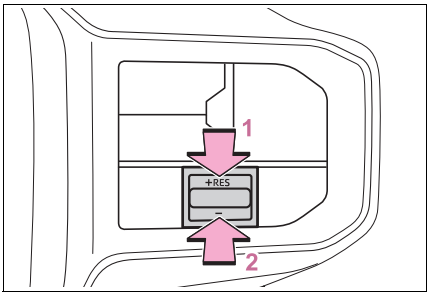
The vehicle speed at the moment the switch is released will be the set vehicle speed.



■ Adjusting the set vehicle speed

● Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches

To change the set vehicle speed, press the “+” or “-” switch until the desired speed is displayed.



1 Increase set vehicle speed

2 Decrease set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

Fine adjustment: By 1 mph (1.6 km/h) or 1 km/h (0.6 mph) each time the switch is pressed

Large adjustment: Increases continuously while the switch is pressed and held

● Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

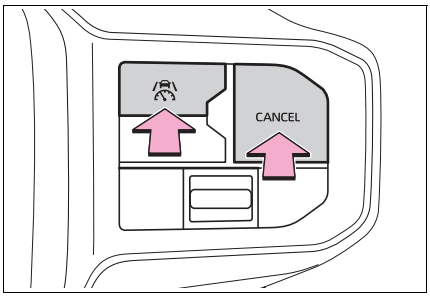
1 Depress the accelerator pedal to accelerate the vehicle to the desired vehicle speed.

2 Press the “+” switch.

■ Canceling/resuming control

1 Press the cancel switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.

Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.



2 Press the “RES” switch to resume control.

■ Automatic cancellation of the cruise control

In the following situations, the cruise control will be canceled automatically:

- When the vehicle speed drops approximately 10 mph (16 km/h) or more below the set vehicle speed
- When the vehicle speed drops below approximately 20 mph (30 km/h)
- When the brake control or output restriction control of a driving support system operates
- When the Multi-Terrain Select is operated (if equipped)
- When the parking brake has been operated
- When the driver’s seat belt is unfastened
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: →P.251

■ Switching the driving assist mode

The driving assist mode cannot be switched when the Cruise control mode is active. To switch to another driving assist mode, it is necessary to deactivate the Cruise control mode first.

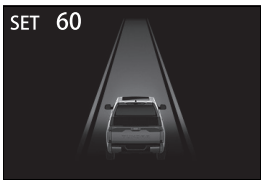
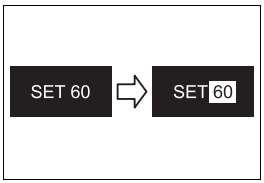
■ “Cruise Control Unavailable See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display.

Cruise control is disabled.

A message is displayed when the driving assist switch is pushed repeatedly. Press the driving assist switch quickly and firmly.

Display and system operation state

The operating state of cruise control is indicated.

Indicator	Multi-information display		Situation
White		Blank	Cruise control being OFF
Green		Set vehicle speed: Green	Constant speed cruising
Green		Set vehicle speed: Emphasized display	Set vehicle speed being exceeded

Emergency Driving Stop System

The emergency driving stop system is a system which automatically decelerates and stops the vehicle within its lane if the driver becomes unable to continue driving the vehicle, such as if they have suffered a medical emergency, etc.

During LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) operates, if the system does not detect driving operations, such as if the driver is not holding the steering wheel, and determines the driver is not responsive, the vehicle will be decelerated and stopped within its current lane to help avoid a collision or reduce the impact of a collision.

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. The emergency driving stop system is designed to provide support in an emergency where it is difficult for the driver to continue driving, such as if they have had a medical emergency. It is not designed to support driving while drowsy or in poor physical health, or inattentive driving.
- Although the emergency driving stop system is designed to decelerate the vehicle within its lane to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision if the system determines that it is difficult for the driver to continue driving, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Also, if the operating conditions are not met, this function will not operate.
- After the emergency driving stop system operates, if driving becomes possible again, immediately begin driving again or, if necessary, park the vehicle on the shoulder of the road and set a warning reflector and flare to warn other drivers of your stopped vehicle.

WARNING

- After this system operates, passengers should attend to the driver as necessary and take appropriate hazard prevention measures, such as moving to a place where safety can be ensured, such as the shoulder of the road or behind a guardrail.
- This system detects the condition of the driver through the operation of the steering wheel. This system may operate if the driver is aware but intentionally and continuously does not operate the vehicle. Also, the system may not operate if it cannot determine that the driver is not responsive, such as if they are leaning on the steering wheel.

Summary of the system

Operation of this system is separated into 3 control states. Through control state warning phase, the system determines if the driver is aware and responsive while outputting a warning and controlling the vehicle speed. If the system determines the driver is not responsive, it will operate in control state “deceleration stop phase” and “stop hold phase” and decelerate and stop the vehicle. It will then operate continuously in “stop hold phase”.

Operating conditions

This system operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- When LTA and dynamic radar cruise control are activated
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 22 mph (35 km/h) or more

Operation cancelation conditions

In the following situations, system operation will be canceled:

- When driver operation is detected (emergency flasher switch is operated, the steering wheel and the pedal [brake pedal or accelerator pedal] are operated.)
- When the shift position is set to P while in the stop hold phase
- When the parking brake is operated while in the stop hold phase
- When the brake pedal is operated and the parking brake is canceled while in the stop hold phase
- When the engine switch has been turned to OFF

Accelerator pedal operation while the system is active

Acceleration cannot be performed by operating the accelerator pedal while the system is active.

LTA and dynamic radar cruise control when operation is canceled

When emergency driving stop system operation is canceled, LTA and dynamic radar cruise control are canceled.

Warning phase

After entering the warning phase, a buzzer will sound in short intervals and a message will be displayed to warn the driver, and the vehicle will slowly decelerate. If driving operations such as the steering wheel and pedal operation are not per-

formed within a certain amount of time, the system will determine that the driver is not responsive and enter the deceleration stop phase.

When the vehicle is decelerating, the brake lights may illuminate, depending on the road conditions, etc.

Deceleration stop phase

After the system determines that the driver is not responsive, it warns the driver by continuously sounding a buzzer and displaying a message, and then decelerates the vehicle to a stop.
After the vehicle comes to a stop, the system will enter the stop hold phase.

Stop hold phase

After the vehicle is stopped, the parking brake will be applied automatically. After entering the stop hold phase, the buzzer will continue sounding continuously, and the emergency flashers (hazard lights) will flash to warn other drivers of the emergency.
Additionally, emergency rescue and assistance requests for the driver will be made automatically through the Safety Connect services.

Automatic connection to Safety Connect services

After automatically connecting to Safety Connect response center, if there is no response from inside the vehicle to a call from the operator, emergency services or the police will be notified for rescue and assistance.

Restricted functions after the operation is canceled

After shifting to the deceleration stop phase, the following functions will not be available until the engine is re-started even though the emergency driving stop system is canceled:

- LTA

WARNING

Automatic connection to Safety Connect response center

An automatic connection to Safety Connect response center is only performed when the user is in the Safety Connect communication area. If you are outside the Safety Connect communication area, the connection will not be made, and no notifications will be sent to the police or emergency services.
Please confirm your communication area in advance before using the system.
To perform the automatic connection to the Safety Connect response center, a Safety Connect contract may be necessary. For details, refer to P.70

Trailer Driving Assist and Rear Carrier Mode

Trailer Driving Assist (TDA) is a system that adjusts certain driver assist settings to support towing functionality.

Rear Carrier Mode disables certain driver assist settings when a rear carrier or bike rack is attached.

There are limitations to these systems. Do not overly rely on these systems. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

For the correct trailer towing procedure: see P.196.

Restricted functions when the TDA or the Rear Carrier Mode is used

When TDA or Rear Carrier Mode is operating, each function is limited as follows:

Function	Status	
	Trailer Driving Assist (TDA)	Rear Carrier Mode
Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255)	*1	*1
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) (→P.266)	*1, 2, 3, 4	O
Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)	*1, 2, 3	*1
Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279)	—	—
Dynamic radar cruise control (→P.286)	O	O
Emergency Driving Stop System (→P.303)	O	—
Parking Assist-Sensor (→P.328)	*1	*1
Parking Support Brake (PKSB) (→P.345)	—	—
Rear Camera Detection (RCD) (→P.340)	—	—
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (→P.334)	—	—
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (→P.316)	*1, 3	O
Trailer Merge Warning (TMW) (→P.319)	*3	—
Safe Exit Assist (→P.323)	O	O
Trailer Backup Guide*5 (→P.386)	*3	—

Definition of symbols:

O = Available,

— = Not available

*1: Partially unavailable (Refer to page listed for function.)

*2: Will be canceled or suppressed if trailer sway is detected.

*3: Unavailable with fifth wheel and gooseneck trailer types.

*4: Unstable trailer may lead to warning.

*5: If equipped

Changing the TDA

- The TDA first defaults to On. The vehicle will remember the TDA setting selected by the user across ignition cycles. The TDA can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.593)

■ Operating Conditions

Operates when any of the following conditions are met:

- When towing a trailer connected to a genuine trailer brake controller (→P.383) (if equipped)
- When Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (→P.316) or rear camera detects a connected trailer

A message is displayed on the multi-information display when a trailer is detected.

Enable the function according to the instruction on the multi-information display.

Confirm that trailer is connected in Trailer Screen on the multi-information display.

■ Auto Trailer Detection (ATD)

- Auto Trailer Detection (ATD) can detect if a trailer is attached by using the Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) (if equipped), Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or rear camera.
- Trailers that use TBC can be detected by using the 7-pin trailer brake connectors. (if equipped)
- Other types of trailers can be detected using the BSM sensors or rear camera.
- ATD function is triggered at every engine switch on/off cycle, or the parking brake is set and shift lever is in P or N for more than 60 seconds.
- Trailer detection via BSM sensors may be delayed if the vehicle is in a crowded environment such as busy parking lot, area surrounded with trees (camping ground) or in an environment with objects in the immediate environment that prevent sensors from sufficiently detecting the trailer.
- Trailer detection via rear camera may be delayed or degraded if the rear camera is obstructed. (Mud, dirt, dust, ice, stickers, etc. can all cause obstructions)
- When user is asked if a trailer is connected via multi-information display. The user is responsible for answering “Yes” if trailer is connected. Or “No” if trailer is not connected.
- User is responsible to confirm that trailer is connected in multi-information display. (→P.93)

When using the Rear Carrier Mode

This mode may be used when a rear carrier or bike rack is attached.

■ The Rear Carrier Mode can be used when

The engine switch is on.

■ Turning the Rear Carrier Mode on/off

The Rear Carrier Mode can be turned on/off using the multimedia display. (→P.593)

The vehicle will remember the Rear Carrier Mode setting selected by the user across ignition cycles.

When the Rear Carrier Mode is turned on, a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Vehicles with the Trailer Brake Controller: The Rear Carrier Mode will

not be available if the trailer is connected via the Trailer Brake Controller (TBC).

WARNING

■ **For safe use**

- The Rear Carrier Mode is not designed to be used with trailers. It is designed to be used with rear-mounted attachments like cargo carriers, bike racks, etc.
- Please turn the Rear Carrier Mode OFF when not using a rear-mounted attachment.
- Because the Rear Carrier Mode deactivates parking assist sensors and Parking Support Brake (PKSB), unnecessary activation of the Rear Carrier Mode, combined with inattentive driving, could lead to an increased risk of the vehicle impacting surrounding objects, which could lead to property damage, personal injury, or death.

Stop & Start system

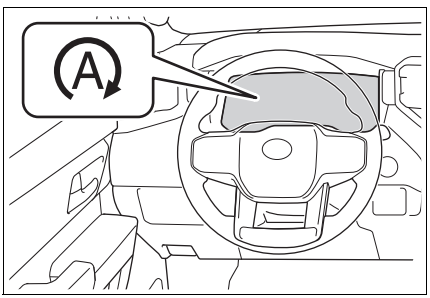
The Stop & Start system stops and starts the engine according to brake pedal or shift lever operation when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a stoplight, intersection, etc., in order to improve fuel economy and reduce noise pollution caused by the engine idling.

Stop & Start system operation

■ **Stopping the engine**

While driving with the D shift position selected, depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle. The engine will stop automatically.

When the engine stops, the Stop & Start indicator will illuminate.



■ **Restarting the engine**

Release the brake pedal. The engine will start automatically.

When the engine starts, the Stop & Start indicator will turn off.

■ **When the brake hold system is operating**

- When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, if the brake pedal is released the engine will remain stopped.
- When a vehicle stops forward or a person walks the front and so on, the engine may be restarted.
- If the accelerator pedal is depressed while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine will restart.
- While the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, if the engine is restarted, the brake hold system will continue to apply the brakes, unless the operation conditions of the brake hold system are no longer met. (→P.224)

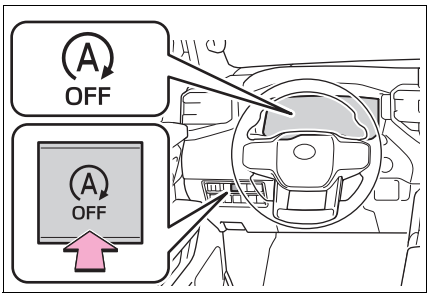
■ **When the dynamic radar cruise control is operating**

- When the vehicle is stopped by the dynamic radar cruise control, the engine will stop automatically even though the brake pedal is not depressed.
- When the preceding vehicle starts off, the engine will restart automatically.
- If the engine is restarted automatically by the Stop & Start system during a controlled stop by the dynamic radar cruise control, the controlled stop will continue.

Disabling the Stop & Start system

Press the Stop & Start cancel switch to disable the Stop & Start system.
The Stop & Start cancel indicator will illuminate.

Pressing the switch again will enable the Stop & Start system and the Stop & Start cancel indicator will turn off.



■ **Automatic enabling of the Stop & Start system**

If the Stop & Start system is disabled using the Stop & Start cancel switch, it will be automatically re-enabled once the engine switch is turned off and then the engine is started.

Hill-start assist control

When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system when the vehicle is on an incline, when the brake pedal is released, brake force is temporarily maintained to prevent the vehicle from rolling backwards

before the engine is restarted and drive force is generated. When drive force is generated, the maintained brake force is automatically canceled.

- This function operates on flat surfaces as well as steep inclines.
- Sound may be generated from the brake system, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- Brake pedal response may change and vibration may occur, but this does not indicate a malfunction.

Points for use

- If the engine switch is pressed when the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine will not be able to be restarted by the automatic engine start function. In this case, restart the engine using the normal engine starting procedure. (→P.211)
- When the engine is being restarted by the Stop & Start system, the power outlets may be temporarily unusable, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- Installation and removal of electrical components and wireless devices may affect the Stop & Start system. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- When stopping the vehicle for a longer period of time, turn the engine switch off to stop the engine completely.
- When the engine is restarted by the Stop & Start system, the steering wheel may temporarily feel heavy.

Operating conditions

- The Stop & Start system is operational when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The vehicle has been driven a certain amount of time.
  - The brake pedal is being depressed firmly. (Except when the vehicle is stopped by the dynamic radar cruise control when in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode)
  - The D shift position is selected.
  - The driver's seat belt is fastened.
  - The driver's door is closed.
  - The driving mode is changed to "SPORT" or "CUSTOM" mode. (if equipped)
  - "2H" is selected (4WD models only)
  - The selected driving mode is not rear differential lock mode. (if equipped)
  - The Multi-terrain Select is "NORMAL". (if equipped)
  - The windshield defogger is off.
  - The accelerator pedal is not being depressed.
  - The engine is adequately warmed up.
  - The outside temperature is 23°F (-5°C) or higher.
  - The hood is closed. (→P.312)
  - "TOW HAUL" or "TOW+" mode is not operated (if equipped)
- In the following situations the engine may not be stopped by the Stop & Start system. This is not a malfunction of the Stop & Start system.
  - When the air conditioning system is being used.
  - When the battery is undergoing a periodic recharge.
  - When the battery is not sufficiently charged, such as if the vehicle has been parked for a long time and the battery charge has decreased, the electric load is large, the battery fluid temperature is excessively low or the battery has deteriorated.
  - When the brake booster vacuum

is low.
- When the elapsed time since the engine was restarted is short.
- When the vehicle is stopped frequently, such as when in a traffic jam.
- When the engine coolant temperature or transmission fluid temperature is extremely low or high.
- When the vehicle is stopped on a steep incline.
- When the steering wheel is being operated.
- When the vehicle is being driven in a high altitude area.
- When the battery fluid temperature is extremely low or high.
- For a while after the battery terminals have been disconnected and reconnected.

● When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine will be restarted automatically if any of the following conditions are met:
(To enable the engine to be stopped by the Stop & Start system again, drive the vehicle.)
- The air conditioning system is being used.
- The windshield defogger is turned on.
- The shift lever is shifted from D or P.
- The shift lever is shifted from P. (When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system when the shift lever is in P.)
- The driver's seat belt is unfastened.
- The driver's door is opened.
- The driving mode is changed to "SPORT" or "CUSTOM" mode. (if equipped)
- "4L" is selected (4WD models only)
- The driving mode is changed to rear differential lock mode. (if equipped)
- The Multi-terrain Select is changed to other than "NORMAL". (if equipped)
- "TOW HAUL" or "TOW+" mode is operated (if equipped)
- The Stop & Start cancel switch is pressed.
- The vehicle height adjustment switch is pressed. (if equipped)
- The steering wheel is operated.
- The accelerator pedal is depressed.
- The vehicle starts to roll on an incline.

● When the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine may restart automatically in the following situations: (To enable the engine to be stopped by the Stop & Start system again, drive the vehicle.)
- When the brake pedal is pumped or strongly depressed.
- When the air conditioning system is being used.
- When a switch of the air conditioning system is operated (windshield defogger switch, etc.).
- If the battery charge becomes low.

■ When the hood is opened

● If the hood is opened while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the engine will stall and will not be able to be restarted by the automatic engine start function. In this case, restart the engine using the normal engine starting procedure. (→P.211)

● If the hood is closed after the engine is started with the hood open, the Stop & Start system will not operate. Close the hood, turn the engine switch off, wait 30 seconds or more, and then start the engine.

■ Air conditioning system operation while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system

When the air conditioning is in automatic mode and the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system, the fan may operate at a low speed in order to prevent the temperature in the cabin from increasing or decreasing or may be stopped.

To prioritize air conditioning system

performance when the vehicle is stopped, disable the Stop & Start system by pressing the Stop & Start cancel switch.

● If the windshield is fogged up

Turn the windshield defogger on. (→P.404)

If the windshield fogs up frequently, press the Stop & Start cancel switch to disable the Stop & Start system.

● If an odor is emitted from the air conditioning system

• Press the Stop & Start cancel switch to deactivate the Stop & Start system.

■ Changing the idling stop time with the air conditioning system on

The length of time the Stop & Start system will operate when the air conditioning system is on can be changed in ⚙ of the multi-information display (→P.591). (The length of time the Stop & Start system will operate when the air conditioning system is off cannot be changed.)

■ Displaying the Stop & Start system status

→P.100

■ Multi-information display messages

If the following situations, (A) and a message may be displayed on the multi-information display.

● When the engine cannot be stopped by the Stop & Start system

(A) "Press Brake More to Activate"

• The brake pedal is not sufficiently depressed.

→ If the brake pedal is depressed further, the system will operate.

(A) "Non-Dedicated Battery"

• A battery not designed for use with a Stop & Start system may have been installed.

→ Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

(A) "Battery Charging"

• The battery charge may be low.

→ Stopping of the engine is temporarily prohibited to prioritize charging of the battery. After the engine runs for a certain amount of time, the system will be enabled.

• A refresh charge may be occurring

→ After a refresh charge for up to an hour completes, the system can be operated.

• If displayed continuously for a long time (more than an hour)

→ The battery may be deteriorated. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.

(A) "Stop & Start System Unavailable"

• The Stop & Start system is temporarily disabled.

→ Allow the engine to run for some time.

• The engine may have been started with the hood open.

→ Close the hood, turn the engine switch off, wait for 30 seconds or more and then start the engine.

(A) "In Preparation"

• The vehicle is being driven in a high altitude area.

• The brake booster vacuum is low.

→ When the brake booster vacuum reaches a predetermined level, the system will be enabled.

(A) "For Climate Control"

• The air conditioning system is being used when the ambient

temperature is high or low.

→If the difference between the set temperature and cabin temperature becomes small, the system will be enabled.

- The windshield defogger is on.

● When the engine automatically restarts while stopped by the Stop & Start system



"In Preparation"

- The brake pedal has been depressed further or pumped.

→ The system will be enabled after the engine runs and the brake booster vacuum reaches a predetermined level.



"For Climate Control"

- The air conditioning system is being used.
- The windshield defogger has been turned on.



"Battery Charging"

- The battery charge may be low.

→The system will be enabled after the engine runs to sufficiently charge the battery.

■ When the buzzer sounds

If the driver's door is opened when the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system and the shift lever is in D, a buzzer will sound and the Stop & Start system indicator will flash. To stop the buzzer, close the driver's door.

■ The Stop & Start system protection function

● When the volume of the audio system is excessively high, sound output from the audio system may suddenly be cut off in order to reduce battery consumption. To prevent the audio system from being cut off, keep the volume of audio system at a moderate level. If the audio system has been cut off, turn the engine switch off, wait for 3 seconds or more and then turn it to ACC or ON to re-enable the audio system.

● The audio system may not be activated if the battery terminals are disconnected and then reconnected. If this occurs, turn the engine switch off and then repeat the following operation twice to activate the audio system normally.

- Turn the engine switch to ON and then to off.

■ Replacing the battery

→P.549

■ If the Stop & Start cancel indicator flashes continuously

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ If "Stop & Start System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed on the multi-information display

The system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■When the Stop & Start system is operating

Make sure to disable the Stop & Start system while the vehicle is in a poorly ventilated area.
If not disabled, the engine may be automatically restarted unexpectedly, causing exhaust gases to collect and enter the vehicle, possibly resulting in death or a serious health hazard.

- Do not leave the vehicle while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system (while the Stop & Start indicator is on). An accident may occur due to the automatic engine start function.
- Depress the brake pedal and apply the parking brake when necessary while the engine is stopped by the Stop & Start system (while the Stop & Start indicator is on).

NOTICE

■To ensure the system operates correctly

If any of the following situations occur, the Stop & Start system may not operate correctly. Have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

- While the driver's seat belt is fastened, the driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light flashes.
- Even though the driver's seat belt is not fastened, the driver's and front passenger's seat belt reminder light does not illuminate.
- Even though the driver's door is closed, the open door warning light is illuminated or the interior light is illuminated when the interior light switch is in the door position.
- Even though the driver's door is open, the open door warning light does not illuminate or the interior light does not illuminate when the interior light switch is in the door position.

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)

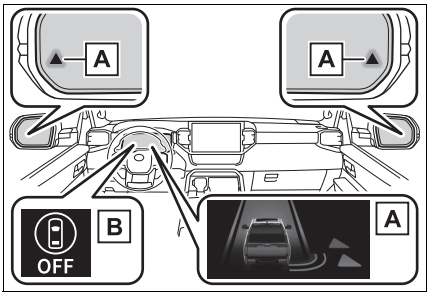
The Blind Spot Monitor is a system that uses radar sensors installed on the inner side of the bumper to assist drivers in confirming safety when changing lanes.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
- The Blind Spot Monitor is a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle is in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or is approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot. Do not overly rely on the Blind Spot Monitor. As the function cannot judge if it is safe to change lanes, over reliance could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury. As the system may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

System components



A Outside rear view mirror indicators and meter display

When a vehicle is detected in a blind spot of the outside rear view mirrors or approaching rapidly from behind into a blind spot, the outside rear view mirror indicator (→P.84) on the detected side will illuminate. If the turn signal lever is operated toward the detected side, the outside rear view mirror indicator will flash, a buzzer will sound, and an icon will be displayed on the meter. (→P.84)

B Driving assist OFF indicator

Illuminates when the Blind Spot Monitor is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

■ **Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility**

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ **Buzzer**

If the volume setting of the audio system is high or the surrounding area is loud, it may be difficult to hear the buzzer.

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized.

(→P.591)

■ **Certification**

→P.650

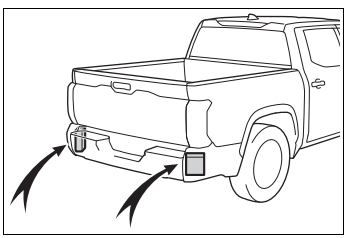
WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

Blind Spot Monitor sensors are installed behind the left and right sides of the bumper respectively. Observe the following to ensure the Blind Spot Monitor can operate correctly.

- Keep the sensors and the surrounding areas on the bumper clean at all times.

If a sensor or its surrounding area on the bumper is dirty or covered with snow, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate and a warning message will be displayed. In this situation, clear off the dirt or snow and drive the vehicle with the operation conditions of the BSM function (→P.321) satisfied for approximately 10 minutes. If the warning message does not disappear, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.



- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc., to a sensor or its surrounding area on the bumper.
- Do not paint the surrounding area of a sensor on the bumper.
- Do not subject a sensor or its surrounding area on the bumper to a strong impact.
  If a sensor is moved even slightly off position, the system may malfunction and vehicles may not be detected correctly. In the following situations, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
  - A sensor or its surrounding area is subject to a strong impact.
  - If a sensor or its surrounding area on the bumper is scratched or dented, or become partially disconnected.
- Do not disassemble the sensor.
- Do not modify the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper.
- If a sensor or the bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- The sensors are likely to be affected by paint on the bumper. If the bumper is not repaired correctly, the Blind Spot Monitor may not operate with a warning message displayed. If any paint repair is needed, contact your Toyota dealer.

Turning the Blind Spot Monitor on/off

The Blind Spot Monitor can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.591)

When the Blind Spot Monitor is off, the driving assist OFF indicator (→P.84) will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Each time the engine switch is turned to ON, the Blind Spot Monitor is enabled.

■ **Setting the trailer type**

Select “Trailer Garage” on the multimedia display and add a trailer according to the display. (→P.378)

■ **Auto Trailer Detection (ATD)**

Auto Trailer Detection (ATD) can detect if a trailer is attached by using the Trailer Brake Controller (TBC) (if equipped), Blind Spot Monitor (BSM), or rear camera.

- When a trailer is detected via the 7-pin trailer connector (vehicles with the Trailer Brake Controller), it will be automatically confirmed. In case of detection via BSM or rear camera, the trailer needs to be confirmed by selecting “Yes” to the pop-up displayed on the meter. Upon automatic or manual confirmation, the vehicle will change to the following modes:

• RCTA, PKSB, RCD, and the rear sensors of Parking Assist-Sensor will be disabled.

The detection area of BSM will be expanded to a maximum length of approximately 50 ft. (15 m) from the vehicle’s rear bumper.

- For Trailer auto-detection, the vehicle should be moving forward at a speed of above 0.6 mph (1 km/h) for at least 10 seconds.(vehicles without the Trailer Brake Controller)
- The detection area of BSM will be expanded to a maximum length of approximately 50 ft. (15 m) from the vehicle’s rear bumper.
- The ATD function is activated with each engine switch on/off cycle. Additionally, it will trigger if the vehicle is stopped with the shift lever in the P or N position, or if the parking brake is engaged for more than 60 seconds.
- Trailer detection via BSM sensors may be delayed if the vehicle is in a crowded environment such as busy parking lot, area surrounded with trees (camping ground) or in an environment with objects in the immediate environment that prevent sensors from sufficiently detecting the trailer.
- Trailer detection via rear camera may be delayed / degraded if rear camera is obstructed. (Mud, dirt, dust, ice, stickers, etc can all cause obstructructions)

■ **Trailer Length Detection (TLD)**

- Once a trailer is detected and if the trailer length in “Trailer Garage” is selected as “Auto”, the TLD function will estimate

the trailer length using the Blind Spot Monitor sensors.

In order to estimate the trailer length with TLD function and detection area, make at least two 90 degree turns.

If the trailer length is entered manually via “Trailer Garage”, the detection area is also adjusted to exceed the length of the trailer.

■ **Trailer Merge Warning (TMW)**

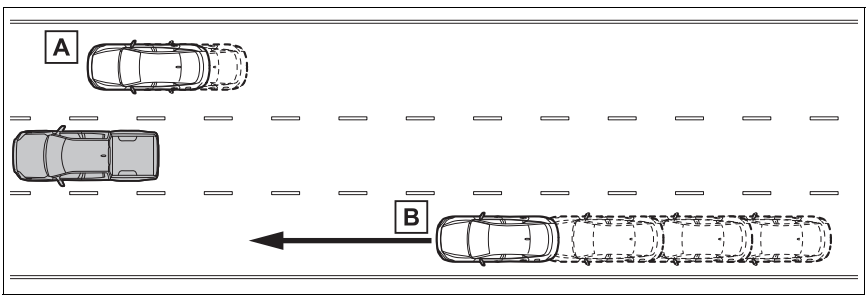
- When a trailer is confirmed by ATD, the BSM modifies the detection zone using TLD. TMW will alert via the indicators of the outside mirror when a vehicle in an adjacent lane enters the modified detection zone.
- The performance for TMW may vary depending on trailer types, trailer dimensions, and bumper types.

Blind Spot Monitor operation

■ **Objects that can be detected while driving**

The Blind Spot Monitor uses radar sensors to detect the following vehicles traveling in adjacent lanes and advises the driver of the presence of such vehicles via the indicators on the outside rear view mirrors.

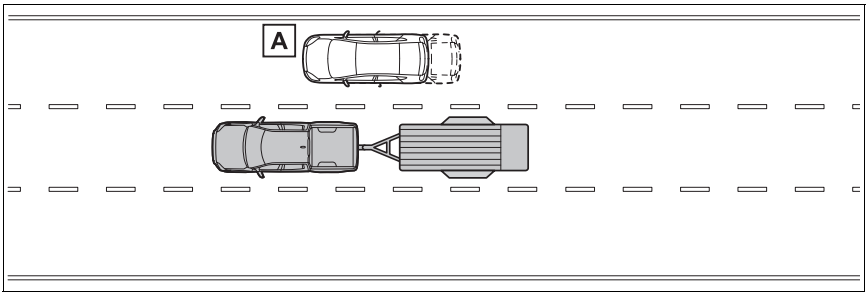
- When not towing a trailer



A Vehicles or bicycles that are traveling in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

B Vehicles or bicycles that are approaching rapidly from behind in areas that are not visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

- When towing a trailer

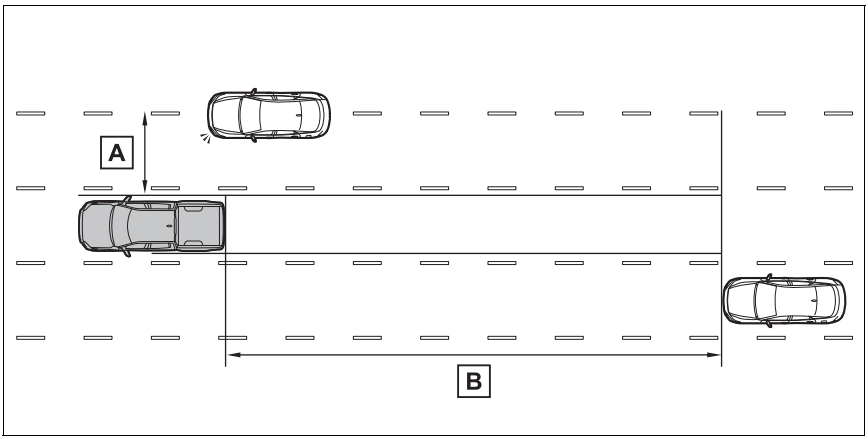


A Vehicles approaching in adjacent lanes that may not be visible using the outside rear view mirrors (the blind spots)

■ Detection range while driving

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.

- When not towing a trailer



The range of each detection area is:

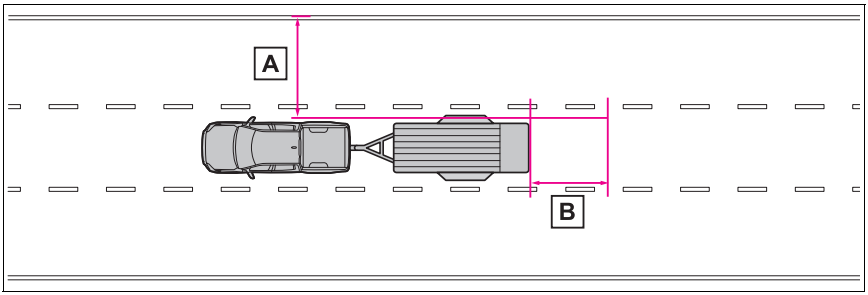
A Up to approximately 11.5 ft. (3.5 m) from either side of the vehicle*1

B Up to approximately 230 ft. (70 m) from the vehicle rear*2

*1: The start of detection may be later than normal for two-wheeled vehicles (such as bicycles and motorcycles) that are overtaking the vehicle at a very close distance to the side.

*2: The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or flash.

- When towing a trailer



The range of each detection area is:

A Up to approximately 11.5 ft. (3.5 m) from either side of the vehicle.*

B Approximately 10 ft. (3 m) from the rear end of trailer*

*: The system is designed to support utility and boat trailers up to 8.5 ft. (2.59 m) wide, most enclosed type trailer types up to 8 ft. (2.46 m) wide, and trailers no longer than 39 ft. (12.0 m). For wider trailers and/or trailers with shorter tongues lengths the indicator warning in the outer mirror may be delayed.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor linked function

The LDA (Lane Departure Alert) has a function that uses information of detected vehicles driving in an adjacent lane. This function will be disabled when using the Trailer Driving Assist or the Rear Carrier Mode. For details about the function and its operating conditions, P.271.

■ The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when

The Blind Spot Monitor is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- The engine switch is in ON.
- The Blind Spot Monitor is on.
- The shift lever is in a position other than R.
- The vehicle speed is more than 0 mph (0 km/h).

■ The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle when

The Blind Spot Monitor will detect a vehicle or bicycle present in the detection area in the following situations:

- A vehicle in an adjacent lane overtakes your vehicle.
- You overtake a vehicle in an adjacent lane slowly.
- Another vehicle enters the detection area when it changes lanes.

■ Situations in which the Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect vehicles

The Blind Spot Monitor cannot detect the following vehicles or objects other than bicycles:

- Pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles traveling in the opposite direction

- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Following vehicles that are in the same lane*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle*
- Vehicles which are being overtaken rapidly by your vehicle*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

■ Conditions in which a buzzer may not sound

In situations such as the following, while the turn signal lever is being operated, the indicator will flash but a buzzer may not sound.

- When a second vehicle is detected while the turn signal lever is being held
- When overtaking a vehicle in the adjacent lane at a much higher speed than it*

*: Depending on the situations, a buzzer may sound.

■ Conditions under which the system may not function correctly

- The Blind Spot Monitor may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
  - When driving at extremely high speeds
  - The speed of the other vehicle is extremely slow.
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
  - When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the bumper
  - When driving on a wet road surface, such as in a puddle, while in inclement weather, such as heavy rain, snow, fog, etc.
  - When multiple vehicles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle
  - When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
  - When there is a significant difference in speed between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
  - When the difference in speed between your vehicle and another vehicle is changing
  - When a vehicle enters a detection area traveling at about the same speed as your vehicle
  - As your vehicle starts from a stop, a vehicle remains in the detection area
  - When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
  - When turning the steering wheel a large amount, such as driving on roads with sharp bends or consecutive curves
  - When driving on uneven surfaces
  - When vehicle lanes are wide, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and the vehicle in an adjacent lane is far away from your vehicle
  - When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
  - When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle that enters the detection area
  - Immediately after the Blind Spot Monitor is turned on
  - When towing with the vehicle
- Particularly in the following situations, the system may operate unnecessarily
  - When turning left or right at an intersection that has multiple dedicated left turn lanes or right turn lanes
  - When a following vehicle approaches in a position offset laterally from the rear of the vehicle
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area

- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short
- When driving up and down consecutive steep inclines, such as hills, dips in the road, etc.
- When vehicle lanes are narrow, or when driving on the edge of a lane, and a vehicle traveling in a lane other than the adjacent lanes enters the detection area
- When driving on roads with sharp bends, consecutive curves, or uneven surfaces
- When the tires are slipping or spinning
- When the distance between your vehicle and a following vehicle is short
- When an accessory (such as a bicycle carrier) is installed to the rear of the vehicle
- When towing with the vehicle
- When turning at an intersection with a trailer is being towed and an adjacent vehicle continues traveling straight

Safe Exit Assist

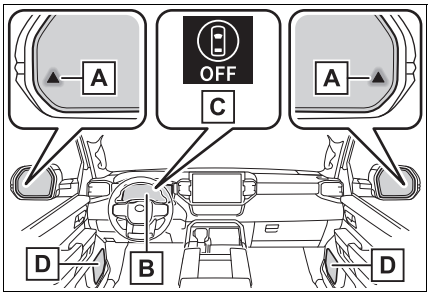
The safe exit assist is a system that uses rear side radar sensors installed on the inner side of the rear bumper to help occupants judge if an approaching vehicle or bicycle may collide with a door when exiting, to help reduce the possibility of a collision.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.
- The safe exit assist is a supplementary system that, when the vehicle is stopped, informs occupants of the existence of approaching vehicles and bicycles. As this system alone cannot be used to judge safety, over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury. In certain situations, this system may not function to its fullest extent. Therefore it is necessary for the occupants to visually check for safety directly and using the mirrors.

System components



A Outside rear view mirror indicators

When a vehicle or bicycle which may collide with a door when opened is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicator (→P.84) on the detected side will illuminate. If the door on the detected side is opened, the outside rear view mirror indicator will blink.

B Multi-information display

If collision with a door is likely and the door is opened, the door will be displayed on the multi-information display. Also, if a door is opened when an outside rear view mirror indicator is illuminated, a buzzer will sound as a warning.

After the engine switch is turned off, a message may be displayed on the multi-information display when the safe exit assist operation conditions are no longer met.

(This may not be displayed if all the doors were locked from outside the vehicle.)

C Driving assist OFF indicator

Illuminates when the safe exit assist is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

D Speakers

When the outside rear view mirror indicator blinks, the driver is informed through voice guidance that the system has operated. After the notification through voice guidance is made, no more voice guidance notifications will be made again until the door is fully closed.

■ Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ Buzzer

If the volume setting of the audio system is high or the surrounding area is loud, it may be difficult to hear the buzzer.

■ Voice notifications

In the following situations, voice notifications will not be output:

- When it is estimated that no occupants are on board*
- After opening a door and entering the vehicle, until the engine is started
- When 3 minutes or more have elapsed since the engine was stopped
- When the language setting of the multimedia display has been set to a language that does not support voice notifications
- When all of the doors have been locked from outside the vehicle
- When a door remains open for 1 minute or more after the engine is stopped
- When the multimedia system power is turned off
- When the parking assist volume setting on the multimedia display

has been set to off

*: For each seating position, judgment is made based on the opening and closing of a door, before driving for ingress and after driving for egress.

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (→P.592)

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.317

Turning the safe exit assist system ON/OFF

The safe exit assist system can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.578)

When the safe exit assist is off, the driving assist OFF indicator will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

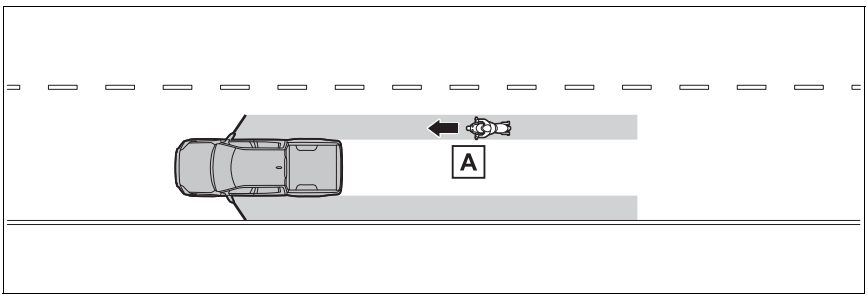
Each time the engine switch is turned to ON, the safe exit assist is enabled*.

*: When the engine switch is turned off and then to ON immediately after that, the safe exit assist may not be enabled.

Safe exit assist operation

■ **Objects that can be detected by the safe exit assist**

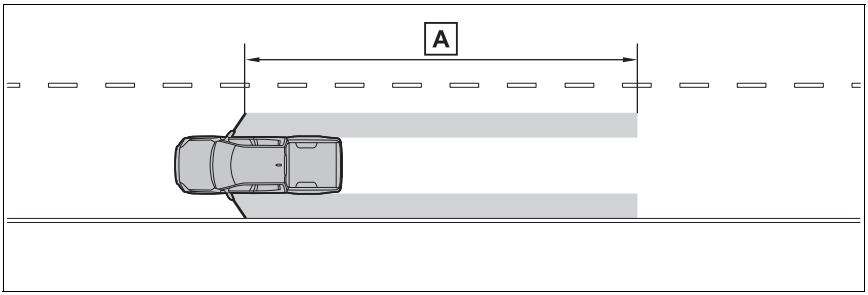
When the safe exit assist detects the following vehicles or bicycles behind your vehicle using a rear side radar sensor, the occupants of the vehicle are informed through an outside rear view mirror indicator, buzzer, multi-information display, and voice notification.



A Vehicle or bicycle which has a high possibility of colliding with a door when opened

■ **The safe exit assist detection areas**

The areas that vehicles can be detected in are outlined below.



A Approximately 145 ft. (45 m) rearward from the front door*

*: The faster a vehicle or bicycle is approaching, the distance at which an outside rear view mirror indicator will illuminate or blink will become further.

■ The safe exit assist is operational when

The safe exit assist is operational when all of the following conditions are met:

- When the engine switch is ON, less than 3 minutes have elapsed since the engine was off, or less than 3 minutes have elapsed since a door was opened and someone has entered the vehicle (the time which operation is possible may be extended if a door is opened and closed)
- Safe exit assist is on
- The vehicle is stopped.

■ The safe exit assist will detect a vehicle when

The safe exit assist will detect a vehicle present in the detection area in the following situations:
When the vehicle is stopped and a vehicle or bicycle, which is traveling parallel to the vehicle, is approaching within the area that a door opens

■ Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle

- Safe exit assist does not detect the following objects, vehicles, and bicycles:
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching slowly*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are determined to have a low possibility of colliding with a door when opened*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching from directly behind*
  - Vehicles or bicycles which are approaching from the front*
  - Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles, and other stationary objects*
  - Pedestrians, animals, etc.*

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

- In situations such as the following, safe exit assist will not operate:
  - When 3 minutes or more have elapsed since the engine off (the time which operation is possible may be extended if a door is opened and closed)
  - When your vehicle is not completely stopped

■ Conditions under which the system may not function correctly

- The safe exit assist may not detect vehicles correctly in the following situations:
  - When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area

- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc., is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
- When the vehicle is stopped on a wet road surface, such as in a puddle, while in inclement weather, such as heavy rain, snow, fog, etc.
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind a nearby parked vehicle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle suddenly changes direction
- Immediately after a vehicle or bicycle starts moving
- When the tailgate is open, including when cargo (such as lumber) is loaded on the open tailgate
- When a bicycle carrier, ramp, or other accessory is installed to the back of the vehicle
- When a parked vehicle, wall, sign, person or other stationary object is behind the vehicle
- When the vehicle is stopped at an angle to the road
- When a vehicle is traveling near an approaching vehicle or bicycle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle is traveling along a stationary object, such a wall or sign
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle is traveling on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches
- When a vehicle or bicycle is approaching at high speed
- When towing with the vehicle
- When stopped on a steep slope
- When stopped on a curve or at the exit of a curve

● Instances of the safe exit assist unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

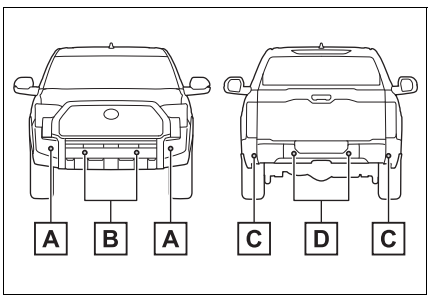
- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches your vehicle from directly behind in an offset position
- When the vehicle is stopped at an angle to the road
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind a parked vehicle at an angle
- When a parked vehicle, wall, sign, person or other stationary object is behind the vehicle
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle suddenly changes direction
- When an approaching vehicle or bicycle is traveling along a stationary object, such a wall or sign
- When the tailgate is open, including when cargo (such as lumber) is loaded on the open tailgate
- When a bicycle carrier, ramp, or other accessory is installed to the back of the vehicle
- When a vehicle or bicycle is approaching at high speed
- When towing with the vehicle
- When stopped on a steep slope
- When stopped on a curve or at the exit of a curve
- When a vehicle or bicycle approaches from behind a vehicle stopped in an adjacent lane

Parking Assist-Sensor

The Parking Assist-Sensor function detects the approximate distance from the vehicle and an object such as a wall using ultrasonic sensors and informs the driver with the multimedia display distance display and buzzer.

System components

■ **Type of sensors**



A Front corner sensors

B Front center sensors

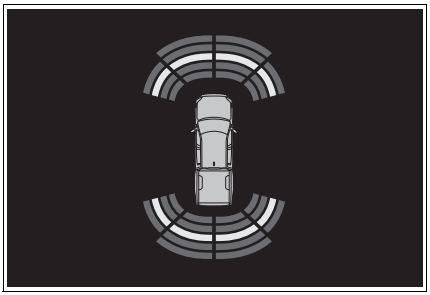
C Rear corner sensors

D Rear center sensors

■ **Display**

When the sensors detect an object, such as a wall, a graphic is shown on the multimedia display depending on the position and distance to the object.

The illustration is an example for explanation and may differ depending on the specifications.



■ **Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator***

When the sensors detect an object, Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator illuminates.

*: If equipped

■ **How to check the presence of Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator**

On vehicles with the Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator, the Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator (→P.328) will turn off when the shift position is changed to R while the Parking Assist-Sensor is disabled.

Turning the Parking Assist-Sensor function ON/OFF

The Parking Assist-Sensor function can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.592)

When the Parking Assist-Sensor function is disabled, the Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator (→P.84) illuminates on the multi-information display.

If the system switches to OFF (disabled) and the Parking Assist-Sensor is stopped, the Parking Assist-

Sensor will not be re-enabled until ON (enabled) is selected again from the customize setting (→P.592).
(It remains off even if the engine switch is turned to ON again after the engine switch has been turned off.)

Vehicles with the Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator: The system will automatically turn on (enabled) and the Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator will turn off if the shift position is changed to R.

When the shift position is R, the Parking Assist-Sensor cannot be turned on or off.

The setting of Parking Assist-Sensor itself will not change.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

There is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Make sure to observe the following precautions. The system may not operate properly and may lead to an unexpected accident. When these precautions cannot be observed, turn the system off.

- Do not damage the sensors, and always keep them clean.
- Do not attach a sticker or install a component, such as a backlit license plate (especially fluorescent type), fog lights, fender pole or wireless antenna near a radar sensor.
- Do not subject the surrounding area of the sensor to a strong impact. If subjected to an impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer. If the front or rear bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- If a sensor or the bumper needs to be removed/installed or replaced, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Do not modify, disassemble or paint the sensors.
- Do not attach a license plate cover.
- Keep your tires properly inflated.
- Do not install a suspension other than a genuine suspension.

■ Notes when washing the vehicle

- When using a high pressure washer to wash the vehicle, do not spray the sensors directly, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the sensors, as doing so may cause a sensor to malfunction.

■ **When towing a trailer or using the Rear Carrier Mode**

- When a trailer is confirmed by ATD (→P.318), or the Rear Carrier Mode is on, the rear sensors turn off.
- When the shift position is in R, the Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator (→P.84) turns on and a message is displayed in the multi-information display.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the battery**

The system needs to be initialized. It will be automatically initialized while driving, so please continue driving for a while.

■ **The system can be operated when**

- The engine switch is in ON.
- The Parking Assist-Sensor is on.
- The vehicle speed is less than about 6 mph (10 km/h).
- Front corner sensors:

The shift position is in a position other than P.

- Front center sensors:

The shift position is in a position other than P or R.

- Rear corner and rear center sensors:

The shift position is in R.

- Vehicles with the Parking Assist-Sensor detection indicator: Even when the Parking Assist-Sensor is turned off (disabled), if the shift position is changed to R, the system will automatically turn on (enabled) and the Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator will turn off.

The setting of the Parking Assist-Sensor itself will not change.

■ **Sensor detection information**

- The sensor's detection areas are limited to the areas around the vehicle's front and rear bumpers.
- Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect the ability of a sensor to correctly detect an object.
- Objects may not be detected if they are too close to the sensor.
- There will be a short delay between object detection and display.

Even at low speeds, there is a possibility that the object will come within the sensor's detection areas before the display is shown and the warning beep sounds.

- It might be difficult to hear the buzzer due to the volume of the audio system or air flow noise of the air conditioning system.
- It may be difficult to hear the sound of this system due to the buzzers of other systems.
- If the meter malfunctions, the buzzer may not sound.

■ **Objects which the system may not be properly detected**

The shape of the object may prevent the sensor from detecting it. Pay particular attention to the following objects:

- Wires, fences, ropes, etc.
- Cotton, snow and other materials that absorb sound waves
- Sharply-angled objects
- Low objects
- Tall objects with upper sections projecting outwards in the direction of your vehicle

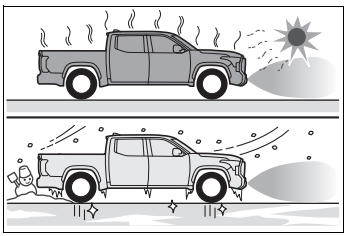
People may not be detected if they are wearing certain types of clothing.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

Certain vehicle conditions and the surrounding environment may affect

the ability of a sensor to correctly detect objects. Particular instances where this may occur are listed below.

- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is frozen. (Thawing the area will resolve this problem.) In especially cold weather, if a sensor is frozen the sensor display may be displayed abnormally, or objects, such as a wall, may not be detected.
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold.

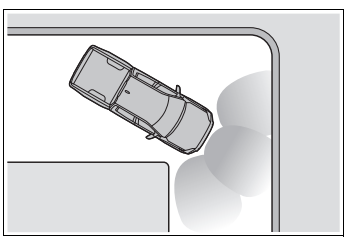


- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass.
- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain
- If objects draw too close to the sensor.
- When a pedestrian is wearing clothing that does not reflect ultrasonic waves (ex. skirts with gathers or frills).
- When approaching while this vehicle is making a turn.
- When objects that are not perpendicular to the ground, not perpendicular to the vehicle traveling direction, uneven, or waving are in the detection range.
- When strong winds are blowing
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When an object that cannot be detected is between the vehicle and a detected object
- If an object such as a vehicle, motorcycle, bicycle or pedestrian cuts in front of the vehicle or runs out from the side of the vehicle
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact
- When equipment such as a towing eyelet, transport hook, bumper protector, bumper trim, bicycle carrier or snow-removal device (snow plow) is installed near the sensor
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used
- When towing with the vehicle
- When the tailgate is opened.

■ Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision

In some situations, such as the following, the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

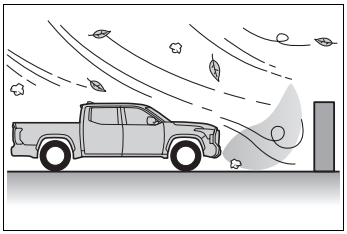
- When driving on a narrow road



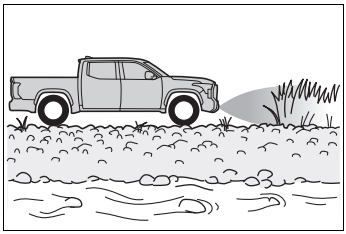
- When driving toward a banner, flag, low-hanging branch or boom

barrier (such as those used at railroad crossings, toll gates and parking lots)

- When there is a rut or hole in the surface of the road
- When driving on a metal cover (grating), such as those used for drainage ditches
- When driving up or down a steep slope
- If a sensor is hit by a large amount of water, such as when driving on a flooded road
- There is dirt, snow, water drops or ice on a sensor. (Cleaning the sensors will resolve this problem.)
- A sensor is coated with a sheet of spray or heavy rain
- When driving in inclement weather such as fog, snow or a sandstorm
- When strong winds are blowing



- When vehicle horns, vehicle detectors, motorcycle engines, air brakes of large vehicles, the clearance sonar of other vehicles or other devices which produce ultrasonic waves are near the vehicle
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- If the orientation of a sensor has been changed due to a collision or other impact
- The vehicle is approaching a tall or curved curb
- Driving close to columns (H-shaped steel beams, etc.) in multi-story parking garages, construction sites, etc.
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- On an extremely bumpy road, on an incline, on gravel, or on grass



- When tire chains, compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used
- When towing with the vehicle
- When the tailgate is opened.

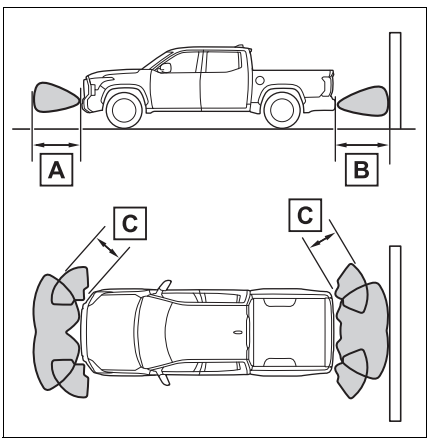
■ When towing a trailer

When a trailer is confirmed by ATD (→P.318), the rear sensors turn off.

When reversing, the rear sensors turn off, but the front corner sensors and the front center sensors operate.

Sensor detection display, object distance

■ Detection range of the sensors



A Approximately 3.3 ft. (100 cm)

B Approximately 4.9 ft. (150 cm)

C Approximately 2.0 ft. (60 cm)

The diagram shows the detection range of the sensors.
Note that the sensors cannot detect objects that are extremely close to the vehicle.
The range of the sensors may change depending on the shape of the object, etc.

■ **The distance and buzzer**

Approximate distance to obstacle	Buzzer
Front center sensor: Approximately 3.3 ft. (100 cm) to 2.0 ft. (60 cm)* Rear center sensor: Approximately 4.9 ft. (150 cm) to 2.0 ft. (60 cm)*	Slow
Approximately 2.0 ft. (60 cm) to 1.5 ft. (45 cm)*	Medium
Approximately 1.5 ft. (45 cm) to 1.0 ft. (30 cm)*	Fast
Approximately less than 1.0 ft. (30 cm)	Continuous

*: Automatic buzzer mute function is enabled. (→P.334)

Parking Assist-Sensor buzzer

A buzzer sounds when the sensors are operating.

- The buzzer beeps faster as the vehicle approaches a static object. When the vehicle comes within the approximately 1.0 ft. (30 cm) of the object, the buzzer will sound continuously.
- When 2 or more sensors simultaneously detect a static object, the buzzer sounds for the nearest object.
- After an intermittent buzzer begins sounding, if the distance between the vehicle and the detected static object does not become shorter, the buzzer will be muted automatically. (automatic buzzer mute function)
- If the RCTA or RCD is activated at the same time, the

buzzer will sound with priority for objects determined by the system to have high risk of causing a collision

■ **Adjusting the buzzer volume**

The buzzer volume of the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA, and RCD can all be changed at once from the customize settings. (→P.592)

■ **Muting a buzzer**

When the temporary mute switch is displayed on the multimedia display, this switch can be pressed to temporarily mute the buzzer.

Select the switch to mute a buzzer of the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA and RCD all together.

Select the switch again to cancel.

● Mute will be automatically canceled in the following situations:
- When the shift position is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When the engine switch is turned off.

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function

When the vehicle is backing up, the Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function can detect vehicles or bicycles in the detection area behind the vehicle. If a vehicle or bicycle is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicators will blink, a buzzer will sound, and an icon will be displayed on the multimedia display to inform the driver of the vehicle or bicycle.

WARNING

■ **Cautions regarding the use of the system**

The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings.

The RCTA function is only a supplementary function which alerts the driver that a vehicle or bicycle is approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

As the RCTA function may not function correctly under certain conditions, the driver's own visual confirmation of safety is necessary.

When towing another vehicle with TDA deactivated, deactivate RCTA.

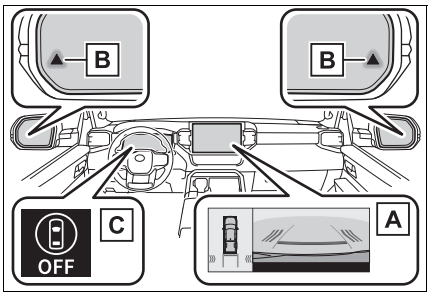
Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.317

System components



A Multimedia display

If a vehicle or bicycle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCTA icon (→P.336) for the detected side will be displayed on the multimedia display. This illustration* shows an example of a vehicle or bicycle approaching from both sides of the vehicle.

*: Depending on the equipped options, the bird's-eye view of the vehicle may not be displayed or displays may not appear on the multimedia display.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

If a vehicle or bicycle is detected as approaching from the left or right behind the vehicle, outside rear view mirror indicators (→P.84) on the side of the approaching vehicle or bicycle will blink and a buzzer will sound.

C Driving assist OFF indicator

Illuminates when the RCTA is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Turning the RCTA function on/off

The RCTA can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.592)

When the RCTA function is off, the driving assist OFF indicator (→P.84) will illuminate and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. Each time the engine switch is turned to ON, the RCTA function is enabled.

■ **When towing a trailer or using the Rear Carrier Mode**

When a trailer is confirmed by ATD (→P.318), or the Rear Carrier Mode is on, the function turns off.

■ **Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility**

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ **Hearing the RCTA buzzer**

The RCTA buzzer may be difficult to hear over loud noises, such as if the audio system volume is high.

■ **Rear side radar sensors**

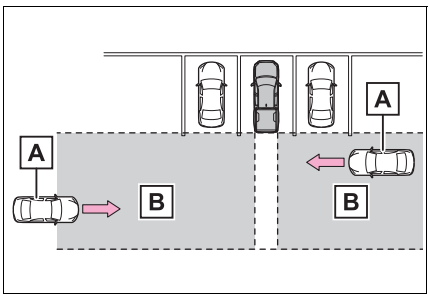
→P.317

RCTA function

■ Operation of the RCTA function

The RCTA function uses rear side radar sensors to detect vehicles or bicycles approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and alerts the driver of the presence of such vehicles or bicycles by flashing the outside rear view mirror indicators, sounding a buzzer*, and an icon displayed on the multimedia display.

*: The buzzer does not sound when the vehicle is stationary.



A Approaching vehicles

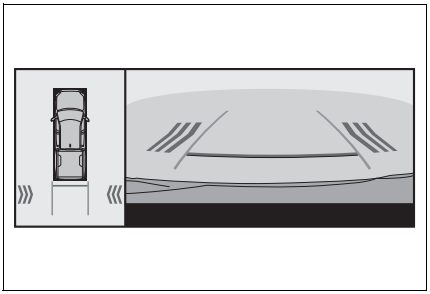
B Detection areas of approaching vehicles or bicycles

■ RCTA icon display*

When a vehicle or bicycle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the following will be displayed on the multimedia display.

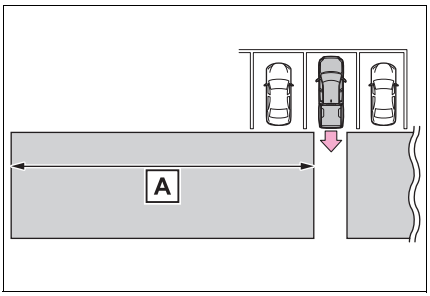
Example: Vehicles or bicycles are approaching from both sides of the vehicle

*: Depending on the equipped options, the bird's-eye view of the vehicle may not be displayed or displays may not appear on the multimedia display.



■ RCTA function detection areas

The areas that vehicles or bicycles can be detected in are outlined below.



The buzzer can alert the driver of faster vehicles or bicycles approaching from farther away.

Example:

Approaching vehicle or bicycle speed	A Approximate alert distance
34 mph (56 km/h) (fast)	98 ft. (30 m)
5 mph (8 km/h) (slow)	13 ft. (4 m)

■ After recharging/reconnecting the battery

The system needs to be initialized. It will be automatically initialized while driving, so continue driving for a while.

■ The RCTA function is operational when

The RCTA function operates when all of the following conditions are met:

- The engine switch is in ON.
- The RCTA function is on.
- The shift position is in R.
- The vehicle speed is less than approximately 9 mph (15 km/h).
- The approaching vehicle or bicycle speed is between approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) and 34 mph (56 km/h).
- A trailer is not confirmed by ATD (→P.318) (vehicles with the Trailer Brake Controller)
- When trailer is not detected using the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) sensors.(vehicles without the Trailer Brake Controller)

■ Setting the buzzer volume

The buzzer volume of the RCTA, Parking Assist-Sensor, and RCD can be adjusted all together through a customize setting. (→P.592)

■ Muting a buzzer temporarily

When an object is detected, the temporary mute switch is displayed on the multi-information display or the multimedia display.
Select the switch to mute the buzzer of the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA, and RCD all together. Select the switch again to cancel.

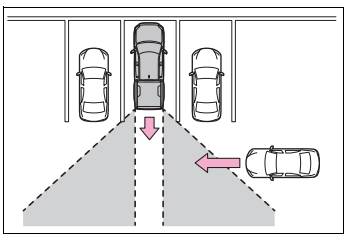
Mute will be canceled automatically in the following situations:

- When the shift position is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the engine switch is turned off.

■ Conditions under which the system will not detect a vehicle or bicycle

The RCTA function is not designed to detect the following types of objects:

- Vehicles or bicycles approaching from directly behind
- Vehicles or bicycles that the sensors cannot detect due to obstructions



- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects*
- Small motorcycles, pedestrians, etc.*
- Vehicles or bicycles moving away from your vehicle
- Vehicles or bicycles approaching from the parking spaces next to

your vehicle*

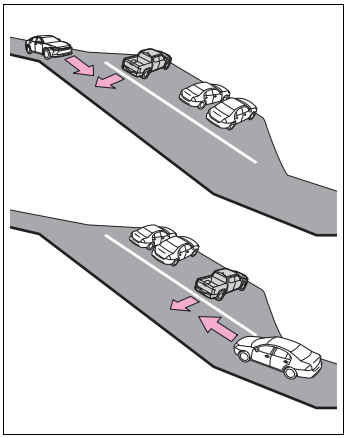
- The distance between the sensor and approaching vehicle or bicycle gets too close

*: Depending on the conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

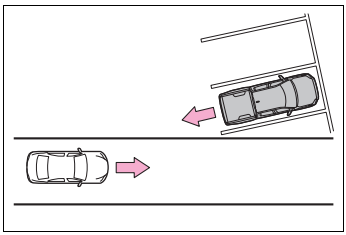
■ Situations in which the system may not operate properly

The RCTA function may not detect vehicles or bicycles correctly in the following situations:

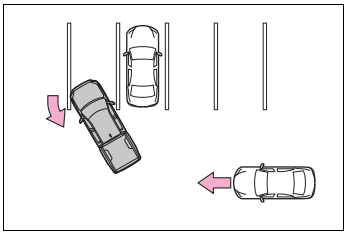
- When the sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area
- When mud, snow, ice, a sticker, etc. is covering the sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper
- When driving on a wet road surface, such as in a puddle, while in inclement weather, such as heavy rain, snow, fog, etc.
- When multiple vehicles or bicycles are approaching with only a small gap between each vehicle or bicycle
- When a vehicle or bicycle is approaching at high speed
- When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow
- When backing up on a slope with a sharp change in grade



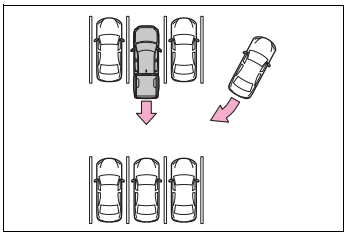
- When backing out of a sharp angle parking spot



- Immediately after the RCTA function is turned on
- Immediately after the engine is started with the RCTA function on
- When the sensors cannot detect a vehicle or bicycle due to obstructions
- When towing with the vehicle
- When there is a significant difference in height between your vehicle and the vehicle or bicycle that enters the detection area
- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When turning while backing up



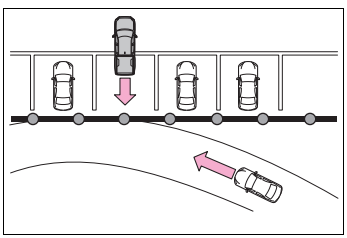
● When a vehicle or bicycle turns into the detection area



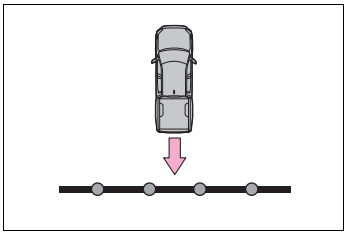
■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

Instances of the RCTA function unnecessarily detecting a vehicle and/or object may increase in the following situations:

● When the parking space faces a street and vehicles are being driven on the street

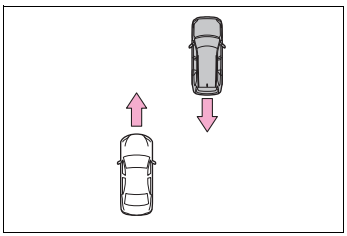


● When the distance between your vehicle and metal objects, such as a guardrail, wall, sign, or parked vehicle, which may reflect electrical waves toward the rear of the vehicle, is short

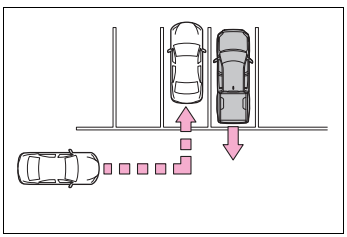


● When equipment that may obstruct a sensor is installed, such as a towing eyelet, bumper protector (an additional trim strip, etc.), bicycle carrier, or snow plow

● When a vehicle or bicycle passes by the side of your vehicle



● When a detected vehicle turns while approaching the vehicle



● When there are spinning objects near your vehicle such as the fan of an air conditioning unit

● When water is splashed or sprayed toward the rear bumper, such as from a sprinkler

● Moving objects (flags, exhaust fumes, large rain droplets or snowflakes, rain water on the road surface, etc.)

● When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short

● Gratings and gutters

- When a sensor or the area around a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When towing with the vehicle.

Rear camera detection (RCD)

When the vehicle is backing up, the rear camera detection function can detect pedestrians in the detection area behind the vehicle. If a pedestrian is detected, the outside rear view mirror indicators will blink, a buzzer will sound, and an icon will be displayed on the multimedia display to inform the driver of the pedestrian.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

The recognition and control capabilities for this system are limited.

The driver should always drive safely by always being responsible without over relying on the system and have an understanding of the surrounding situations.

■ To ensure the system can operate properly

Observe the following, otherwise there is the danger that could lead to an accident.

- Always clean the camera without damaging it.
- Do not install market parts (such as Illuminated license plate, fog lamps, etc.) in the camera vicinity.

WARNING

- Do not subject the camera vicinity to strong impacts. If the vicinity is subjected to a strong impact, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not disassemble, remodel or paint the camera.
- Do not attach accessories or stickers to the camera.
- Do not install market protection parts (bumper trim, etc.) to the rear bumper.
- Maintain suitable tire air pressure.

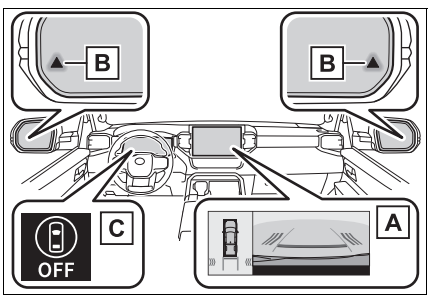
When to disable the RCD function

In the following situations, disable the system. The RCD function may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.

- The contents mentioned above are not observed.
- Suspensions other than the genuine parts are installed.

System component

Multimedia display and indicators



A Multimedia display

If pedestrians approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle is detected, the RCD icon (→P.342) for the detected side will be displayed on the multimedia display.

This illustration* shows an example of pedestrians approaching from both sides of the vehicle.

*: Depending on the equipped options, the bird's-eye view of the vehicle may not be displayed or displays may not appear on the multimedia display.

B Outside rear view mirror indicators

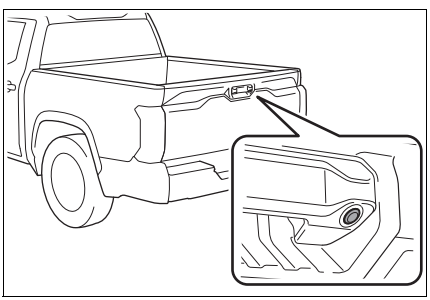
If pedestrians are detected as approaching from the left or right behind the vehicle, outside rear view mirror indicators (→P.84) on the side of the pedestrians will blink and a buzzer will sound.

If pedestrians are detected as approaching from behind the vehicle, both outside rear view mirror indicators (→P.84) will blink and a buzzer will sound.

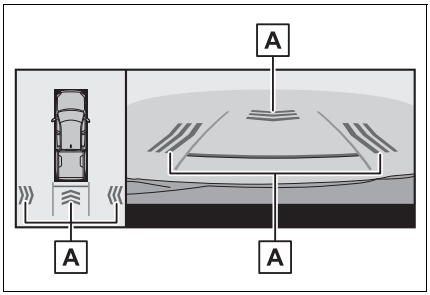
C Driving assist OFF indicator

Illuminates when the RCD is turned off. At this time, a message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Location of the rear camera



RCD display



A Pedestrian detection icon*

Displayed automatically when a pedestrian is detected behind the vehicle.

*: For vehicles equipped with the rear view monitor system, the overhead view is not available.

Turning the RCD function on/off

The RCD function can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. (→P.593)

When the RCD function is disabled, the driving assist OFF indicator (→P.84) illuminates, and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

Each time the engine switch is turned off then changed to ON, the RCD function will be enabled automatically.

When a pedestrian is detected

If a pedestrian is in the area behind the vehicle or if the rear camera detected that a pedestrian is approaching the vehicle from behind, the system urges caution from the driver by blinking outside rear view mirror indicators, sounding the buzzer* and displaying the detection of a pedestrian on the multimedia display as follows:

▶ If a pedestrian is detected in area A or B

Outside rear view mirror indicators: Blinks

Buzzer: Sounds 3 times*

Pedestrian detection icon: Blinks

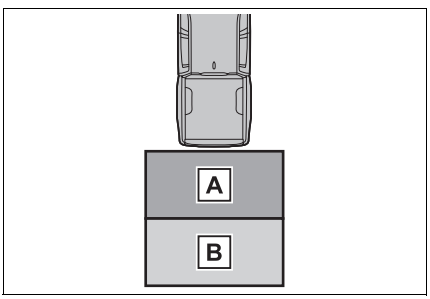
▶ When a pedestrian appto-aches area A

Outside rear view mirror indicators: Blinks

Buzzer: Sounds repeatedly*

Pedestrian detection icon: Blinks

*: The buzzer does not sound when the vehicle is stationary.



When towing a trailer or using the Rear Carrier Mode

When a trailer is confirmed by ATD

(→P.318), or the Rear Carrier Mode is on, the function turns off.

■ **After recharging/reconnecting the battery**

The system needs to be initialized. It will be automatically initialized while driving, so please continue driving for a while.

■ **The rear camera detection function is operational when**

- The engine switch is in ON.
- RCD function is on.
- The shift position is in R.

■ **Outside rear view mirror indicator visibility**

In strong sunlight, the outside rear view mirror indicator may be difficult to see.

■ **Setting the buzzer volume**

The buzzer volume of the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA, and RCD can all be changed at once from the customize settings. (→P.593)

■ **Muting a buzzer temporarily**

When an object is detected, the temporary mute switch is displayed on the multimedia display.
Select the switch to mute a buzzer of the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA, and RCD all together. Select the switch again to cancel.

Mute will be automatically canceled in the following situations:

- When the shift position is changed.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds a certain speed.
- When there is a malfunction in a sensor or the system is temporarily unavailable.
- When the operating function is disabled manually.
- When the engine switch is turned off.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

- Some pedestrians, such as the following, may not be detected by the rear camera detection function, preventing the function from operating properly:
  - Pedestrians who are bending forward or squatting
  - Pedestrians who are lying down
  - Pedestrians who are running
  - Pedestrians who suddenly appear from the shadow of the vehicle or a building
  - Pedestrians who are riding moving objects such as a bicycle or skateboard
  - Pedestrians wearing oversized clothing such as a rain coat, long skirt, etc., making their silhouette obscure
  - Pedestrians whose body is partially hidden by an object, such as a cart or umbrella
  - Pedestrians which are obscured by darkness, such as at night
- In some situations, such as the following, pedestrians may not be detected by the rear camera detection function, preventing the function from operating properly:
  - When backing up in inclement weather (rain, snow, fog, etc.)
  - The lens is dirty (by dirt or snow-melting agent, etc.) or scratched
  - When a very bright light, such as the sun, or the headlights of another vehicle, shines directly into the rear camera
  - When backing up in a place where the surrounding brightness changes suddenly, such as at the entrance or exit of a garage or underground parking lot
  - When backing up in a dim environment such as during dusk or in an underground parking lot
  - When the camera position and direction are deviated
  - When a towing hook is attached
  - When water droplets are flowing on the camera lens
  - When the vehicle height is

extremely changed (nose up, nose down, etc.).
- When tire chains or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used
- When the suspension has been lowered or tires that have a different size than the genuine tires are installed
- When an aftermarket part (backlit license plate, fog light, etc.) is installed near the rear camera
- If a bumper protector, such as an additional trim strip, is installed to the rear bumper
- When towing with the vehicle
- Pedestrians who are not positioned near the centerline of the vehicle

Situations in which the system may operate unexpectedly

- Even though there are no pedestrians in the detection area, some objects, such as the following, may be detected, possibly causing the rear camera detection function to operate.
  - Three dimensional objects, such as a pole, traffic cone, fence, or parked vehicle
  - Moving objects, such as a car or motorcycle
  - Objects moving toward your vehicle when backing up, such as flags or puddles (or airborne matter, such as smoke, steam, rain, or snow)
  - Cobblestone or gravel roads, tram rails, road repairs, white lines, pedestrian crossings or fallen leaves on the road
  - Metal covers (gratings), such as those used for drainage ditches
  - Objects reflected in a puddle or on a wet road surface
  - Shadows on the road
- In some situations, such as the following, the rear camera detection function may operate even though there are no pedestrians in the detection area.
  - When backing up toward the roadside or a bump on the road
  - When backing up toward an incline/decline
  - When the vehicle height is extremely changed (nose up, nose down, etc.)
  - When an aftermarket part (backlit license plate, fog light, etc.) is installed near the rear camera
  - If a bumper protector, such as an additional trim strip, is installed to the rear bumper
  - If the orientation of the rear camera has been changed due to a collision or other impact, or removal and installation
  - If a towing eyelet is installed to the rear of the vehicle
  - When water is flowing over the rear camera lens
  - The lens is dirty (by dirt or snow-melting agent, etc.)
  - If there is a flashing light in the detection area, such as the emergency flashers of another vehicle
  - When tire chains or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used
  - When towing with the vehicle
- Situations in which the rear camera detection function may be difficult to notice
  - The buzzer may be difficult to hear if the surrounding area is noisy or the audio system volume is high.
  - If the temperature in the cabin is extremely high or low, the multimedia display may not operate correctly.

Parking Support Brake (PKSB)

The Parking Support Brake (PKSB) is a system that issues warnings and performs brake control to help reduce collision damage with operation targets that were detected when traveling at a low speed such as when parking.

Parking Support Brake (PKSB) system

The system has detected the following as operation targets. (The operation targets vary depending on the function.)

- Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle):

→P.350

- Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle):

→P.352

- Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle):

→P.354

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

Do not overly rely on the system, as doing so may lead to an accident. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, weather, etc., the system may not operate.

The detection capabilities of sensors and radars are limited. Always drive while checking the safety of the surroundings of the vehicle.

- The driver is solely responsible for safe driving. Always drive carefully, taking care to observe your surroundings. The Parking Support Brake system is designed to provide support to lessen the severity of collisions. However, it may not operate in some situations.
- The Parking Support Brake system is not designed to stop the vehicle completely. Additionally, even if the system has stopped the vehicle, it is necessary to depress the brake pedal immediately as brake control will be canceled after approximately 2 seconds.
- It is extremely dangerous to check the system operations by intentionally driving the vehicle into the direction of a wall, etc. Never attempt such actions.

■ When to disable the Parking Support Brake

In the following situations, disable the Parking Support Brake as the system may operate even though there is no possibility of a collision.

WARNING

- When inspecting the vehicle using a chassis roller, chassis dynamo or free roller
- When loading the vehicle onto a boat, truck or other transport vessel
- If the suspension has been modified or tires of a size other than specified are installed
- If the front of the vehicle is raised or lowered due to the carried load
- When equipment such as a towing hook, transport hook, bumper protector, bumper trim, bicycle carrier or snow-removal device (snow plow) is installed near the sensor
- When using automatic car washing devices
- If the vehicle cannot be driven in a stable manner, such as when the vehicle has been in an accident or is malfunctioning
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When the tires are not properly inflated
- When the tires are very worn
- When tire chains, a compact spare tire or an emergency tire puncture repair kit are used.
- When towing with the vehicle and TDA is deactivated.

■ Precautions for the suspension

Do not modify the suspension of the vehicle. If the height or tilt of the vehicle is changed, the sensors may not be able to detect detectable objects and the system may not operate correctly, possibly leading to an accident.

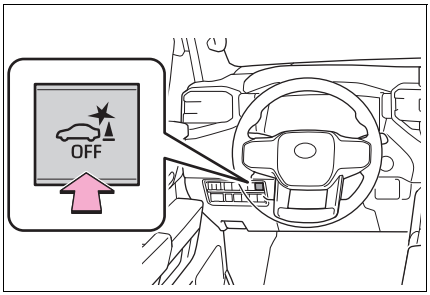
Enabling/Disabling the Parking Support Brake

By pressing the PKSB switch, the parking support brake can be turned on and off. Pressing and holding for 3 seconds turns the parking support brake off, while briefly pressing the switch will turn it on.

When the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) is disabled, the PKSB OFF indicator (→P.84) illuminates, and a message is displayed on the multi-information display.

If the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) is switched to OFF (disabled), the system will not be re-enabled until it is switched to ON (enabled) again by pressing the PKSB switch.

(It remains off even if the engine switch is turned to ON again after the engine switch has been turned off.)



When the four-wheel drive control switch is in "4L" (4WD models)

The Parking Support Brake function automatically turns off.

When towing a trailer or using the Rear Carrier Mode

When a trailer is confirmed by ATD (→P.318), or the Rear Carrier Mode is on, the function turns off.

Display and buzzer for engine output restriction control and brake control

If the engine output restriction control or brake control operates, a buzzer will sound and a message that indicates limited acceleration or prompts the driver to brake will be displayed on the multimedia display and multi-information display, to alert the driver.

Depending on the situation, output restriction control operates to either limit acceleration or restrict output as much as possible.

- Engine output restriction control is operating (acceleration restriction)

Acceleration greater than a certain amount is restricted by the system.

Multimedia display*: No warning displayed

*: If equipped

Message example on the multi-information display: "Object Detected Acceleration Reduced"

PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Does not sound

- Engine output restriction control is operating (output restricted as much as possible)

The system has determined that stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary.

Message example on the multimedia display*: "BRAKE!"

*: May not be displayed depending on grade and option package.

Message example on the multi-information display: "BRAKE!"

PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Continuous long beep

- Brake control is operating

The system determined that emergency braking is necessary.

Message example on the multimedia display*: "BRAKE!"

*: May not be displayed depending on grade and option package.

Message example on the multi-information display: “BRAKE!”

PKSB OFF indicator: Not illuminated

Buzzer: Continuous long beep

- Vehicle stopped by system operation

The vehicle has been stopped by brake control operation.

Message example on the multi-media display*: “Switch to Brake”

*: May not be displayed depending on grade and option package.

Message example on the multi-information display: “Accelerator Pedal is Pressed Press Brake Pedal”, “Press Brake Pedal”

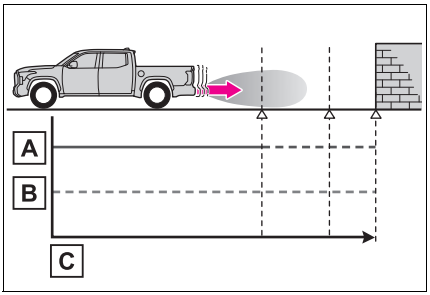
PKSB OFF indicator: Illuminated

Buzzer: Continuous long beep

System overview

If the Parking Support Brake determines that a collision with a detected object or pedestrian is possible, the engine output will be restricted to restrain any increase in the vehicle speed. (engine output restriction control: See figure 2 below.) Additionally, if the accelerator pedal continues to be depressed, the brakes will be applied automatically to reduce the vehicle speed. (Brake control: See figure 3.)

- Figure 1: When the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) is not operating

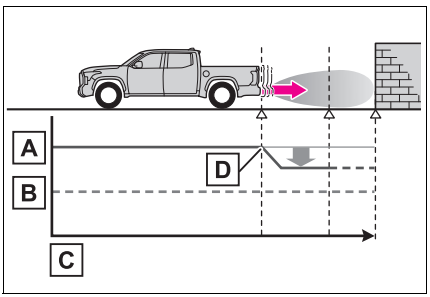


A Engine output

B Braking force

C Time

- Figure 2: When engine output restriction control operates



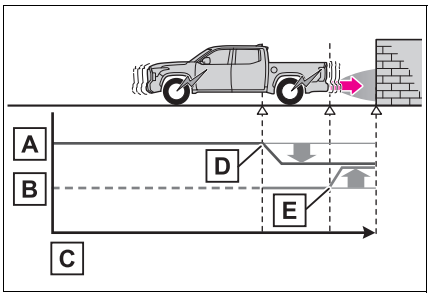
A Engine output

B Braking force

C Time

D Engine output restriction control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high)

- Figure 3: When engine output restriction control and brake control operates



A Engine output

B Braking force

C Time

D Engine output restriction control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is high)

E Brake control begins operating (System determines that possibility of collision with detected object is extremely high)

After recharging/reconnecting the battery

The system needs to be initialized. Since initialization is performed automatically while driving, continue driving for a while.

If the Parking Support Brake has operated

If the vehicle is stopped due to operation of the Parking Support Brake, the Parking Support Brake will be disabled and the PKSB OFF indicator will illuminate.
In addition, even when the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) operates, the brake control is canceled after approximately 2 seconds to start off. Furthermore, the brake control also can be canceled by depressing the brake pedal. Depressing the accelerator pedal again after that allows the vehicle to start off.

Re-enabling the Parking Support Brake

To re-enable the Parking Support Brake when it is disabled due to operation of the Parking Support Brake (PKSB), either enable the system again, or turn the engine switch off and then back to ON.

Additionally, if any of the following conditions are met, the system will be re-enabled automatically and the PKSB OFF indicator will turn off (→P.84):

- The P shift position is selected
- Drive with no operation targets in the traveling direction of the vehicle
- Change the traveling direction of the vehicle

Buzzer

Regardless of whether the Parking Assist-Sensor is enabled or not (→P.328), if the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) system is enabled (→P.346), the buzzer will sound to notify the driver of the approximate distance to the object when the brake control and the engine output restriction control are operated.

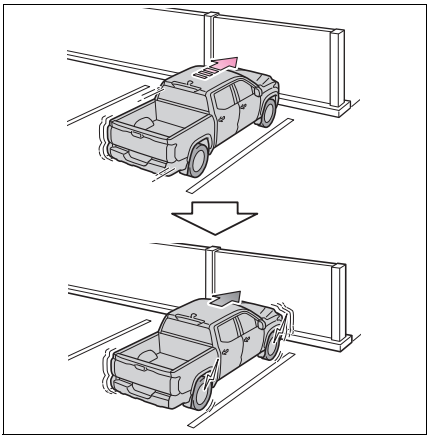
Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle)

If the sensors detect a static object, such as a wall, in the traveling direction of the vehicle and the system determines that a collision may occur due to the vehicle suddenly moving forward due to an accidental accelerator pedal operation, the vehicle moving the unintended direction due to the wrong shift position being selected, or while parking or traveling at low speeds, the system will operate to lessen the impact with the detected static object and reduce the resulting damage.

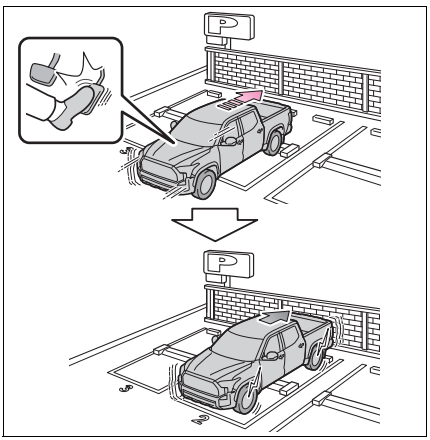
Examples of function operation (static objects front and rear of the vehicle)

This function will operate in situations such as the following if an object is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

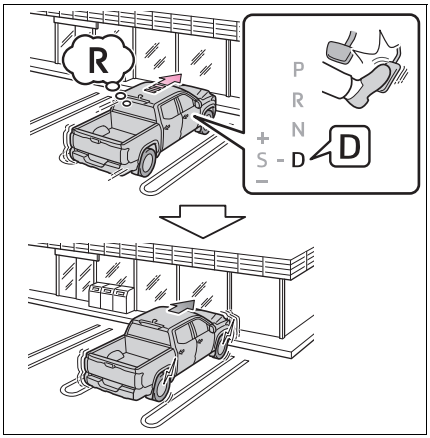
■ **When traveling at a low speed and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late**



■ **When the accelerator pedal is depressed excessively**



■ **When the vehicle moves forward due to the incorrect shift position being selected**



Types of sensors

→P.328

WARNING

■ **To ensure the system can operate properly**

→P.329

■ **If the Parking Support Brake function operates unnecessarily, such as at a railroad crossing**

→P.349

■ **Notes when washing the vehicle**

→P.329

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) will operate when**

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator (→P.80) is not illuminated and all of the following conditions are met:

●Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 9 mph (15 km/h) or less.
- There is a static object in the traveling direction of the vehicle and approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m) away.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger-than-normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

●Brake control
- Engine output restriction control is operating.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an immediate brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

■ **The Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) will stop operating when**

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

●Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The system determines that the collision has become avoidable with normal brake operation.
- The static object is no longer approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

●Brake control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.
- The static object is no longer approximately 6 to 13 ft. (2 to 4 m) away from the vehicle or in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

■ **Detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle)**

The detection range of the Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) differs from the detection range of the Parking Assist-Sensor (→P.332). Therefore, even if the Parking Assist-Sensor detects an object and provides a warning, the Parking Support Brake function (static objects front and rear of the vehicle) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P.330

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

→P.331

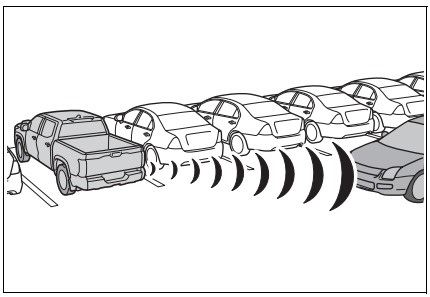
Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle)

If a rear side radar sensor detects a vehicle or bicycle approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle and the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, this function will perform brake control to reduce the likelihood of an impact with the approaching vehicle or bicycle.

Examples of the function operation

This function will operate in situations such as the following if a vehicle or bicycle is detected in the traveling direction of the vehicle.

When reversing, a vehicle or bicycle is approaching and the brake pedal is not depressed, or is depressed late



Types of sensors

→P.317

WARNING

To ensure the system can operate properly

→P.317

If the Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle) operates unnecessarily

Depress the brake pedal immediately after the Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle) operates. (Operation of the function is canceled by depressing the brake pedal.)

The Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle) will operate when

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated (→P.80) and all of the following conditions are met:

● Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 9 mph (15 km/h) or less.
- Vehicles or bicycles are approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle at a traveling speed of approximately 5 mph (8 km/h) or more.
- The shift position is in R.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that a stronger than normal brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with an approaching vehicle or bicycle from the rear side.

● Brake control
- Engine output restriction control is operating.
- The Parking Support Brake determined that an emergency brake operation was necessary to avoid a collision with a vehicle or bicycle approaching from the rear side.

The Parking Support Brake function (moving vehicles rear of the vehicle) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

● Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
- A vehicle or bicycle is no longer approaching from the right or left at the rear of the vehicle.

● Brake control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.

Situations in which the system may not operate properly

→P.338

■ **Situations in which the system may operate even if there is no possibility of a collision**

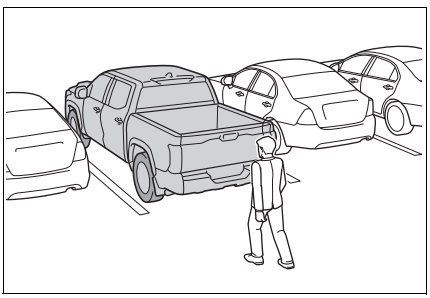
→P.339

Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)

If the rear camera sensor detects a pedestrian behind the vehicle while backing up and the system determines that the possibility of colliding with the detected pedestrian is high, a buzzer will sound. If the system determines that the possibility of colliding with the detected pedestrian is extremely high, the brakes will be applied automatically to help reduce the impact of the collision.

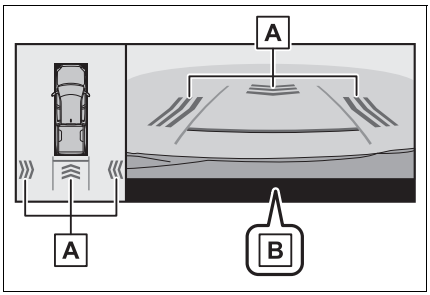
Examples of system operation

The system operates when an approaching pedestrian is detected behind the vehicle while backing up, and when the brake pedal is not depressed or is depressed late.



Screen display of pedestrians rear of the vehicle

Displays a message to prompt the driver to brake when a pedestrian is detected in the detection area behind the vehicle.



A Pedestrian detection icon*

B Example: “BRAKE!”

*: For vehicles equipped with the Rear View Monitor System, the overhead view is not available.

WARNING

■If the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) operates unnecessarily

Depress the brake pedal immediately after the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) operates. (Operation of the function is canceled by depressing the brake pedal.)

■Correct use of the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)

→P.340

■The Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) will operate when

The function will operate when the PKSB OFF indicator is not illuminated (→P.80) and all of the following conditions are met:

●Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is enabled.
- The vehicle speed is 9 mph (15 km/h) or less.
- The shift position is in R.
- When a pedestrian is to the rear of the vehicle
- The Parking Support Brake (PKSB) determines that a stronger-than-normal-brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision.

●Brake control
- Engine output restriction control is operating.
- The Parking Support Brake determines that an emergency brake operation is necessary to avoid a collision with a pedestrian.

■The Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) will stop operating when

The function will stop operating if any of the following conditions are met:

●Engine output restriction control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- The collision becomes avoidable with normal brake operation.
- The pedestrian is no longer detected behind your vehicle.

●Brake control
- The Parking Support Brake is disabled.
- Approximately 2 seconds have elapsed since the vehicle was stopped by brake control.
- The brake pedal is depressed after the vehicle is stopped by brake control.

■ **Re-enabling the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)**

→P.349

■ **Detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle)**

The detection area of the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) differs from the detection area of the RCD function (→P.342). Therefore, even if the RCD function detects a pedestrian and provides an alert, the Parking Support Brake function (pedestrians rear of the vehicle) may not start operating.

■ **Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

→P.343

■ **Situations in which the system may operate unexpectedly**

→P.344

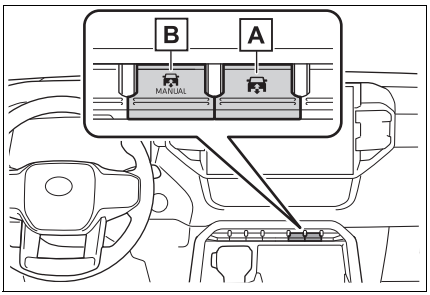
Electronically modulated air suspension*

*: If equipped

The electronically modulated air suspension allows the driver to control the vehicle's height in order to adjust for driving conditions.

Select the desired height with the height control switch.

Height control switch

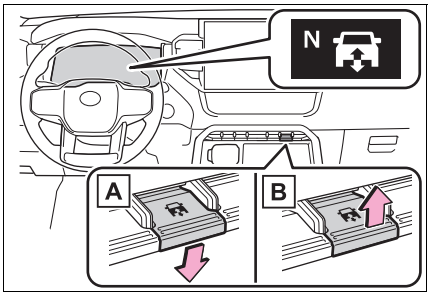


A Height control switch

B Height control mode select switch

Selecting vehicle height

Operating the switch changes vehicle rear height as follows:



A Lower

B Higher

Vehicle height can be adjusted only when the engine is running.

The selected height mode will be shown on the electronically modulated air suspension display.

The selected mode will flash while the height mode is being changed.

■ **Height modes**

- "N" mode (normal mode): For ordinary driving

Normal height

- "HI" mode (high mode): For driving on bumpy roads 1.6 in. (40 mm) higher than the normal height

The "HI" mode is unavailable when the vehicle's speed exceeds 18 mph (30 km/h).

When the vehicle's speed exceeds 18 mph (30 km/h), the height will be adjusted to the normal height automatically.

- "LO" mode (low mode): For the ease of egress/ingress and loading luggage

1.2 in. (30 mm) lower than the normal height

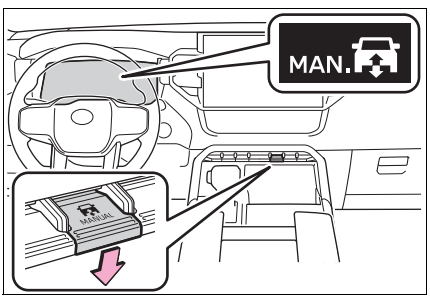
The "LO" mode is unavailable when the vehicle's speed exceeds 8 mph (12 km/h).

When the vehicles speed exceeds 8 mph (12 km/h), the height will be adjusted to the normal height automatically.

Disabling the height control

When the height control mode select switch is pressed, the vehicle height is fixed at the current height.

The "MAN." indicator is displayed on the multi-information display and the automatic leveling function turned off.



The height can be adjusted by pressing the height control switch.

Press the switch again or when the vehicle's speed exceeds 18 mph (30 km/h), the height will be adjusted to the normal height automatically.

■ **Automatic leveling function**

Regardless of the number of occu-

pants or the luggage load, vehicle height in any mode is always adjusted to a fixed height by the automatic leveling function.

When “HI” mode is selected

The vehicle height will change to “N” mode when driving at the speeds of 18 mph (30 km/h).

When “LO” mode is selected

- The vehicle height will change to “N” mode when vehicle speed exceeds 8 mph (12 km/h).
- This mode allows for easy access to the vehicle (getting in and out) and easy loading and unloading.

The electronically modulated air suspension will not operate in the following cases:

- The underbody of the vehicle is touching the surface of the road.
- The area around the suspension is covered with ice.

The height control indicators will blink, turn off and then turn on continuously to indicate that the electronically modulated air suspension is not operational.
To re-enable operation, turn off the engine and then restart it.

Even if you hear an operating noise

This does not indicate a problem in the electronically modulated air suspension.

The electronically modulated air suspension failure warning

The warning message is displayed on the multi-information display, and the electronically modulated air suspension cannot be activated until the malfunction is corrected.
Stop the engine and start again. If the warning message turns off, the system operating correctly. If the warning message continues to be displayed, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

When the indicator turns on

Indicates a malfunction in the air suspension system.
Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately. (→P.82, 523)

WARNING

The electronically modulated air suspension must be turned off in the following circumstances:

Otherwise, the automatic leveling function may cause the vehicle’s height to change, and you may catch part of your body in the vehicle, resulting in an unexpected accident or injury:

- When driving through water such as shallow streams (Put the vehicle height in “HI” mode and turn off the electronically modulated air suspension. Drive at 18 mph [30 km/h] or slower.)
- When jacking up the vehicle, installing tire chains or tying the vehicle with chains/wires for transportation via flat bed truck (Turn the system to the manual mode and stop the engine.)
- When the vehicle must be towed (Put the vehicle height in “N” mode and turn the system to the manual mode.)
- When the vehicle gets stuck (Turn the system to the manual mode.)
- When disconnecting a trailer (Put the vehicle height in “N” mode and turn the system to the manual mode.)

WARNING

■ Selecting the correct height mode

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents or injury. Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the vehicle, as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to fatal or injury accidents.

- Before you lower the vehicle's height, check under the vehicle to make sure that no one is there.
- "HI" mode should only be used when driving on rough roads, for example when driving off-road. Because the vehicle's center of gravity will become higher when in the mode, the vehicle may become unstable when turning abruptly, resulting in an accident.
- Do not select "HI" mode when you load cargo on the roof luggage carrier.
  Because the vehicle's center of gravity will become higher when in the mode, the vehicle may become unstable when turning abruptly, resulting in an accident.

NOTICE

■ Be careful in any place where overhead space is limited.

When changing to a higher mode or after unloading, the vehicle height will rise. This may cause damage to the vehicle.

■ Do not select "LO" mode when driving on bumpy roads.

If the underbody of the vehicle touches a rugged road surface, the vehicle may be damaged.

■ Do not change the vehicle height frequently.

The compressor might overheat and cause the operation to stop.

■ When on the extremely uneven roads with rocks

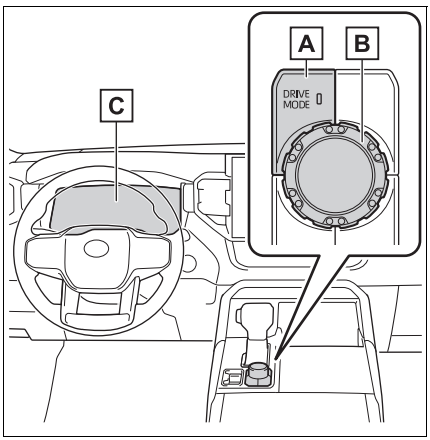
Sometimes the vehicle height is not adjusted because it is judged as uneven road driving.

Driving mode select switch*

*: If equipped

The driving modes can be selected to suit driving condition.

System components



A “DRIVE MODE” switch

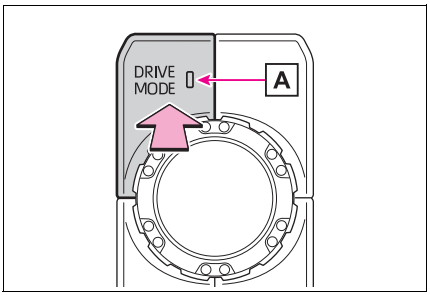
B Mode select switch

C Multi-information display (→P.93)

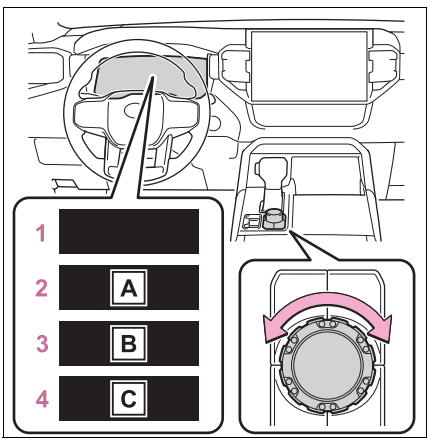
Selecting the driving mode

1 Press the “DRIVE MODE” switch.

The indicator A on the switch will turn on.



2 Select the driving modes on the multi-information display while turning the mode select switch left and right.



1 “NORMAL” mode

Provides an optimal balance of fuel economy, quietness, and dynamic performance. Suitable for city driving.

2 A “ECO” mode

Helps the driver accelerate in an ecofriendly manner and improve fuel economy through moderate throttle characteristics and by controlling the operation of the air conditioning system (heating/cooling). The “ECO” indicator comes on.

3 B "SPORT" mode

Controls the steering feeling and engine to create an acceleration response that is suitable for sporty driving.
Suitable for when crisp handling is desired, such as when driving on mountainous roads. The "SPORT" indicator comes on.

4 C "CUSTOM" mode

Allows you to drive with the power train, chassis and air conditioning system functions set to your preferred settings.
Custom mode settings can only be changed on the drive mode customization display of multimedia system. The "CUSTOM" indicator comes on.

■ The driving mode select switch can be operated when

The front-wheel drive control switch is in "2H" and "4H".

■ Operation of the air conditioning system in Eco mode

Eco mode controls the heating/cooling operations and fan speed of the air conditioning system to enhance fuel efficiency. To improve air conditioning performance, perform the following operations:

- Adjust the fan speed (→P.403)
- Turn off Eco mode (→P.360)

■ Automatic deactivation of driving modes:

Driving mode is deactivated or the driving mode will be changed to normal mode in the following conditions:

- After turning the engine switch off and then turning it to on
- When the front-wheel drive control switch is in "4L" (4WD models only)
- When the Multi-terrain Select is turned on (if equipped)
- When the "TOW HAUL" mode or "TOW+" mode is turned on (if equipped)

■ Customization

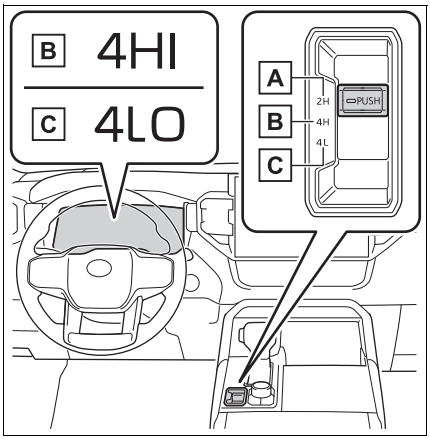
The Custom mode can be changed. (Customizable features: →P.594)

Four-wheel drive system*

*: If equipped

Use the front-wheel drive control switch to select the following transfer modes:

Front-wheel drive control switch



A "2H" (high speed position, two-wheel drive)

Use this for normal driving on dry hard-surfaced roads. This position gives greater economy, quietest ride and least wear.

B "4H" (high speed position, four-wheel drive)

Use this for driving only on tracks that permit the tires slide, like off-road, icy or snow-covered roads. This position provides greater traction than two-wheel drive.

The "4H" indicator will come on.

C "4L" (low speed position, four-wheel drive)

Use this for maximum power and traction. Use "4L" for climbing or descending steep hills, off-road driving, and hard pulling in sand, mud or deep snow.

The "4L" indicator will come on.

Shifting between "2H" and "4H"

■ **Shifting from "2H" to "4H"**

1 Reduce vehicle speed to less than 62 mph (100 km/h).

2 Push and shift the front-wheel drive control switch to "4H".

The "4H" indicator will come on.

■ **Shifting from "4H" to "2H"**

1 Reduce vehicle speed to less than 62 mph (100 km/h).

2 Push and shift the front-wheel drive control switch to "2H".

The "4H" indicator will go off.

Shifting between "4H" and "4L"

■ **Shifting from "4H" to "4L"**

1 Stop the vehicle completely and continue to depress the brake pedal.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

3 Push and shift the front-wheel drive control switch to "4L".

The "4L" indicator will come on.

Shifting from “4L” to “4H”

1 Stop the vehicle completely and continue to depress the brake pedal.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

3 Push and shift the front-wheel drive control switch to “4H”.

The “4L” indicator will go off.

When the front-wheel drive control switch is shifted to “4L”

VSC is automatically turned off.

If the “4H” indicator flashes

The transfer mode may not successfully change. Drive straight ahead while accelerating or decelerating, or drive in reverse.

If the “4H” indicator is ON and the “4L” indicator continues to flash

A message will be displayed in the multi-information display. Follow a message, shift the shift lever to D or R and drive the vehicle slowly, then stop.

If the “4H” indicator continues to flash and the “4L” indicator is ON

A message will be displayed in the multi-information display. Follow a message, shift the shift lever to D or R and drive the vehicle slowly, then stop.

If the “4H” indicator is ON and the “4L” indicator continues to flash and a buzzer sounds

The shift lever is not in N and/or the vehicle is moving. Stop the vehicle completely, shift the shift lever to N and make sure that the indicator stops flashing.

If the “4H” indicator continues to flash and the “4L” indicator is ON and a buzzer sounds

The shift lever is not in N and/or the vehicle is moving. Stop the vehicle completely, shift the shift lever to N and make sure that the indicator stops flashing

If the “4H” and “4L” indicator flashes rapidly

There may be a malfunction in the four-wheel drive system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Four-wheel drive usage frequency

You should drive in four-wheel drive for at least 10 miles (16 km) each month. This will assure that the front drive components are lubricated.

⚠ WARNING

Shifting the front-wheel drive control switch from “2H” to “4H” while driving

Never operate the front-wheel drive control switch if the wheels are slipping. Stop the slipping or spinning before shifting.

When the vehicle is parked

If the shift lever is moved before the “4L” indicator turns on/off, the transfer mode may not be shifted completely. The transfer mode disengages both the front and rear driveshafts from the power-train and allows the vehicle to move regardless of the shift position. (At this time, the indicator blinks and the buzzer sounds.) Therefore, the vehicle is free to roll even if the automatic transmission is in P. You or someone else could be seriously injured. You must complete the shifting of the transfer mode before placing transmission in P.

AUTO LSD system*

*: If equipped

The AUTO LSD system aids traction by using the traction control system to control engine performance and braking when one of the drive wheels begins to spin. The system should be used only when one of the drive wheels spinning occurs in a ditch or rough surface.

System operation

The system can be used only on 2WD models. The system is activated when driving at a speed under 62 mph (100 km/h). The AUTO LSD system will be activated with the following two procedures.

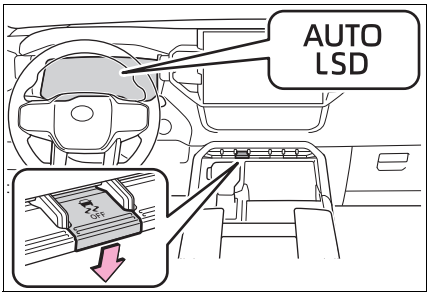
To turn the AUTO LSD system on, quickly press and release 

.

The “AUTO LSD” indicator light will come on.

Press 

again to turn the system off.



■ If the brake system overheats

The system will cease operation and a buzzer will alert the driver. At this time, the “Traction Control Turned OFF” displayed in the multi-information display. Stop the vehicle in a safe place. (There is no problem with continuing normal driving.) The system will be automatically restored after a short time.

⚠ WARNING

■ To avoid an accident

- Do not use the AUTO LSD system in conditions other than when one of the drive wheels spinning occurs in a ditch or rough surface.
- Do not drive with the AUTO LSD system continuously turned on.

Failure to do so, a much greater steering effort and more careful cornering control will be required.

NOTICE

■ Activating while driving

Do not activate the AUTO LSD system if the wheel is slipping. Stop the slipping or spinning before activating.

Rear differential lock system*

*: If equipped

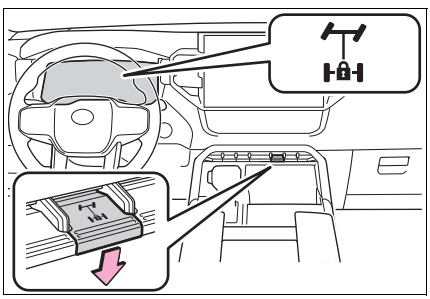
Use the rear differential lock system only when wheel spinning occurs in a ditch or on a slippery or ragged surface. This system is effective in case one of the rear wheels is spinning.

Rear differential lock switch

Press the switch to turn the system on/off.

At this time, the rear differential lock indicator and indicator in the differential lock/unlock display will blink. Wait a few seconds for the system to complete operation. After the rear differential is locked, the indicators will stop blinking and remain on.

To unlock the rear differential, push the switch again.



Operating tips

- Be sure to stop the wheels before locking the differential.
- Unlock the differential as soon as the vehicle moves out.

Unlocking the rear differential

If the rear differential lock indicator still flashes even after unlocking the rear differential, check the safety of the surrounding area and slightly turn the steering wheel in either direction while the vehicle is in motion.

Automatic unlocking feature

The rear differential lock is also unlocked in any of the following situations:

- When the front-wheel drive control switch is turned to “2H” or “4H”
- When the engine switch is turned off

After unlocking the rear differential

Check that the indicators go off.

The rear differential lock indicator and indicator in the differential lock/unlock display

- The indicators blink while locking/unlocking the rear differential.
- If the indicators continue to blink when you operate the rear differential lock switch, stop the vehicle completely and operate the switch again.

If the indicators continue to blink even if doing so, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible. There may be a trouble in the four-wheel drive system.

Locking the rear differential

The following systems do not operate when the rear differential is locked.

- ABS
- Brake assist system
- VSC
- TRAC

WARNING

■When using the rear differential lock system

Failure to observe the following precautions may result in an accident.

- Do not lock the rear differential in the conditions other than above.
- Do not lock the rear differential until the wheels have stopped spinning.
- Do not drive over 5 mph (8 km/h) when the differential is locked.
- Do not keep driving with the rear differential lock state

Crawl Control*

*: If equipped

Allows travel on extremely rough off-road surfaces at a fixed low speed without pressing the accelerator or brake pedal. Minimizes loss of traction or vehicle slip when driving on slippery road surfaces, allowing for stable driving.

WARNING

■When using Crawl Control function

- Do not rely solely on the Crawl Control function. This function does not extend the vehicle's performance limitations. Always thoroughly check the road conditions, and drive safely.
- After moving the front-wheel drive control switch to "2H", Crawl Control may continue to be available in "2H" for some time before canceling automatically. This may occur even after the vehicle is turned off and restarted, if the "CRAWL" switch is pressed. In this situation, to override Crawl Control, press the brake pedal. To turn Crawl Control off, press the "CRAWL" switch again when the switch indicator is illuminated.

■These conditions may cause the system not to operate properly

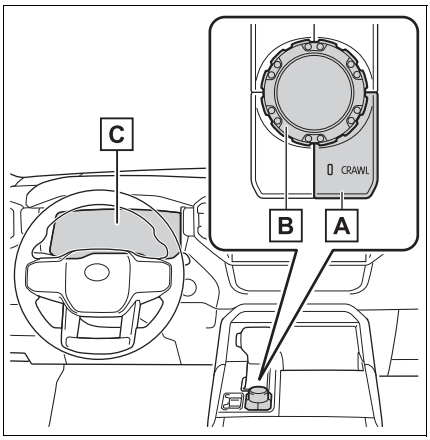
When driving on the following surfaces, the system may not be able to maintain a fixed low speed, which may result in an accident:

- Extremely steep inclines.

WARNING

- Extremely uneven surfaces.
- Snow-covered roads, or other slippery surfaces.

System components



A "CRAWL" switch

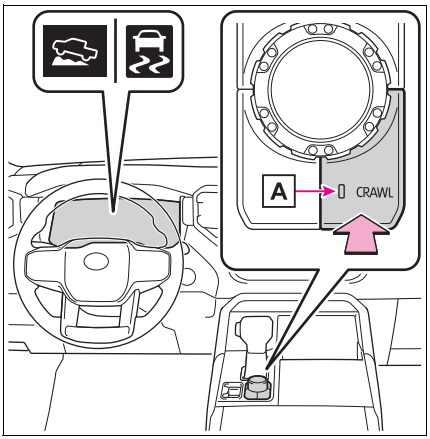
B Mode select switch

C Multi-information display

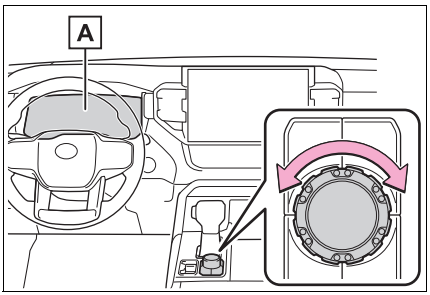
Turning Crawl Control on

1 Press the "CRAWL" switch.

The indicator light A and the Crawl Control indicator on the multi-information display will come on, and the slip indicator will flash.



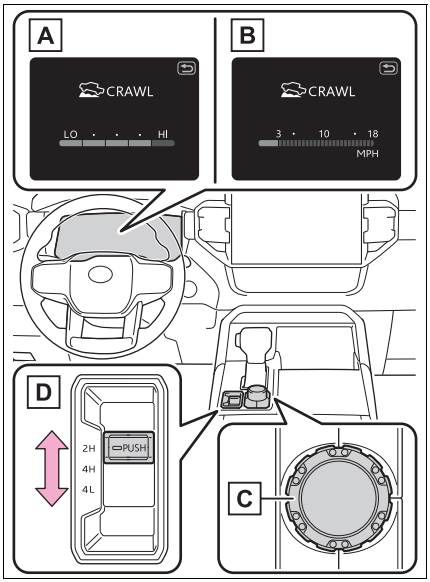
2 Turn the mode select switch left or right to select a mode on the multi-information display.



A Multi-information display

Selectable modes

According to the position of the front wheel drive control switch, a mode which matches the road conditions can be selected from among the following modes.



A Front-wheel drive control switch is in “4L”

B Front-wheel drive control switch is in “4H”

C Mode select switch

D Front-wheel drive control switch

Switch Position	Mode	Road Surface
“4L”	1	Rocky/Bumpy (Downhill)/Debris (Downhill)
	2	
	3	Bumpy (Uphill)
	4	Snow/Mud/Debris (Uphill)/Sand/Gravel and Dirt/Bumpy (Uphill)/Grass
	5	
“4H”	3-18 mph (5-30 km/h)	Sand/Gravel and Dirt/Grass

Turning Crawl Control off

▶ When the “CRAWL” switch indicator illuminates

Press the “CRAWL” switch again.

▶ When the “CRAWL” switch indicator does not illuminate

Press the “CRAWL” switch to turn the indicator on. Press the “CRAWL” switch again with the indicator turned on.

If Crawl Control is turned off, the Crawl Control indicator and the slip indicator will go off and a message, stating that Crawl Control has been turned off will be displayed on the multi-information display for several seconds.

When turning off Crawl Control while driving, drive extremely

carefully.

■ **Operating tips**

Crawl Control can be used with Multi-terrain Select (if equipped) ON or OFF. (→P.370)

■ **Operation conditions of the Crawl Control**

- The engine is running.
- The shift lever is in any gear other than P or N.
- The front-wheel drive control switch is in “4L”or “4H”.
- The driver’s door is closed.
- The parking brake has been released.
- Functions such as PCS, PKSB, or others are not operating.
- The vehicle speed is approximately 31 mph (50 km/h) or lower (applicable for “4H”).

■ **Automatic system cancelation of Crawl Control**

In the following situations, the buzzer will sound intermittently and the Crawl Control will be canceled automatically. In this event, the Crawl Control indicator will flash and then go off, and a message stating that Crawl Control has been turned off will be displayed on the multi-information display for several seconds.

- When the shift lever is moved to P or N.
- When the front-wheel drive control switch is in “2H” and the front differential is fully disengaged.
- When the driver’s door is opened.
- When the parking brake has been set.
- When functions such as PCS, PKSB, or others are operating.
- When the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 31 mph (50 km/h) (applicable for “4H”).

■ **Function limitations of Crawl Control**

▶ When in “4L”

- Vehicle speed exceeds approximately 6 mph (10 km/h), only brake control is available.

▶ When in “4H”

- When the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 18 mph (30 km/h), Crawl control will stop temporarily and Crawl Control indicator will flash.

■ **When the Crawl Control system is operated continuously**

- If Crawl Control is used continuously for a long time, the brake system overheats. In this case, a buzzer will sound, a message stating a malfunction will be displayed on the multi-information display, and the Crawl Control indicator will flash and then go off. In this event, as Crawl Control will be temporarily inoperable, stop the vehicle immediately in a safe place, and allow the brake system to cool down sufficiently until the message goes off. (In the meantime, normal driving is possible.)
- If Crawl Control is used continuously for a long time, the automatic transmission overheats. In this case, a buzzer will sound, the system will be temporarily canceled, and a message stating a malfunction may be displayed on the multi-information display. In this event, stop the vehicle in a safe place until the message goes off.

■ **Sounds and vibrations caused by the Crawl Control system**

- A sound may be heard from the engine compartment when the engine is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in Crawl Control system.
- Either of the following conditions

may occur when the Crawl Control system is operating. None of these are indicators that a malfunction has occurred.
- Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
- A motor sound may be heard after the vehicle comes to a stop.

■ When there is a malfunction in the system

Warning lights and/or warning messages will turn on. (→P.514, 526)

Multi-terrain Select*

*: If equipped

Multi-terrain Select is a system that improves drivability in off-road situations.

Select a mode that most closely matches the type of terrain on which you are driving from several modes.

Brake control, steering feel and drive force control can be optimized in accordance with the selected mode.

⚠ WARNING

■ When using the Multi-terrain Select

Observe the following precautions to avoid an accident that could result in death or serious injuries:

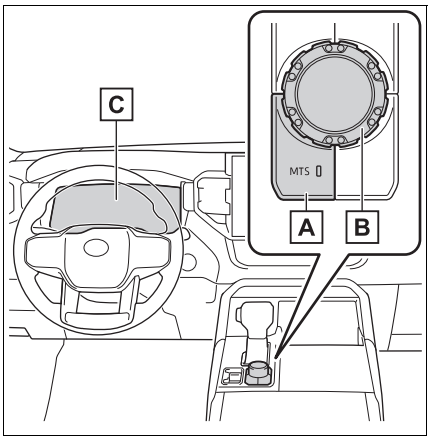
- Check that the selected mode indicators are illuminated before driving. Multi-terrain Select will not operate when the indicators are off.
- The road conditions listed (→P.371) are for reference only. There is a chance that the function may not be the most appropriate in terms of road conditions such as pitch, slipperiness, undulation, etc. Thoroughly check the road conditions before driving.
- Multi-terrain Select is not intended to expand the limits of the vehicle. Check the road conditions thoroughly beforehand, and drive safely and carefully.

NOTICE

■ Precaution for use

The Multi-terrain Select is intended for use during off-road driving. Do not use the system at any other time.

System components



A “MTS” switch

B Mode select switch

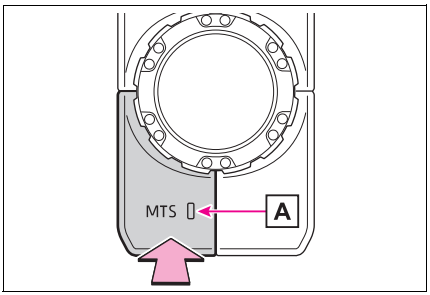
C Multi-information display

Selected mode is displayed.

Switching modes

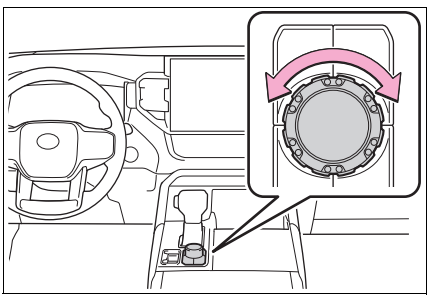
1 Press the “MTS” switch.

The indicator A on the switch will turn on.



2 Select the Multi-terrain Select modes on the multi-information display while turning the mode select switch left and right.

Depending on the positions of the front-wheel drive control switch, a mode can be selected from among the following modes.



▶ Front-wheel drive control switch is in “4L”

Mode		Road Conditions
	“AUTO”	Suitable for the road conditions
	“SAND”	Suitable for sandy roads and other slippery conditions

Mode		Road Conditions
	“MUD”	Suitable for muddy roads and other slippery conditions
	“ROCK”	Suitable for rocky terrain

If the brake control has activated, the slip indicator light will flash.

▶ Front-wheel drive control switch is in “4H”

Mode		Road Conditions
	“AUTO”	Suitable for the road conditions
	“DIRT”	Suitable for bumpy road conditions, such as dirt roads
	“SAND”	Suitable for sandy roads and other slippery conditions
	“MUD”	Suitable for muddy roads and other slippery conditions
	“DEEP SNOW”	Suitable for deep snow roads

If the brake control has activated, the slip indicator light will flash.

When the vehicle is in “SAND”, “MUD” or “DEEP SNOW” mode, VSC is automatically turned off. (VSC OFF indicator light come on.)

■ Multi-terrain Select

Multi-terrain Select controls the vehicle so that it can maximize the drive force and improve drivability on rough roads. As a result, fuel efficiency may diminish when compared to driving in normal mode.

■ Automatic system cancelation

In the following situations, Multi-terrain Select will be canceled automatically.

- When the engine switch is turned off
- When the front-wheel drive control switch is in “2H”
- When “TOW HAUL” mode and “TOW+” mode is selected while the front-wheel drive control switch is in “4H”
- When drive mode select is selected while the front-wheel drive control switch is in “4H”

■ Turning off Multi-terrain Select

Performing the following turns Multi-terrain Select off, and then the display on the multi-information display will disappear.

▶ When the “MTS” switch indicator is illuminated

Press the “MTS” switch while the system is in operation.

▶ When the “MTS” switch indicator is not illuminated

Press the “MTS” switch to turn the indicator on.

Press the “MTS” switch again with the Multi-terrain Select indicator illuminated.

■ When the vehicle is stuck

Switching the transfer and differential For the operation of the following functions, refer to the following pages. (If equipped)

- Four-wheel drive system (→P.362)

- Rear differential lock (→P.365)

■ **Driving in Multi-terrain Select**

The following types of situations may occur, but they are not malfunctions.

- Vibrations may be felt throughout the vehicle or steering wheel.
- Operating noise may be heard from the engine compartment.

■ **When an inspection at your Toyota dealer is necessary**

In the following situations, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- When the slip indicator light illuminates.
- When the indicator for each mode does not illuminate on the multi-information display even though Multi-terrain Select is selected.

Driving assist systems

To keep driving safety and performance, the following systems operate automatically in response to various driving situations. Be aware, however, that these systems are supplementary and should not be relied upon too heavily when operating the vehicle.

Summary of the driving assist systems

■ **ABS (Anti-lock Brake System)**

Helps to prevent wheel lock when the brakes are applied suddenly, or if the brakes are applied while driving on a slippery road surface, or in off-road conditions (such as rough roads, sand and mud)

The ABS operates in synchronization with the Multi-terrain Select

■ **Brake assist**

Generates an increased level of braking force after the brake pedal is depressed when the system detects a panic stop situation

■ **Enhanced VSC (Enhanced Vehicle Stability Control)**

Provides cooperative control of the ABS, TRAC, VSC and EPS.

Helps to maintain directional stability when swerving on slippery road surfaces by controlling steering performance.

■ Trailer Sway Control

Helps the driver to control trailer sway by selectively applying brake pressure for individual wheels and reducing driving torque when trailer sway is detected.

■ TRAC (Traction Control)

Helps to maintain drive power and prevent the drive wheels from spinning when starting the vehicle or accelerating on slippery roads

■ Hill-start assist control

Helps to reduce the backward movement of the vehicle when starting on an uphill

■ AVS (Adaptive Variable Suspension System) (if equipped)

The damping force of the shock absorbers are independently controlled for the 4 wheels according to factors including the road surface conditions and driving operation, contributing toward enhancing smooth driving comfort and superior stability, and helping to maintain vehicle posture.

In addition, the damping force can be changed by selecting the drive mode with the driving mode select (→P.360), and driving comfort can be ensured during off-road driving by setting the front-wheel drive control switch to “4L”. (→P.362)

■ EPS (Electric Power Steering)

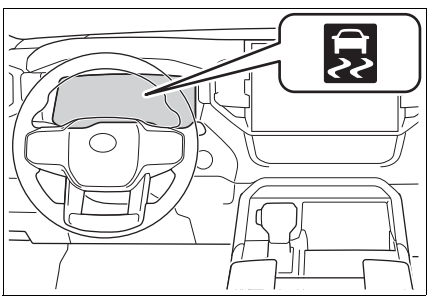
Employs an electric motor to reduce the amount of effort needed to turn the steering wheel.

■ The Secondary Collision Brake

When the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision and the system operates, the brakes and brake lights are automatically controlled to reduce the vehicle speed and help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision.

■ When the TRAC/VSC/ABS/Trailer Sway Control systems are operating

The slip indicator light will flash while the TRAC/VSC/ABS/Trailer Sway Control systems are operating.



■ Disabling the TRAC system

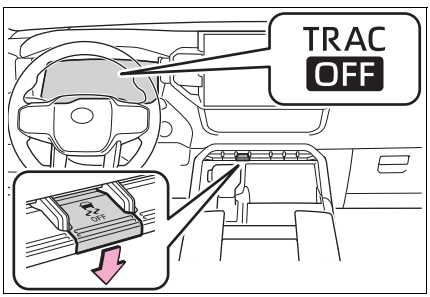
If the vehicle gets stuck in mud, dirt or snow, the TRAC system may

reduce power from the engine to the wheels. Pressing OFF to turn the system off may make it easier for you to rock the vehicle in order to free it.

To turn the TRAC system off, quickly press and release OFF.

“Traction Control Turned OFF” is displayed in the multi-information display.

Press OFF again to turn the system back on.



Turning off the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems

To turn the TRAC, VSC and Trailer Sway Control systems off, press and hold OFF for more than 3 seconds while the vehicle is stopped. The “Traction Control Turned OFF” is displayed in the multi-information display and the VSC OFF indicator light will come on.*

Press OFF again to turn the system back on.

*: PCS will also be disabled (only Pre-Collision warning is available). The PCS warning light will come on and a message will be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.259, 517)

When the message is displayed on the multi-information display showing that TRAC has been disabled even if OFF has not been pressed

- TRAC is temporary deactivated. If the information continues to show, contact your Toyota dealer.
- When using Multi-terrain Select, the “VSC OFF” indicator will turn on depending on the mode, even if the VSC OFF switch has not been pressed.

Operating conditions of hill-start assist control

When the following five conditions are met, the hill-start assist control will operate:

- The shift lever is in a position other than P or N (when stating off forward/backward on an upward incline)
- The vehicle is stopped
- The accelerator pedal is not depressed
- The parking brake is not engaged
- The engine switch is turned to ON

Automatic system cancelation of hill-start assist control

The hill-start assist control will turn off in any of the following situations:

- The shift lever is shifted to P or N
- The accelerator pedal is depressed
- The parking brake is engaged
- A maximum of 2 seconds have elapsed after the brake pedal is released
- The engine switch is turned to OFF

Sounds and vibrations caused by the ABS, brake assist, VSC, Trailer Sway Control, TRAC and hill-start assist control systems

- A sound may be heard from the

engine compartment when the brake pedal is depressed repeatedly, when the engine is started or just after the vehicle begins to move. This sound does not indicate that a malfunction has occurred in any of these systems.

- Any of the following conditions may occur when the above systems are operating. None of these indicates that a malfunction has occurred.
  - Vibrations may be felt through the vehicle body and steering.
  - A motor sound may be heard also after the vehicle comes to a stop.

Automatic reactivation of TRAC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems

After turning the TRAC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems off, the systems will be automatically re-enabled in the following situations:

- When the engine switch is turned off
- If only the TRAC system is turned off, the TRAC will turn on when vehicle speed increases
  If both the TRAC and VSC systems are turned off, automatic re-enabling will not occur when vehicle speed increases.

Reduced effectiveness of the EPS system

The effectiveness of the EPS system is reduced to prevent the system from overheating when there is frequent steering input over an extended period of time. The steering wheel may feel heavy as a result. Should this occur, refrain from excessive steering input or stop the vehicle and turn the engine off. The EPS system should return to normal within 10 minutes.

Secondary Collision Brake operating conditions

The system operates when the SRS airbag sensor detects a collision while the vehicle is in motion. However, the system does not operate when the components are damaged.

Secondary Collision Brake automatic cancelation

The system is automatically canceled in any of the following situations.

- The vehicle speed drops to approximately 0 mph (0 km/h).
- A certain amount of time elapses during operation
- The accelerator pedal is depressed a large amount

WARNING

The ABS does not operate effectively when

- The limits of tire gripping performance have been exceeded (such as excessively worn tires on a snow covered road).
- The vehicle hydroplanes while driving at high speed on wet or slick roads.

Stopping distance when the ABS is operating may exceed that of normal conditions

The ABS is not designed to shorten the vehicle's stopping distance. Always maintain a safe distance from the vehicle in front of you, especially in the following situations:

- When driving on dirt, gravel or snow-covered roads
- When driving with tire chains
- When driving over bumps in the road
- When driving over roads with potholes or uneven surfaces

WARNING

■ TRAC/VSC may not operate effectively when

Directional control and power may not be achievable while driving on slippery road surfaces, even if the TRAC/VSC system is operating. Drive the vehicle carefully in conditions where stability and power may be lost.

■ Hill-start assist control does not operate effectively when

- Do not overly rely on hill-start assist control. Hill-start assist control may not operate effectively on steep inclines and roads covered with ice.
- Unlike the parking brake, hill-start assist control is not intended to hold the vehicle stationary for an extended period of time. Do not attempt to use hill-start assist control to hold the vehicle on an incline, as doing so may lead to an accident.

■ When the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control is activated

The slip indicator light flashes. Always drive carefully. Reckless driving may cause an accident. Exercise particular care when the indicator light flashes.

■ When the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems are turned off

Be especially careful and drive at a speed appropriate to the road conditions. As these are the systems to help ensure vehicle stability and driving force, do not turn the TRAC/VSC/Trailer Sway Control systems off unless necessary.

Trailer Sway Control is part of the VSC system and will not operate if VSC is turned off or experiences a malfunction.

■ Replacing tires

Make sure that all tires are of the specified size, brand, tread pattern and total load capacity. In addition, make sure that the tires are inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure level.

The ABS, TRAC, Trailer Sway Control and VSC systems will not function correctly if different tires are installed on the vehicle. Contact your Toyota dealer for further information when replacing tires or wheels.

■ Handling of tires and the suspension

Using tires with any kind of problem or modifying the suspension will affect the driving assist systems, and may cause a system to malfunction.

■ Trailer Sway Control precaution

The Trailer Sway Control system is not able to reduce trailer sway in all situations. Depending on many factors such as the conditions of the vehicle, trailer, road surface and driving environment, the Trailer Sway Control system may not be effective. Refer to your trailer owner's manual for information on how to tow your trailer properly.

■ If trailer sway occurs

Observe the following precautions.
Failing to do so may cause death or serious injury.

- Firmly grip the steering wheel. Steer straight ahead. Do not try to control trailer sway by turning the steering wheel.
- Begin releasing the accelerator pedal immediately but very gradually to reduce speed. Do not increase speed. Do not apply vehicle brakes.

WARNING

If you make no extreme correction with the steering or brakes, your vehicle and trailer should stabilize. (→P.196)

■ Secondary Collision Brake

Do not rely solely upon the Secondary Collision Brake. This system is designed to help reduce the possibility of further damage due to a secondary collision, however, that effect changes according to various conditions. Overly relying on the system may result in death or serious injury.

Trailer Garage*

*: If equipped

Trailer Garage is an application that integrates trailer functions with the multimedia system. The multimedia display can be used to enable default (guest) trailer configuration to access basic features or create and enable custom trailer configurations unique to a specific trailer to access more advanced features. Enabling either type of trailer configuration activates Trailer Driving Assist (→P.306).

Entering Trailer Garage (Multimedia display)

There are several ways to enter Trailer Garage.

On the multimedia display, select the desired item as follows:

1. Select ⚙ on the multimedia display.
2. Select “Driving Assist”.
3. Select “Driver support”.
4. Enable Trailer Driving Assist if it is disabled.
   Trailer Driving Assist must be ON to access Trailer Garage.

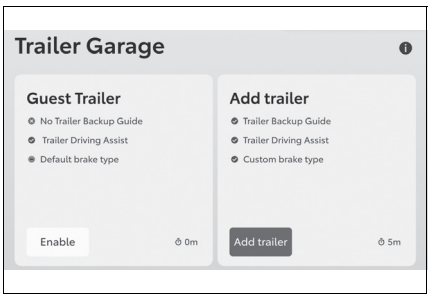
5 Select ⚙ for “Trailer Driving Assist”.

6 Select “Trailer Garage”.

● Operation is also possible using any of the following steps:

- Select ⚙ on the multimedia display, then select “Vehicle”, then select “Towing settings”, and then select “Trailer Garage”.
- If a trailer is automatically detected, and the user confirms, Trailer Garage will be shown on the multimedia display when the vehicle is in P.
- Vehicles with Trailer Backup Guide:
  When Trailer Backup Guide is operating, select “Garage” and shift the shift lever to P. (→P.386)

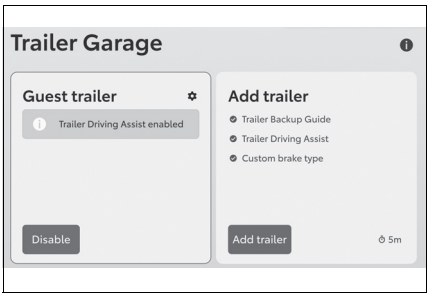
▶ Trailer Garage main screen



Supported Configurations and Modes

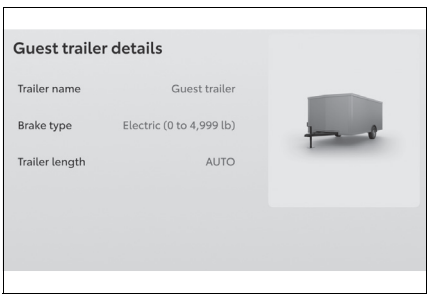
■ Guest Trailer

▶ Enable Guest trailer screen



Enabling the default trailer configuration (Guest Trailer) in Trailer Garage enables Trailer Driving Assist features to be used immediately without entering any information.

▶ Browse Guest Trailer settings screen



Guest Trailer default settings can be viewed but cannot be changed.

1 Enable Guest trailer.

2 Touch the ⚙ in the Guest Trailer card.

- Default trailer name cannot be

4 Driving

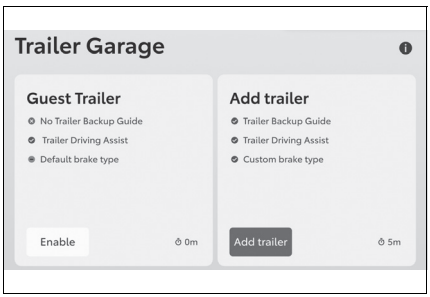
changed for Guest Trailer.

- If the vehicle is equipped with a Trailer Brake Controller, the default trailer brake type is set to Electric 0 to 4,999 lb (0 to 2,267 kg) and cannot be changed.
- When towing, the system determines the trailer length automatically and adjusts other driving support system features accordingly. Refer to Trailer Driving Assist (→P.306).

■ Add Trailer

Trailer Garage allows up to ten custom trailer configurations to be created and enabled, thereby allowing the use of Trailer Backup Guide (if equipped), changing trailer brake type (if equipped) and tracking towing distance.

▶ Add trailer screen



When adding a new trailer in Trailer Garage, it is possible to:

- Select or enter a trailer name.
- Select the hitch type (if the vehicle is a pick-up truck).
- Select the trailer type.
- Select the number of trailer axles.
- Select the trailer brake type (if equipped).

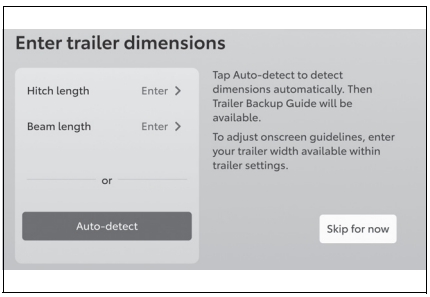
▶ Confirm trailer details screen



For vehicles equipped with Trailer Backup Guide, there are three options:

1. Go to Trailer Backup Guide and calibrate the trailer using auto-detection method. (→P.388)
2. Enter dimensions manually to use Trailer Backup Guide without needing to calibrate the trailer.
3. Skip to complete later.

▶ Enter trailer dimensions screen



After adding a new Saved Trailer, it can be enabled and it is possible to change other trailer settings including dimensions.

Most trailer dimensions are sup-

ported by AUTO mode by default and can be detected automatically by the system, but the dimensions can also be entered manually.

For best system performance, please check that the automatically detected or manually entered trailer dimensions are accurate.

The system defaults to the last-used trailer when a trailer is plugged into the Trailer Brake Controller 7-pin connector (if equipped), or the user confirms a trailer is detected. If there are no saved trailers, the system defaults to Guest Trailer.

Follow the instructions on the display to enable the saved trailer.

Changing trailer settings in Trailer Garage (Multimedia display)

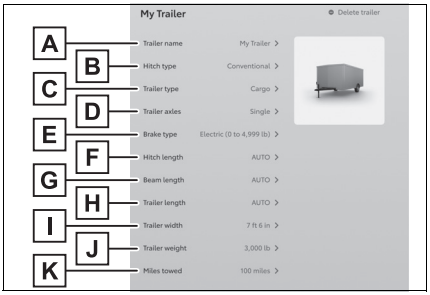
■ Trailer settings

Steps for entering Trailer Garage can be found on (→P.378).

Guest Trailer settings can be viewed but cannot be changed (→P.379).

It is possible to view or change trailer settings for any Saved Trailer by pressing the ⚙ in the saved trailer card.

▶ Edit saved trailer settings screen



Saved trailer settings shown will vary depending on vehicle equipment, hitch type and trailer type. Configure all trailer parameters accurately for the Trailer Driving Assist functions to perform as intended.

A “Trailer name”

Change the name of the saved trailer.

B “Hitch type”

Change the hitch type of the trailer between ball hitch (conventional), gooseneck or fifth wheel. Note that gooseneck and fifth wheel trailers are not supported for some features. (→P.306, 387)

C “Trailer type”

Change the trailer type.
Some trailer types are not available for gooseneck and fifth wheel hitch types. Select the correct trailer type so Trailer Driving Assist will function as intended. Dolly trailer type is not supported by Trailer Backup Guide (if equipped).

D “Trailer axles”

Change the number of axles.

E “Brake type”

Electric, Electric over hydraulic (EOH), or No Brakes can be selected. Select the correct brake type so Trailer Driving Assist and Trailer Brake Controller (if equipped) will function as intended.

F "Hitch length"

Change the hitch length. Enter an accurate hitch length so Trailer Driving Assist will function as intended. Incorrect hitch length may impact Trailer Backup Guide performance.
"AUTO" length detection can also be selected.*

*: Vehicles with Trailer Backup Guide.

G "Beam length"

Change the trailer beam length. Enter an accurate beam length so Trailer Driving Assist will function as intended. Incorrect beam length values can degrade Trailer Backup Guide (if equipped) performance. Note that the maximum supported beam length for Trailer Backup Guide (if equipped) is 26 ft. (8 m). "AUTO" length detection can also be selected.

H "Trailer length"

Change the trailer length. Enter an accurate trailer length so Trailer Driving Assist will function as intended. If the trailer length exceeds 36 ft. (12 m), the Trailer Backup Guide (if equipped) function will be disabled, and Trailer Blind Spot Monitor support will be limited.

"AUTO" length detection can also be selected. Trailer length will be detected automatically after driving forward.*

*: This only applies to trailer length, not the other dimensions that support "AUTO" mode.

I "Trailer width"

Change the trailer width. Enter an accurate trailer width for guideline assistance. The width of the guidelines displayed for Trailer Backup Guide is determined according to the trailer width value.

J "Trailer weight"

Change the trailer weight.

K "Miles towed"

Change the distance towed. Trailer odometer value will not change after 621,503 miles (999,999 km). Reset trailer distance towed by pressing "Reset distance" and confirming action.

■ Deleting a trailer

To delete a Saved Trailer:

1. Touch the ⚙ in the Saved Trailer card.
2. Select "Delete trailer".
3. Confirm action.

■ Suspension of the Trailer Garage display

Some settings cannot be changed while driving. When changing settings, park the vehicle in a safe place.

WARNING

■ Cautions during setting up the display

If the engine is operating when changing the display settings, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is operating while setting up the display features.

Troubleshooting

When the Trailer Garage application is unavailable, check the following items:

Cause	Suspected causes/Handling method
Vehicle does not support Trailer Garage.	Certain vehicle types do not support Trailer Garage.
The shift lever is not in P.	Shift the shift lever to P.
User did not enable Trailer Driving Assist.	Verify Trailer Driving Assist has been enabled.
User did not confirm trailer connection.	Confirm trailer connection on multi-information display.

Trailer Brake Controller*

*: If equipped

The trailer brakes can be controlled by the trailer brake controller via the 7-pin connector. By selecting the type of brakes that are being used on the trailer (electric or electric over hydraulic) and setting the "Gain" for the controller, the manual brake slider is used to slow just the trailer. The vehicle brake pedal will also slow down as well as stop the trailer when applied, also via the same connector. "Gain" values, manual brake outputs and the trailer connection status are displayed in the multi-information display.
Trailer brake types are displayed in the multimedia display.

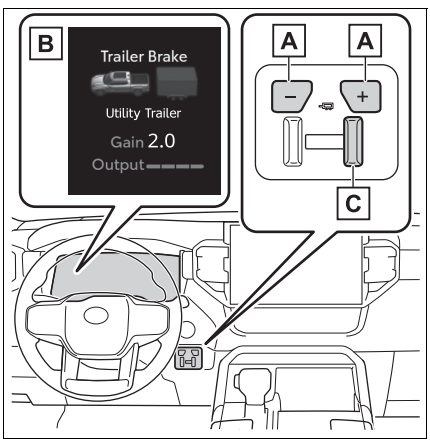
This vehicle comes equipped with a Toyota Genuine Trailer Brake Controller. Use of a third-party trailer brake controller along with the Toyota Genuine Trailer Brake Controller may have unexpected effects on the system. Toyota does not recommend the use of a third-party brake controller with this vehicle.

WARNING

■When driving on slippery road surfaces

When stopping with ABS activated, output to the trailer might be reduced in order to reduce the likelihood of trailer wheels to lock. The trailer is not equipped with ABS. Drive safely on slippery road surfaces.

System operation



A “Gain” (+/-) selection button

Pressing the “Gain” (+/-) buttons will adjust the amount of power that can be outputted to the trailer brakes. The “Gain” can be adjusted from 0 (no trailer braking) to 10 (maximum output) in 0.5 increments. Each press of the button will increase or decrease the “Gain” setting by one step. The “Gain” value will appear in the multi-information display.

B Trailer brake

Trailer brake type can be selected by using the multimedia display.

C Manual brake slider

Adjusting this slider position will engage the trailer’s brakes only. If the manual brake slider is used while the vehicle brake is applied, the greater of the two outputs will be sent to the trailer brakes.

Changing settings of the trailer brake type

Select the trailer brake type on the multimedia display. (→P.381)

Changing trailer brake type or enabling a different trailer will cause the current “Gain” setting to reset to zero. Make sure to set the “Gain” as described in the following section.

Setting the “Gain”

“Gain” setting on trailer brake controller should be set for a specific towing condition. “Gain” setting should be adjusted each time the vehicle load, trailer

load, road conditions, or weather changes. Setting the “Gain” value to 0 will disable the trailer brake controller output.

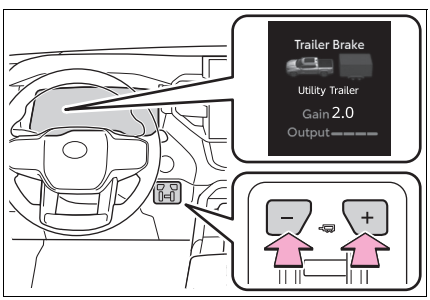
1 Make sure the trailer brakes are in good working condition and functioning normally. See trailer dealer if necessary.

2 Hook up the trailer and make proper electrical connections.

3 Select the correct type of trailer brakes that are equipped on the trailer by using Trailer Garage on the multimedia display.

4 Drive the vehicle with trailer attached on a level road surface similar to towing condition and in traffic-free environment. Driving speed should be approximately 20 - 25 mph (35 - 40 km/h).

5 Using the “Gain” (+/-) selection buttons, set a starting “Gain” of 5.0.



6 While driving 20 - 25 mph (35 - 40 km/h), fully apply the manual brake slider.

7 Adjust the “Gain” setting, using the “Gain” (+/-) selection buttons, to either increase or decrease to just below the point of trailer wheel lock-up.

8 For confirmation, repeat steps 6 and 7 until desired “Gain” setting is reached (just below point of trailer wheel lock-up).

■When setting the “Gain”

Wheel lock-up occurs when the trailer wheels squeal or tire smoke occurs. Trailer wheels may not lock-up while driving heavily loaded trailer. In this case, adjust the trailer “Gain” to the highest allowable setting for the towing condition.

■When disconnecting and reconnecting battery terminals

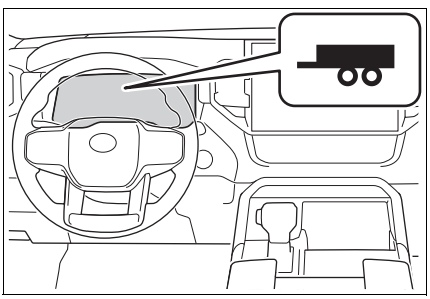
The “Gain” setting data will be reset.

■Trailer Sway Control Function

Helps suppress trailer sway at an early stage by using the trailer brake control system to operate the trailer brakes.

■If the trailer brake warning light comes on

Indicates a malfunction in the trailer brake control system or trailer connector circuit.
Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.



WARNING

■ Trailer brake type setting

It is the responsibility of the driver to make sure the trailer brakes are functioning normally and adjusted appropriately. Failure to check and maintain trailer brakes may result in loss of vehicle control, crash, or serious injury.
Trailer brake control system will work with most electric and electric over hydraulic trailer braking systems up to 3 axles (24 A output to trailer brakes). Please be sure to test compatibility with the system at low speeds and in a safe area. If a warning message appears in the multi-information display (→P.526), have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately. Some electric over hydraulic trailer brakes will take some minimum output to activate. Trailer brake control system will not work with trailer hydraulic surge brakes.

Trailer Backup Guide*

*: If equipped

Trailer Backup Guide is a system to assist when backing up a trailer by providing either (1) steering control to assist backing up (Intuitive Steering Assist) or (2) guidance for manual steering backup (Guidance mode).

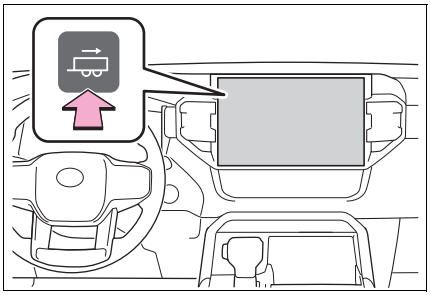
Trailer Backup Guide uses the rear camera to detect the trailer and a trailer hitch light, which allows the driver to use the system at night time.

The system calculates the trailer angle by image processing from the rear camera and calculates beam length and hitch length during the trailer setup (calibration) maneuver.

Procedure

Shift to R with a trailer confirmed and selected in Trailer Garage. (→P.378)

1 Touch the switch to turn the system ON.



2 Continue or select the trailer in the message displayed on the multimedia display.

Stop the vehicle before operating the multimedia display.

When the enabled trailer is being used for the first time, setup (calibration) is necessary (→P.388).

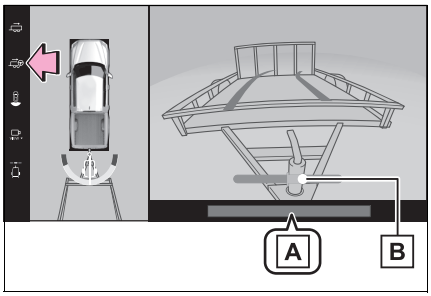
If you manually enter the hitch length and beam length of the saved trailer, calibration may still be required if it is the first time a trailer with manually entered parameters is being used.

Once calibration is completed, it is retained for future use and the system will automatically detect the trailer.

The driver needs to change the trailer selection when using a different trailer. The system does not automatically recognize a trailer from the saved trailers list.

3 Once the trailer is calibrated, shift the shift lever to R to activate Guidance mode.

4 Touch the switch below to enable Intuitive Steering Assist.



A “Reverse Slowly”

B Hitch angle change slider

Use the on-screen slider to change to a straight line or a desired angle, and the vehicle will automatically steer in that direction.

When using Intuitive Steering Assist, the driver can override the system using the steering wheel to adjust the trailer direction. Upon release of the steering wheel, Intuitive Steering Assist will operate again.

Unless overriding, please keep hands clear of the steering wheel as the steering angle may change suddenly.

■ When adding the trailer

Follow the instructions on the multimedia display to add a trailer. (→P.379)

When Trailer Backup Guide is operating, stop the vehicle, select “Garage” and shift the shift lever to P.

Trailer Garage is not available while Trailer Backup Guide system is active.

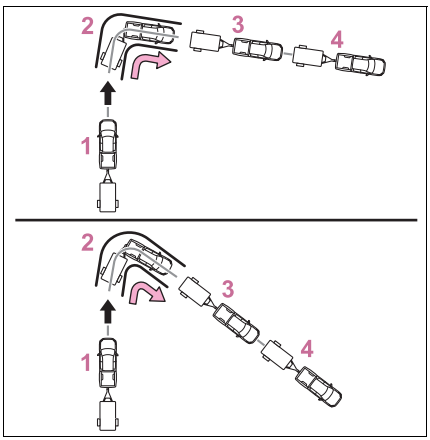
The system is designed to support trailers with single or multi-axles using a ball hitch. The system does

not support fifth wheel or gooseneck trailers.

Setup (Calibration)

Bring the vehicle and trailer to a large open space like an empty parking lot. Activate Trailer Backup Guide system and follow the instructions displayed on the multimedia display.

For best calibration results, follow the instructions on the multimedia display and do not exceed 9.3 mph (15 km/h) during calibration.



1 Drive straight forward slowly (9.3 mph [15 km/h] or less) while holding the steering wheel straight.

2 Drive forward slowly making a left or right turn that changes vehicle direction 90 degrees or more.

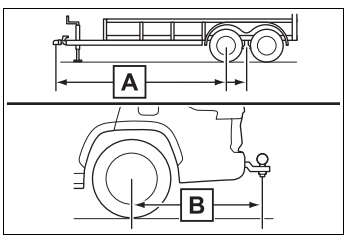
3 After completing the turn, continue straight forward slowly to align trailer.

4 A “Calibration Successful” message will be shown on the Multimedia once calibration has completed.

If calibration is not successful, please start from step **1** and try again.

When calibrating the system

- The system is designed to support most trailers 6.6 ft. (2 m) to 26.2 ft. (8 m) in length (length is defined from the coupler center point for the ball to the wheel axle [single axle] or center of the wheel axles [2 or more axles]) with ball mount lengths between 4.5 in. (114.3 mm) and 18.5 in. (469.9 mm). Do not attempt to use trailers or ball mounts that have a length outside of this range as the system performance degrades and could cause improper system function.



A Beam length

B Hitch length

- For best calibration results, calibrate in daytime on a smooth and level road.
- It may be necessary at times to recalibrate the trailer to improve performance.
- The system is designed to be used with the same trailer connection every time. If the ball mount position is changed or reconfigured or items are added to the trailer tongue after calibration, recalibration may be required.

Using Guidance mode

Guidance mode provides guidelines to show the direction of trailer travel. Using the button on the multimedia display, the driver can select between different guidelines. Guidance mode provides a BRAKE Extreme Trailer Angle (jackknife) warning with warning buzzer to alert the driver that the trailer angle is near the jackknife condition.

If the hitch angle detection accuracy becomes poor, the system will become unable to detect the hitch angle and the guidelines will disappear. When this happens, a message will be shown on the multimedia display.

The second guideline type displays the trailer path using the width of the trailer. If the width is not set in the Trailer Garage, this guideline will not appear.

Using Intuitive Steering Assist

1 When the Intuitive Steering Assist button is pressed, the hitch angle change slider will appear on the multimedia display.

If the detected trailer angle approaches jackknife while in Guidance mode, the Intuitive Steering Assist button will be disabled.

2 When the Intuitive Steering Assist button turns blue, the system will control the steering. The driver must control the brakes and accelerator pedal.

The driver can override steering control at any time by operating the steering wheel. When the driver performs a steering operation, the system will temporarily stop automatic steering control.

If the vehicle speed exceeds approximately 4.72 mph (7.6 km/h), the system will be canceled.

3 The displayed guidelines will show the predicted trailer direction. Use the hitch angle change slider to carefully control the trailer direction. These guidelines are a prediction of the path of the trailer, the driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

When the hitch angle change slider is released, the system will automatically delete return to controlling to straighten the trailer behind the vehicle. Try to keep the trailer straight behind the vehicle.

4 Touch the Intuitive Steering Assist button to cancel steering control.

If control ends for reasons other than the driver pressing the button to cancel it, a buzzer will sound and a message will be displayed.

The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system does not control braking. The driver needs to control the vehicle

speed, control braking, and stop the vehicle to avoid any collision.

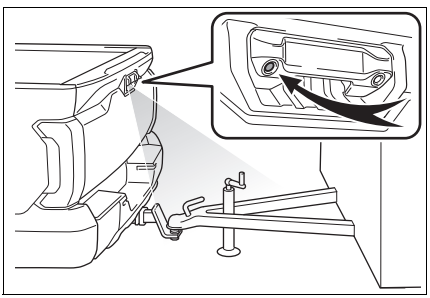
For best results, reverse slowly when using Intuitive Steering Assist.

Canceling the system

- Trailer Backup Guide system is canceled when the trailer cannot be detected (e.g. dirty camera lens, insufficient lighting condition, obstruction of the trailer in the rear camera view, incorrectly selected trailer, etc.)
- Guidance mode is canceled when any of the following occurs:
  - The Trailer Backup Guide switch is pressed*
  - The Camera switch is pressed*
  - Vehicle speed is greater than approximately 9.9 mph (16 km/h) (Steering control is canceled when the vehicle speed is greater than approximately 4.7 mph [7.6 km/h])
  - Tailgate is opened*
  - Trailer tracking is lost
  - The shift lever is shifted out of R
  - There is a system malfunction*

  *: The Trailer Backup Guide system will also be canceled.
- The Intuitive Steering Assist is canceled when any of the following occurs:
  - Any of the events above, that cancel Guidance mode occur
  - The Intuitive Steering Assist switch on the multimedia display is pressed
  - The system temperature preservation function operates (to prevent power steering equipment from overheating)
  - The multi-terrain monitor or multi-terrain select is turned ON

Trailer hitch light



This light's operation during Trailer Backup Guide is controlled by the Trailer Backup Guide system and the driver does not need to activate the light separately.

For other usage: →P.413

Troubleshooting

When the Trailer Garage application is unavailable, check the following items:

Cause	Suspected causes/Handling method
Driver did not enable Trailer Driving Assist.	Verify Trailer Driving Assist has been enabled.
Driver did not confirm trailer connection.	Confirm trailer connection on multi-information display.
Driver did not select a trailer.	Select a saved trailer from within Trailer Garage.

WARNING

■ Cautions regarding the use of the system

In order for this system to perform as designed, the vehicle must be driven safely and the driver must control the speed to keep it within operating parameters and to avoid a collision.

As there is a limit to the degree of control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is always responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system does not control braking (or steering when in Guidance mode). Driver needs to control vehicle speed, control braking, (and steering when in Guidance mode,) and stop the vehicle to avoid any collision. Failure to follow this warning could result in property damage, serious injury or death.

■ When using the Trailer Backup Guide

For proper system performance, observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident resulting in property damage, serious injury, or death.

- Keep the tailgate fully latched.
- Keep the rear camera clean at all times.
- Do not change the installation position or direction of the rear camera or remove it.
- Do not modify the trailer hitch light. (→P.390)
- Make sure nothing can obstruct the rear camera view of the trailer.

The system is designed to operate in various weather and lighting conditions and on different ground surfaces (asphalt, grass, gravel, etc.), however performance can still be affected by various environmental factors (e.g. shadow passing over the trailer or diminished contrast between trailer and the ground leading to trailer detection being lost, etc.) so always drive carefully, remain alert and aware of your surroundings, and do not overly rely on the system.

Active front spoiler*

*: If equipped

The equipped active front spoiler operates automatically while the vehicle is being driven. This active front spoiler enhances aerodynamic performance especially at high speeds, contributing to a more stable ride.

■Automatic operating conditions

- The active front spoiler will activate automatically as follows according:

Conditions	Speed mph (km/h)
Deploy	Over 37 (60)
Retract	Under 25 (40)

Always observe the legal speed limit when driving on public roads.

- Automatically operational when the outside temperature is 40°F (5°C) and above.
- Automatically stows when towing with Towing Trailer Connector for trailer lights connected.
- Automatically stows when in “4H” mode or “4L” mode. (If equipped)

When there is a malfunction in the system, avoid high speed driving and have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

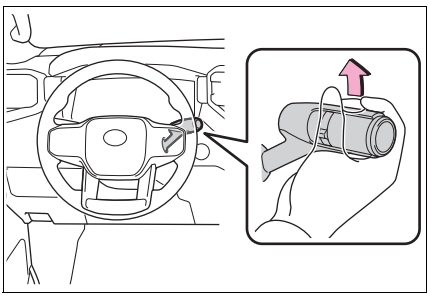
■To prevent system damage

- Do not attach any accessories or other foreign objects to the active front spoiler.
- Do not modify or disassemble the active front spoiler.
- Do not subject the active front spoiler to severe impacts.

Manually deploying the active front spoiler

It is necessary to deploy the Active front spoiler to remove the engine under cover for maintenance.

■Lowering the active front spoiler to the service position

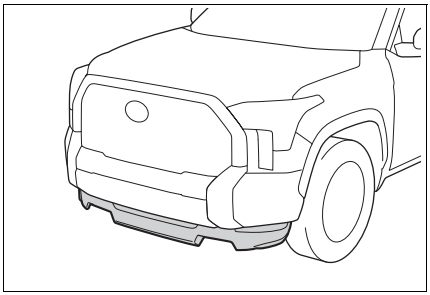


Within approximately 45 seconds of turning the engine switch off, move the wiper lever to the MIST *1 or ▵ *2 position and hold it for approximately 2 seconds or more.

The active front spoiler will move to the service position.

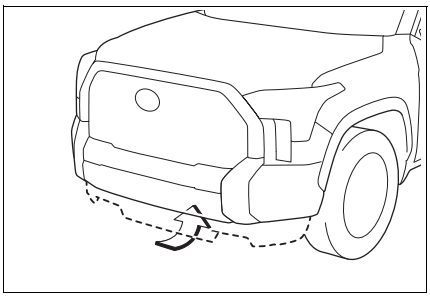
*1: U.S.A.

*2: Canada



Raising the active front spoiler to the retracted position

Turn the engine switch to ON, and when the shift lever is put in R or D, the active front spoiler will retract to the stowed position.



NOTICE

To prevent damage to the active front spoiler

Before manually deploying or stowing the active front spoiler, make sure there are no obstacles or foreign objects in the surrounding area.

Off-road precautions

This vehicle belongs to the utility vehicle class, which has higher ground clearance and narrower tread in relation to the height of its center of gravity to make it capable of performing in a wide variety of off-road applications.

Off-road vehicle features

- Specific design characteristics give it a higher center of gravity than ordinary passenger cars. This vehicle design feature causes this type of vehicle to be more likely to rollover. And, utility vehicles have a significantly higher rollover rate than other types of vehicles.
- An advantage of the higher ground clearance is a better view of the road allowing you to anticipate problems.
- It is not designed for cornering at the same speeds as ordinary passenger cars any more than low-slung sports cars are designed to perform satisfactorily under off-road conditions. Therefore, sharp turns at excessive speeds may cause the vehicle to rollover.

WARNING

■ Off-road vehicle precautions

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- In a rollover crash, an unbelted person is significantly more likely to die than a person wearing a seat belt. Therefore, the driver and all passengers should always fasten their seat belts.
- Avoid sharp turns or abrupt maneuvers, if at all possible. Failure to operate this vehicle correctly may result in loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury.
- Avoid loading any items on the roof that will raise the vehicle's center of gravity.
- Always slow down in gusty crosswinds. Because of its profile and higher center of gravity, your vehicle is more sensitive to side winds than an ordinary passenger car.
  Slowing down will allow you to have better control.
- Do not drive horizontally across steep slopes. Driving straight up or straight down is preferred. Your vehicle (or any similar off-road vehicle) can tip over sideways much more easily than forward or backward.

Off-road driving

When driving your vehicle off-road, please observe the following precautions to ensure your driving enjoyment and to help prevent the closure of areas to off-road vehicles:

- Drive your vehicle only in areas where off-road vehicles are permitted to travel.
- Respect private property. Get owner's permission before entering private property.
- Do not enter areas that are closed. Honor gates, barriers and signs that restrict travel.
- Stay on established roads. When conditions are wet, driving techniques should be changed or travel delayed to prevent damage to roads.

Additional information for off-road driving

▶ For owners in U.S. mainland, Hawaii and Puerto Rico:

To obtain additional information pertaining to driving your vehicle off-road, consult the following organizations.

- State and Local Parks and Recreation Departments
- State Motor Vehicle Bureau
- Recreational Vehicle Clubs
- U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management

WARNING

Off-road driving precautions

Always observe the following precautions to minimize the risk of death, serious injury or damage to your vehicle:

- Drive carefully when off the road. Do not take unnecessary risks by driving in dangerous places.
- Do not grip the steering wheel spokes when driving off-road. A bad bump could jerk the wheel and injure your hands. Keep both hands and especially your thumbs on the outside of the rim.
- Always check your brakes for effectiveness immediately after driving in sand, mud, water or snow.
- After driving through tall grass, mud, rock, sand, rivers, etc., check that there is no grass, bush, paper, rags, stone, sand, etc. adhering or trapped on the underbody. Clear off any such matter from the underbody. If the vehicle is used with these materials trapped or adhering to the underbody, a breakdown or fire could occur.

WARNING

- In a rollover crash, an unbelted person is significantly more likely to die than a person wearing a seat belt. Therefore, the driver and all passengers should fasten their seat belts whenever the vehicle is moving.
- When driving off-road or in rugged terrain, do not drive at excessive speeds, jump, make sharp turns, strike objects, etc. This may cause loss of control or vehicle rollover causing death or serious injury. You are also risking expensive damage to your vehicle's suspension and chassis.

NOTICE

To prevent water damage

Take all necessary safety measures to ensure that water damage to the engine or other components does not occur.

- Water entering the engine air intake will cause severe engine damage.
- Water entering the automatic transmission will cause deterioration in shift quality, locking up of your transmission accompanied by vibration, and ultimately damage.
- Water can wash the grease from wheel bearings, causing rusting and premature failure, and may also enter the differentials, transmission and transfer case, reducing the gear oil's lubricating qualities.

When you drive through water

If driving through water, such as when crossing shallow streams, first check the depth of the water and the bottom of the riverbed for firmness. Press the Stop & Start cancel switch to disable the Stop & Start system. Drive slowly and avoid deep water.

Inspection after off-road driving

- Sand and mud that has accumulated around brake discs may affect braking efficiency and may damage brake system components.
- Always perform a maintenance inspection after each day of off-road driving that has taken you through rough terrain, sand, mud, or water. For scheduled maintenance information, refer to the "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".

Winter driving tips

Carry out the necessary preparations and inspections before driving the vehicle in winter. Always drive the vehicle in a manner appropriate to the prevailing weather conditions.

Preparation for winter

- Use fluids that are appropriate to the prevailing outside temperatures.
  - Engine oil
  - Engine coolant
  - Washer fluid
- Have a service technician inspect the condition of the battery.
- Have the vehicle fitted with four snow tires or purchase a set of tire chains for the rear tires*.

*: Tire chains cannot be mounted on 285/65R18 tires.

Ensure that all tires are the same size and brand, and that chains match the size of the tires.

WARNING

■Driving with snow tires

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in a loss of vehicle control and cause death or serious injury.

- Use tires of the specified size.
- Maintain the recommended level of air pressure.
- Do not drive in excess of 75 mph (120 km/h), regardless of the type of snow tires being used.
- Use snow tires on all, not just some wheels.
- 4WD models: Do not mix tires of different makes, models, tread patterns or treadwear.

■Driving with tire chains (vehicles without 285/65R18 tires)

Observe the following precautions to reduce the risk of accidents. Failure to do so may result in the vehicle being unable to be driven safely, and may cause death or serious injury.

- Do not drive in excess of the speed limit specified for the tire chains being used, or 30 mph (50 km/h), whichever is lower.
- Avoid driving on bumpy road surfaces or over potholes.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.
- Slow down sufficiently before entering a curve to ensure that vehicle control is maintained.
- Do not use LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) system.

NOTICE

■ Repairing or replacing snow tires

Request repairs or replacement of snow tires from Toyota dealers or legitimate tire retailers.
This is because the removal and attachment of snow tires affects the operation of the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters.

Before driving the vehicle

Perform the following according to the driving conditions:

- Do not try to forcibly open a window or move a wiper that is frozen. Pour warm water over the frozen area to melt the ice. Wipe away the water immediately to prevent it from freezing.
- To ensure proper operation of the climate control system fan, remove any snow that has accumulated on the air inlet vents in front of the windshield.
- Check for and remove any excess ice or snow that may have accumulated on the exterior lights, outside rear view mirrors, windows, vehicle's roof, chassis, around the tires or on the brakes.
- Remove any snow or mud from the bottom of your shoes before getting in the vehicle.

When driving the vehicle

Accelerate the vehicle slowly, keep a safe distance between you and the vehicle ahead, and drive at a reduced speed suitable to road conditions.

When parking the vehicle

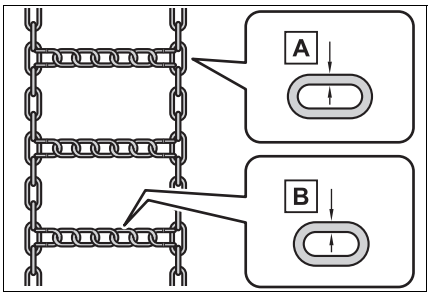
- Park the vehicle and move the shift lever to P without setting the parking brake. The parking brake may freeze up, preventing it from being released. If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, make sure to block the wheels.
  Failure to do so may be dangerous because it may cause the vehicle to move unexpectedly, possibly leading to an accident.
- If the vehicle is parked without setting the parking brake, confirm that the shift lever cannot be moved out of P*.

*: The shift lever will be locked if it is attempted to be shifted from P to any other position without depressing the brake pedal. If the shift lever can be shifted from P, there may be a problem with the shift lock system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

Selecting tire chains

▶ Vehicles without 285/65R18 tires

Use the correct tire chain size when mounting the tire chains. Chain size is regulated for each tire size.



A Side chain (0.2 in. [5 mm] in diameter)

B Cross chain (0.25 in. [6.3 mm] in diameter)

▶ Vehicles with 285/65R18 tires

Tire chains cannot be mounted as the space between the tire and body is too narrow.

Snow tires should be used instead.

Regulations on the use of tire chains (vehicles without 285/65R18 tires)

Regulations regarding the use of tire chains vary depending on location and type of road. Always check local regulations before installing chains.

Tire chain installation

Observe the following precautions when installing and removing chains:

- Install and remove tire chains in a safe location.
- Install tire chains on the rear tires. Do not install tire chains on the front tires.
- Install tire chains on the rear tires as tightly as possible. Retighten chains after driving 1/4 - 1/2 mile (0.5 - 1.0 km).
- Install tire chains following the instructions provided with the tire chains.

NOTICE

Fitting tire chains

The tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not function correctly when tire chains are fitted.

5-1. Using the air conditioning system and defogger

Automatic air conditioning system 402

Heated steering wheel/seat heaters/seat ventilators 409

5-2. Using the interior lights

Interior lights list 412

5-3. Using the storage features

List of storage features 415

Luggage compartment features 420

5-4. Using the other interior features

Other interior features . 425

Power outlet (120 VAC 400 W)..... 437

When the power outlet (AC 120 V 400 W) cannot be used properly 444

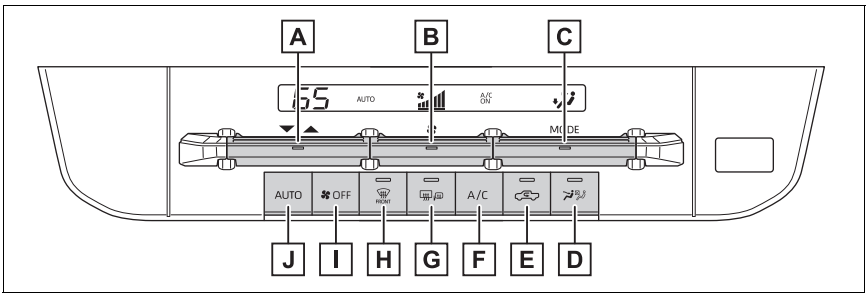
Garage door opener.... 445

Automatic air conditioning system

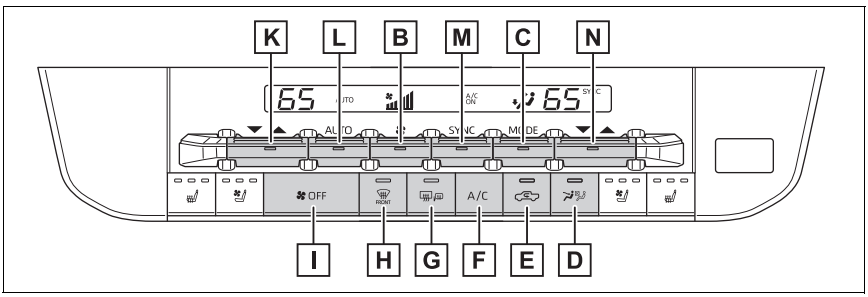
Air outlets and fan speed are automatically adjusted according to the temperature setting.

Air conditioning controls

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



A Temperature control toggle

B Fan speed control toggle

C Air flow mode control toggle

D “S-FLOW” switch

E Outside/recirculated air mode switch

F “A/C” switch

G Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch

H Windshield defogger switch

I “OFF” switch

J “AUTO” switch

K Left-hand side temperature control toggle

L “AUTO” toggle

M “SYNC” toggle

N Right-hand side temperature control toggle

■ Adjusting the temperature setting

Operate the temperature control toggle upwards to increase the temperature and downwards to decrease the temperature.

If the “A/C” switch is not pressed, the system will blow ambient temperature air or heated air.

■ Setting the fan speed

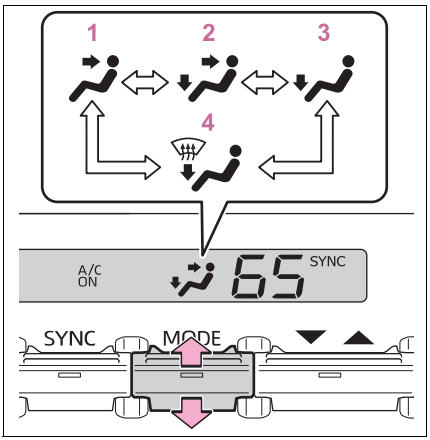
Operate the fan speed control toggle upwards to increase the fan speed and downwards to decrease the fan speed.

Press the “OFF” switch to turn the fan off.

■ Change the airflow mode

Operate the air flow mode control toggle.

The airflow mode changes as follows each time the toggle is operate.



1 Air flows to the upper body.

2 Air flows to the upper body and feet.

3 Air flows to the feet.

4 Air flows to the feet and the windshield defogger operates.

■ Switching between outside air and recirculated air modes

Press the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

The mode switches between outside air mode and recirculated air mode each time the switch is operated.

When recirculated air mode is selected, the indicator illumi-

nates on the outside/recirculated air mode switch.

■ Set cooling and dehumidification function

Press the “A/C” switch.

When the function is on, “A/C ON” indicator will illuminate. When the function is off, “A/C OFF” indicator will illuminate.

■ Defogging the windshield

Defoggers are used to defog the windshield and front side windows.

Press the windshield defogger switch.

Press the outside air mode switch if the recirculated air mode is used. (It may switch automatically.)

To defog the windshield and the side windows quickly, turn the air flow and temperature up.

To return to the previous mode, press the windshield defogger switch again when the windshield is defogged.

When the windshield defogger switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the windshield defogger switch.

■ Defogging the rear window and outside rear view mirrors

Defoggers are used to defog the rear window and to remove raindrops, dew and frost from the outside rear view mirrors.

Press the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

The defoggers will automatically turn off after 15 minutes.

When the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

■ When the outside temperature exceeds 75°F (24°C) and the air conditioning system is on

- In order to reduce the air conditioning power consumption, the air conditioning system may switch to recirculated air mode automatically.
  This may also reduce fuel consumption.
- Recirculated air mode is selected as a default mode when the engine switch is turned to ON.

It is possible to switch to outside air mode at any time by pressing the outside air mode switch.

■ Fogging up of the windows

- The windows will easily fog up when the humidity in the vehicle is high. Turning the cooling and dehumidification function on will dehumidify the air from the outlets and defog the windshield effectively.
- If you turn the cooling and dehumidification function off, the windows may fog up more easily.
- The windows may fog up if the recirculated air mode is used.

■ When driving on dusty roads

Close all windows. If dust thrown up by the vehicle is still drawn into the vehicle after closing the windows, it is recommended that the air intake mode be set to outside air mode and the fan speed to any setting except off.

■ **Outside/recirculated air mode**

- Setting to the recirculated air mode temporarily is recommended in preventing dirty air from entering the vehicle interior and helping to cool the vehicle when the outside air temperature is high.
- Outside/recirculated air mode may automatically switch depending on the temperature setting or the inside temperature.

■ **When the outside temperature falls to nearly 32°F (0°C)**

The dehumidification function may not operate even when “A/C” switch is pressed.

■ **Ventilation and air conditioning odors**

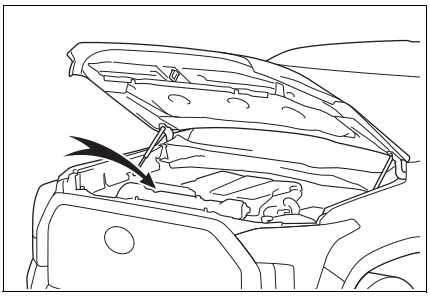
- To let fresh air in, set the air conditioning system to the outside air mode.
- During use, various odors from inside and outside the vehicle may enter into and accumulate in the air conditioning system. This may then cause odor to be emitted from the vents.
- In order to suppress odors that occur when the air conditioning system starts, the air flow mode may change to blow air to the feet or air may stop blowing for a short period of time immediately after the air conditioning system is started in automatic mode.
- When parking, the system automatically switches to outside air mode to encourage better air circulation throughout the vehicle, helping to reduce odors that occur when starting the vehicle.

■ **Air conditioning filter**

→P.493

■ **Air conditioning system refrigerant**

- A label regarding the refrigerant of the air conditioning system is attached to the hood at the location shown in the following illustration.



- The meaning of each symbol on the label are as follows:

	Caution
	Air conditioning system
	Air conditioning system lubricant type
	Requires registered technician to service air conditioning system
	Flammable refrigerant

■ **Customization**

Some functions can be customized. (Customizable features: →P.593)

WARNING

■To prevent the windshield from fogging up

Do not use the windshield defogger switch during cool air operation in extremely humid weather. The difference between the temperature of the outside air and that of the windshield can cause the outer surface of the windshield to fog up, blocking your vision.

■When the outside rear view mirror defoggers are operating

Do not touch the rear view mirror surfaces when the outside rear view mirror defoggers are on.

NOTICE

■To prevent battery discharge

Do not leave the air conditioning system on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

■When repairing/replacing parts of the air conditioning system

Have repair/replacement performed by your Toyota dealer. When a part of the air conditioning system, such as the evaporator, is to be replaced, it must be replaced with a new one.

Using automatic mode

▶ Type A

1 Press the “AUTO” switch.

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 To stop the operation, press the “OFF” switch.

▶ Type B

1 Operate the “AUTO” toggle.

2 Adjust the temperature setting.

3 To stop the operation, press the “OFF” switch.

If the fan speed setting or air flow modes are operated, the automatic mode indicator goes off. However, automatic mode for functions other than that operated is maintained.

■Using automatic mode

Fan speed is adjusted automatically according to the temperature setting and the ambient conditions.

Therefore, the fan may stop for a while until warm or cool air is ready to flow immediately after the automatic mode switch is pressed.

Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW)

This function automatically controls the air conditioning airflow so that priority is given to the front seats. Unnecessary air conditioning is suppressed, contributing to increased fuel efficiency.

Front seat concentrated airflow mode operates in the following situations.

- No passengers are detected in the rear seats
- The windshield defogger is not operating

While operating, illuminates.

■ Manually turning front seat concentrated airflow mode on/off

In front seat concentrated airflow mode, directing airflow to the front seats only and to all seats can be switched via switch operation. When the mode has been switched manually, automatic airflow control stops operating.

Press on the air conditioning operation panel and switch the airflow.

- Indicator illuminated: Airflow to the front seats only
- Indicator off: Airflow to the all seats

■ Operation of automatic airflow control

- In order to maintain a comfortable interior, airflow may be directed to seats without passengers immediately after the engine is started and at other times depending on the outside temperature.
- After the engine is started, if passengers move around inside or enter/exit the vehicle, the system cannot accurately detect the presence of passengers and automatic airflow control will not operate.

■ Operation of manual airflow control

Even if the function is manually switched to directing airflow to only the front seats, when a rear seat is occupied, it may automatically direct airflow to all seats.

■ To return to automatic airflow control

1. With the indicator off, turn the engine switch off.
2. After 60 minutes or more elapse, turn the engine switch to ON.

Adjusting the temperature for driver and front passenger seats simultaneously (“SYNC” mode) (if equipped)

To turn on the “SYNC” mode, operate the “SYNC” toggle upwards or downwards.

The driver’s side temperature control toggle can be used to adjust the temperature for the driver’s and front passenger’s side. To enter individual mode, operate the front passenger’s side temperature control toggle or press the “SYNC” toggle again.

When the “SYNC” mode is on, the “SYNC” indicator is illuminate.

Windshield wiper de-icer (if equipped)

This feature is used to prevent ice from building up on the windshield and wiper blades.

Press the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

The windshield wiper de-icer will automatically turn off after a period of time.

Turning the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers on

will turn the windshield wiper de-icer on.

When the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch is on, the indicator illuminates on the rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch.

WARNING

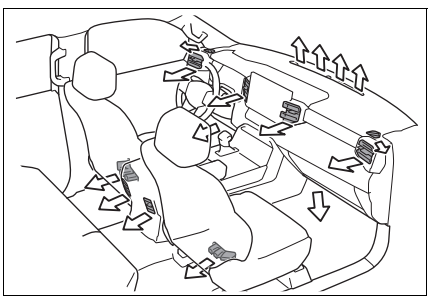
■ To prevent burns

Do not touch the glass at lower part of the windshield or to the side of the front pillars when the windshield wiper de-icer is on.

Air outlet layout and operations

■ Location of air outlets

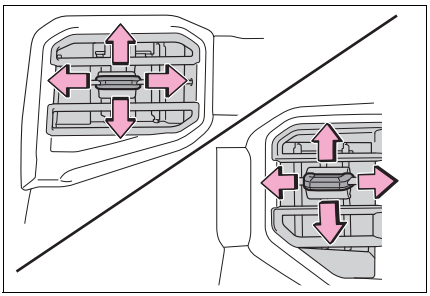
The air outlets and air volume change according to the selected air flow mode.

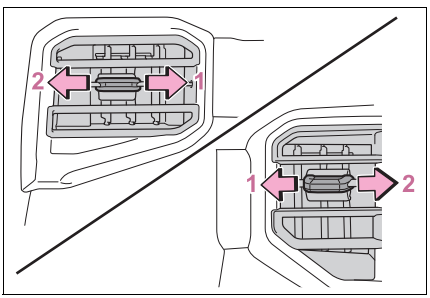


■ Adjusting the air flow direction and opening/closing the air outlets

▶ Front

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.



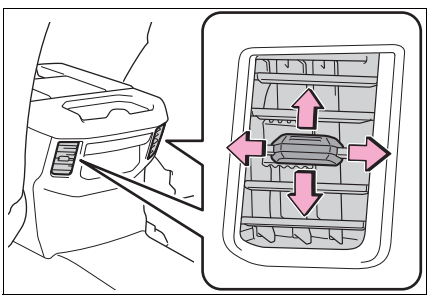


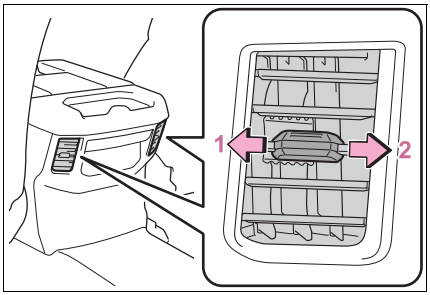
1 Open the vent

2 Close the vent

▶ Rear

Direct air flow to the left or right, up or down.





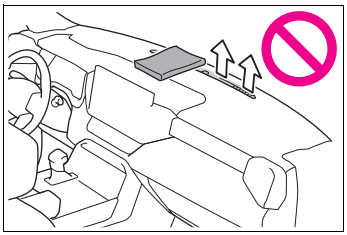
1 Open the vent

2 Close the vent

WARNING

■ To not interrupt the windshield defogger from operating

Do not place anything on the instrument panel which may cover the air outlets. Otherwise, air flow may be obstructed, preventing the windshield defoggers from defogging.



Heated steering wheel*/seat heaters*/seat ventilators*

*: If equipped

- Heated steering wheel*

Warms up the grip of the steering wheel

- Front seat heaters*/Rear seat heaters*

Warm up the seat upholstery

- Front seat ventilators*/Rear seat ventilators*

Maintain good ventilation by pulling air through the seat upholstery

*: If equipped

WARNING

■ To prevent minor burn injuries

Care should be taken if anyone in the following categories comes in contact with the steering wheel or seats when the heater is on:

- Babies, small children, the elderly, the sick and the physically challenged
- Persons with sensitive skin
- Persons who are fatigued
- Persons who have taken alcohol or drugs that induce sleep (sleeping drugs, cold remedies, etc.)

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the seat heaters and seat ventilators

Do not put heavy objects that have an uneven surface on the seat and do not stick sharp objects (needles, nails, etc.) into the seat.

To prevent battery discharge

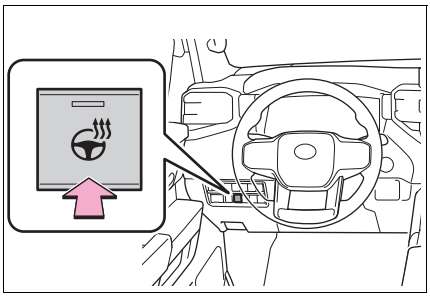
Do not use the functions when the engine is off.

Operating instructions

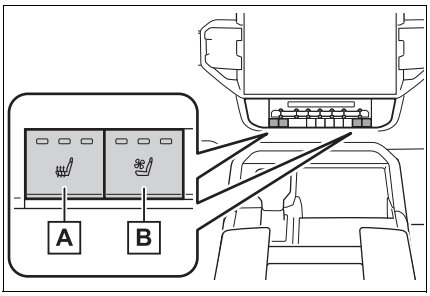
Heated steering wheel (if equipped)

Turns heated steering wheel on/off

When the heated steering wheel is on, the indicator illuminates on the heated steering wheel switch.



Front seat heaters (if equipped)/seat ventilators (if equipped)



A Adjust the front seat heater temperature level

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off

The level indicator (red) light up during operation.

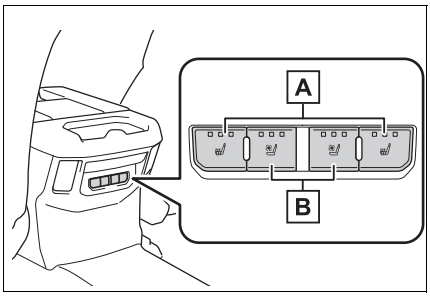
B Adjust the front seat ventilator fan speed level

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off

The level indicator (blue) light up during operation.

Rear seat heaters (if equipped)/seat ventilators (if equipped)



A Adjust the rear seat heater temperature level

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off

The level indicator (red) light up during operation.

B Adjust the rear seat ventilator fan speed level

Each time the switch is pressed, the operation condition changes as follows.

Hi (3 segments lit) → Mid (2 segments lit) → Lo (1 segment lit) → Off

The level indicator (blue) light up during operation.

The heated steering wheel, seat heaters and seat ventilators can be used when

The engine switch is in ON.

WARNING

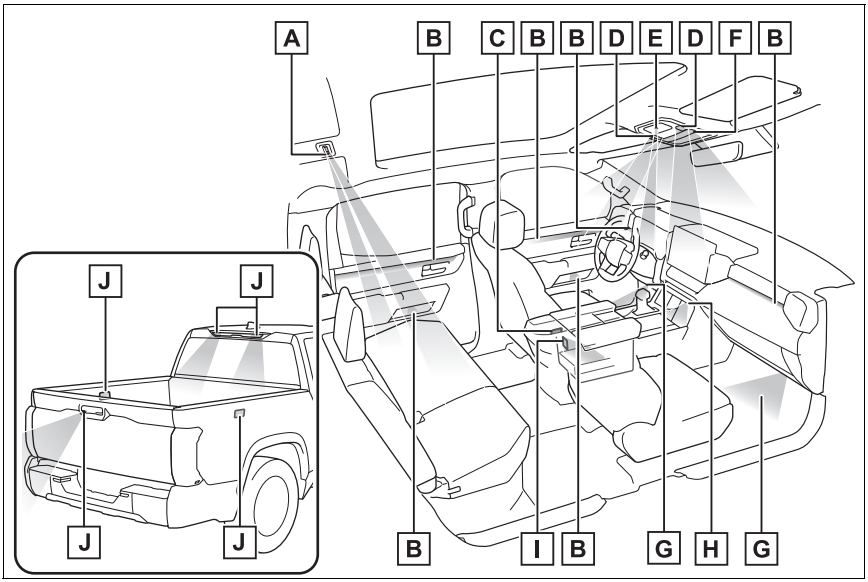
To prevent overheating and minor burn injuries

Observe the following precautions when using the seat heaters.

- Do not cover the seat with a blanket or cushion when using the seat heater.
- Do not use seat heater more than necessary.

Interior lights list

Location of the interior lights



A Rear personal/interior lights (→P.413)

B Ambient lights* (→P.413)

C Door courtesy lights*

D Front personal/interior lights (→P.413)

E Shift lever light

F Front interior light* (→P.413)

G Footwell lights

H Front tray light

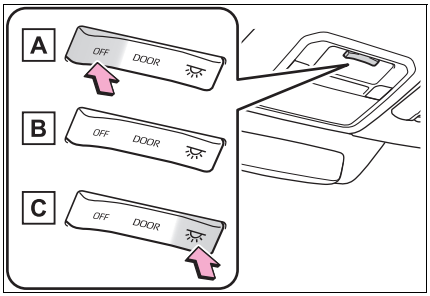
I Console box light*

J Work lamps

- Cargo lamp (→P.413)
- Bed lamp* (→P.413)
- Trailer hitch light* (→P.390, 413)

*: If equipped

Operating interior lights



A “OFF”

The personal/interior lights can be individually turned on or off.

B “DOOR”

The personal/interior lights come on when a door is opened. They turn off when the doors are closed.

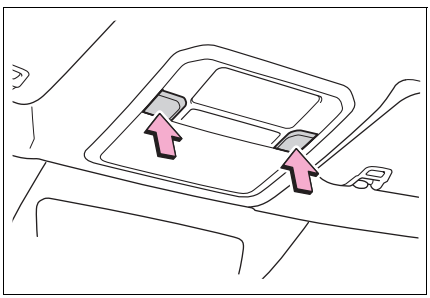
C On

The personal/interior lights cannot be individually turned off.

Operating personal lights

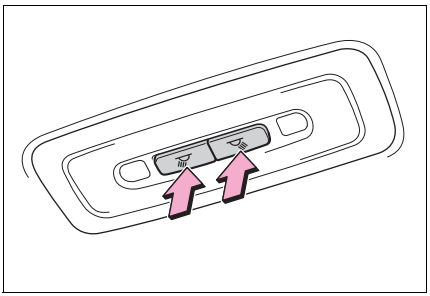
▶ Front

Turns the lights on/off



▶ Rear

Turns the lights on/off

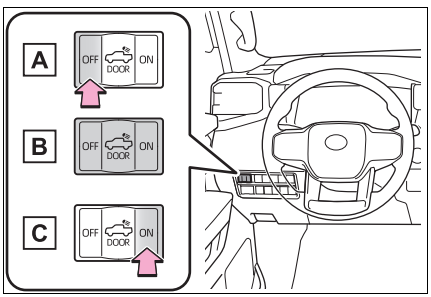


Ambient lights (if equipped)

Using the multimedia display, the brightness of the interior lights in the vehicle can be changed.

1 Select ⚙ on main menu.
2 Select “Vehicle”.
3 Select “Lights”.
4 Select ⚙ on “Ambient lighting”.
5 Select the desired brightness.

Work lamp main switch



A “OFF”

Turns the lights off

B “DOOR”

The cargo lamp and bed lamp turns on/off when the door or tailgate is opened or closed while the shift lever is in P, D or R.
The trailer hitch light turns on when the door or tailgate is opened or closed while the shift lever is in P or R. trailer hitch light will turn off when shift lever in D.

C “ON”

The cargo lamp, bed lamp, trailer hitch light turns on while the shift lever is in P or R. Only cargo lamp and bed lamp turns on while shift lever is in D.

Illuminated entry system

The lights automatically turn on/off according to the engine switch mode, the presence of the electronic key, whether the doors are locked/unlocked, and whether the doors are open/closed.

To prevent the battery from being discharged

If the following lights remain on when the door is not fully closed and the main switch is in the “DOOR” position, the lights will go off automatically after 10 minutes:

- Personal/interior lights
- Cargo lamp
- Bed lamp
- Trailer hitch light

Automatic illumination of the interior lights

If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the interior lights will turn on automatically.

The interior lights will turn off automatically after approximately 20minutes.

The interior lights can be turned off manually. However, in order to help prevent further collisions, it is recommended that they be left on until safety can be ensured.

(The interior lights may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

Customization

Some functions can be customized. (→P.577)

NOTICE

To prevent battery discharge

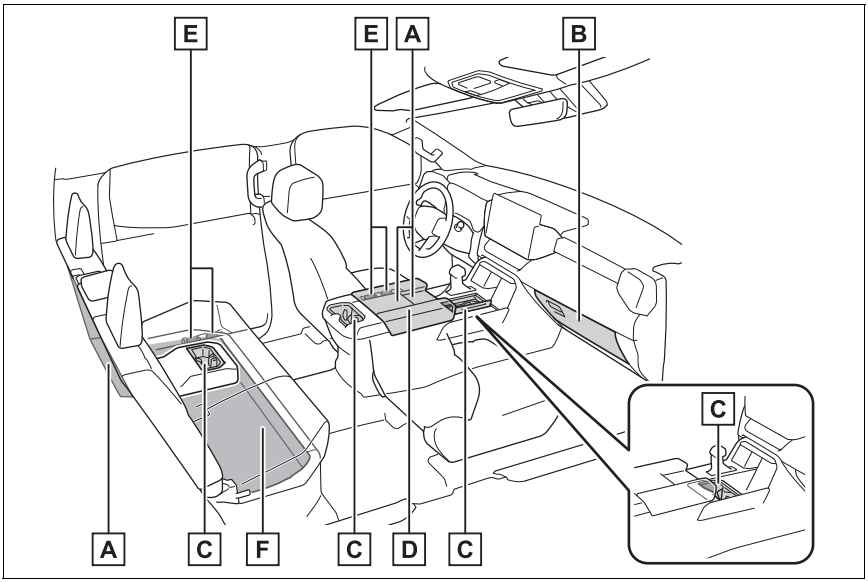
Do not leave the lights on longer than necessary when the engine is off.

Removing light lenses

Never remove the lens for the personal/interior lights. Otherwise, the lights will be damaged. If a lens needs to be removed, contact your Toyota dealer.

List of storage features

Location of the storage features



A Auxiliary boxes (→P.418)

B Glove box (→P.416)

C Cup holders (→P.416)

D Console box (→P.418)

E Bottle holders (→P.417)

F Storage box (→P.419)

WARNING

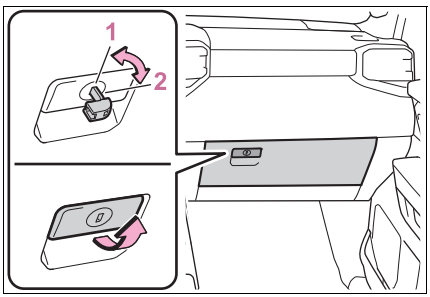
■Items that should not be left in the storage spaces

Do not leave glasses, lighters or spray cans in the storage spaces, as this may cause the following when cabin temperature becomes high:

- Glasses may be deformed by heat or cracked if they come into contact with other stored items.
- Lighters or spray cans may explode. If they come into contact with other stored items, the lighter may catch fire or the spray can may release gas, causing a fire hazard.

Glove box

Pull up the lever to open.



1 Unlock with the mechanical key

2 Lock with the mechanical key

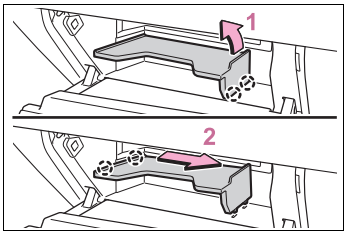
■Glove box light*

The glove box light turns on when the tail lights are on.

*: If equipped

■Tray within glove box

The tray can be removed by lifting the tray and then sliding it out.



1 Lift the tray to disengage the clips.

2 Slide to remove the tabs from the holes.

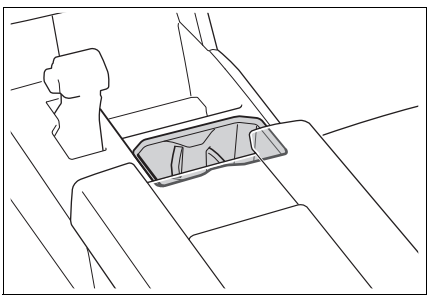
WARNING

■Caution while driving

Keep the glove box closed. In the event of sudden braking or sudden swerving, an accident may occur due to an occupant being struck by the open glove box or the items stored inside.

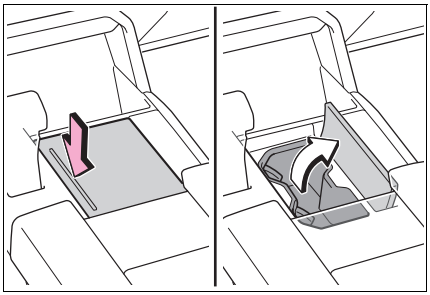
Cup holders

▶ Front (Type A)

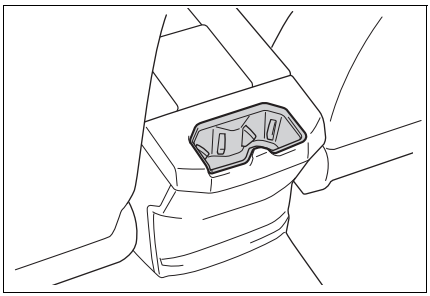


▶ Front (Type B)

Press in and release the button.

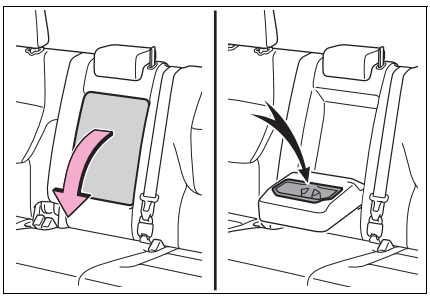


▶ Rear (Type A)



▶ Rear (Type B)

Pull the armrest down for use.



WARNING

■ Items unsuitable for the cup holder

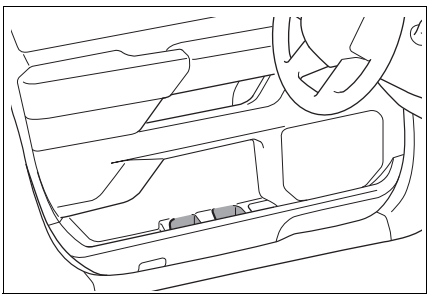
Do not place anything other than cups or beverage cans in the cup holders.
Inappropriate items must not be stored in the cup holders even if the lid is closed.
Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury. If possible, cover hot drinks to prevent burns.

■ When not in use

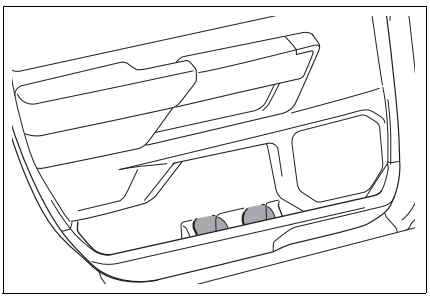
Keep the cup holders closed.
Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

Bottle holders

▶ Front



▶ Rear (if equipped)



■ **Bottle holders**

- When storing a bottle, close the cap.
- The bottle may not be stored depending on its size or shape.

WARNING

■ **Items unsuitable for the bottle holders**

Do not place anything other than a bottle in the bottle holders. Other items may be thrown out of the holders in the event of an accident or sudden braking and cause injury.

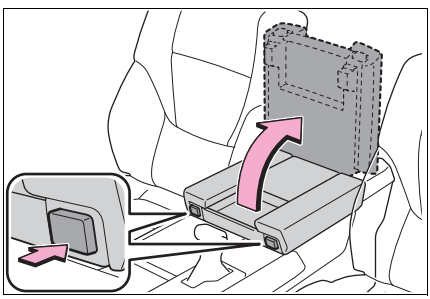
NOTICE

■ **Items that should not be stowed in the bottle holders**

Put the cap on before stowing a bottle. Do not place open bottles in the bottle holders, or glasses and paper cups containing liquid. The contents may spill and glasses may break.

Console box

Press either button to open the console box.

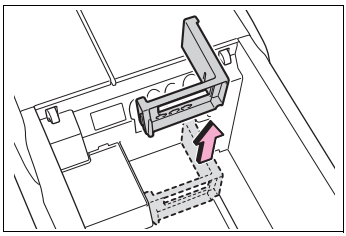


■ **Console box**

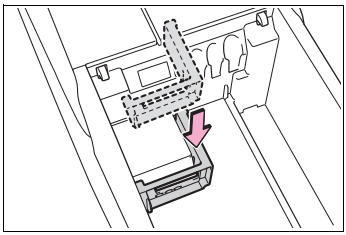
When the auxiliary box is slid, the console box can be accessed.

■ **Console box partition**

The partition of the console box can be removed.



The removed partition can be stowed in the position as shown in the illustration.



WARNING

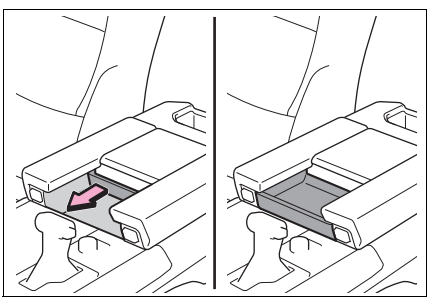
■ **Caution while driving**

Keep the console box closed. Injuries may result in the event of an accident or sudden braking.

Auxiliary boxes

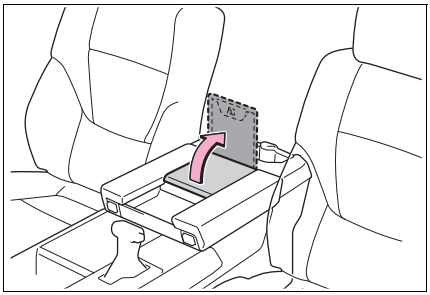
▶ Type A

Pull the auxiliary box out.



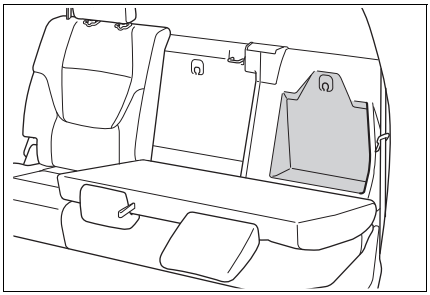
▶ Type B (if equipped)

Pull the lid to open.



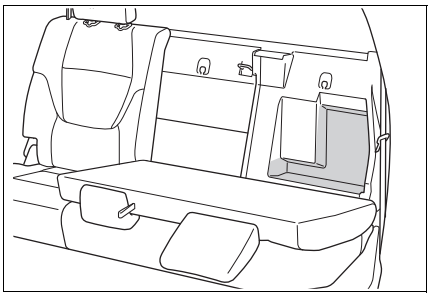
▶ Type C (if equipped)

Folding down the rear seatbacks. (→P.144)



▶ Type D (if equipped)

Folding down the rear seatbacks. (→P.144)



WARNING

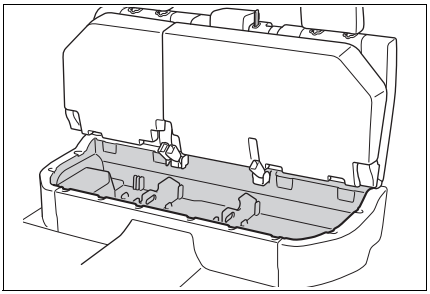
■ Caution while driving

Do not leave the auxiliary box open while driving.
Items may fall out and cause death or serious injury in case of an accident or sudden stop.

■ Items unsuitable for storing (type A)

Do not store items heavier than 0.4 lb. (0.2 kg).
Doing so may cause the auxiliary box to open and the items inside may fall out, resulting in an accident.

Storage box



■ Open the storage box

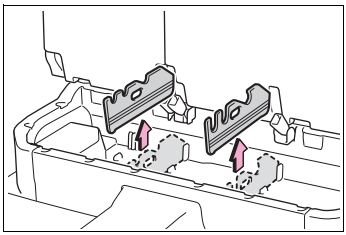
Raising the bottom cushions. (→P.145)

■ Close the storage box

Returning the bottom cushions. (→P.146)

■ Storage box

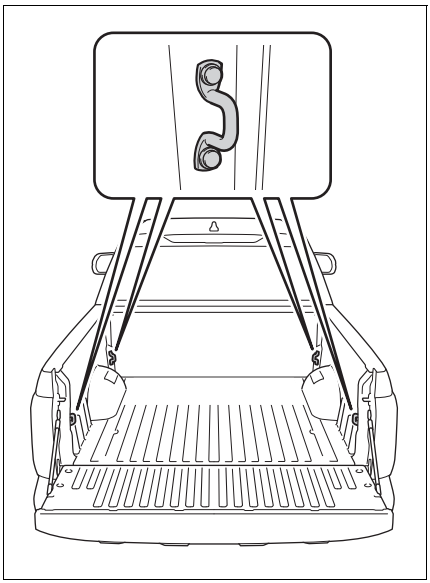
The partition of the storage box can be removed or its position can be changed.



Luggage compartment features

Bed hooks

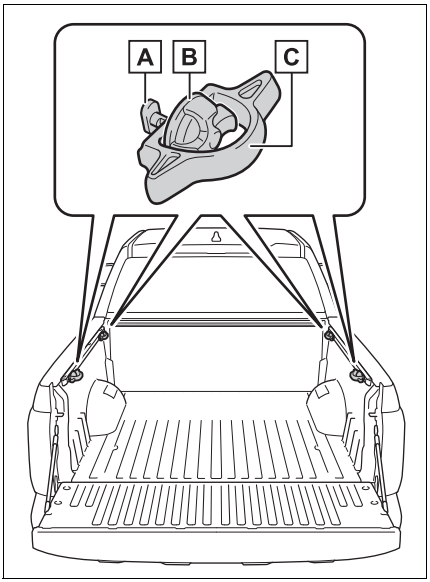
Bed hooks are provided for securing loose items.



Deck

■ Tie-down cleats

The deck rail system enables you to insert and move tie-down cleats to their best location along deck rails to secure a load.



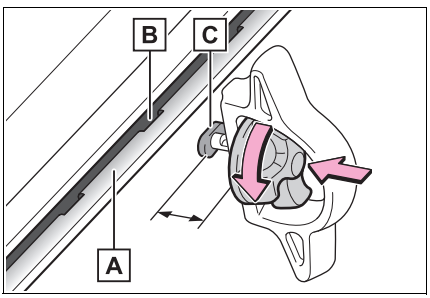
A Locking plate

B Thumb wheel

C Tie-down cleat

- Installing the tie-down cleat

1 Loosen the thumb wheel in a counterclockwise motion, and depress the wheel so that the locking plate maintains 0.5 in. (12.7 mm) gap.

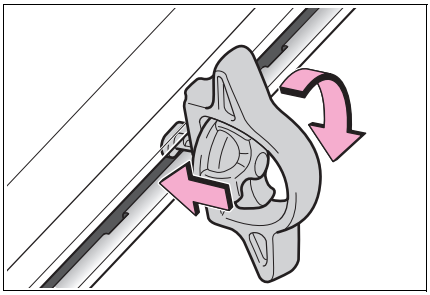


A Deck rail

B Detent

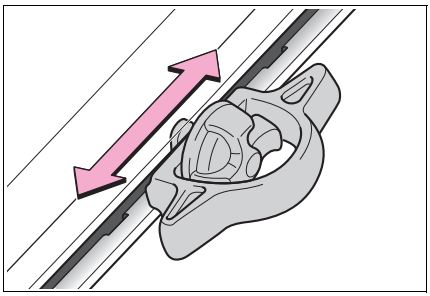
C Locking plate

2 Insert the locking plate into the deck rail, rotate the tie-down cleat 90°, and release the thumb wheel.

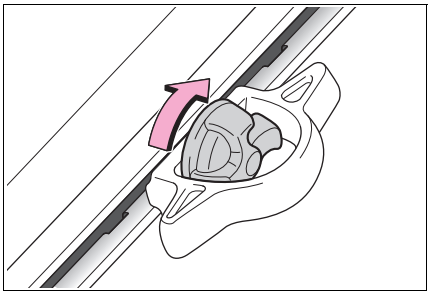


3 Slide the cleat to the closest detent in the rail system. You will feel that the locking plate snaps into a detent.

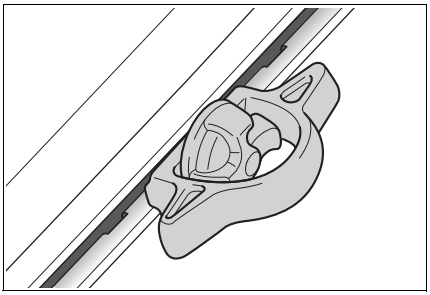
When using a tonneau cover, confirm the cleat position will not interfere with its proper closing and latching.



4 Tighten the thumb wheel in a clockwise motion until the clutch mechanism ratchets.



5 Check the tie-down cleat to confirm that it is locked into a detent and securely mounted to the deck rail system.



WARNING

■ Tie-down cleat precautions

- Properly install and tighten the tie-down cleats into the deck rail system.
  Failure to properly install and tighten the tie-down cleats can cause cargo to become unsecured. Unsecured cargo can cause injury when the vehicle is in motion.
- Applying loads at an angle to the bed cleat greater than 45 degrees from horizontal or loads greater than 220 lbs (100 kg) may cause damage to the bed, bed rail system, bed cleat as well as the cargo. This can cause cargo to become unsecured. Unsecured cargo can cause injury when the vehicle is in motion.
- Properly secure all cargo to prevent shifting or sliding during driving.
  Failure to properly secure cargo can cause injury when the vehicle is in motion.

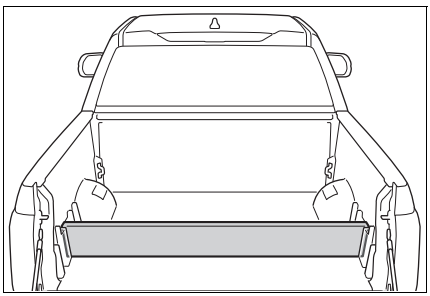
WARNING

- When using a tonneau cover, confirm the cleat position will not interfere with its proper closing and latching. Failure to confirm proper closing and latching can lead to tonneau cover coming off while driving and cause injury.

Deck divider

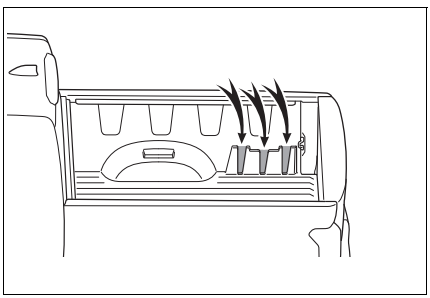
■ Vertical position

The plank can be inserted in the deck side groove.

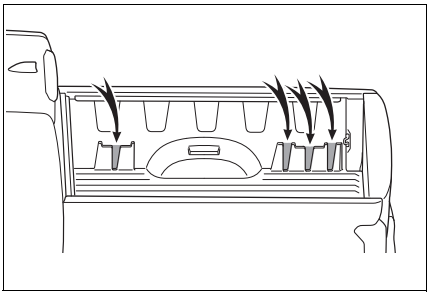


Insertion position:

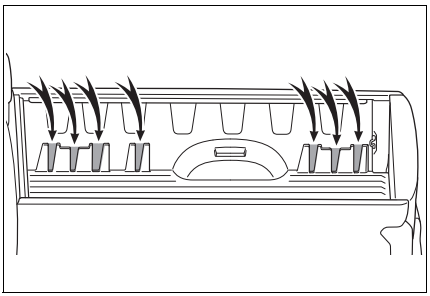
▶ Type A



▶ Type B

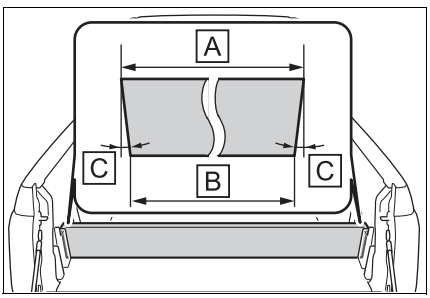


▶ Type C



Dimensions of the wood that is prepared:

Prepare a 2 × 8 wood plank with the following dimensions.



A 62.2 in. (1580 mm)

B 60.7 in. (1541 mm)

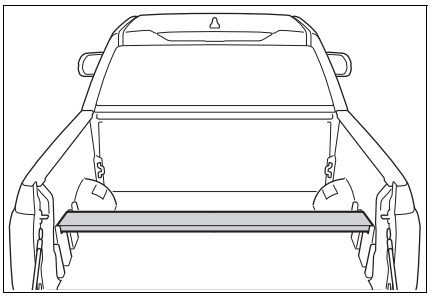
C 6 degree

Measure dimension A and B on your vehicle to ensure accurate length based on vehicle variation.

■ Horizontal position

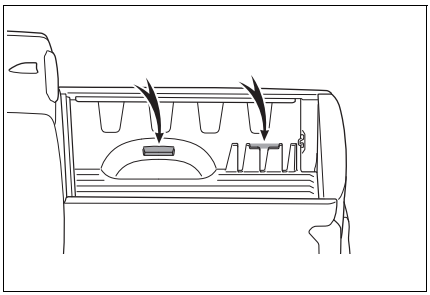
A 2 × 8 wood plank can be placed in the deck board grooves.

Prepare the board by measuring the length with the actual vehicle according to the position it is to be placed.

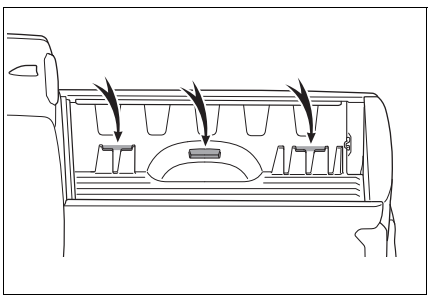


Insertion position:

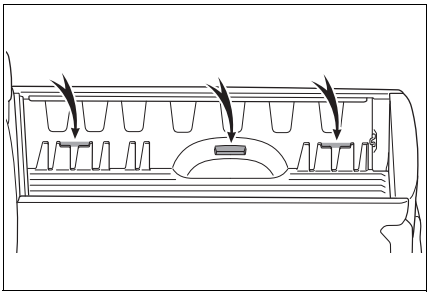
▶ Type A



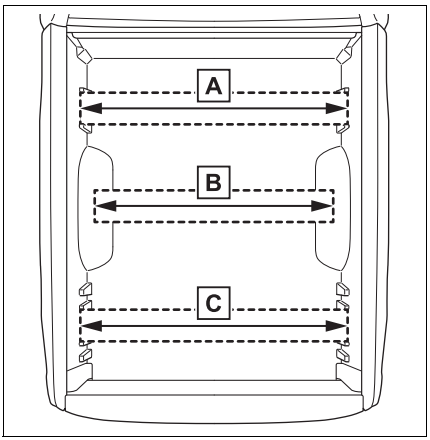
▶ Type B



▶ Type C



Dimensions:



A Width 61.9 in. (1573 mm)

B Width 55.5 in. (1409 mm)

C Width 61.9 in. (1573 mm)

Measure dimension A, B and C on your vehicle to ensure accurate length based on vehicle variation.

WARNING

■ When using and operating the deck divider

- Do not use deck divider boards when off-roading or crossing rough terrain. The boards could come out of the cargo bed area, causing damage to other vehicles or causing injury or death.

WARNING

- Ensure that deck divider boards are prepared to the proper dimensions, including the edge angle. Failure to do so could cause the boards to could come out of the cargo bed area, causing damage to other vehicles or causing injury or death.

NOTICE

When using the deck divider

- Boards in board slots alone may not guarantee that the cargo be held sufficiently, other means may be necessary.
- Board dimensions are for reference due to variations in bed size manufacturing. The board size may require minor adjustment due to variation. If board is forced into slot, it could result in damage to bed.

Other interior features

USB Type-C charging ports

The USB Type-C charging ports are used to supply electricity to external devices. Use the appropriate terminal for each charging port type.
The USB Type-C charging ports are for charging only.
They are not designed for data transfer or other purposes.
Depending on the external device, it may not charge properly.
Refer to the manual included with the device before using a USB Type-C charging port.

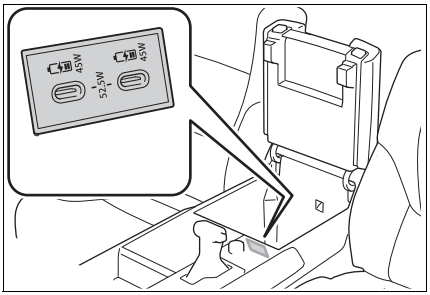
■ Using the USB Type-C charging ports

▶ In the console box

These USB Type-C charging ports are capable of high power output.

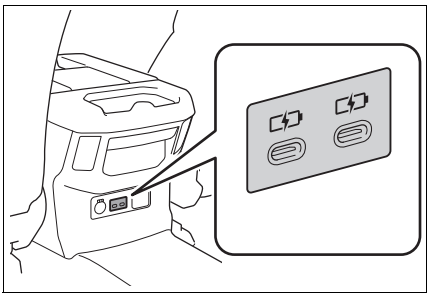
An output up to 45 W max on a single port or 52.5 W combined (shared) is possible.

The USB Type-C charging ports operate at multiple voltage and multiple wattage levels.



▶ Rear of console box

The USB Type-C charging ports are used to supply 3.0 A of electricity at 5 V to external devices.



■ The USB Type-C charging ports can be used when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON, or the multimedia system is on.

■ Situations in which the USB Type-C charging ports may not operate correctly

- In the console box: If a device which consumes more than 3.0 A at 15 V is connected
- Rear of console box: If a device which consumes more than 3.0 A at 5 V is connected
- If a device designed to communicate with a personal computer, such as a USB memory device, is connected
- If the connected external device is turned off (depending on device)
- If the temperature inside the vehicle is high, such as after the vehi-

cle has been parked in the sun

■ **About connected external devices**

Depending on the connected external device, charging may occasionally be suspended and then start again. This is not a malfunction.

NOTICE

■ **To prevent damage to the USB Type-C charging ports**

- Do not insert foreign objects into the ports.
- Do not spill water or other liquids into the ports.
- Do not apply excessive force to or impact the USB Type-C charging ports.
- Do not disassemble or modify the USB Type-C charging ports.

■ **To prevent damage to external devices**

- Do not leave external devices in the vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may become high, resulting in damage to an external device.
- Do not push down on or apply unnecessary force to an external device or the cable of an external device while it is connected.

■ **To prevent battery discharge**

Do not use the USB Type-C charging ports for a long period of time with the engine is off.

Wireless charger (if equipped)

A portable device can be charged by just placing Qi standard wireless charge compatible portable devices according to the Wireless Power Consortium, such as smartphones and mobile batteries, etc., on the charge area.

The compatible portable devices can be found on the following Wireless Power Consortium website.
https://www.wirelesspowerconsortium.com/

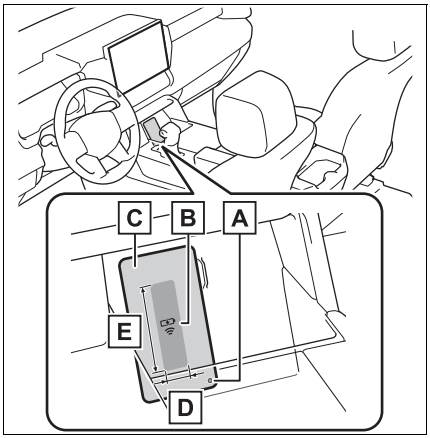
This function cannot be used with portable devices that are larger than the charging tray. Also, depending on the portable device, it may not operate as normal. Please read the operation manual for portable devices to be used.

■ **The “Qi” logo**

The “Qi” logo is a trademark of the Wireless Power Consortium.

Qi ID: 14561

■ Name for all parts



A Operation indicator light

B Charging area*

C Charging tray

D Approximately 1.0 in. (2.5 cm)

E Approximately 3.9 in. (10 cm)

*: Portable devices and wireless chargers contain charging coils. The charging coil in the wireless charger can be moved within the charge area near the center of the charging tray. If the charging coil inside a portable device is detected in the charge area, the charging coil inside the wireless charger will move toward it and start charging. If the charging coil inside a portable device moves outside of the charge area, charging will automatically stop. If 2 or more portable devices are placed on the charging tray, their charging coils may not be properly detected and they may not be charged.

■ Using the wireless charger

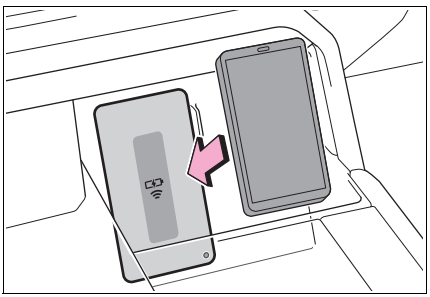
Place the portable device on the charging tray.

Place the charging side of the portable device down with the center of the device in the center of the charge area.

When charging, the operation indicator light (orange) comes on.

If charging is not occurring, refer to “Situations in which the function may not operate normally” (→P.432).

When charging is complete, the operation indicator light (green) comes on.



■ Recharging function

- When charging is complete and after a fixed time in the charge suspension state, charging restarts.
- If a portable device is moved significantly within the charging area, the charging coil may disconnect and charging may temporarily be stopped. However, if a charging coil is detected within the charging area, the charging coil inside the wireless charger will move near

the other coil and charging will resume. Place the mobile device near the center of the charging area again.

■ Rapid charging function

● The following portable devices support rapid charging.

- Portable devices compliant with WPC Ver1.3.3 and compatible with rapid charging
- iPhone's with an iOS version that supports 7.5 W charging (iPhone 8 and later models)
- Portable devices compatible with Galaxy original rapid charging standard.

● When a portable device that supports rapid charging is charged, charging automatically switches to the rapid charging function.

■ Lighting conditions of operation indicator light

Operation indicator light	Conditions
Turning off	The engine switch is off
Green (comes on)	On Standby (unable to charge state)*1
	On Standby (charging possible state)*2
	When charging is complete*3
Orange (comes on)	Charging
Orange flashes twice and then comes on	Charging frequency switching

*1: The condition for the smart key system to detect the key is established.

*2: Charging power will not be output during standby. A metallic object will not be heated, if it is placed on the wireless charger in this state.

*3: Depending on the portable device, there are cases where the operation indicator light will continue being lit up orange even after the charging is complete.

■ When the wireless charger does not operate properly

When the wireless charger does not operate properly, handle the probable cause based on the following tables.

Operation indicator light	Suspected causes/Handling method
Orange (Flashing repeatedly once every second)	**Vehicle to wireless charger communication failure** **→If the engine is running, stop and then restart the engine.** If the engine switch is in ACC, start the engine. (→P.211)
Green (Flashing repeatedly once every second)	**Dual wireless charger system communication failure** **→If the engine is running, stop and then restart the engine.** If the engine switch is in ACC, start the engine. (→P.211)
Green (comes on)	**The smart key system is detecting the electronic key.** **→Wait until electronic key detection has completed.**
	Foreign substance detection: **(1) There was a metal foreign object in the charging area before charging, and the foreign object detection function worked.** **→Remove any foreign objects that are in the charging area.** **(2) Charging stopped when wearing a case with a Qi2 or MagSafe metal ring** **→Remove the case.**

Operation indicator light	Suspected causes/Handling method
Green (comes on)	**Portable device misaligned / distanced from charging surface:** **The center of charging coil in the portable device moved outside of the charging area, or lens convex is large, or case is thick so the abnormal heating prevention function operated** **→ Remove the portable device from the wireless charger, after 5 seconds, then place the portable device so that it is near the center of the wireless charger.** Also, if a case or cover is installed to the portable device, remove it.
	Battery protection function of portable device: **Before full charging, battery protection function of portable device operated** **→ Confirm the setting of portable device.**
	Continued detection of an electronic key: **When a Multimedia function is used through vehicle customization, the electronic key is continually detected without being confirmed.** **→ In this case, turn the engine switch ACC or ON to confirm the key.**
	Moving mechanism Anomalies: **The coil stopped working due to an abnormality in the moving mechanism** **If you do not hear the coil operating noise even after replacing it** **→ Consult your dealer.**

Operation indicator light	Suspected causes/Handling method
Green (comes on)	**Not Qi device:** **Green indicator not change, When put the device on tray.** **→Please check the WPC website to see if your device supports Qi's BPP or EPP**
Orange (Repeatedly flashes 4 times continuously)	**Safety shutdown resulting when the temperature within the wireless charger exceeded the set value** **→Stop charging, remove the portable device from the wireless charger, wait for the temperature to drop, and then start charging again.**

■ The wireless charger can be operated when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON, or the multimedia system is on.

■ Usable portable devices

- Qi standard wireless charge standard (with out MPP of Qi2) can be used on compatible devices. However, compatibility with portable devices that comply with Qi Ver. 1.0, 1.3.3 and later versions, and Qi2 MPP (Magnet Power Profile) is not guaranteed.
- Starting with mobile phones and smartphones, it is aimed for low power electrically supplied portable devices of no more than 5W.
- However, charging exceeding 5 W is supported by the following portable devices.

• Charging at 7.5 W or less is supported by iPhone's that support 7.5 W charging.
• Charging at 10 W or less is supported by Galaxy device that support 10 W charging of original standard.
• Charging at 15 W or less is supported by portable devices compliant with EPP output as defined by WPC standard Ver1.3.3.

■ Using the smart key system

If the smart key system detects the key while a device is being charged, charging will be temporarily stopped.

■ When covers and accessories are attached to portable devices

Do not charge in situations where cover and accessories not able to handle Qi are attached to the portable device. Depending on the type of cover (including for certain genuine manufacturer parts) and accessory, charging may not be possible.

In addition, Qi2 is not supported. As a result, charging may not be possible when an accessory and cover that comply with Qi2 are installed.

When charging is not performed even with the portable device placed on the charge area, remove the cover and accessories.

■ AM receive synchronize functions

When charging while listening to AM broadcasts, if noise occurs, perform manual switching as follows:

1 Remove the device from the tray while it is charging.
2 Confirm that the indicator has changed to a green light and the noise has stopped.
3 Return the device that was taken off the tray and check if the indicator blinks orange twice and then lights up.

If indicator blinks twice and the noise stops, the frequency switch is complete.

4 If the indicator does not blink twice, lights up orange, and there is noise, repeat the process from step 1 and confirm that it blinks twice.

■ Important points of the wireless charger

When charging, the wireless charging device and portable device will get warmer, however this is not a malfunction.
When a portable device gets warm while charging, charging may stop due to the protection function on the portable device side. In this case, when the temperature of the portable device drops significantly, charge again.

The fan may start operating to lower the temperature inside the wireless charger, however this is not a malfunction.

■ Operation sounds

A buzzing noise may be heard when pressing the power supply switch to turn the power supply on, when turning the engine switch to ACC or ON while the wireless charger power supply is on, or when detecting a portable device. However, this is not a malfunction.

■ Cleaning the wireless charger

→P.458

■ Situations in which the function may not operate normally

Devices may not be charged normally in the following situations.

- The portable device is fully charged
- The portable device is being charged with a cable connected
- There is foreign matter between the charge area and portable device
- Charging has caused the portable device to heat up
- The temperature around the charging tray is 95°F (35°C) or higher, such as in extreme heat
- The portable device is placed with its charging side facing up
- The small portable device such as foldable type is placed in an area misaligned from the charge area
- The portable device is larger than the charging tray
- The camera lens protrudes 0.12 in (3 mm) or more from the surface of the portal device (e.g.iPhone13 pro, iPhone13 pro Max)
- The vehicle is in an area where strong electrical waves or noise are emitted, such as near a television tower, power plant, gasoline station, broadcasting station, large display, airport, etc.
- When the any of the following objects are between the charging surface of a portable device and the charging area:
  - Thick cases or covers
  - Thick decorations
  - Accessories, such as finger rings, straps, etc.
  - A case or cover with convex shape around the camera lens
  - Cover to protect the lens surface
  - Non-slip mat
- When the portable device is in contact with, or is covered by any of the following metallic objects:
  - A card that has metal on it, such as aluminum foil, etc.
  - A pack of cigarettes that includes

aluminum foil
- A wallet or bag that is made of metal
- Coins
- A heating pad
- CDs, DVDs or other media
- An accessory made of metal (Magsafe ring of metal)
- A case or cover made of metal (Magsafe ring of metal)
- Casing which has magnet in it on the charging side of the portable device

- Electric wave type wireless remote controls are being used nearby
- 2 or more portable devices are placed on the charging tray at the same time
- In case of using device built in S-pen (Galaxy “Note” series etc.), device that inserted S-pen is placed on the tray

If charging is abnormal or the operation indicator light continues to flash for any other reason, the wireless charger may be malfunctioning. Contact your Toyota dealer.

If the smartphone OS has been updated

If the smartphone OS has been updated to a newer version, its charging specifications may have changed significantly. For details, check the information on the manufacturer’s website.

Trademark information

- iPhone is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
MagSafe is a trademark or registered trademark of Apple Inc..
- “Galaxy” is a trademark or registered trademark of Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.

Certification

→P.652

WARNING

Caution while driving

When charging a portable device, for safety reasons, the driver should not operate the main part of the portable device while driving.

Caution while in motion

Do not charge lightweight devices such as wireless headphones while in motion. These devices are very light and may be ejected from the charging tray, which may lead to unforeseen accidents.

Caution regarding interference with electronic devices

People with implantable cardiac pacemakers, cardiac resynchronization therapy-pacemakers or implantable cardioverters, as well as any other electrical medical device, should consult their physician about the usage of the wireless charger.

To prevent malfunctions or burns

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may result in a equipment failure and damage, catch fire, burns due to overheat or electric shock.

- Do not insert any metallic objects between the charge area and the portable device while charging
- Do not attach an aluminum sticker or other metallic object to the charge area
- Do not attach an aluminum sticker or other metallic object to the side of the portable device (or to its case or cover) that touches the charge area
- Do not use the charging tray as a small storage space

WARNING

- Do not subject to a strong force or impact
- Do not disassemble, modify or remove
- Do not charge devices other than specified portable devices
- Keep away from magnetic items
- Do not perform charging if the charging area is dirty
- Do not cover with a cloth or similar material

NOTICE

■ To prevent malfunctions and data corruptions

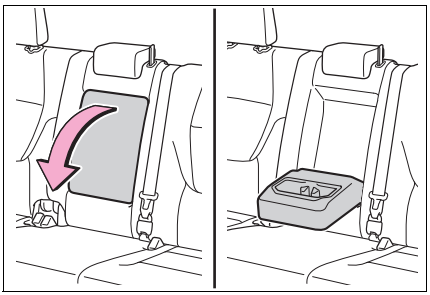
- When charging, bringing a credit, or other magnetic card, or magnetic storage media close to the charge area may clear any stored data due to magnetic influence. Also, do not bring a wristwatch or other precision instrument close to the charge area since doing so may cause it to malfunction.
- Do not charge with a non-contact IC card such as a transportation system IC card inserted between the charging side of a portable device and the charge area. The IC chip may become extremely hot and damage the portable device or IC card. Be especially careful not to charge a portable device inside a case or cover with a non-contact IC card attached.
- Do not leave portable devices inside the vehicle. The inside of the vehicle can become hot in extreme heat, which could cause a malfunction.

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not use the wireless charger for a long period of time when the engine is stopped.

Armrest (if equipped)

Pull the armrest down for use.



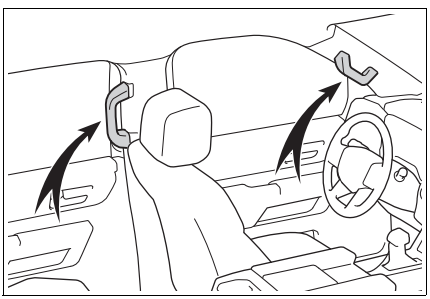
NOTICE

■ To prevent damage to the armrest

Do not place too much strain on the armrest.

Assist grips

An assist grip installed on the pillar can be used when getting in or out of the vehicle and others.



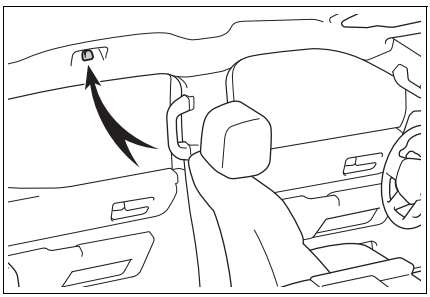
NOTICE

■To prevent damage to the assist grip

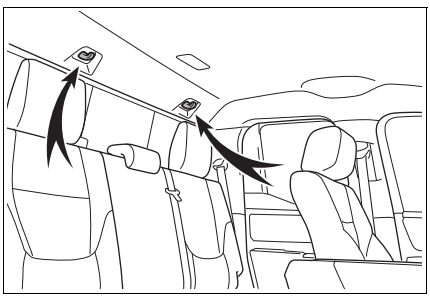
Do not hang any heavy object or put a heavy load on the assist grip.

Coat hooks

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



WARNING

■Items that must not be hung on the hook

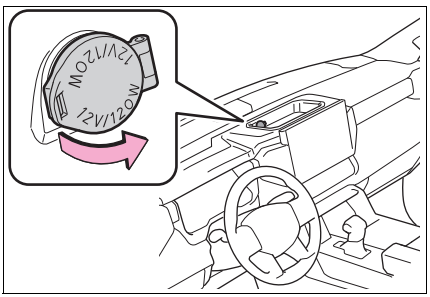
Do not hang a coat hanger or other hard or sharp object on the hook. If the SRS curtain shield airbags deploy, these items may become projectiles that cause death or serious injury.

Power outlet (12 VDC)

The power outlet can be used for 12 V accessories that run on less than 10 A.

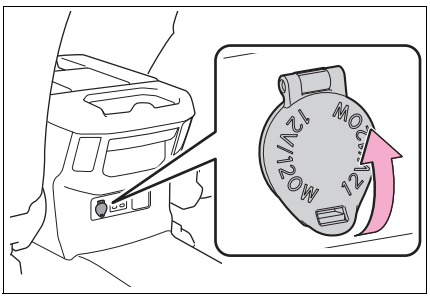
▶ On the instrument panel

Open the lid.



▶ Rear of the console box

Open the lid.



■The power outlet can be used when

The engine switch is in ACC or ON, or the multimedia system is on.

■When turning the engine switch off

Disconnect electrical devices with charging functions, such as mobile battery packs. If such devices are left connected, the engine switch may not be turned off normally.

NOTICE

■ To avoid damaging the power outlet

Close the power outlet lid when the power outlet is not in use. Foreign objects or liquids that enter the power outlet may cause a short circuit.

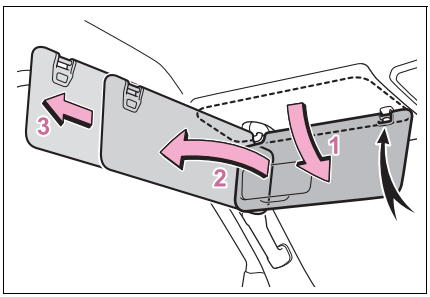
■ To prevent the fuse from being blown

Do not use an accessory that uses more than 12 V 10 A.

■ To prevent battery discharge

Do not use the power outlet longer than necessary when the engine is not running.

Sun visors



1 To set the visor in the forward position, flip it down.

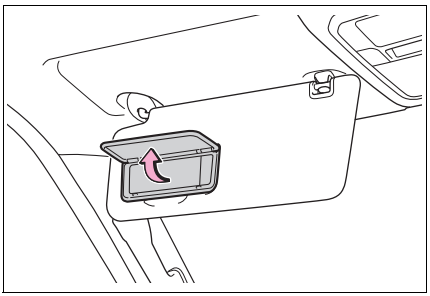
2 To set the visor in the side position, flip down, unhook, and swing it to the side.

3 To use the side extender, place the visor in the side position, then slide it backward.

Vanity mirrors (if equipped)

Open the cover.

The vanity light turns on.



■ To prevent battery discharge

If the vanity lights remain on when the engine switch is turned off, the lights will go off automatically after 10 minutes.

NOTICE

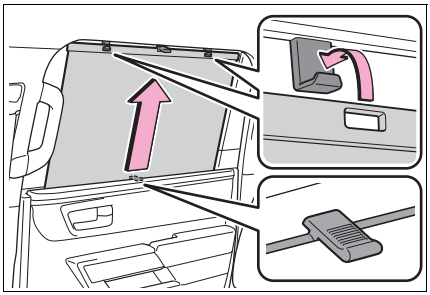
■ To prevent the battery from being discharged

Do not leave the vanity lights on for extended periods while the engine is off.

Rear door sunshades (if equipped)

Pull up the tab of the sunshade and hook the shade on using the anchors.

To retract the sunshade, unhook the sunshade and retract it slowly.



NOTICE

■ To ensure normal operation of the sunshades

Observe the following precautions:

- Do not place anything where it may hinder the opening/closing of the rear door sunshades.
- Do not attach items to the rear door sunshades.
- Do not apply excessive load to the rear door sunshades while they are hanging from the hooks.
- Do not operate the rear door sunshade while the rear door is opening/closing.
- Do not store the rear door sunshade in a tilted position. If stored in a tilted position, the rear door sunshade screen may become creased.

■ To prevent damage to the rear door sunshade

Observe the following precautions:

- Do not use the rear door sunshade when either hook is detached. When the rear door is opened/closed, the rear door sunshade may be damaged.
- Do not pull on the screen while the hooks are attached. The screen may be damaged.

Power outlet (120 VAC 400 W)*

*: If equipped

This system allows the use of electrical devices with a total power consumption of 400 W at 120 VAC in the vehicle. Supplying power to electrical devices outside the vehicle is not recommended, as it may violate the laws and regulations of the country or region where it is used. When supplying power to electrical devices outside the vehicle, check the laws and regulations with the relevant local government of each country or region in advance. Also, be careful not to drag electrical devices and cords when moving the vehicle.

Precautions for using the power outlets while parked

Observe the following precautions before starting the power supply:

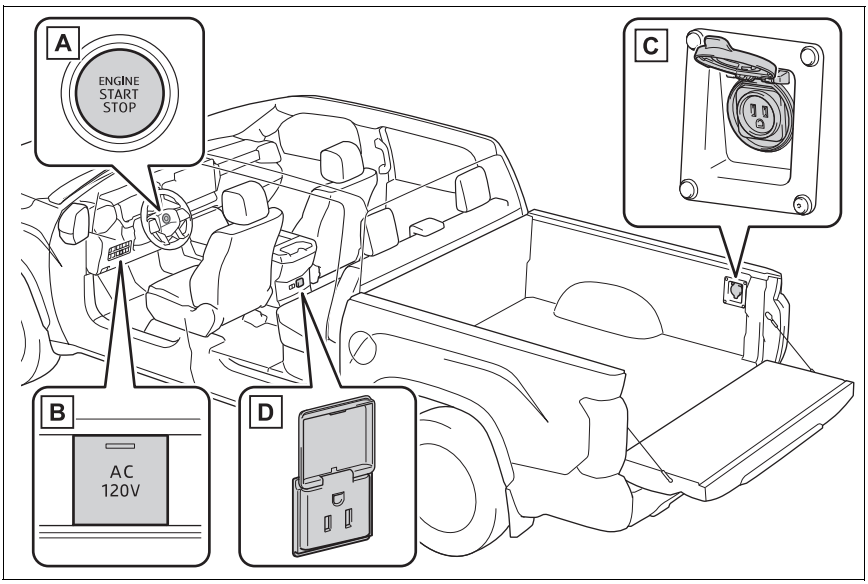
- Because the engine will run while the system is operating, be sure to park the vehicle in a well-ventilated area, and avoid locations with poor ventilation such as garages.
- Park the vehicle on a solid

and level place.

Block the wheels as needed.

- Check that the hood is closed.
- Make sure the fuel filler door is closed.
- Check that the parking brake is engaged.
- Check that the shift position is in P.
- Check that the engine switch is off.
- Note that the alarm system cannot be enabled while drawing power. For theft prevention, do not leave valuable items, etc. in the cabin or luggage compartment.

Name for all parts



A Engine switch (→P.211)

B AC 120 V switch

C Bed power outlet

D Rear of the console box power outlet

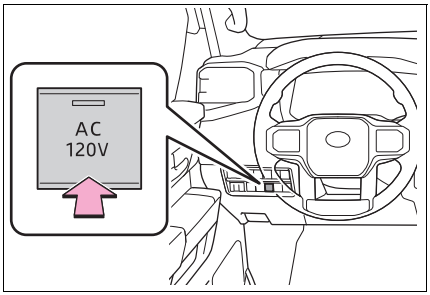
Using the power outlet (400 W)

1 Check that the parking brake is engaged, securely depress the brake pedal and press the engine switch. (→P.211)

2 Press the “AC120V” switch.

The power outlet can be used when the indicator on the “AC 120 V” switch is illuminated.

The power outlet are turned off/on each time the “AC 120 V” switch is pressed.



3 Open the lid, and fully and securely insert the plug of the device into the power outlet. (→P.439)

Stopping the use of the power outlet (400 W)

Follow the procedure described below:

1 Turn the connected devices off.

2 Press the “AC 120 V” switch to turn the power outlet off.

3 Disconnect each plug from the power outlet.

4 Close the lid of the power outlet.

Connecting a device

■ When connecting a device

Make sure to read the instruction manual which came with a device and observe warnings on the device.

Before connecting a device to the power outlet, make sure that the power of the electrical device is turned off.

1 Open the lid, and fully and securely insert the plug of the device into the power outlet.

Do not leave the plug halfway inserted.

In the following situations, use cable extension, etc. and connect the plug securely to the power outlet:

- When the plug of a device is too large to allow it to be inserted fully and securely into the power outlet.
- When the plug of a device is heavy, possibly causing it to come off the power outlet.

If the device to be used has a ground wire, use a conversion adapter available on the market and connect the ground wire to the ground terminal of the conversion adapter.

■ Power outlet

- With this power outlet, use devices which operate on 120 VAC and have a combined maximum power consumption of 400 W or less. If a device is connected and the power consumption is exceeded, a protection circuit may be activated and the power supply function may be stopped.
- Some of the devices that consume a large amount of power, such as an electric grille, may

require the exclusive use of the power outlets. When such a device is connected, do not connect other device(s) to the power outlets.

- When multiple devices are connected, depending on the device, a connected device may not operate properly. For such a device, use exclusively the power outlets.
- When a power outlet is being used, depending on the device to be used, the current flow may be high and the initial peak wattage may exceed 400 W. In this situation, the protection function may activate and stop the power supply function.
- When a power outlet is being used, depending on the device to be used, it may cause interference with TV and radio broadcasts.
- While a power outlet is being used, a cooling fan sound may be heard from near a center console. This does not indicate a malfunction.

■ Devices which may not operate correctly

The following devices may not operate properly even if the combined power consumption is 400 W or less:

- Devices with high initial peak wattage
- Devices requiring larger amount of power supply than the power consumption specified in its instruction manual
- Measuring devices that process precise data
- Devices that require an extremely stable power supply
- Devices that require a constant power supply from the power outlet, such as a device with a timer.

■ Idling stop regulations

Some local governments have regulations about running the engine while parked or stopped. When using the accessory power outlets, first check the applicable local regulations, and use the outlets in accordance with the rules set by the local government.

■ When the power outlets are used while the vehicle is parked or stopped

- The doors cannot be locked/unlocked using the smart key system.
- The doors cannot be locked/unlocked using an electronic key. The doors can only be locked/unlocked using a mechanical key.
- When a door is opened/closed, a buzzer may sound or “Key Not Detected Check Key Location” may be displayed on the multi-information display. Check that an electronic key is carried with you.
- When the vehicle’s surroundings become dark while supplying power, the headlights etc. turn on automatically. Refer to P.227 for information about turning off the lights.

⚠ WARNING

■ For safe use

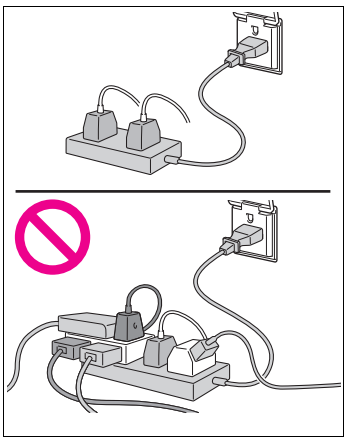
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not allow children or other people not used to the operation to perform the power supply by themselves.
- Do not disconnect the plug of a device while your hands are wet or insert a pin or other object into the power outlet. Also, if a liquid or snow is on the power outlet, dry the outlet before using it.

WARNING

- Do not attempt to modify, disassemble or repair a power outlet. For information on repairs, contact your Toyota dealer.
- Keep the power outlets free of dust and foreign matter. Also, make sure to clean the power outlets periodically.
- Hold the plug body to plug in/out of a power outlet. Do not touch the plug blades. Do not pull on a cord for unplugging, as otherwise the plug or cord may be damaged.
- Stop the use immediately if abnormal heat is observed on a cord or power outlet. To prevent the cord or power outlet from becoming hot, observe the following precautions:

• Do not connect 2 or more multi point outlet adapters, such as dual adapters.



• When an extension cord reel is used, make sure to draw the whole cord out of the reel.

- If the device to be used has a ground wire, use a conversion adapter available on the market and connect the ground wire to the ground terminal of the conversion adapter.
- If the plug of a device fits loosely in a power outlet, even though it is fully inserted, replace the power outlet. For information on replacement, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Devices to be connected

- Make sure to read any instruction manual which came with a device and observe any warnings on the device.
- Do not connect a device to a power outlet if the device is malfunctioning or its plug is damaged.
  Otherwise, the device may be further malfunctioning, especially when the outside temperature is high or low.
- Devices requiring to be installed on a level place may not operate properly.
- Do not use devices, other than waterproof devices, in a place where water, such as rain, is splashed over or where it is humid.
- Do not use a device that has been or likely to have been submerged in water or absorbed water within.
- Do not connect a medical device, as depending on the vehicle condition, the power supply function may be temporarily stopped.

WARNING

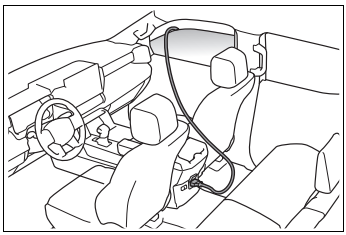
■When the power outlets are used while the vehicle is parked or stopped

- The power outlets are designed to be connected to electric devices, such as lighting devices. Do not use them as a generator that supplies power to a house, etc. Also, when they are to be used on an emergency power supply device for homes, such as an exclusive device having connection to an external power source, or a device whose power supply circuit for external power source is separate from electric wiring of power companies, consult with the manufacturer or a retailer of the device.
- When using a power outlet, make sure to securely engage the parking brake and shift the shift position to P. Otherwise, the vehicle may move, possibly leading to an accident.
- While power outlet is in use, stay close to the vehicle and be alert for signs of malfunction.
- Do not perform power supply during weather when lightning may occur. Stop supplying power if lightning is observed during power supply.
- Do not use the power outlets if the vehicle has a vehicle cover installed.
- Do not use a power outlet when the vehicle is parked on a slanted place or a slope. When a power outlet is being used, do not move the vehicle or cause it to be inclined.
- Observe the following precautions when a connected cord is to be brought outside the vehicle:

  • Take due care for not allowing rain to enter. If the power outlet is wet with raindrops, dry it before use.

  • Prevent the cord from being caught or pinched in the window or door.

  • Allow slack in a connected cord. Do not cause it to be extraordinary tense.



  • Do not drive or use the vehicle when power cords are extended or used beyond the vehicle.

- Do not refuel or wash the vehicle when using a power outlet.
- Make sure that the hood is closed.

As the engine will run, stay away from the exhaust pipes and do not leave any objects near them.

- Do not stop the vehicle near objects which burn easily.
- Do not use in places where corrosive gases or fluids are generated.

WARNING

- The gasoline engine will run.When using the power outlets in an area with poor ventilation such as a garage, or a location surrounded by piled snow, etc., be sure to properly set up and use an appropriate device that provides fresh air intake and ventilation of exhaust gases in order to prevent oxygen deficiency and the potentially fatal accumulation of exhaust gases. If such a device cannot be used, do not use the power outlets in that location.

■ Use of a power outlet while driving

- Never use the bed power outlet while the vehicle is in motion.
- In situations such as the following, do not use an electric device while driving. Also, do not use a device if it cannot be secured within the vehicle.

• When a device is likely to distract the driver and be a hindrance to safe driving, such as a TV, video/DVD player, etc.

• When an inadequately secured device is likely to fall over in case of sudden braking or an accident

• When a device is likely to cause fire if it falls or generates heat

• When a device is likely to cause burns, such as a toaster, microwave, electric heater, electric kettle, coffee maker, etc.

• When a device is likely to fall under the pedals and prevent the brake pedal from being depressed, such as a hair dryer, AC adapter, mouse, etc.

- Do not use devices which produce steam while the windows are closed. Doing so may cause the windows to fog up, reducing visibility and making it difficult to drive safely. Also, the steam may damage or negatively affect other devices. If the device must be used, stop the vehicle and open the windows before use.

NOTICE

■ To avoid short circuit or malfunction

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the power outlets not operating correctly or damage to the vehicle or a connected device.

- Do not set a toaster or other device which generates heat near the interior components or on a seat. Heat may cause these parts to melt or burn.
- Do not use devices which are sensitive to vibration or heat in the vehicle. These devices may malfunction due to vibration while driving or heat while the vehicle is parked in the sun.
- When not using a power outlet, make sure to close the lid. If foreign matter or a liquid enters the power outlet, it may cause a malfunction or short circuit.

When the power outlet (AC 120 V 400 W)* cannot be used properly

*: If equipped

When the power outlet cannot be used, even though the normal procedure is followed, check the following items.

When the power outlet cannot be used properly

When power supply does not start, even though the normal procedure is followed, check each of the following items.

■ Power outlets cannot be used

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Electrical device does not operate	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check that the device is not malfunctioning. Then, press the “AC 120 V” switch again. If the indicator on the AC 120 V switch does not illuminate, turn the engine switch off and restart the procedure from the beginning. Check the instruction manual of the electrical device

Likely cause	Correction procedure
Total power consumption exceeds 400 W	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check that the total power consumption does not exceed 400 W. Then, press the “AC 120 V” switch again.
Short circuit in the power outlet	Disconnect the power source plug of the electrical device and check the following items. Then, press the “AC 120 V” switch again. • No foreign matter such as a pin has been inserted • No substances such as drinking water, rain, or snow are adhered • No dirt or dust is adhered

If the power outlet cannot be used even after performing the procedures above, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Garage door opener*

*: If equipped

The garage door opener can be programmed using the HomeLink® to operate garage doors, gates, entry doors, door locks, home lighting systems, security systems, and other devices.

HomeLink® programming procedure

The programming procedures can also be found at the following URL.
Website: www.homelink.com/toyota

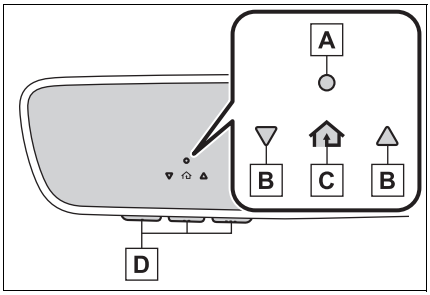
For support, contact customer support at the following.

Help Line: 1-800-355-3515

System components

The HomeLink® wireless control system in your vehicle has 3 buttons which can be programmed to operate 3 different devices. Refer to the programming methods on the following pages to determine the method which is appropriate for the device.

▶ Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



A HomeLink® indicator light

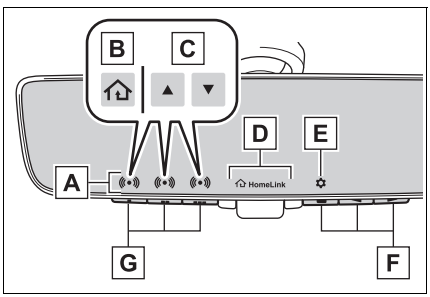
B Garage door operation indicators

C HomeLink® icon

Illuminates while HomeLink® is operating.

D Buttons

▶ Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror



A HomeLink® indicator light

Illuminates above each button selected.

B HomeLink® icon

C Garage door operation indicators

D HomeLink® logo

Appears while HomeLink® is operating. When the menu button (→P.153) is pressed, the logo disappears even while the HomeLink® is operating.

E Setting icon

Press the menu button to change the setting.

F Menu buttons

G HomeLink® buttons

■ Codes stored in the HomeLink® memory

- The registered codes are not erased even if the battery cable is disconnected.
- If learning failed when registering a different code to a HomeLink® button that already has a code registered to it, the already registered code will not be erased.

■ Certification

→P.654

WARNING

■ When programming a garage door or other remote control device

The garage door or other device may operate, so ensure people and objects are out of danger to prevent potential harm.

WARNING

■ **Conforming to federal safety standards**

Do not use the HomeLink® compatible transceiver with any garage door opener or device that lacks safety stop and reverse features as required by federal safety standards.

This includes any garage door that cannot detect an interfering object. A door or device without these features increases the risk of death or serious injury.

■ **When operating or programming HomeLink®**

Never allow a child to operate or play with the HomeLink® buttons.

Programming the HomeLink®

■ Before programming HomeLink®

- During programming, it is possible that garage doors, gates, or other devices may operate. For this reason, make sure that people and objects are clear of the garage door or other devices to prevent injury or other potential harm.
- It is recommended that a new battery be placed in the remote control transmitter for more accurate programming.
- Garage door opener motors manufactured after 1995 may be equipped with rolling code protection. If this is the case, you may need a stepladder or other sturdy, safe device to reach the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor.

■ Programming HomeLink®

Steps **2** through **4** must be performed within 60 seconds, otherwise the indicator light will stop flashing and programming will not be successfully completed.

1 Vehicles with Digital Rearview Mirror: Press the HomeLink® button or menu button

When the HomeLink® button is pressed:

HomeLink® Training Tutorial will be displayed to assist you programming the HomeLink®.

When the menu button is pressed:

Press the menu button and select the “SET UP”. HomeLink® Training Tutorial will be displayed to assist you programming the HomeLink®.

When HomeLink® Training Tutorial is displayed, follow the instructions displayed.

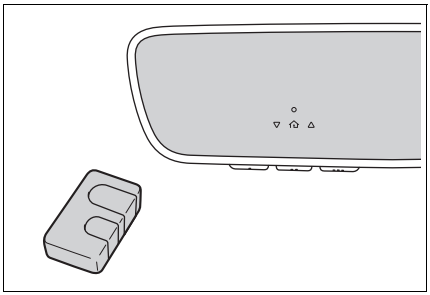
2 Press and release the HomeLink® button you want to program and check that the HomeLink® indicator light flashes (orange).

3 Point the remote control transmitter for the device at the rear view mirror, 1 to 3 in.

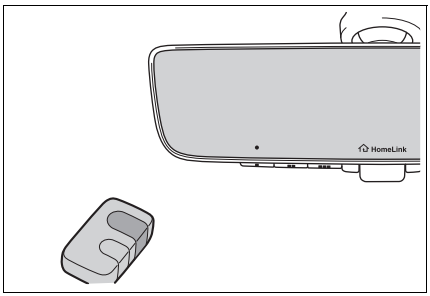
(25 to 75 mm) from the HomeLink® buttons.

Keep the HomeLink® indicator light in view while programming.

▶ Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror

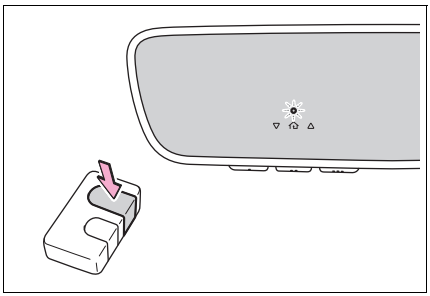


▶ Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror

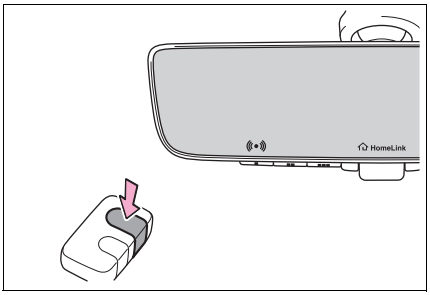


4 Program a device.

▶ Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



▶ Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror



▶ Programming a device other than an entry gate (for U.S.A. owners)

Press and hold the remote control transmitter button until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from slowly flashing orange to rapidly flashing green (rolling code) or continuously lit green (fixed code), then release the button.

▶ Programming an entry gate (for U.S.A. owners)/Programming a device in the Canadian market

Press and release the remote control transmitter button at 2 second intervals, repeatedly, until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from slowly flashing (orange) to rapidly flashing (green) (rolling code) or continuously lit (green) (fixed code).

5 Test the HomeLink® operation by pressing the newly programmed button and observing the indicator light:

- HomeLink® indicator light illuminates: Programming of a fixed code device has com-

pleted. The garage door or other device should operate when a HomeLink® button is pressed and released.

- HomeLink® indicator light flashes rapidly: The garage door opener motor or other device is equipped with a rolling code. To complete programming, firmly press and hold the HomeLink® button for 2 seconds then release it.
- If the garage door or other device does not operate, proceed to “Programming a rolling code system”.

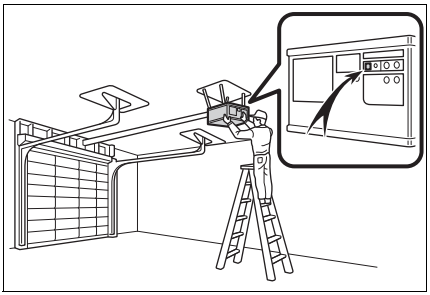
6 Repeat the steps above to program another device for any of the remaining HomeLink® buttons.

■ Programming a rolling code system

Two or more people may be necessary to complete rolling code programming.

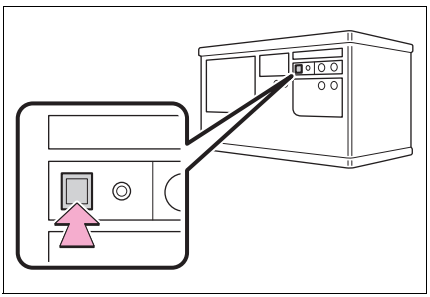
1 Locate the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor in the garage.

This button can usually be found where the hanging antenna wire is attached to the unit. The name and color of the button may vary by manufacturer. Refer to the owner’s manual supplied with the garage door opener motor for details.



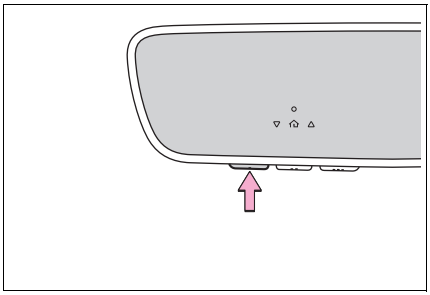
2 Press and release the “Learn” or “Smart” button.

Perform **3** within 30 seconds after performing **2**.

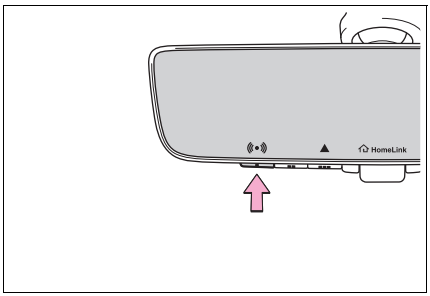


3 Press and hold the desired HomeLink® button (inside the vehicle) for 2 seconds and release it. Repeat this sequence (press/hold/release) up to 3 times to complete programming.
If the garage door opener motor operates when the HomeLink® button is pressed, the garage door opener motor recognizes the HomeLink® signal.

▶ Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



▶ Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror



■ Enabling 2-way communication with a garage door (only available for compatible devices)

When enabled, 2-way communication allows you to check the status of the opening and closing of a garage door through indicators in your vehicle.

2-way communication is only available if the garage door opener motor used is a compatible device. (To check device compatibility, refer to www.homelink.com.)

1 Within 5 seconds after programming the garage door opener has been completed, if the garage door opener motor is trained to HomeLink®, both garage door operation indicators will flash rapidly (green) and the light on the garage door opener motor will blink twice, indicating that 2-way communication is enabled.

If the indicators do not flash, perform **2** and **3** within the first 10 presses of the HomeLink® button after programming has been completed.

2 Press a programmed HomeLink® button to operate a garage door.

3 Within 1 minute of pressing the HomeLink® button, after the garage door operation has stopped, press the “Learn” or “Smart” button on the garage door opener motor. Within 5 seconds of the establishment of 2-way communication with the garage door opener, both garage door operation indicators in the vehicle will flash rapidly (green) and the light on the garage door opener motor will blink twice, indicating that 2-way communication is enabled.

■ Reprogramming a single HomeLink® button

When the following procedure is performed, buttons which already have devices registered

to them can be overwritten:

1 Press and hold the desired HomeLink® button.

2 When the HomeLink® indicator starts flashing orange, release the HomeLink® button and perform "Programming HomeLink®" 1 (it takes 20 seconds for the HomeLink® indicator to start flashing).

■ **Before programming**

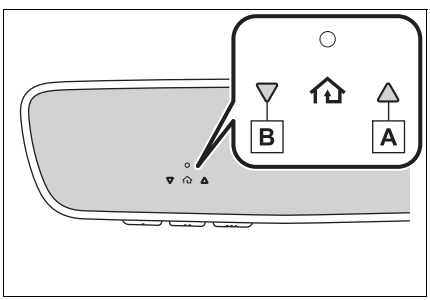
- Install a new battery in the transmitter.
- The battery side of the transmitter must be pointed away from the HomeLink® buttons.

Operating HomeLink®

Press the appropriate HomeLink® button. The HomeLink® indicator light should turn on.

The status of the opening and closing of a garage door is shown by the garage door opener indicators.

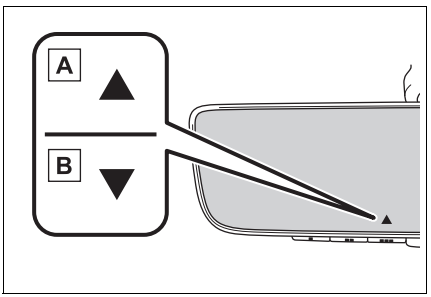
▶ Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



A Opening

B Closing

▶ Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror



A Opening

B Closing

This function is only available if the garage door opener motor used is a compatible device. (To check device compatibility, refer to www.homelink.com.)

Color	Status
Orange (flashing)	Currently opening/closing
Green	Opening/closing has completed
Red (flashing)	Feedback signals cannot be received

The indicators can operate within approximately 820 ft. (250 m) of the garage door. However, if there are obstructions between the garage door and the vehicle, such as houses and trees, feedback signals from the garage door may not be received.

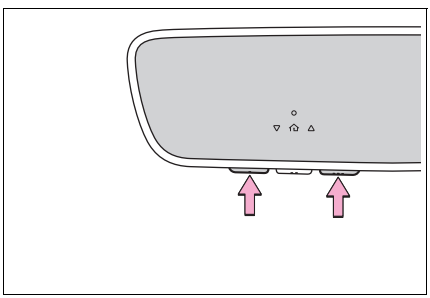
To recall the previous door operation status, press and release either HomeLink® buttons and or and (vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror), and or and (vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror), simultaneously. The last recorded status will be displayed for 3 seconds.

Erasing the entire HomeLink® memory (all three codes)

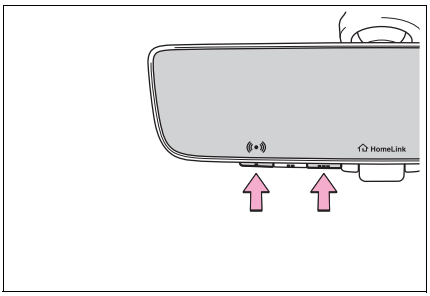
Press and hold the 2 outside buttons for 10 seconds until the HomeLink® indicator light changes from continuously lit (orange) to rapidly flashing (green).

If you sell your vehicle, be sure to erase the programs stored in the HomeLink® memory.

- Vehicles with auto anti-glare inside rear view mirror



- Vehicles with Digital Rear-view Mirror



6-1. Maintenance and care

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior 454

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior 458

6-2. Maintenance

Maintenance requirements 461

General maintenance .. 462

Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs 465

6-3. Do-it-yourself maintenance

Do-it-yourself service precautions 466

Hood 468

Engine compartment ... 469

Tires 478

Tire inflation pressure .. 489

Wheels 491

Air conditioning filter 493

Electronic key battery .. 494

Checking and replacing fuses 497

Light bulbs 500

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle exterior

Perform cleaning in a manner appropriate to each component and its material.

Cleaning instructions

- Working from top to bottom, liberally apply water to the vehicle body, wheel wells and underside of the vehicle to remove any dirt and dust.
- Wash the vehicle body using a sponge or soft cloth, such as a chamois.
- For hard-to-remove marks, use car wash soap and rinse thoroughly with water.
- Wipe away any water.
- Wax the vehicle when the waterproof coating deteriorates.

If water does not bead on a clean surface, apply wax when the vehicle body is cool.

■ Automatic car washes

- Fold the mirrors before washing the vehicle.

Start washing from the front of the vehicle. Extend the mirrors before driving.

- Brushes used in automatic car washes may scratch the vehicle surface, parts (wheel, etc.) and harm your vehicle's paint.

■ High pressure car washes

As water may enter the cabin, do not bring the nozzle tip near the gaps around the doors or perimeter of the windows, or spray these areas continuously.

■ When using a car wash

If the door handle becomes wet while the electronic key is within the effective range, the door may lock and unlock repeatedly. In that case, follow the following correction procedures to wash the vehicle:

- Place the key in a position 6 ft. (2 m) or more separate from the vehicle while the vehicle is being washed. (Take care to ensure that the key is not stolen.)
- Set the electronic key to battery-saving mode to disable the Smart key system. (→P.137)

■ Wheels and wheel ornaments

- Remove any dirt immediately by using a neutral detergent.
- Wash detergent off with water immediately after use.
- To protect the paint from damage, make sure to observe the following precautions.
  - Do not use acidic, alkaline or abrasive detergent
  - Do not use hard brushes
  - Do not use detergent on the wheels when they are hot, such as after driving or parking in hot weather

■ Brake pads and calipers

Rust may form if the vehicle is parked with wet brake pads or disc rotors, causing them to stick. Before parking the vehicle after it is washed, drive slowly and apply the brakes several times to dry the parts.

■ Bumpers and wheel arch moldings

Do not scrub with abrasive cleaners.

Plated portions

If dirt cannot be removed, clean the parts as follows:

- Use a soft cloth dampened with an approximately 5% solution of neutral detergent and water to clean the dirt off.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.
- To remove oily deposits, use alcohol wet wipes or a similar product.

WARNING

When washing the vehicle

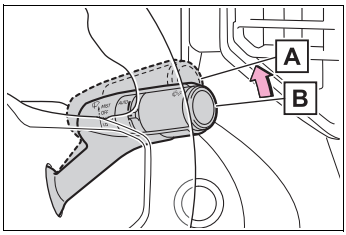
Do not apply water to the inside of the engine compartment. Doing so may cause the electrical components, etc. to catch fire.

Precautions regarding the exhaust pipe

Exhaust gases cause the exhaust pipe to become quite hot. When washing the vehicle, be careful not to touch the pipe until it has cooled sufficiently, as touching hot exhaust pipe can cause burns.

When cleaning the windshield (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

Set the wiper switch to off.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO”, the wipers may operate unexpectedly in the following situations, and may result in hands being caught or other serious injuries and cause damage to the wiper blades.



A Off

B “AUTO”

- When the upper part of the windshield where the raindrop sensor is located is touched by hand
- When a wet rag or similar is held close to the raindrop sensor
- If something bumps against the windshield
- If you directly touch the raindrop sensor body or if something bumps into the raindrop sensor

Precaution regarding the front and rear bumpers

If the paint of the front or rear bumper is chipped or scratched, the following systems may not function correctly. If this occurs, consult your Toyota dealer.

- BSM
- RCTA
- SEA

WARNING

- PKSB
- Parking Assist-Sensor
- Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

NOTICE

To prevent paint deterioration and corrosion on the body and components (aluminum wheels, etc.)

- Wash the vehicle immediately in the following cases:
  - After driving near the sea coast
  - After driving on salted roads
  - If coal tar or tree sap is present on the paint surface
  - If dead insects, insect droppings or bird droppings are present on the paint surface
  - After driving in an area contaminated with soot, oily smoke, mine dust, iron powder or chemical substances
  - If the vehicle becomes heavily soiled with dust or mud
  - If liquids such as benzene and gasoline are spilled on the paint surface
- If the paint is chipped or scratched, have it repaired immediately.
- To prevent the wheels from corroding, remove any dirt and store in a place with low humidity when storing the wheels.

Cleaning the exterior lights

- Wash carefully. Do not use organic substances or scrub with a hard brush.
  This may damage the surfaces of the lights.
- Do not apply wax to the surfaces of the lights.
  Wax may cause damage to the lenses.

When using an automatic car wash (vehicles with rain-sensing windshield wipers)

Set the wiper switch to the off position.
If the wiper switch is in “AUTO”, the wipers may operate and the wiper blades may be damaged.

When using a high pressure car wash

- When washing the vehicle, do not spray the camera or its surrounding area directly with a high pressure washer. Shock applied from high pressure water may cause the device to not operate normally.
- Do not spray water directly on the radar which is equipped behind the emblem. Otherwise it may cause the device to be damaged.
- Do not bring the nozzle tip close to boots (rubber or resin manufactured cover), connectors or the following parts. The parts may be damaged if they come into contact with high-pressure water.
  - Traction related parts
  - Steering parts
  - Suspension parts
  - Brake parts

NOTICE

- Keep the cleaning nozzle at least 11.9 in. (30 cm) away from the vehicle body. Otherwise resin section, such as moldings and bumpers, may be deformed and damaged.

Also, do not continuously hold the nozzle in the same place.

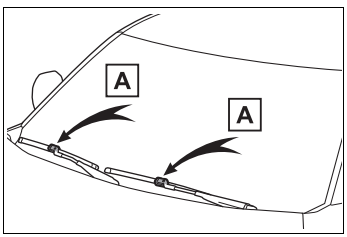
- Do not spray the lower part of the windshield continuously.

If water enters the air conditioning system intake located near the lower part of the windshield, the air conditioning system may not operate correctly.

- Do not wash the underside of the vehicle using a high pressure car washer.

When raising the windshield wiper arms

Make sure to hold the hook parts of the wiper arms to raise them. Do not hold only the wiper blades when raising them, or it may cause deformation of the wiper blades.



A Hook parts

Cleaning the high mounted stoplight and cargo lamps

When using high-pressured car washers, the tip of the nozzle should be at least 20 in. (50 cm) from the car body. Water can seep lamp housing or the vehicle cabin if the nozzle is closer to the car body.

Cleaning and protecting the vehicle interior

Perform cleaning in a manner appropriate to each component and its material.

Protecting the vehicle interior

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner. Wipe dirty surfaces with a cloth dampened with lukewarm water.
- If dirt cannot be removed, wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
  Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

■ Shampooing the carpets

There are several commercial foaming-type cleaners available. Use a sponge or brush to apply the foam. Rub in overlapping circles. Do not use water. Wipe dirty surfaces and let them dry. Excellent results are obtained by keeping the carpet as dry as possible.

■ Handling the seat belts

Clean with mild soap and lukewarm water using a cloth or sponge. Also check the belts periodically for excessive wear, fraying or cuts.

⚠ WARNING

■ Water in the vehicle

Do not get any of the SRS components or wiring in the vehicle interior wet. (→P.40)
An electrical malfunction may cause the airbags to deploy or not function properly, resulting in death or serious injury.

■ Cleaning the interior (especially instrument panel)

Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel may reflect off the windshield, obstructing the driver's view and leading to an accident, resulting in death or serious injury.

⚠ NOTICE

■ Cleaning detergents

- Do not use the following types of detergent, as they may discolor the vehicle interior or cause streaks or damage to painted surfaces:
  - Areas other than the seats and steering wheel: Organic substances such as benzene or gasoline, alkaline or acidic solutions, dye, and bleach
  - Seats: Alkaline or acidic solutions, such as thinner, benzene, and alcohol
  - Steering wheel: Organic substances, such as thinner, and cleaner that contains alcohol
- Do not use a polish wax or polish cleaner. The instrument panel's or other interior part's painted surface may be damaged.

NOTICE

Preventing damage to leather surfaces

Observe the following precautions to avoid damage to and deterioration of leather surfaces:

- Remove any dust or dirt from leather surfaces immediately.
- Do not expose the vehicle to direct sunlight for extended periods of time. Park the vehicle in the shade, especially during summer.
- Do not place items made of vinyl, plastic, or containing wax on the upholstery, as they may stick to the leather surface if the vehicle interior heats up significantly.
- Do not leave excess moisture on leather surfaces, as prolonged exposure may cause damage.

Water on the floor

Do not wash the vehicle floor with water.
Vehicle systems such as the audio system may be damaged if water comes into contact with electrical components such as the audio system above or under the floor of the vehicle. Water may also cause the body to rust.

When cleaning the inside of the windshield

Do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens. Also, do not touch the lens. (→P.247)

Cleaning the inside of the back window

- Do not use a glass cleaner to clean the back window, as this may cause damage to the back window defogger heater wires or antenna. Use a cloth dampened with lukewarm water to gently wipe the window clean. Wipe the window in strokes running parallel to the heater wires or antenna.
- Be careful not to scratch or damage the heater wires or antenna.

Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

- Remove dirt using a water-dampened soft cloth or synthetic chamois.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture.

Cleaning the areas with satin-finish metal accents

The metal areas use a layer of real metal for the surface. It is necessary to clean them regularly. If dirty areas are left uncleaned for long periods of time, they may be difficult to clean.

Cleaning the leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe off any excess dirt and dust with a soft cloth dampened with diluted detergent.

Use a diluted water solution of approximately 5% neutral wool

detergent.

- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off all remaining traces of detergent.
- Wipe the surface with a dry, soft cloth to remove any remaining moisture. Allow the leather to dry in a shaded and ventilated area.

Caring for leather areas

Toyota recommends cleaning the interior of the vehicle at least twice a year to maintain the quality of the vehicle's interior.

Cleaning the synthetic leather areas

- Remove dirt and dust using a vacuum cleaner.
- Wipe it off with a soft cloth dampened with neutral detergent diluted to approximately 1%.
- Wring out any excess water from the cloth and thoroughly wipe off remaining traces of detergent and water.

Maintenance requirements

To ensure safe and economical driving, day-to-day care and regular maintenance are essential. It is the owner's responsibility to perform regular checks. Toyota recommends the maintenance below.

■ Repair and replacement

It is recommended that genuine Toyota parts be used for repairs to ensure performance of each system. If non-Toyota parts are used in replacement or if a repair shop other than a Toyota dealer performs repairs, confirm the warranty coverage.

■ Allow inspection and repairs to be performed by a Toyota dealer

- Toyota technicians are well-trained specialists and are kept up to date with the latest service information. They are well informed about the operation of all systems on your vehicle.
- Keep a copy of the repair order. It proves that the maintenance that has been performed is under warranty coverage. If any problem should arise while your vehicle is under warranty, your Toyota dealer will promptly take care of it.

⚠ WARNING

■ If your vehicle is not properly maintained

Improper maintenance could result in serious damage to the vehicle and possible death or serious injury.

■ Handling of the battery

- Engine exhaust, some of its constituents, and a wide variety of automobile components contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects and other reproductive harm. Work in a well ventilated area.
- Oils, fuels and fluids contained in vehicles as well as waste produced by component wear contain or emit chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. Avoid exposure and wash any affected area immediately.
- Battery posts, terminals and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds which are known to cause brain damage. Wash your hands after handling. (→P.474)

General maintenance

General maintenance should be performed on a daily basis. This can be done by yourself or by a Toyota dealer.

Scheduled maintenance

Scheduled maintenance should be performed at specified intervals according to the maintenance schedule.

For details about maintenance items and schedules, refer to the "Scheduled Maintenance Guide" or "Owner's Manual Supplement".

■ **Resetting the message indicating maintenance is required**

After the required maintenance is performed according to the maintenance schedule, please reset the message.
To reset the message, follow the procedure described below:

1. Select ⚙ of the multi-information display.
2. Select “Vehicle Settings”.
3. Select “Scheduled Maintenance”.
4. Select “Reset data ?”.
5. Select “Yes”.

Do-it-yourself maintenance

You can perform some maintenance procedures by yourself. Please be aware that do-it-yourself maintenance may affect warranty coverage.

The use of Toyota repair manuals is recommended.

For details about warranty coverage, refer to the separate “Owner’s Warranty Information Booklet” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement”.

General maintenance

Listed below are the general maintenance items that should be performed at the intervals specified in the “Owner’s Warranty Information Booklet” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement/Scheduled Maintenance Guide”. It is recommended that any problem you notice should be brought to the attention of your Toyota dealer or qualified service shop for advice.

⚠ WARNING

■ **If the engine is operating**

Turn the engine off and ensure that there is adequate ventilation before performing maintenance checks.

Engine compartment

Items	Check points
Battery	Check the connections. (→P.474)
Brake fluid	Is the brake fluid at the correct level? (→P.474)
Engine coolant	Is the engine coolant at the correct level? (→P.472)
Engine oil	Is the engine oil at the correct level? (→P.470)

Items	Check points
Exhaust system	There should not be any fumes or strange sounds.
Radiator/condenser	The radiator and condenser should be free from foreign objects. (→P.473)
Washer fluid	Is there sufficient washer fluid? (→P.477)

Vehicle interior

Items	Check points
Accelerator pedal	• The accelerator pedal should move smoothly (without uneven pedal effort or catching).
Automatic transmission “Park” mechanism	• When parked on a slope and the shift lever is in P, is the vehicle securely stopped?
Brake pedal	• Does the brake pedal move smoothly? • Does the brake pedal have appropriate clearance from the floor? • Does the brake pedal have the correct amount of free play?
Brakes	• The vehicle should not pull to one side when the brakes are applied. • The brakes should work effectively. • The brake pedal should not feel spongy. • The brake pedal should not get too close to the floor when the brakes are applied.
Head restraints	• Do the head restraints move smoothly and lock securely?
Indicators/buzzers	• Do the indicators and buzzers function properly?
Parking brake	• Does the parking brake operate normally? • When parked on a slope and the parking brake is on, is the vehicle securely stopped?
Seat belts	• Do the seat belts operate smoothly? • The seat belts should not be damaged.

Items	Check points
Seats	• Do the seat controls operate properly?
Steering wheel	• Does the steering wheel rotate smoothly? • Does the steering wheel have the correct amount of free play? • There should not be any strange sounds coming from the steering wheel.

Vehicle exterior

Items	Check points
Doors	• Do the doors operate smoothly?
Engine hood	• Does the hood lock system work properly?
Fluid leaks	• There should not be any signs of fluid leakage after the vehicle has been parked.
Lights	• Do all the lights come on?
Tires	• Is the tire inflation pressure correct? • The tires should not be damaged or excessively worn. • Have the tires been rotated according to the maintenance schedule? • The wheel nuts should not be loose.
Windshield wipers	• The wiper blades should not show any signs of cracking, splitting, wear, contamination or deformation. • The wiper blades should clear the windshield without streaking or skipping.

Emission inspection and maintenance (I/M) programs

Some states have vehicle emission inspection programs which include OBD (On Board Diagnostics) checks. The OBD system monitors the operation of the emission control system.

If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on

The OBD system determines that a problem exists somewhere in the emission control system. Your vehicle may not pass the I/M test and may need to be repaired. Contact your Toyota dealer to service the vehicle.

Your vehicle may not pass the I/M test in the following situations:

- When the battery is disconnected or discharged Readiness codes that are set during ordinary driving are erased. Also, depending on your driving habits, the readiness codes may not be completely set.
- When the fuel tank cap is loose

The malfunction indicator lamp comes on indicating a temporary malfunction and your vehicle may not pass the I/M test.

When the malfunction indicator lamp still remains on after several driving trips

The error code in the OBD system will not be cleared unless the vehicle is driven 40 or more times.

If your vehicle does not pass the I/M test

Contact your Toyota dealer to prepare the vehicle for re-testing.

Do-it-yourself service precautions

If you perform maintenance by yourself, be sure to follow the correct procedure as given in these sections.

Maintenance

Items	Parts and tools
Battery condition (→P.474)	• Grease • Warm water • Baking soda • Distilled water • Conventional wrench (for terminal clamp bolts)
Brake fluid level (→P.474)	• FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid FMVSS No.116 DOT 4 or SAE J1704 brake fluid • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding brake fluid)
Engine coolant/intercooler coolant level (→P.472)	• "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" or a similar high quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, nonamine, non-nitrite and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology
	For the U.S.A.: "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is pre-mixed with 50% coolant and 50% deionized water.
	For Canada: "Toyota Super Long Life Coolant" is pre-mixed with 55% coolant and 45% deionized water. • Funnel (used only for adding coolant)
Engine oil level (→P.470)	• "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent • Rag or paper towel • Funnel (used only for adding engine oil)
Fuses (→P.497)	• Fuse with same amperage rating as original

Items	Parts and tools
Light bulbs (→P.501)	• Bulb with same number and wattage rating as original • Phillips-head screwdriver • Wrench
Radiator and condenser (→P.473)	—
Tire inflation pressure (→P.489)	• Tire pressure gauge • Compressed air source
Washer fluid (→P.477)	• Water or washer fluid containing antifreeze (for winter use) • Funnel (used only for adding water or washer fluid)

WARNING

The engine compartment contains many mechanisms and fluids that may move suddenly, become hot, or become electrically energized. To avoid death or serious injury, observe the following precautions.

■When working on the engine compartment

- Keep hands, clothing and tools away from the moving fan and engine.
- Be careful not to touch the engine, inverter, radiator, exhaust manifold, etc., right after driving as they may be hot. Oil and other fluids may also be hot.
- Do not leave anything that may burn easily, such as paper and rags, in the engine compartment.
- Do not smoke, cause sparks or expose an open flame to gasoline or the battery. Gasoline and battery fumes are flammable.
- Be extremely cautious when working on the battery. It contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid.

■When working near the electric cooling fan or radiator grille

Be sure the engine switch is off. With the engine switch in ON, the electric cooling fan may automatically start to run if the air conditioning is on and/or the coolant temperature is high. (→P.473)

■Safety glasses

Wear safety glasses to prevent flying or falling material, fluid spray, etc., from getting in your eyes.

NOTICE

■If you remove the air cleaner filter

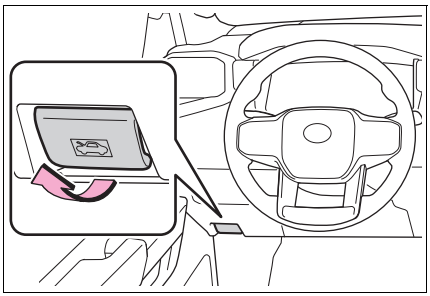
Driving with the air cleaner filter removed may cause excessive engine wear due to dirt in the air.

Hood

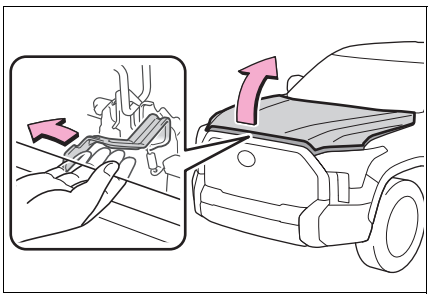
Opening the hood

1 Pull the hood lock release lever.

The hood will pop up slightly.



2 Push the auxiliary catch lever and lift the hood.



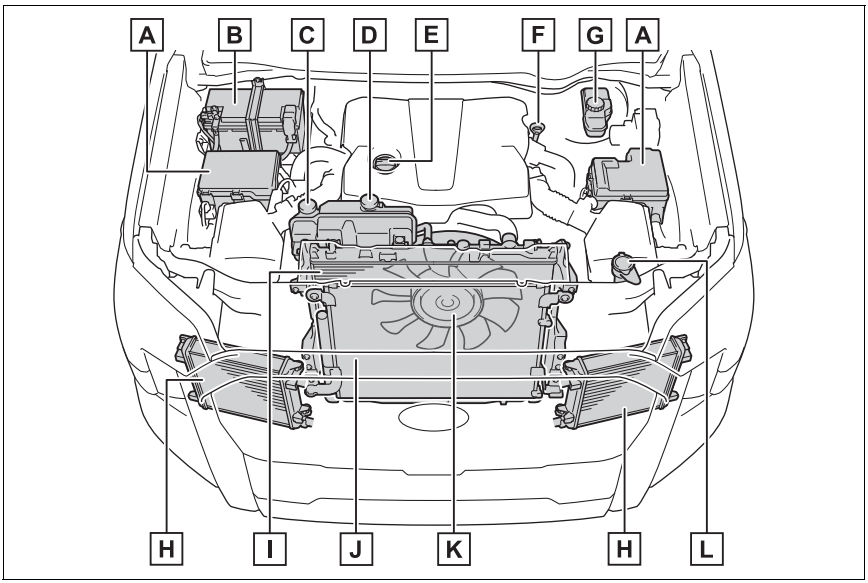
WARNING

■ Pre-driving check

Check that the hood is fully closed and locked.
If the hood is not locked properly, it may open while the vehicle is in motion and cause an accident, which may result in death or serious injury.

Engine compartment

Components



A Fuse boxes (→P.497)

B Battery (→P.474)

C Intercooler coolant reservoir (→P.472)

D Engine coolant reservoir (→P.472)

E Engine oil filler cap (→P.470)

F Engine oil level dipstick (→P.470)

G Brake fluid reservoir (→P.474)

H Intercooler radiators (→P.472)

I Engine radiator (→P.473)

J Condenser (→P.473)

K Cooling fan (→P.472)

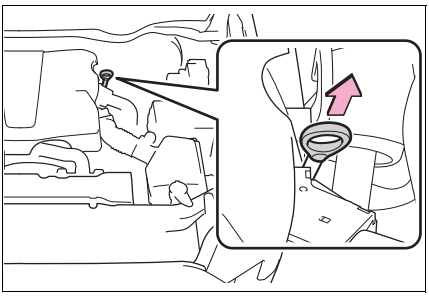
L Washer fluid tank (→P.477)

Checking the engine oil

With the engine at operating temperature and turned off, check the oil level on the dipstick.

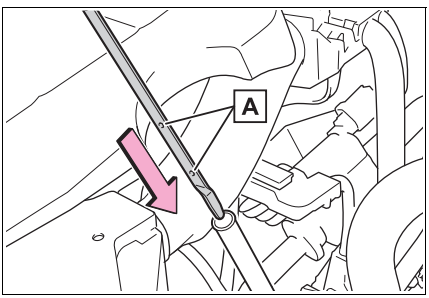
1 Park the vehicle on level ground. After warming up the engine and turning off the engine, wait about 5 minutes for the oil to drain back into the bottom of the engine.

2 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out.

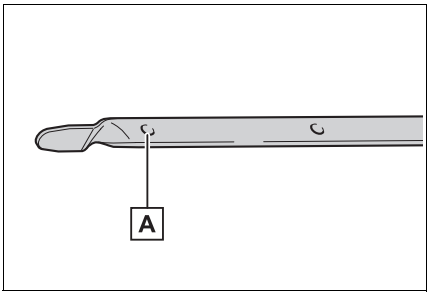


3 Wipe the dipstick clean.

4 Reinsert the dipstick fully with its protruding areas (A in the illustration) pointing towards engine.



5 Holding a rag under the end, pull the dipstick out and check whether the oil level is above low level mark.



A Low level mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

6 Wipe the dipstick and reinsert it fully.

> ⚠ NOTICE
>
> **■ To prevent serious engine damage**
>
> Check the oil level on a regular basis.

■ Engine oil consumption

A certain amount of engine oil will be consumed while driving. In the following situations, oil consumption may increase, and engine oil may need to be refilled in between oil maintenance intervals.

- When the engine is new, for example directly after purchasing the vehicle or after replacing the engine
- If low quality oil or oil of an inappropriate viscosity is used
- When driving at high engine speeds or with a heavy load, when towing, or when driving while accelerating or decelerating frequently
- When leaving the engine idling for

a long time, or when driving frequently through heavy traffic

■ Engine oil level rise

If the vehicle is repeatedly driven without the engine warmed up, moisture caused by dew condensation inside the engine or fuel which did not burn mixes into the engine oil, resulting in a rise in engine oil level.

However, this is not a malfunction.

For example, the engine become difficult to be warmed up in the following situations.

- When driving a short distance
- When driving at a low speed
- When the outside temperature is low

When checking the engine oil, make sure that the engine is warmed up. If the engine oil level exceeds the refill upper limit mark, contact your Toyota dealer.

Adding engine oil

■ Checking the oil type and preparing the items needed

Make sure to check the oil type and prepare the items needed before adding oil.

- Engine oil selection

→P.559

- Oil quantity (Low level mark → Refill upper limit mark)

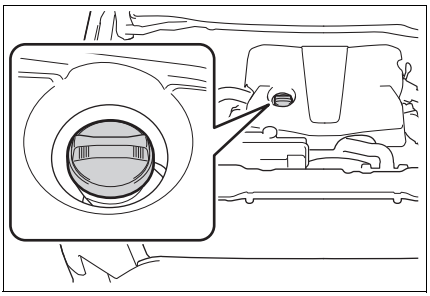
1.6 qt. (1.5 L, 1.3 Imp.qt.)

- Items

Clean funnel

■ Adding engine oil

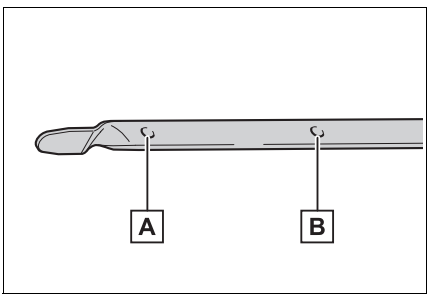
If the oil level is below or near the low level mark, add engine oil of the same type as that already in the engine.



1 Remove the oil filler cap by turning it counterclockwise.

2 Add engine oil slowly, checking the dipstick.

Make sure that the oil level does not exceed the refill upper limit mark and is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark.



A Low level mark

B Refill upper limit mark

The shape of the dipstick may differ depending on the type of vehicle or engine.

3 Install the oil filler cap by turning it clockwise.

■ After changing the engine oil

The engine oil maintenance data should be reset. Perform the following procedures:

1 Select ⚙ of the multi-information display.
2 Select “Vehicle Settings”.
3 Select “Oil Maintenance”.
4 Select “Reset data ?”.
5 Select “Yes”.

“Reset Complete” will be displayed on the multi-information display when the reset procedure has been completed.

WARNING

■ Used engine oil

- Used engine oil contains potentially harmful contaminants which may cause skin disorders such as inflammation and skin cancer, so care should be taken to avoid prolonged and repeated contact. To remove used engine oil from your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water.
- Dispose of used oil and filters only in a safe and acceptable manner. Do not dispose of used oil and filters in household trash, in sewers or onto the ground. Call your Toyota dealer, service station or auto parts store for information concerning recycling or disposal.
- Do not leave used engine oil within the reach of children.

NOTICE

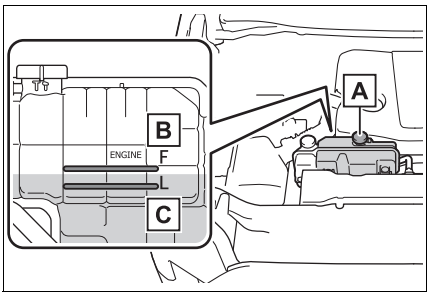
■ When replacing the engine oil

- Be careful not to spill engine oil on the vehicle components.
- Avoid overfilling, or the engine could be damaged.
- Check the oil level on the dipstick every time you refill the vehicle.
- Be sure the engine oil filler cap is properly tightened.

Checking the engine/intercooler coolant

The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “F” and “L” lines on the reservoir when the engine is cold.

▶ Engine coolant



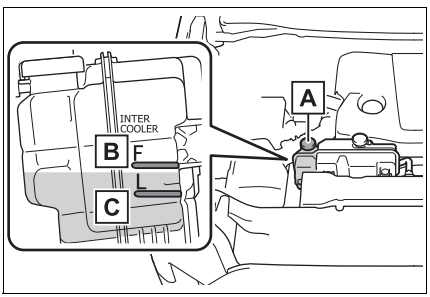
A Engine coolant reservoir cap

B “F” line

C “L” line

If the level is on or below the “L” line, add coolant up to the “F” line. (→P.551)

▶ Intercooler coolant



A Intercooler coolant reservoir

cap

B “F” line

C “L” line

If the level is on or below the “L” line, add coolant up to the “F” line. (→P.551)

Coolant selection

Only use “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” or a similar high quality ethylene glycol based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology.

U.S.A.:“Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 50% coolant and 50% deionized water.

(Minimum temperature: -31°F [-35°C])

Canada: “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” is a mixture of 55% coolant and 45% deionized water.

(Minimum temperature: -44°F [-42°C])

For more details about coolant, contact your Toyota dealer.

If the coolant level drops within a short time of replenishing

Visually check the radiator, hoses, engine coolant reservoir cap, intercooler coolant reservoir cap, drain cock and water pump.

If you cannot find a leak, have your Toyota dealer test the cap and check for leaks in the cooling system.

WARNING

When the engine is hot

Do not remove the engine coolant reservoir and the intercooler coolant reservoir cap.
The cooling system may be under pressure and may spray hot coolant if the cap is removed, causing serious injuries, such as burns.

NOTICE

When adding coolant

Coolant is neither plain water nor straight antifreeze. The correct mixture of water and antifreeze must be used to provide proper lubrication, corrosion protection and cooling. Be sure to read the antifreeze or coolant label.

If you spill coolant

Be sure to wash it off with water to prevent it from damaging parts or paint.

Checking the engine radiator, condenser and intercooler radiators

Check the engine radiator, condenser and intercooler radiators and clear away any foreign objects. If either of the above parts is extremely dirty or you are not sure of their condition, have your vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

WARNING

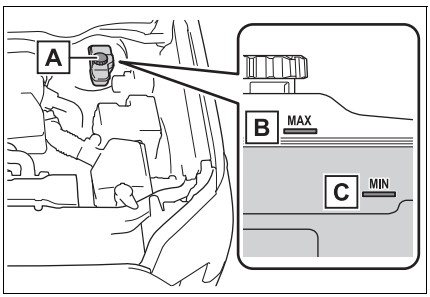
■When the engine is hot

Do not touch the engine radiator, condenser or intercooler radiators or condenser as they may be hot and cause serious injuries, such as burns.

Checking and adding the brake fluid

■ Checking fluid level

The brake fluid level should be between the “MAX” and “MIN” lines on the tank.



A Brake fluid reservoir cap

B “MAX” line

C “MIN” line

■ Adding fluid

Make sure to check the fluid type and prepare the necessary item.

● Fluid type

FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 brake fluid

FMVSS No.116 DOT 4 or SAE J1704 brake fluid

● Item

Clean funnel

■Brake fluid can absorb moisture from the air

Excess moisture in the brake fluid can cause a dangerous loss of braking efficiency. Use only newly opened brake fluid.

WARNING

■When filling the reservoir

Take care as brake fluid can harm your hands and eyes and damage painted surfaces.
If fluid gets on your hands or in your eyes, flush the affected area with clean water immediately.

If you still experience discomfort, see a doctor.

NOTICE

■If the fluid level is low or high

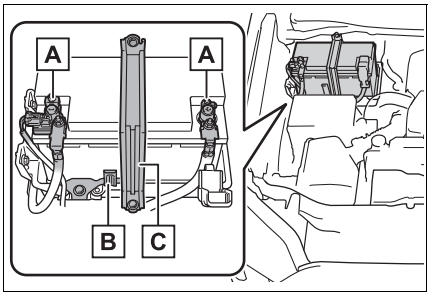
It is normal for the brake fluid level to go down slightly as the brake pads wear out or when the fluid level in the accumulator is high.
If the reservoir needs frequent refilling, there may be a serious problem.

Checking the battery

Check the battery as follows.

■ Battery exterior

Make sure that the battery terminals are not corroded and that there are no loose connections, cracks, or loose clamps.



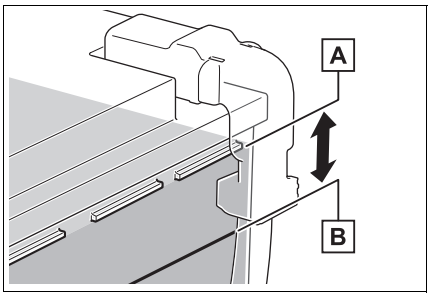
A Terminals

B Hold-down clamp

C Bracket

■ Checking battery fluid

Check that the fluid level is between the “UPPER LEVEL” or “LOWER LEVEL” lines.



A “UPPER LEVEL” line

B “LOWER LEVEL” line

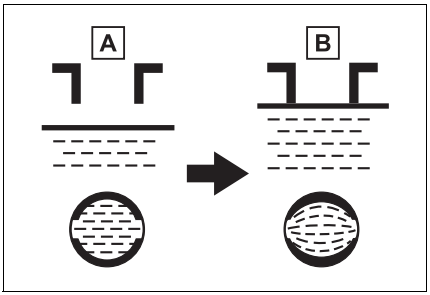
Add distilled water before the fluid level drops below the “LOWER LEVEL” line.

■ Adding distilled water

1 Remove the vent plug.

2 Add distilled water.

If the “UPPER LEVEL” line cannot be seen, check the fluid level by looking directly into the cell.



A LOW

B O.K.

3 Put the vent plug back on and close it securely.

■ Before recharging

When recharging, the battery produces hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. Therefore, observe the following precautions before recharging:

- If recharging with the battery installed on the vehicle, be sure to disconnect the ground cable.
- Make sure the power switch on the charger is off when connecting and disconnecting the charger cables to the battery.

■ After recharging/reconnecting the battery

The engine may not start. Follow the procedure below to initialize the system.

1 Shift the shift lever to P.

2 Open and close any of the doors.

3 Restart the engine.

- Unlocking the doors using the smart key system may not be possible immediately after reconnecting the battery. If this happens, use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock/unlock the doors.
- Start the engine with the engine

switch in ACC*. The engine may not start with the engine switch turned off. However, the engine will operate normally from the second attempt.

- The engine switch mode is recorded by the vehicle. If the battery is disconnected and reconnected, the vehicle will return the engine switch mode to the status it was in before the battery was disconnected. Make sure to turn off the engine switch before disconnecting the battery. Take extra care when connecting the battery if the engine switch mode prior to the battery being disconnected is unknown.

If the engine will not start even after multiple attempts, contact your Toyota dealer.

*: ACC can be enabled/disabled on the customize menu. (→P.578)

WARNING

■ Chemicals in the battery

A battery contains poisonous and corrosive sulfuric acid and may produce hydrogen gas which is flammable and explosive. To reduce the risk of death or serious injury, take the following precautions while working on or near the battery:

- Do not cause sparks by touching the battery terminals with tools.
- Do not smoke or light a match near the battery.
- Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothes.
- Never inhale or swallow electrolyte.
- Wear protective safety glasses when working near the battery.
- Keep children away from the battery.

■ Where to safely charge the battery

Always charge the battery in an open area. Do not charge the battery in a garage or closed room where there is not sufficient ventilation.

■ How to recharge the 12-volt battery

Only perform a slow charge (5 A or less). The 12-volt battery may explode if charged at a quicker rate.

■ Emergency measures regarding electrolyte

- If electrolyte gets in your eyes
  Flush your eyes with clean water for at least 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention. If possible, continue to apply water with a sponge or cloth while traveling to the nearest medical facility.
- If electrolyte gets on your skin
  Wash the affected area thoroughly. If you feel pain or burning, get medical attention immediately.
- If electrolyte gets on your clothes
  It can soak through clothing on to your skin. Immediately take off the clothing and follow the procedure above if necessary.
- If you accidentally swallow electrolyte
  Drink a large quantity of water or milk. Get emergency medical attention immediately.

WARNING

■When there is insufficient battery fluid

Do not use if there is insufficient fluid in the battery. There is a possible danger that the battery may explode.

NOTICE

■When recharging the battery

Never recharge the battery while the engine is running. Also, be sure all accessories are turned off.

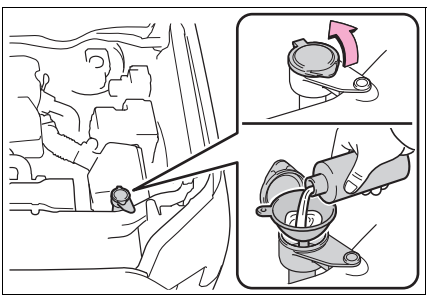
■When adding distilled water

Avoid overfilling. Water spilled during battery recharging may cause corrosion.

Adding the washer fluid

If the washers do not work or the “Windshield Washer Fluid Low” appears on the multi-information display, the washer tank may be empty.

Add washer fluid.



WARNING

■When adding washer fluid

Do not add washer fluid when the engine is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.

NOTICE

■Do not use any fluid other than washer fluid

Do not use soapy water or anti-freeze instead of washer fluid. Doing so may cause streaking on the vehicle’s painted surfaces, as well as damaging the pump leading to problems of the washer fluid not spraying.

■Diluting washer fluid

Dilute washer fluid with water as necessary.
Refer to the freezing temperatures listed on the label of the washer fluid bottle.

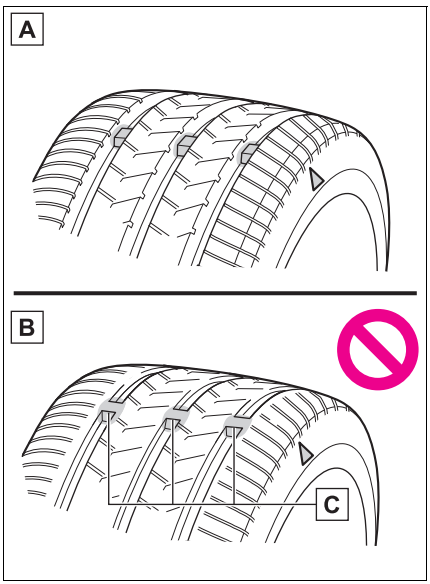
Tires

Replace or rotate tires in accordance with maintenance schedules and treadwear.

Checking tires

Check if the treadwear indicators are showing on the tires. Also check the tires for uneven wear, such as excessive wear on one side of the tread.

Check the spare tire condition and pressure if not rotated.



A New tread

B Worn tread

C Treadwear indicator

The location of treadwear indicators is shown by a “TWI” or “ △ ” mark, etc., molded into the sidewall of each tire.

Replace the tires if the treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.

■ When to replace your vehicle’s tires

Tires should be replaced if:

- The treadwear indicators are showing on a tire.
- You have tire damage such as cuts, splits, cracks deep enough to expose the fabric, and bulges indicating internal damage
- A tire goes flat repeatedly or cannot be properly repaired due to the size or location of a cut or other damage

If you are not sure, consult with your Toyota dealer.

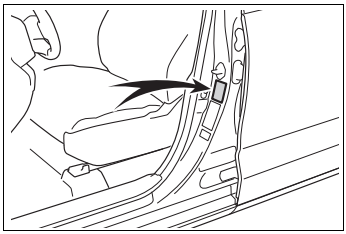
■ Tire life

Any tire over 6 years old must be checked by a qualified technician even if it has seldom or never been used, or damage is not obvious.

■ Maximum load of tire

Check that the number given by dividing the maximum load by 1.10 of the replacement tire is greater than 1/2 of the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR) of either the front axle or the rear axle, whichever is greater.

For the GAWR, see the Certification Label.
For the maximum load of the tire, see the load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure mentioned on the sidewall of the tire. (→P.567)



■ **Tire types**

● Summer tires

Summer tires are high-speed performance tires best suited to highway driving under dry conditions. Since summer tires do not have the same traction performance as snow tires, summer tires are inadequate for driving on snow-covered or icy roads. For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, the use of snow tires is recommended. When installing snow tires, be sure to replace all four tires.

● All season tires

All season tires are designed to provide better traction in snow and to be adequate for driving in most winter conditions as well as for use year-round. All season tires, however, do not have adequate traction performance compared with snow tires in heavy or loose snow. Also, all season tires fall short in acceleration and handling performance compared with summer tires in highway driving.

● Snow tires

For driving on snow-covered roads or icy roads, we recommend using snow tires. If you need snow tires, select tires of the same size, construction and load capacity as the originally installed tires. Since your vehicle has radial tires as original equipment, make sure your snow tires also have radial construction. Do not install studded tires without first checking local regulations for possible restrictions. Snow tires should be installed on all wheels. (→P.397)

■ **If the tread on snow tires wears down below 0.16 in. (4 mm)**

The effectiveness of the tires as snow tires is lost.

WARNING

■ **When inspecting or replacing tires**

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents.
Failure to do so may cause damage to parts of the drive train as well as dangerous handling characteristics, which may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Do not mix tires of different makes, models or tread patterns.
  Also, do not mix tires of remarkably different treadwear.
- Do not use tire sizes other than those recommended by Toyota.
- Do not mix differently constructed tires (radial, bias-belted or bias-ply tires).
- Do not mix summer, all season and snow tires.
- Do not use tires that have been used on another vehicle.
  Do not use tires if you do not know how they were used previously.
- Do not use tires with different load rating and/ or speed symbol than what is specified on tire pressure label or in owner's manual.

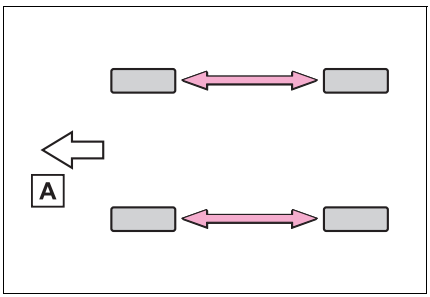
NOTICE

■ Driving on rough roads

Take particular care when driving on roads with loose surfaces or potholes.
These conditions may cause losses in tire inflation pressure, reducing the cushioning ability of the tires. In addition, driving on rough roads may cause damage to the tires themselves, as well as the vehicle's wheels and body.

Tire rotation

Rotate the tires in the order shown.



A Front

To equalize tire wear and extend tire life, Toyota recommends that tire rotation is carried out at the same interval as tire inspection.

Do not fail to initialize the tire pressure warning system after tire rotation.

Tire pressure warning system

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system that uses tire pressure warning valves and transmitters to detect low tire inflation pressure before serious problems arise.

The tire pressure warning system of this vehicle adopts the following warning systems:

- Warning light (→P.93)
- Multi-information display

• When "Adjust Pressure" is displayed (Normal Warning)

A warning with the tire pressure warning light and warning buzzer when there is an unknown level of low tire pressure with the appearance of the tire due to natural air leakage as well as the pressure lowering due to changes in the pressure according to the outside temperature.

• When "Tire Pressure Very Low Drive Cautiously" is displayed (Emergency Warning)

This message is displayed when the tire pressure has significantly dropped, and any further drop may cause a tire burst.

• When "Immediately Check Tire when Safe" is displayed (Emergency Warning)

A warning with the tire pressure warning light and warning buzzer when there is a known level of low tire pressure with the appearance of the tire due to pressure suddenly lowering.

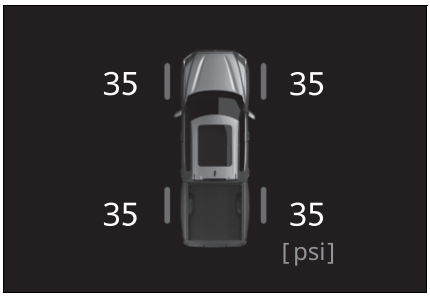
However, the system may not be able to detect sudden tire ruptures (bursting, etc.).

• When "Tire Air Leaking Visit Nearest Dealer" is displayed (Normal Warning)

This message is displayed when a slow puncture may be occurring in a tire.

The tire pressure detected by the tire pressure warning system can be displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.93)

The illustration used is intended as an example, and may differ from the image that is actually displayed on the multi-information display.



■ Routine tire inflation pressure checks

The tire pressure warning system does not replace routine tire inflation pressure checks. Make sure to check tire inflation pressure as part of your routine of daily vehicle checks.

■ Tire inflation pressure

- It may take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after the engine switch is turned to ON. It may also take a few minutes to display the tire inflation pressure after inflation pressure has been adjusted.
- Tire inflation pressure changes with temperature. The displayed values may also be different from the values measured using a tire pressure gauge.

■ Situations in which the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly

- In the following cases, the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.
  - If non-genuine Toyota wheels are used.
  - If a tire has been replaced with a tire that is not an OE (Original Equipment) tire.
  - If a tire has been replaced with a tire that is not of the specified size.
  - If tire chains etc. are equipped.
  - If a window tint that affects the radio wave signals is installed.
  - If there is a lot of snow or ice on the vehicle, particularly around the wheels or wheel housings.
  - If the tire inflation pressure is extremely higher than the specified level.
  - If wheels without tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are used.
  - If the ID code on the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters is not registered in the tire pressure warning computer.
- Performance may be affected in the following situations.
  - Near a TV tower, electric power plant, gas station, radio station, large display, airport or other facility that generates strong radio waves or electrical noise
  - When carrying a portable radio, cellular phone, cordless phone or other wireless communication device

If tire position information is not correctly displayed due to the radio wave conditions, the display may be corrected by changing the location of the vehicle as the radio wave conditions may change.

- When the vehicle is parked, the time taken for the warning to start or go off could be extended.
- When tire inflation pressure declines rapidly for example when

a tire has burst, the warning may not function.

Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When replacing tires or wheels, tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must also be installed.

When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer. (→P.486)

■ When replacing the tires and wheels

If the ID code of the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is not registered, the tire pressure warning system will not work properly. In this case, after driving for about 20 minutes, the tire pressure warning light blinks for 1 minute and stays on to indicate a system malfunction.

NOTICE

■ Repairing or replacing tires, wheels, tire pressure warning valves, transmitters and tire valve caps

- When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may be damaged if not handled correctly.
- Make sure to install the tire valve caps. If the tire valve caps are not installed, water could enter the tire pressure warning valves, corrode the valve, and cause sticking and air leaks.
- When replacing tire valve caps, do not use tire valve caps other than those specified. The cap may become stuck.

■ To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. After use of liquid sealant, make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire.

Registration of the position of each wheel

It is necessary to register the position of each wheel after performing a tire rotation.

Wheel position registration can be performed by oneself. Wheel position registration is performed by driving forward with moderate left and right turns. However, depending on the driving conditions and driving environment, registration may take some time to complete.

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine switch off and wait 15 minutes or more.

2 Start the engine.

The wheel position registration procedure cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

3 Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display.

4 Select “Vehicle”.

5 Select “Tires”.

6 Select “Detect tire position”.

7 Select “Start”.

A message indicating that wheel position registration is being performed will be displayed on the multi-information display. “---” will be displayed for the tire inflation pressure of each tire and wheel position registration will begin.

8 Drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

When wheel position registration is complete, a message indicating that registration has been completed and the inflation pressure of each tire will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Even if it is not possible to drive continuously at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more, registration can be completed by driving for a long time. However, if registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, park the vehicle in a safe place and leave it with the engine switch in ON for approximately 15 minutes or more, and then perform the driving procedure again.

■ **When performing wheel position registration**

- Normally, wheel position registration can be completed within approximately 30 minutes.
- Wheel position registration is performed while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more.

■ **Wheel position registration procedure**

- If the engine switch is turned off while registering the wheel position, the next time the engine switch is turned to ON, the wheel position registration will resume and it will not be necessary to restart the procedure.
- While the position of each wheel is being determined and the inflation pressures are not being displayed, if the inflation pressure of a tire drops, the tire pressure warning light will come on.

■ **If the wheel position cannot be registered easily**

- In the following situations, wheel position registration may take longer than usual to be completed or may not be possible.
  - Vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more
  - Vehicle is driven on unpaved roads
  - If wheel position registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, park the vehicle in a safe place for approximately 15 minutes and then drive the vehicle again.
- If the vehicle is reversed during wheel position registration, all data collected until then will be cleared. Perform driving again.

Setting the tire pressure

In the following situations, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system.

- When the specified tire inflation pressure has changed, such as due to carried load, etc.
- When the tire inflation pressure is changed such as when the tire size is changed.

If the tire inflation pressure has been adjusted to the specified level, perform the tire inflation setting procedure by selecting specified inflation pressure on the Multimedia Display.

When the tire inflation pressure is to be other than specified, such as when tires other than the specified size are used, etc., set the tire inflation pressure using the current pressure. Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level before performing tire pressure setting. The tire pressure warning system operates based on this tire inflation pressure.

■ Setting by selecting a specified tire inflation pressure

1 Start the engine.

The tire inflation pressure cannot be set while the vehicle is moving.

2 Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display.

3 Select “Vehicle”.

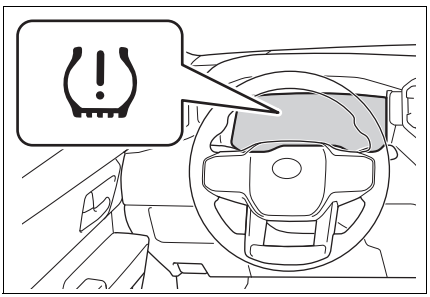
4 Select “Tires”.

5 Select “Set custom pressure” and then select the desired front and rear tire pressures. (→P.563)

6 Select “Save”.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times.

After setting the tire inflation pressure, a message indicating that setting has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ If the tire inflation pressure cannot be set easily

- If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting the tire inflation pressure setting procedure, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- If tire inflation pressure setting procedure cannot be completed after performing the above procedure, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Setting using the current tire inflation pressure

⚠ WARNING

■ Before performing tire pressure setting

Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level. Otherwise, the tire pressure warning light may not illuminate even if the tire inflation pressure drops or may illuminate even though the tire inflation pressure is normal.

1 Adjust the tire inflation pressure of each tire to the appropriate level.

Make sure to adjust the tire inflation pressure with the tires cold.

2 Start the engine.

The tire inflation pressure cannot be set while the vehicle is moving.

3 Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display.

4 Select “Vehicle”.

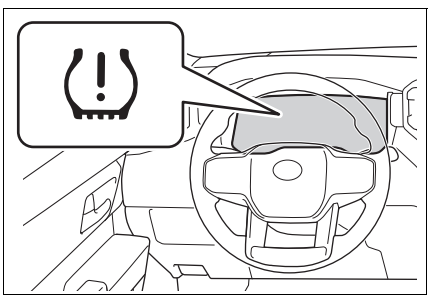
5 Select “Tires”.

6 Select “Use current pressure”.

7 Select “Confirm”.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times and a message indicating that tire inflation pressure is being set will be displayed on the multi-information display.

After setting the tire inflation pressure, a message indicating that setting has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.



■ **Warning performance of the tire pressure warning system**

- When performing the tire pressure setting using the current tire inflation pressure, the warning timing of the tire pressure warning system will vary according to the conditions under which tire pressure setting was performed. Therefore, a warning may be output even if the tire inflation pressure drops slightly or if the tire inflation pressure increases above that when the tire inflation pressure was set.
- Make sure to perform the tire pressure setting procedure after adjusting the tire inflation pressure. Also, make sure the tires are cold before performing the tire pressure setting procedure or adjusting the tire inflation pressure.

■ **Tire inflation pressure setting procedure**

- If the engine switch is turned off while setting the tire inflation pressure, the next time the engine switch is turned to ON, the setting procedure will resume and it will not be necessary to restart the procedure.
- If the tire inflation pressure setting procedure is started unnecessarily, adjust the tire inflation pressure to the specified level with the tires cold and then perform setting by selecting a specified tire inflation pressure, or perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure with the current tire inflation pressure.

■ **If the tire inflation pressure cannot be set easily**

- Normally, the tire inflation pressure setting procedure can be completed in 2 or 3 minutes.
- If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting the tire inflation pressure setting procedure, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- If tire inflation pressure setting procedure cannot be completed after performing the above procedure, contact your Toyota dealer.

Registering ID codes

■ When to register ID codes

The tire pressure warning valve and transmitter is equipped with a unique ID code. When new tire pressure warning valves and transmitters are installed, new ID codes must be registered in the tire pressure warning computer.

- ID codes can be registered by yourself, but depending on the driving conditions and driving environment, registration may take some time to complete.
- When using a wheel set which all of the ID codes have already been registered, the wheel set can be changed in a short amount of time. (→P.488)

Before performing ID code registration, make sure that no wheels with tire pressure warning valve and transmitters installed are near the vehicle.

1 Park the vehicle in a safe place, turn the engine switch off and wait 15 minutes or more.

2 Start the engine.

The ID code registration procedure cannot be performed while the vehicle is moving.

3 Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display.

4 Select “Vehicle”.

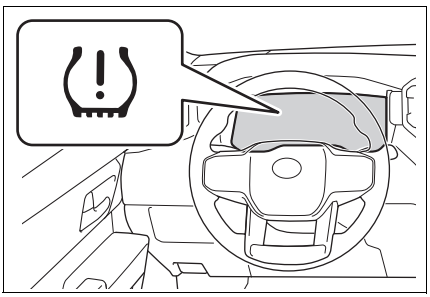
5 Select “Tires”.

6 Check if the desired wheel set (“Set 1” or “Set 2”) is displayed.

ID codes will be registered to the displayed wheel set.

To change the wheel set to be registered, select the displayed set, and then select the wheel set you wish to register.

If ID codes have already been registered for that wheel set, the tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times, and a message indicating that change is occurring will be displayed on the multi-information display.



7 Select “Register”.

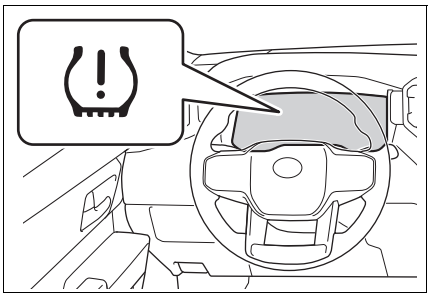
8 Select “Start”.

The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times and a message indicating that ID code registration is being performed will be displayed on the multi-information display. Wheel set changing will be canceled and registration will begin.

When registration is being performed, the tire pressure warning light will blink for approximately 1 minute then illuminate and “---” will be displayed for the inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.

If the tire pressure warning light does not blink 3 times when starting

ID code registration procedure, the procedure may not have started. Perform the procedure again from the beginning.



9 Drive straight (with occasional left and right turns) at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more for approximately 10 to 30 minutes.

When registration is complete, the tire pressure warning light will turn off and a message indicating that registration has been completed will be displayed on the multi-information display.

Registration may take longer than normal to complete if the vehicle speed cannot be maintained at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more. If registration cannot be completed after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the registration procedure again from the beginning.

10 If the tire inflation pressure of the wheel set installed differs from that of the previous set, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system. (→P.483)

If the specified tire inflation pressure is the same, it will not be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure.

■ When registering ID codes

- Normally, ID codes registration can be completed within approximately 30 minutes.
- ID code registration is performed while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more.

■ If ID codes are not registered easily

- In the following situations, ID code registration may take longer than usual to be completed or may not be possible.
  - When the vehicle has not been parked for approximately 15 minutes or more before being driven
  - Vehicle is not driven at approximately 25 mph (40 km/h) or more
  - Vehicle is driven on unpaved roads
  - Vehicle is driven near other vehicles and system cannot recognize tire pressure warning valve and transmitters of your vehicle over those of other vehicles
  - Wheel with tire pressure warning valve and transmitter installed is inside or near the vehicle
- If the vehicle is reversed during registration, all data collected until then will be cleared. Perform driving again.
- If registration does not complete after driving for 1 hour or more, perform the ID code registration procedure again from the beginning.
- If the ID codes cannot be registered even when performing the above procedure, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Canceling ID code registration

To cancel ID code registration after it has been started, select “Register” again on the Multime-

dia Display.

If ID code registration has been canceled, the tire pressure warning light will turn off.

If the warning light does not turn off, ID code registration may not have been cancelled correctly. To cancel registration, select “Register” on the Multimedia Display.

Selecting wheel set

Your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure warning system with a function to register two sets of ID codes. This allows for registration of a second wheel set, for example a winter set.

- The wheel set can be changed only if a second wheel set has been registered to the system. If a second wheel set has not been registered, “Set 2 (Unregistered)” will be displayed and it will not be possible to change to the selected wheel set.

ID codes can be registered by yourself. (→P.486)

- Only a change between both registered wheel set is possible, mixing between these wheel sets is not supported.
- While registering ID codes, it may not be possible to change between wheel sets normally. Cancel registration before changing between wheel sets. (→P.487)

1. Install the desired wheel set.
2. Select ⚙ on the Multimedia Display.
3. Select “Vehicle”.
4. Select “Tires”.
5. Select the wheel set (“Set 1” or “Set 2”) displayed for the set selection setting.

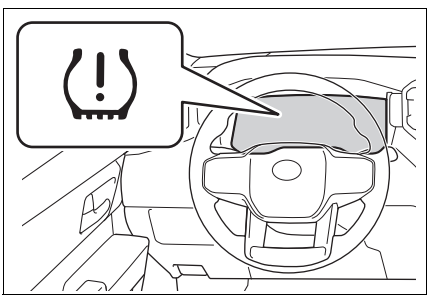
The tire pressure warning light will slowly blink 3 times, a message indicating that change is occurring will be displayed, and the wheel set change will begin.

Wheel set change will begin and the tire pressure warning light will blink for 1 minute and then illuminate. Also, while the change is being performed, “---” will be displayed for the tire inflation pressure of each tire on the multi-information display.

After approximately 2 minutes, the wheel set change will complete, the tire pressure warning light will turn off, and a completion message will be displayed on the multi-information display.

If changing does not complete after approximately 4 minutes, a message indicating that the change could not be completed will be displayed.

Check which wheel set is installed and perform the change procedure again from the beginning.



6 If the specified tire inflation pressure of the wheel set installed differs from that of the previous set, it will be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure of the tire pressure warning system. (→P.483)

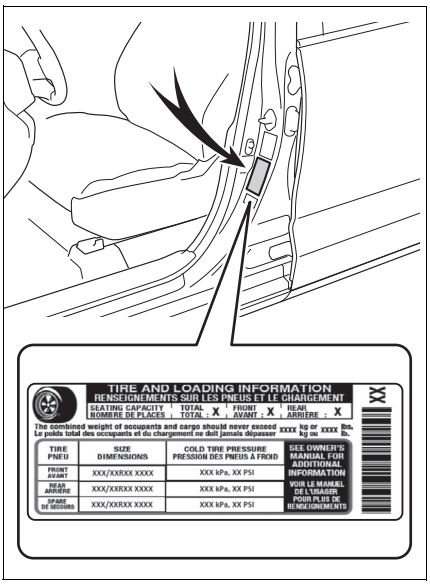
If the specified tire inflation pressure is the same, it will not be necessary to perform the tire inflation pressure setting procedure.

7 Register the position of each wheel. (→P.482)

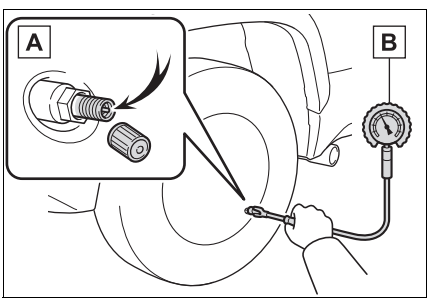
Tire inflation pressure

Checking the specified tire inflation pressure

The recommended cold tire inflation pressure and tire size are displayed on the tire and loading information label. (→P.563)



Inspection and adjustment procedure



A Tire valve

B Tire pressure gauge

1 Remove the tire valve cap.

2 Press the tip of the tire pressure gauge onto the tire valve.

3 Read the pressure using the gauge gradations.

4 If the tire inflation pressure is not at the recommended level, adjust the pressure.
If you add too much air, press the center of the valve to deflate.

5 After completing the tire inflation pressure measurement and adjustment, apply soapy water to the valve and check for leakage.

6 Put the tire valve cap back on.

Tire inflation pressure check interval

You should check tire inflation pressure every two weeks, or at least once a month. Do not forget to check the spare.

Effects of incorrect tire inflation pressure

Driving with incorrect tire inflation pressure may result in the following:

- Reduced fuel economy
- Reduced driving comfort and poor handling
- Reduced tire life due to wear
- Reduced safety
- Damage to the drive train

If a tire needs frequent inflating, have it checked by your Toyota dealer.

Instructions for checking tire inflation pressure

When checking tire inflation pressure, observe the following:

- Check only when the tires are cold.
  If your vehicle has been parked for at least 3 hours or has not been driven for more than 1 mile or 1.5 km, you will get an accurate cold tire inflation pressure reading.
- Always use a tire pressure gauge. It is difficult to judge if a tire is properly inflated based only on its appearance.
- It is normal for the tire inflation pressure to be higher after driving as heat is generated in the tire. Do not reduce tire inflation pressure after driving.
- Never exceed the vehicle capacity weight.
  Passengers and luggage weight should be placed so that the vehicle is balanced.

WARNING

Proper inflation is critical to save tire performance

Keep your tires properly inflated. If the tires are not properly inflated, the following conditions may occur which could lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury:

- Excessive wear
- Uneven wear
- Poor handling
- Possibility of blowouts resulting from overheated tires
- Air leaking from between tire and wheel
- Wheel deformation and/or tire damage

WARNING

- Greater possibility of tire damage while driving (due to road hazards, expansion joints, sharp edges in the road, etc.)

NOTICE

When inspecting and adjusting tire inflation pressure

Be sure to put the tire valve caps back on.
If a valve cap is not installed, dirt or moisture may get into the valve and cause an air leak, resulting in decreased tire inflation pressure.

Wheels

If a wheel is bent, cracked or heavily corroded, it should be replaced. Otherwise, the tire may separate from the wheel or cause a loss of handling control.

Wheel selection

When replacing wheels, care should be taken to ensure that they are equivalent to those removed in load capacity, diameter, rim width and inset*.

Replacement wheels are available at your Toyota dealer.

*: Conventionally referred to as offset.

Toyota does not recommend using the following:

- Wheels of different sizes or types
- Used wheels
- Bent wheels that have been straightened

When replacing wheels

The wheels of your vehicle are equipped with tire pressure warning valves and transmitters that allow the tire pressure warning system to provide advance warning in the event of a loss in tire inflation pressure. Whenever wheels are replaced, the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters must be installed. (→P.482)

WARNING

■When replacing wheels

- Do not use wheels that are a different size from those recommended in the Owner's Manual or certification label, as this may result in a loss of handling control.
- Never use an inner tube in a leaking wheel which is designed for a tubeless tire.
  Doing so may result in an accident, causing death or serious injury.

■When installing the wheel nuts

Never use oil or grease on the wheel bolts or wheel nuts. Oil and grease may cause the wheel nuts to be excessively tightened, leading to bolt or disc wheel damage. In addition, the oil or grease can cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the wheel may fall off, causing an accident and resulting in death or serious injury. Remove any oil or grease from the wheel bolts or wheel nuts.

■Use of defective wheels prohibited

Do not use cracked or deformed wheels. Doing so could cause the tire to leak air during driving, possibly causing an accident.

NOTICE

■Replacing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

- Because tire repair or replacement may affect the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters, make sure to have tires serviced by your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop. In addition, make sure to purchase your tire pressure warning valves and transmitters at your Toyota dealer.
- Ensure that only genuine Toyota wheels are used on your vehicle.
  Tire pressure warning valves and transmitters may not work properly with non-genuine wheels.

Aluminum wheel precautions (if equipped)

- Use only Toyota wheel nuts and wheel nut wrenches designed for use with your aluminum wheels.
- When rotating, repairing or changing your tires, check that the wheel nuts are still tight after driving 1000 miles (1600 km).
- Be careful not to damage the aluminum wheels when using tire chains.
- Use only Toyota genuine balance weights or equivalent and a plastic or rubber hammer when balancing your wheels.

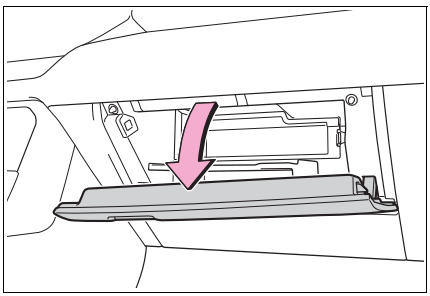
Air conditioning filter

The air conditioning filter must be changed regularly to maintain air conditioning efficiency.

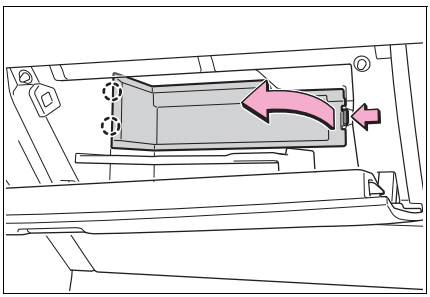
Removing the air conditioning filter

1 Turn the engine switch off.

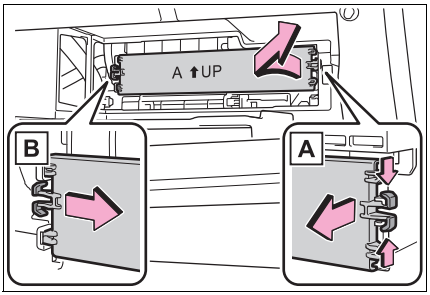
2 Open the glove box.



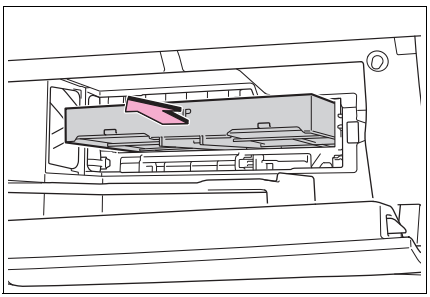
3 Remove the panel.



4 Unlock the filter cover (A), pull the filter cover out of the claws (B), and remove the filter cover.

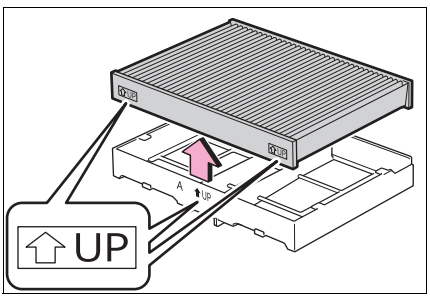


5 Remove the filter case.



6 Remove the air conditioning filter from the filter case and replace it with a new one.

The " UP" marks shown on the filter and the filter case should be pointing up.



■ Checking interval

Inspect and replace the air conditioning filter according to the maintenance schedule. In dusty areas or

areas with heavy traffic flow, early replacement may be required. (For scheduled maintenance information, please refer to the “Owner’s Manual Supplement” or “Scheduled Maintenance Guide”.)

■ If air flow from the vents decreases dramatically

The filter may be clogged. Check the filter and replace if necessary.

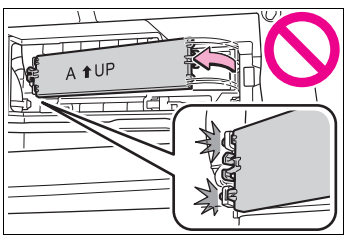
NOTICE

■ When using the air conditioning system

Make sure that a filter is always installed.
Using the air conditioning system without a filter may cause damage to the system.

■ To prevent damage to the filter cover

When moving the filter cover in the direction of arrow to release the fitting, pay attention not to apply excessive force to the claws. Otherwise, the claws may be damaged.



Electronic key battery

Replace the battery with a new one if it is depleted.
As the key may be damaged if the following procedure is not performed properly, it is recommended that key battery replacement be performed by your Toyota dealer.

■ If the electronic key battery is depleted

The following symptoms may occur:

- The smart key system and wireless remote control will not function properly.
- The operational range will be reduced.

Items to prepare

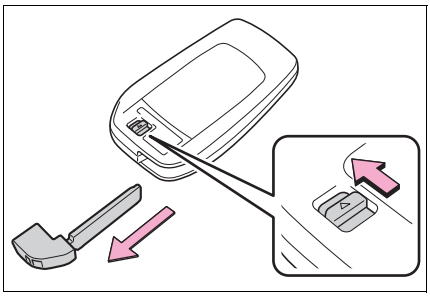
- Flathead screwdriver
- Small flathead screwdriver
- Lithium battery CR2032

■ Use a CR2032 lithium battery

- Batteries can be purchased at your Toyota dealer, local electrical appliance shops or camera stores.
- Replace only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer.
- Dispose of used batteries according to local laws.

Replacing the battery

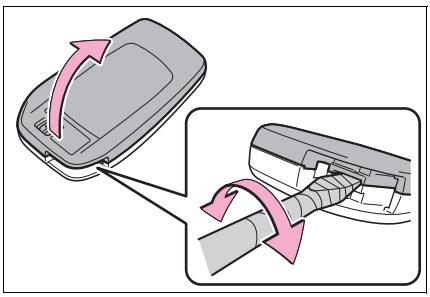
1 Take out the mechanical key.



2 Remove the cover.

Use a screwdriver of an appropriate size. Forcedly prying may cause the cover damaged.

To prevent damage to the key, cover the tip of the flathead screwdriver with a tape.



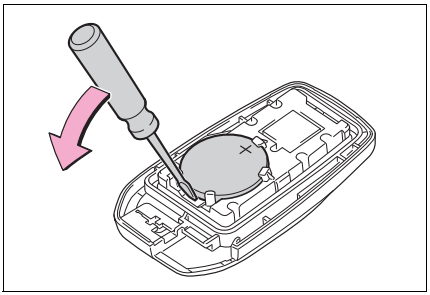
3 Remove the depleted battery using a small flathead screwdriver.

When removing the cover, the electronic key module may stick to the cover and the battery may not be visible.

In this case, remove the electronic key module in order to remove the battery.

When removing the battery, use a screwdriver of an appropriate size.

Insert a new battery with the “+” terminal facing up.



4 When installing the key cover and mechanical key, install by conducting step 2 and step 1 with the directions reversed.

WARNING

■ Removed battery and other parts

These parts are small and if swallowed by a child, they can cause choking. Keep away from children. Failure to do so could result in death or serious injury.

■ Battery precautions

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

- Do not swallow the battery. Doing so may cause chemical burns.
- A coin battery or button battery is used in the electronic key. If a battery is swallowed, it may cause severe chemical burns in as little as 2 hours and may result in death or serious injury.
- Keep away new and removed batteries from children.

WARNING

- If the cover cannot be firmly closed, stop using the electronic key and stow the key in the place where children cannot reach, and then contact your Toyota dealer.
- If you accidentally swallow a battery or put a battery into a part of your body, get emergency medical attention immediately.

■ To prevent battery explosion or leakage of flammable liquid or gas

- Replace the battery with a new battery of the same type. If a wrong type of battery is used, it may explode.
- Do not expose batteries to extremely low pressure due to high altitude or extremely high temperatures.
- Do not burn, break or cut a battery.
- Do not bend either of the battery terminals.

NOTICE

■ When replacing the battery

Use a flathead screwdriver of appropriate size. Applying excessive force may deform or damage the cover.

■ For normal operation after replacing the battery

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidents:

- Always work with dry hands. Moisture may cause the battery to rust.
- Do not touch or move any other component inside the remote control.

Checking and replacing fuses

If any of the electrical components do not operate, a fuse may have blown. If this happens, check and replace the fuses as necessary.

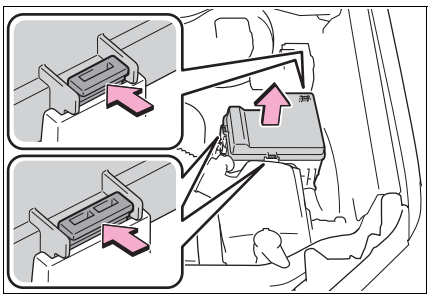
Checking and replacing fuses

1 Turn the engine switch off.

2 Open the fuse box cover.

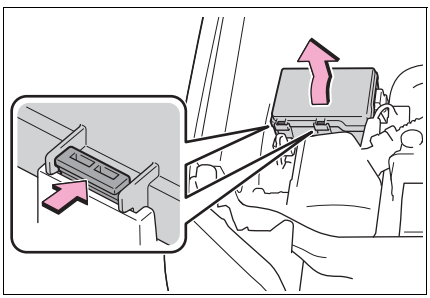
▶ Engine compartment: type A fuse box

Push the tabs in and lift the lid off.



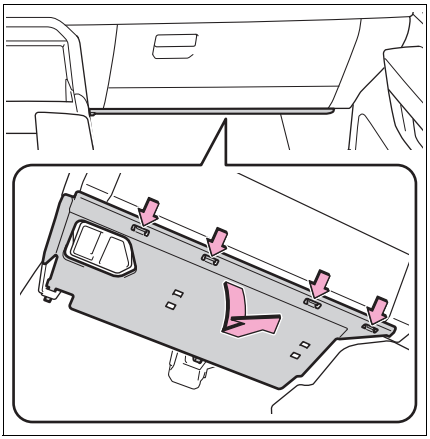
▶ Engine compartment: type B fuse box

Push the tabs in and lift the lid off.

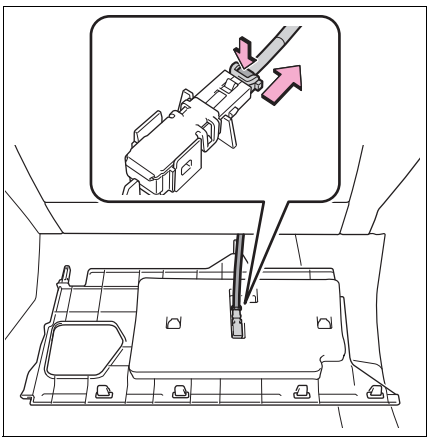


▶ Passenger' side instrument panel

Remove the cover.

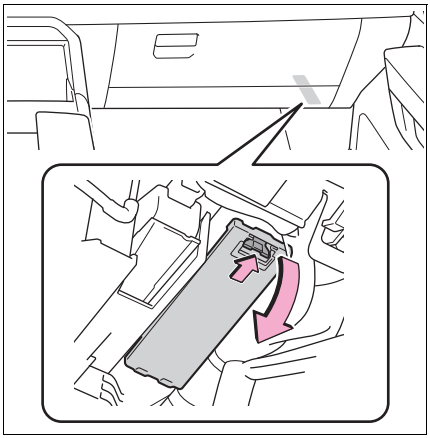


Vehicles with footwell lights: Remove the footwell lights connector.



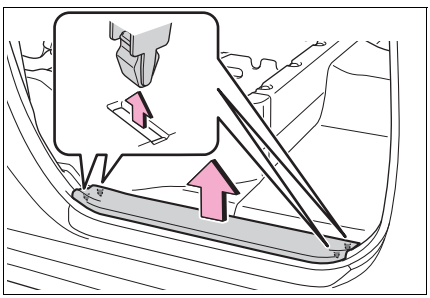
Remove the lid.

Make sure to push the claw when removing/installing the lid.

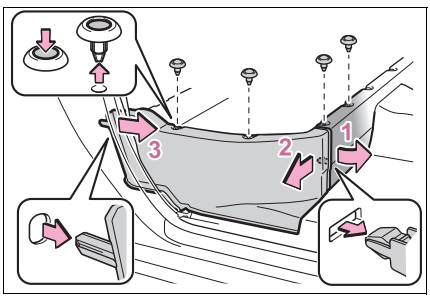


▶ Under the right-hand rear seat

Remove the side cover.



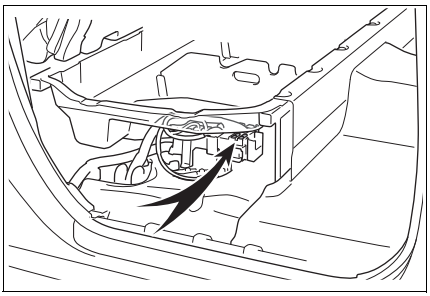
Remove the clips.



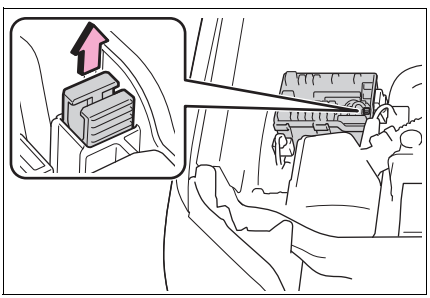
1 Lift the center rear seat under cover in the direction of the arrows and remove the claws.

2 Pull the outer rear seat under cover in the direction of the arrows.

3 Pull toward the front of the vehicle and remove the rear seat under cover.



3 Remove the fuse with the pullout tool.
Only type A fuse can be removed using the pullout tool.

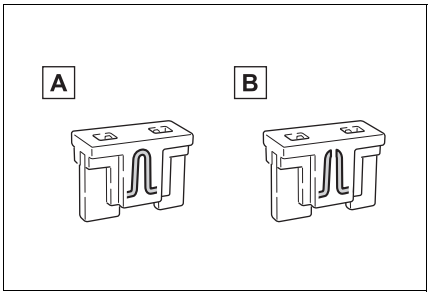


4 Check if the fuse is blown.

Type A and B:
Replace the blown fuse with a new fuse of an appropriate amperage rating. The amperage rating can be found on the fuse box lid.

Type C and D:
Contact your Toyota dealer.

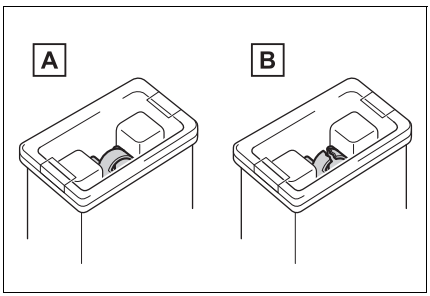
▶ Type A



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

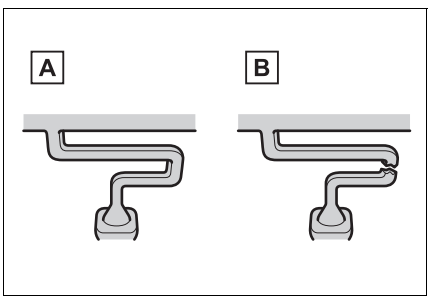
▶ Type B



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

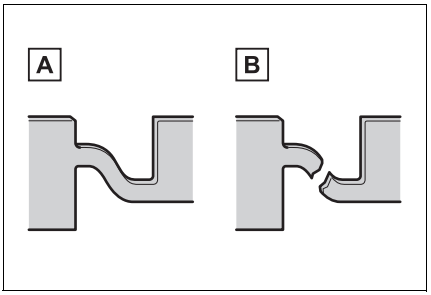
▶ Type C



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

▶ Type D



A Normal fuse

B Blown fuse

■ After a fuse is replaced

- When installing the lid, make sure that the tab is installed securely.
- If the lights do not turn on even after the fuse has been replaced, a bulb may need replacement.
- If the replaced fuse blows again, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ If there is an overload in a circuit

The fuses are designed to blow, protecting the wiring harness from damage.

■ When replacing light bulbs

Toyota recommends that you use genuine Toyota products designed for this vehicle.
Because certain bulbs are connected to circuits designed to prevent overload, non-genuine parts or parts not designed for this vehicle may be unusable.

WARNING

■ To prevent system breakdowns and vehicle fire

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may cause damage to the vehicle, and possibly a fire or injury.

- Never use a fuse of a higher amperage rating than that indicated, or use any other object in place of a fuse.
- Always use a genuine Toyota fuse or equivalent.
  Never replace a fuse with a wire, even as a temporary fix.
- Do not modify the fuses or fuse boxes.

NOTICE

■ Before replacing fuses

Have the cause of electrical overload determined and repaired by your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

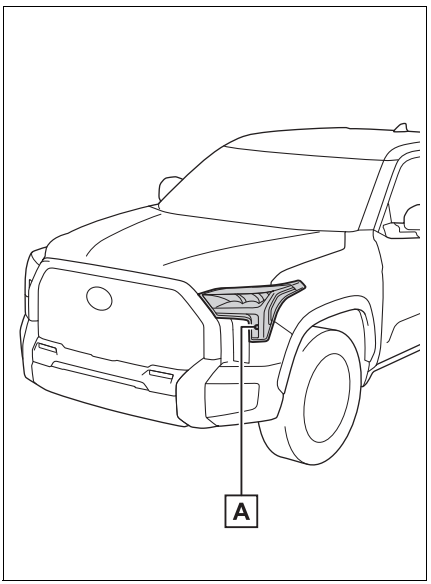
Light bulbs

You may replace the following bulb by yourself. If necessary bulb replacement seems difficult to perform, contact your Toyota dealer. For more information about replacing other lights, contact your Toyota dealer.

Preparing for light bulb replacement

Check the wattage of the light bulb to be replaced. (→P.564)

Bulb location



A Front turn signal/parking lights (bulb type)

■ Lights that need to be replaced by your Toyota dealer

- Headlights
- Daytime running lights
- Front turn signal/parking lights (LED type)
- Front fog lights (if equipped)
- Side marker lights
- Side turn signal lights
- Trailering light (if equipped)
- Tail lights
- Stop lights
- Back-up light
- Rear turn signal lights
- High mounted stoplight/cargo lamp
- Trailer hitch light (if equipped)
- Bed lamp (if equipped)

■ When replacing the light bulbs

Confirm that they are properly engaged with the bulb base and that there is no light leakage.

■ LED Lights

The lights other than front turn signal/parking lights (bulb type) consist of a number of LEDs. If any of the LEDs burn out, take your vehicle to your Toyota dealer to have the light replaced.

■ Condensation build-up on the inside of the lens

Temporary condensation build-up on the inside of the headlight lens does not indicate a malfunction. Contact your Toyota dealer for more information in the following situations:

- Large drops of water have built up on the inside of the lens.
- Water has built up inside the headlight.

■ When replacing light bulbs

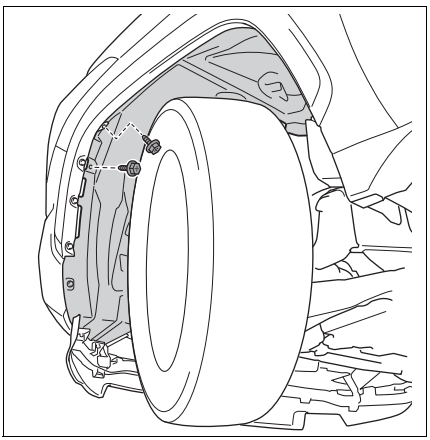
→P.499

Replacing light bulb

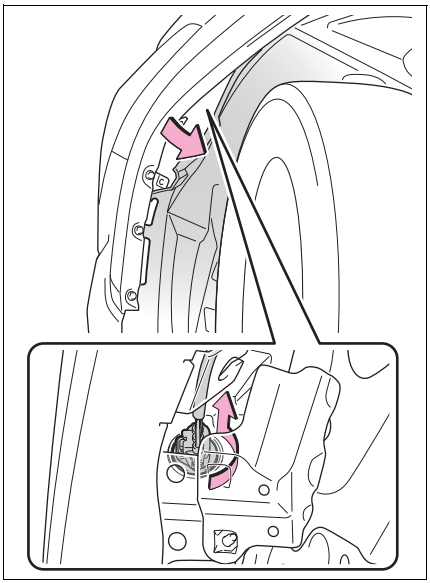
■ Front turn signal/parking lights (bulb type)

1 To allow enough working space, turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the bulb to be replaced. Remove the screws, and remove the fender liner.

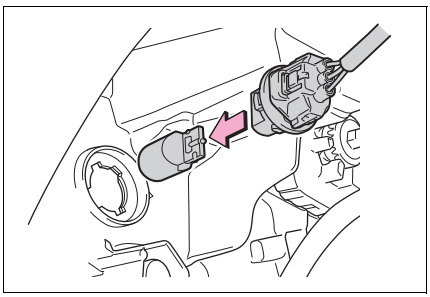
Turn the steering wheel to the left when replacing the right side light bulb, and turn the steering wheel to the right when replacing the left side light bulb.



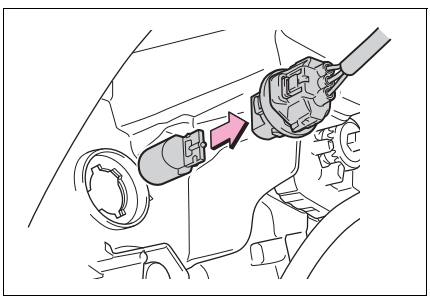
2 Open the fender liner and turn the bulb base counter-clockwise.



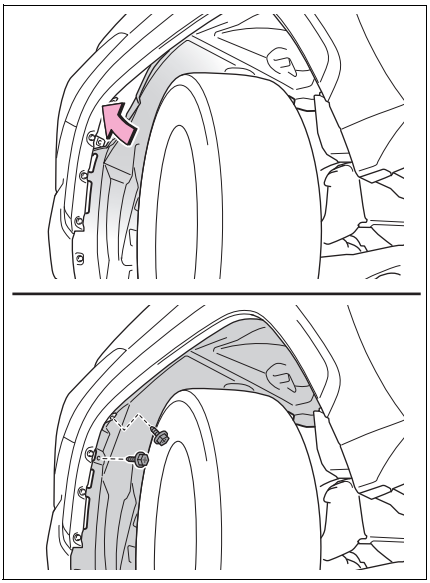
3 Remove the light bulb.



4 Install a new light bulb and turn the bulb base clockwise.



5 Reinstall the fender liner and install the screws.



WARNING

■ Replacing light bulbs

- Turn off the lights. Do not attempt to replace the bulb immediately after turning off the lights. The bulbs become very hot and may cause burns.
- Do not touch the glass portion of the light bulb with bare hands.
  When it is unavoidable to hold the glass portion, use and hold with a clean dry cloth to avoid getting moisture and oils on the bulb. Also, if the bulb is scratched or dropped, it may blow out or crack.
- Fully install light bulbs and any parts used to secure them. Failure to do so may result in heat damage, fire, or water entering the light unit. This may damage the lights or cause condensation to build up on the lens.

WARNING

- Do not attempt to repair or disassemble light bulbs, connectors, electric circuits or component parts. Doing so may result in death or serious injury due to electric shock.

■ To prevent damage or fire

Make sure bulbs are fully seated and locked.

7-1. Essential information

Emergency flashers 506

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 506

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising 507

7-2. Steps to take in an emergency

If your vehicle needs to be towed..... 509

If you think something is wrong 512

Fuel pump shut off system 513

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds 514

If a warning message is displayed..... 526

If you have a flat tire.... 532

If the engine will not start 542

If you lose your keys ... 543

If the electronic key does not operate properly.. 544

If the vehicle battery is discharged 546

If your vehicle overheats 551

If the vehicle becomes stuck 553

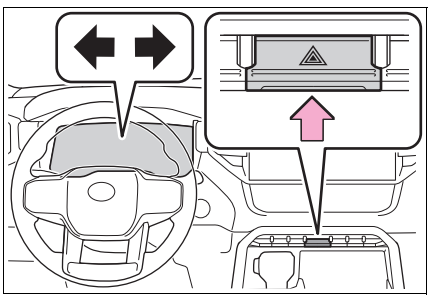
Emergency flashers

The emergency flashers are used to warn other drivers when the vehicle has to be stopped on the road due to a breakdown, etc.

Operating instructions

Press the switch to flash all of the turn signal lights.

To turn them off, press the switch once again.



■ **Emergency flashers**

- If the emergency flashers are used for a long time while the engine is not running, the battery may discharge.
- If any of the SRS airbags deploy (inflate) or in the event of a strong rear impact, the emergency flashers will turn on automatically. The emergency flashers will turn off automatically after operating for approximately 20 minutes. To manually turn the emergency flashers off, press the switch twice. (The emergency flashers may not turn on automatically depending on the force of the impact and conditions of the collision.)

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency

Only in an emergency, such as if it becomes impossible to stop the vehicle in the normal way, stop the vehicle using the following procedure:

Stopping the vehicle

1 Steadily step on the brake pedal with both feet and firmly depress it.

Do not pump the brake pedal repeatedly as this will increase the effort required to slow the vehicle.

2 Shift the shift lever to N.

▶ If the shift lever is shifted to N

3 After slowing down, stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

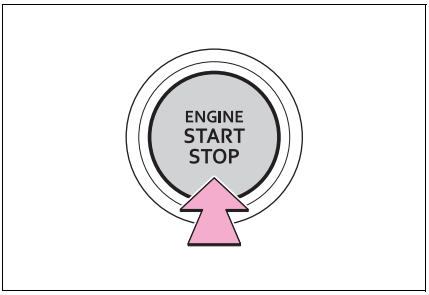
4 Stop the engine.

▶ If the shift lever cannot be shifted to N

3 Keep depressing the brake pedal with both feet to reduce vehicle speed as much as possible.

4 To stop the engine, press and hold the engine switch for 2 consecutive seconds or

more, or press it briefly 3 times or more in succession.



5 Stop the vehicle in a safe place by the road.

If emergency stopped

The functions of the air conditioning, etc. may be partially limited in order to reduce the power consumption of the battery.

WARNING

If the engine has to be turned off while driving

Turning the engine off while driving will not cause loss of steering or braking control. However, power assist for these systems may be lost making it difficult to steer or brake before stopping the vehicle depending on the remaining charge in the battery or usage conditions. Decelerate as much as possible before turning off the engine.

If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising

This vehicle is not designed to be able to drive on roads that are deeply flooded with water. Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. It is dangerous to remain in the vehicle, if it is anticipated that the vehicle will be flooded or set adrift. Remain calm and follow the following.

- If the door can be opened, open the door and exit the vehicle.
- If the door cannot be opened, open the window using the power window switch and ensure an escape route.
- If the window can be opened, exit the vehicle through the window.
- If the door and window cannot be opened due to the rising water, remain calm, wait until the water level inside the vehicle rises to the point that the water pressure inside of the vehicle equals the water pressure outside of the vehicle and then open the door after waiting for the rising water to enter the vehicle, and exit the vehicle.

When the outside water level exceeds half the height of the door, the door cannot be opened from the inside due to water pressure.

Water level exceeds the floor

When the water level exceeds the floor and time has passed, the electrical equipment will get damaged, the power windows will not operate, the engine stop, and the vehicle may not be able to get moving.

Using an emergency escape hammer*

Laminated glass is used in the windshield on this vehicle.

Laminated glass cannot be shattered with an emergency hammer*.

Tempered glass is used in the windows on this vehicle.

*: Contact your Toyota dealer or aftermarket accessory manufacturer for further information about an emergency hammer.

WARNING

Caution while driving

Do not drive on roads where the roads may be submerged or the water may be rising. Otherwise the vehicle may be damaged and cannot move, as well as become flooded and set adrift, which may lead to death.

If your vehicle needs to be towed

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service, using a wheel-lift type truck or flatbed truck.

Use a safety chain system for all towing, and abide by all state/provincial and local laws.

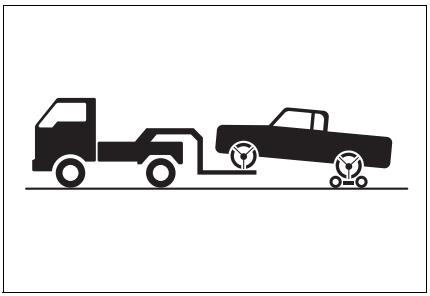
Situations when it is necessary to contact dealers before towing

The following may indicate a problem with your transmission. Contact your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service before towing.

- The engine is running but the vehicle does not move.
- The vehicle makes an abnormal sound.

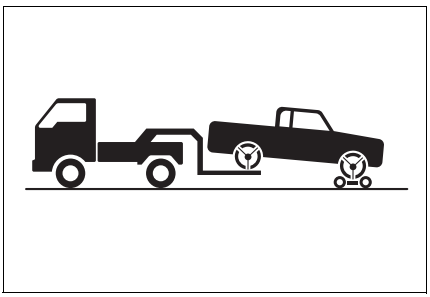
Towing with a wheel-lift type truck

▶ From the front



Use a towing dolly under the rear wheels.

▶ From the rear



Use a towing dolly under the front wheels.

WARNING

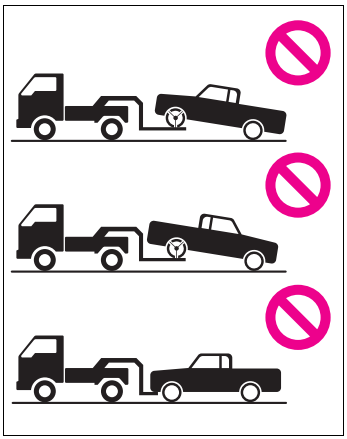
Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

WARNING

■When towing the vehicle

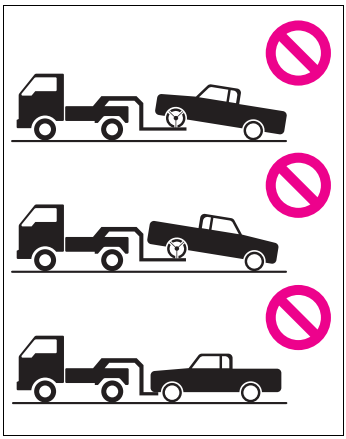
▶2WD models

Be sure to transport the vehicle with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the tires contacting the ground, the drivetrain and related parts may be damaged or an accident may occur due to a change in direction of the vehicle.



▶4WD models

Be sure to transport the vehicle with all four wheels raised off the ground. If the vehicle is towed with the tires contacting the ground, the drivetrain or related parts may be damaged, the vehicle may fly off the truck.



NOTICE

■To prevent damage to the vehicle when towing using a wheel-lift type truck

- Do not tow the vehicle from the rear when the engine switch is off.
- When raising the vehicle, ensure adequate ground clearance for towing at the opposite end of the raised vehicle. Without adequate clearance, the vehicle could be damaged while being towed.

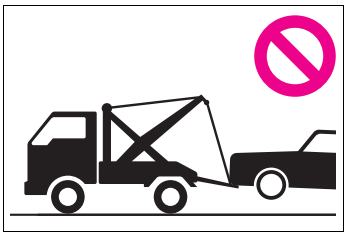
NOTICE

When towing a vehicle equipped with a Stop & Start system

If it is necessary to tow the vehicle with all four wheels on the ground, perform the following procedure before towing the vehicle, in order to protect the system. Turn the engine switch off and then start the engine or turn the engine switch to ON.

Towing with a sling-type truck

Do not tow with a sling-type truck to prevent body damage.



Using a flatbed truck

When using a flat-bed truck to transport the vehicle, use tire strapping belts. Refer to the owner's manual of the flat-bed truck for the tire strapping method.

In order to suppress vehicle movement during transportation, set the parking brake and turn the engine switch off.

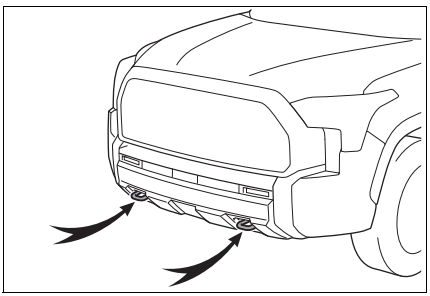
Emergency towing

If towing is necessary, we recommend having your vehicle towed by your Toyota dealer or commercial towing service.

Vehicles with front recovery hooks (if equipped): If a tow truck is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed using cables or chains secured to the front recovery hooks.

A driver must be in the vehicle to steer and operate the brakes.

Front recovery hooks (if equipped)



WARNING

These recovery hooks are only intended to recover the vehicle when stranded in an off-road or slippery condition. The recovery hooks shall not be used for towing items behind the vehicle or to tow the vehicle on-road.

While towing

- Align the tow vehicle with the vehicle so that the recovery strap is pulled straight toward the front.
- Do not apply a load to the recovery hooks that is greater than the gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR).
- Ensure the recovery strap has no slack in it prior to pulling the vehicle.
- Keep bystanders out of the path of

recovery and safely distanced from vehicles.

If you think something is wrong

If you notice any of the following symptoms, your vehicle probably needs adjustment or repair. Contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

Visible symptoms

- Fluid leaks under the vehicle. (Water dripping from the air conditioning after use is normal.)
- Flat-looking tires or uneven tire wear
- Engine coolant temperature gauge (4.2-inch display type)/Engine coolant temperature gauge needle (full LCD type) continually points higher than normal.
- Voltmeter continually points higher or lower than normal.
- Engine oil pressure gauge continually points lower than normal.
- Automatic transmission fluid temperature warning message is displayed

Audible symptoms

- Changes in exhaust sound
- Excessive tire squeal when cornering

- Strange noises related to the suspension system
- Pinging or other noises related to the engine

Operational symptoms

- Engine misses, stumbling or running roughly
- Appreciable loss of power
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when braking
- Vehicle pulls heavily to one side when driving on a level road
- Loss of brake effectiveness, spongy feeling, pedal almost touches the floor

Fuel pump shut off system

To minimize the risk of fuel leakage when the engine stalls or when an airbag inflates upon collision, the fuel pump shut off system stops supply of fuel to the engine.

Restarting the engine

Follow the procedure below to restart the engine after the system is activated.

1 Turn the engine switch to ACC or OFF.

2 Restart the engine.

NOTICE

■ Before starting the engine

Inspect the ground under the vehicle.

If you find that fuel has leaked onto the ground, the fuel system has been damaged and is in need of repair. Do not restart the engine.

If a warning light turns on or a warning buzzer sounds

Calmly perform the following actions if any of the warning lights comes on or flashes. If a light comes on or flashes, but then goes off, this does not necessarily indicate a malfunction in the system. However, if this continues to occur, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

Actions to the warning lights or warning buzzers

■ Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (U.S.A.) or  (Red) (Canada)	Indicates that: ● The brake fluid level is low; or ● The brake system is malfunctioning →**Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.**

■ Brake system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the parking brake system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ High coolant temperature warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine is overheating →**Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place. Handling method (→P.551)**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Charging system warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the vehicle's charging system →**Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Low engine oil pressure warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that the engine oil pressure is excessively low →**Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer.**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Malfunction indicator lamp

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (U.S.A.) or  (Canada)	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The electronic engine control system; ● The electronic throttle control system; or ● The emission control system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ SRS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The SRS airbag system; ● The front passenger occupant classification system; or ● The seat belt pretensioner system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

Follow the correction procedures.

■ SRS warning light

This warning light indicates problems with the following:

● Airbag sensor assembly

- Front impact sensors
- Side impact sensors (front door)
- Side impact sensors (rear)
- Safing sensor (front)
- Front passenger occupant classification sensors
- Driver's seat position sensor
- Driver's seat belt buckle switch
- Front passenger's seat belt buckle switch
- SRS warning light
- "AIR BAG ON" indicator light
- "AIR BAG OFF" indicator light
- Driver's seat belt pretensioner, front passenger's seat belt pretensioner and force limiter

■ ABS warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (U.S.A.) or  (Canada)	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The ABS; or ● The brake assist system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Red) or  (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the EPS (Electric Power Steering) system → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ PCS warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the Pre-Collision System (PCS). →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** If the Pre-Collision System (PCS) system is disabled or have limited functionality, the PCS warning light will illuminate.

■ LTA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the Lane Tracing Assist (LTA). →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ LDA indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the Lane Departure Alert (LDA). →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Dynamic radar cruise control indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the dynamic radar cruise control. →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Cruise control indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the cruise control. →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Yellow)	Indicates a malfunction in the dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode. →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Driving assist warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates either of the following systems may be malfunctioning. ● Rear Camera Detection (RCD) ● Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) ● Rear cross traffic alert (RCTA) ● Safe Exit Assist ● Emergency Driving Stop System (EDSS) ● Driver break suggestion →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.**

■ Stop & Start cancel indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes)	Indicates a malfunction in the Stop & Start system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the Parking Assist-Sensor function →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.** Indicates that the system is temporarily unavailable, possibly due to a sensor being dirty or covered with ice, etc. →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display. (→P.526)**

■ PKSB OFF indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** If the Parking Support Brake (PKSB) system is disabled or have limited functionality, the PKSB OFF indicator will illuminate.

■ Slip indicator light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates a malfunction in: ● The VSC/Trailer Sway Control system; ● The TRAC system; ● The hill-start assist control system; ● Multi-terrain Select brake control (if equipped); ● Crawl Control (if equipped); →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Inappropriate pedal operation warning light* (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When a buzzer sounds: ● Brake Override System is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is malfunctioning ● Drive-Start Control is operating →**Follow the instructions displayed on the multi-information display.** When a buzzer does not sound: Brake Override System is operating. →**Release the accelerator pedal and depress the brake pedal.**

*: This light illuminates on the multi-information display with a message.

■ Brake hold operated indicator (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes)	Indicates a malfunction in the brake hold system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Parking brake indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes) (U.S.A.) or  (Flashes) (Canada)	It is possible that the parking brake is not fully engaged or released →**Operate the parking brake switch once again.** This light comes on the parking brake is not released. If the light turns off after the parking brakes is fully released, the system is operating normally.

■ Rear differential lock indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Flashes) (if equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the rear differential lock system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Tire pressure warning light (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
	When the light comes on after blinking for approximately 1 minute: Malfunction in the tire pressure warning system →**Have the system checked by your Toyota dealer.** When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure from natural causes →**After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.** When the light comes on: Low tire inflation pressure from flat tire →**Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and perform the necessary actions.** **Handling method (→P.523)**

■ Low fuel level warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
	Indicates that remaining fuel is approximately 4.2 gal. (16.0 L, 3.5 Imp. gal.) or less →**Refuel the vehicle.**

■ Seat belt reminder light (driver's and front passenger's) (warning buzzer)*

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Type A)	Warns the driver and/or front passenger to fasten their seat belts →**Fasten the seat belt.** **If the front passenger's seat is occupied, the front passenger's seat belt also needs to be fastened to make the warning light (warning buzzer) turn off.**

*: Driver's seat belt warning buzzer:
The driver's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver that his or her seat belt is not fastened. Once the engine switch is turned to ON, the buzzer sounds. If the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

Front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:
The front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the front passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ Seat belt reminder light (rear passenger's) (warning buzzer)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Type A)	Warns the rear passengers to fasten their seat belts →**Fasten the seat belt.**

*: Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:
The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. If the seat belt is unfastened, the buzzer sounds intermittently for a certain period of time, after the seat belt is fastened and unfastened and the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

■ Seat belt reminder lights (warning buzzer*1, 2)

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (Type B)	Warns the driver and/or passenger to fasten their seat belts →**Fasten the seat belt.**

*1: Driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer:
The driver's and front passenger's seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the driver that his or her seat belt is not fastened. Once the engine switch is turned to ON, the buzzer sounds. If the seat belt is still unfastened, the buzzer sounds continuously after the vehicle reaches a certain speed.

*2: Rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer:
The rear passengers' seat belt warning buzzer sounds to alert the rear passenger that his or her seat belt is not fastened. While the shift position is in a position other than P or N, if a rear passenger seat belt that was fastened is then unfastened, the buzzer sounds for a certain period of time.

■ Air suspension malfunction indicator

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in the air suspension system →**Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Trailer brake warning light

Warning light	Details/Actions
 (If equipped)	Indicates a malfunction in: ● Trailer brake control system; or ● Trailer connector circuit → **Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.**

■ Warning buzzer

In some cases, the buzzer may not be heard due to being in a noisy location or audio sound.

■ Front passenger detection sensor, seat belt reminder and warning buzzer

- If luggage is placed on the front passenger seat, the front passenger detection sensor may cause the warning light to flash and the warning buzzer to sound even if a passenger is not sitting in the seat.
- If a cushion is placed on the seat, the sensor may not detect a passenger, and the warning light may not operate properly.

■ If the malfunction indicator lamp comes on while driving

First check the following:

- Is the fuel tank empty?

If it is, fill the fuel tank immediately.

- Is the fuel tank cap loose?

If it is, tighten it securely.
The light will go off after several driving trips.
If the light does not go off even after several trips, contact your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ Electric power steering system warning light (warning buzzer)

When the battery charge becomes insufficient or the voltage temporarily drops, the electric power steering system warning light may come on and the warning buzzer may sound.

■ When the tire pressure warning light comes on

Inspect the tires to check if a tire is punctured.

If a tire is punctured: →P.532

If none of the tires are punctured: Turn the engine switch off then turn it to ON. Check if the tire pressure warning light comes on or blinks.

▶ If the tire pressure warning light blinks for approximately 1 minute then stays on

There may be a malfunction in the tire pressure warning system. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

▶ If the tire pressure warning light comes on

1. After the temperature of the tires has lowered sufficiently, check the inflation pressure of each tire and adjust them to the specified level.
2. If the warning light does not turn off even after several minutes have elapsed, check that the inflation pressure of each tire is at the specified level and perform initialization. (→P.483)

■ The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes

The tire pressure warning light may come on due to natural causes such as natural air leaks and tire inflation pressure changes caused by temperature. In this case, adjusting the tire inflation pressure will turn off the

warning light (after a few minutes).

When a tire is replaced with a spare tire

The temporary spare tire is not equipped with the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter. If a tire goes flat, the tire pressure warning light will not turn off even though the flat tire is replaced with the temporary spare tire.
Replace the temporary spare tire with the repaired tire and adjust the proper tire inflation pressure. The tire pressure warning light will turn off after several minutes.

Conditions that the tire pressure warning system may not function properly

→P.481

WARNING

If a warning light comes on or a warning buzzer sounds when a warning message is shown on the multi-information display*

Check and follow the message shown on the multi-information display.
Failure to do so may result in death or serious injury.

*: Warning lights illuminate in red or yellow and the warning buzzer beeps once or sounds continuously.

If both the ABS and the brake system warning lights remain on

Stop your vehicle in a safe place immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.
The vehicle will become extremely unstable during braking, and the ABS system may fail, which could cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

When the electric power steering system warning light comes on

When the light comes on yellow, the assist to the power steering is restricted. When the light comes on red, the assist to the power steering is lost and handling operations of the steering wheel become extremely heavy.
When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

WARNING

If the tire pressure warning light comes on

Be sure to observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so could cause a loss of vehicle control and result in death or serious injury.

- Stop your vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible.
  Adjust the tire inflation pressure immediately.
- If the tire pressure warning light comes on even after tire inflation pressure adjustment, it is probable that you have a flat tire. Check the tires. If a tire is flat, change it with the spare tire and have the flat tire repaired by the nearest Toyota dealer.
- Avoid abrupt maneuvering and braking.
  If the vehicle tires deteriorate, you could lose control of the steering wheel or the brakes.

If a blowout or sudden air leakage should occur

The tire pressure warning system may not activate immediately.

Maintenance of the tires

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label (tire and load information label). (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label [tire and load information label], you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added safety feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS-tire pressure warning system) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) when one or more of your tires is significantly underinflated. Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light) illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure. Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light).

WARNING

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly. The TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale (tire pressure warning light). When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for approximately one minute and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists. When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended.

TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS (tire pressure warning system) to continue to function properly.

NOTICE

To ensure the tire pressure warning system operates properly

Do not install tires with different specifications or manufactures as the tire pressure warning system may not operate properly.

If a warning message is displayed

The multi-information display shows warnings of system malfunctions, incorrectly performed operations, and messages that indicate a need for maintenance. When a message is shown, perform the correction procedure appropriate to the message.

Additionally, if a warning light comes on or flashes at the same time that a warning message is displayed, take the appropriate corrective action for the warning light. (→P.514)

If a warning message is displayed again after the appropriate actions have been performed, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Warning messages

The warning messages explained below may differ from the actual messages according to operation conditions and vehicle specifications.

■ If a message about an operation is displayed

● If a message about an operation of the accelerator pedal or brake pedal is displayed

A warning message about an operation of the brake pedal may be shown while the driving assist systems such as Pre-Collision system (PCS) or the dynamic radar cruise control is operating. If a warning message is shown, be sure to decelerate the vehicle or follow an instruction shown on the multi-information display.

A warning message is shown when Brake Override System operates. (→P.186)

A warning message is shown when Drive-Start Control (→P.191) or Parking Support Brake (→P.345) operates. Follow the instructions on the multi-information display.

● If a message about an operation of the engine switch is displayed

An instruction for operation of the engine switch is shown when the incorrect procedure for starting the engine is performed or the engine switch is operated incorrectly. Follow the instructions shown on the multi-information display to operate the engine switch again.

● If a message about a shift lever operation is displayed

To prevent the shift lever from being operated incorrectly or the vehicle from moving unexpectedly, a message that requires shifting the shift lever may be shown on the multi-information display. In that case, follow the instruction of the message and shift the shift lever.

● If a message or image about an open/close state of a part or replenishment of a consumable is displayed

Confirm the part indicated by the multi-information display or a warning light, and then perform the coping method such as closing the open door or replenishing a con-

sumable.

If a message that indicates the need for visiting your Toyota dealer is displayed

The system or part shown on the multi-information display is malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

If a message that indicates the need for referring to Owner's Manual is displayed

- If "Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual" is shown, follow the instructions (→P.551).
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction.
  Immediately stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your Toyota dealer. Continuing to drive the vehicle may be dangerous.
  - "Transmission Oil Temp. High Stop in a Safe Place and See Owner's Manual"
  - "Charging System Malfunction Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual"
  - "Smart Key System Malfunction See Owner's Manual"
- If the following messages are shown, there may be a malfunction.
  Immediately have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
  - "Oil Pressure Low Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual"
  - "Braking Power Low Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual"

If "Shift into P Before Exiting Vehicle" is displayed

Message is displayed when the driver's door is opened without turning the engine switch to OFF with the shift lever in any position other than P.

Shift the shift lever to P.

If "Auto Power OFF to Conserve Battery" is displayed

Power was turned off due to the automatic power off function.

Next time when starting the engine, increase the engine speed slightly and maintain that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery.

If "Headlight System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed

The following systems may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

- The automatic headlight leveling system (if equipped)
- The LED headlight system

If "Engine Oil Level Low Add or Replace" is displayed

The engine oil level may be low. Check the level of the engine oil, and add engine oil if necessary (→P.470). This message may be displayed if the vehicle is stopped on a slope. Move the vehicle to a level surface and check if the message disappears.

If "Engine Stopped Steering Power Low" is displayed

This message is displayed if the engine is stopped while driving.

When steering wheel operations are heavier than usual, grip the steering wheel firmly and operate it using more force than usual.

If "Maintenance Required Soon" is displayed

Indicates that all maintenance according to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule* should be performed soon.

Comes on approximately 4500 miles (7200 km) after the message has been reset.

If necessary, perform maintenance.

Please reset the message after the maintenance is performed. (→P.462)

*: Refer to the separate “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement” for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

■ If “Maintenance Required Visit Your Dealer” is displayed

Indicates that all maintenance is required to correspond to the driven distance on the maintenance schedule*.

Comes on approximately 5000 miles (8000 km) after the message has been reset. (The indicator will not work properly unless the message has been reset.)

Perform the necessary maintenance. Please reset the message after the maintenance is performed. (→P.462)

*: Refer to the separate “Scheduled Maintenance Guide” or “Owner’s Manual Supplement” for the maintenance interval applicable to your vehicle.

■ If “Engine Maintenance Required Visit Your Dealer” is shown

The engine or an engine component is malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ If “Oil Maintenance Required Soon” is displayed

Indicates that the engine oil should be scheduled to be changed.

Check the engine oil and change it if necessary. After changing the engine oil, make sure to reset the message. (→P.471)

■ If “Vehicle Exit Assist Deactivated Be Careful When Exiting Vehicle” is shown

The safe exit assist function may temporarily stop.

Be careful of approaching vehicles when exiting the vehicle.

■ If “Vehicle Exit Assist Deactivated” is shown

After the engine switch is turned off, a message may be displayed when the safe exit assist operation conditions are no longer met.

Correction procedure: →P.326

■ If a message regarding the driving support system is displayed

The icon that indicates the system disabled or a malfunction appears with a message.

- Pre-Collision System (PCS)
- Lane Departure Alert (LDA)
- Lane Tracing Assist (LTA)
- Automatic High Beam (AHB)
- Dynamic radar cruise control
- Cruise control
- Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode
- Road Sign Assist (RSA)
- Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)
- Emergency Driving Stop System
- Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)
- Safe Exit Assist

- Parking Assist-Sensor
- Parking Support Brake (PKSB)
- Rear Camera Detection (RCD)
- Driver break suggestion

■ If "System Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed

Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer immediately.

■ If "System Stopped See Owner's Manual" is displayed

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check the voltage of the battery
- Check the sensors that the Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 uses for foreign matter covering them. Remove them if any. (→P.247)
- Check the situations in which the sensors may not operate properly, and improve the situation if applicable. (→P.326, 338, 344)
- Check the sensors including camera sensors for foreign matter covering them. Remove them if any. (→P.328)

When problems are solved and the sensors are operational, this indication may disappear by itself.

■ If "System Stopped Front Camera Low Visibility See Owner's Manual" is displayed

Follow the following correction methods.

- Using the windshield wipers, remove the dirt or foreign matter from the windshield.
- Using the air conditioning system, defog the windshield.
- Close the hood, remove any stickers, etc. to clear the obstruction in front of the front camera.

■ If "System Stopped Front Camera Out of Temperature Range Wait until Normal Temperature" is displayed

Follow the following correction methods.

- If the front camera is hot, such as after the vehicle is parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera.
- If a sunshade was used when the vehicle was parked, depending on its type, the sunlight reflected from the surface of the sunshade may cause the temperature of the front camera to become excessively high.
- If the front camera is cold, such after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera.

■ If "System Stopped Front Radar Sensor Blocked Clean Radar Sensor" is displayed

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check if there is any foreign matter attached to the radar sensor or radar sensor cover and clean them if necessary (→P.247)
- This message may be displayed when driving in an open area with few nearby vehicles or structures, such as a desert, grasslands, suburbs, etc.
  The message may be cleared by driving the vehicle in an area with structures, vehicles, etc. nearby.

■ If "System Stopped Front Radar Sensor Out of Temperature Range Wait until Normal Temperature" is displayed

The temperature of the radar sensor is outside of the operating range. Wait for the temperature to become appropriate.

■ **If "System Stopped Front Radar In Self Calibration See Owner's Manual" is displayed**

Follow the following correction methods.

- Check if there is any foreign matter attached to the radar sensor or radar sensor cover and clean them if necessary (→P.247)
- The radar sensor may be misaligned and will be adjusted automatically while driving. Continue driving for a while.

■ **If "Parking Assist Unavailable Low Visibility See Owner's Manual" is displayed (if equipped)**

Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the rear camera and side cameras.

Even after the dirt is removed, it will take a certain time for restart system.

■ **If "System Stopped Due to Battery Disconnection Continue Driving to Complete Self Calibration" is displayed**

The steering angle neutral point may be initialized and will be automatically adjusted while driving. Please continue driving for a while.

■ **If "Parking Assist Unavailable Sensor Blocked" is displayed**

Follow the following correction methods.

A sensor may be covered with water drops, ice, snow, dirt, etc. Remove the water drops, ice, snow, dirt, etc., from the sensor to return the system to normal.
Also, due to ice forming on a sensor at low temperatures, a warning message may be displayed or the sensor may not be able to detect an object. Once the ice melts, the system will return to normal.
If a sensor is dirty, the position of the dirty sensor will be shown on the display.
If an abnormality is displayed even though there are no water drops, ice, snow or dirt, the sensor may be operating abnormally. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **If "Power Tailgate Unavailable Fully Close Tailgate Manually to Re-Activate Power Tailgate" is displayed (if equipped)**

If the following message is displayed after pressing the Tailgate opener switch, the power tailgate requires re-initialization. To re-initialize the power tailgate, manually fully close and latch the tailgate.

The power tailgate may require re-initialization when the following has occurred.

- Jam detection has occurred and the tailgate is not fully closed.
- The tailgate has been unplugged and reconnected, and the tailgate has not been fully closed.
- The power tailgate main switch was pressed while the tailgate is not fully closed.
- The battery has been reconnected while the tailgate is not fully closed.

When the tailgate is fully closed and latched, the system will re-initialize and the message will disappear.

■ **If "Power Tailgate Unavailable/Malfunction Visit Your Dealer" is displayed (if equipped)**

When the following message is displayed, it is an indication that there is a malfunction in the system.

Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

■ **Warning buzzer**

→P.526

WARNING

■ **If a warning light comes on or a warning buzzer sounds when a warning message is shown on the multi-information display**

→P.524

If you have a flat tire

Your vehicle is equipped with a spare tire. The flat tire can be replaced with the spare tire.

For details about tires: P.478

WARNING

■ **If you have a flat tire**

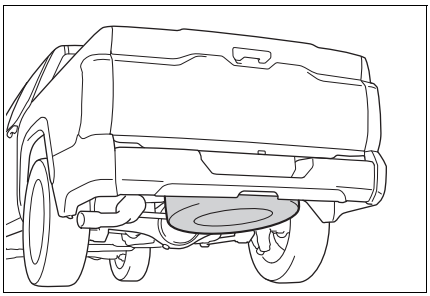
Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair, which could result in an accident.

Before repairing the tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place on a hard, flat surface.
- Set the parking brake.
- Shift the shift lever to P.
- Stop the engine.
- Turn on the emergency flashers. (→P.506)
- For models with electronically modulated air suspension: Press the height control mode select switch to set the height control system to manual mode. (→P.356)

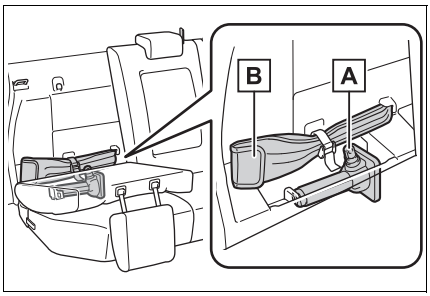
Location of the spare tire, jack and tools

■ Spare tire



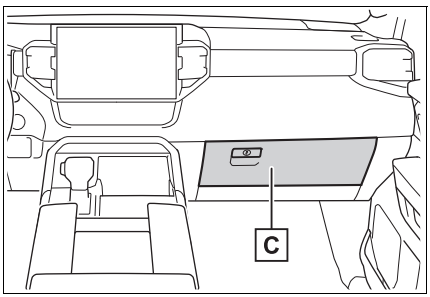
■ Jack and tools

▶ Double Cab



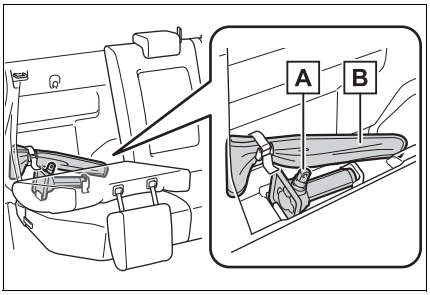
A Jack

B Tool bag



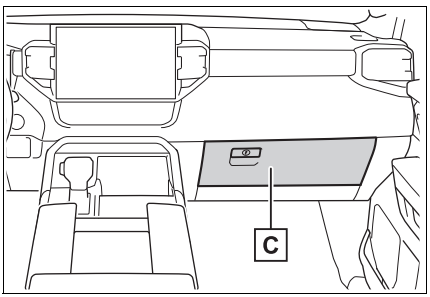
C Wheel lock key (if equipped)

▶ CrewMax



A Jack

B Tool bag



C Wheel lock key (if equipped)

WARNING

■ Using the tire jack

Observe the following precautions.

Improper use of the tire jack may cause the vehicle to suddenly fall off the jack, leading to death or serious injury.

- Do not use the tire jack for any purpose other than replacing tires or installing and removing tire chains.
- Only use the tire jack that comes with this vehicle for replacing a flat tire.
  Do not use it on other vehicles, and do not use other tire jacks for replacing tires on this vehicle.

- Put the jack properly in its jack point.
- Do not put any part of your body under the vehicle while it is supported by the jack.
- Do not start the engine or drive the vehicle while the vehicle is supported by the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle while someone is inside.
- When raising the vehicle, do not put an object on or under the jack.
- Do not raise the vehicle to a height greater than that required to replace the tire.
- Use a jack stand if it is necessary to get under the vehicle.
- When lowering the vehicle, make sure that there is no-one near the vehicle. If there are people nearby, warn them vocally before lowering.

■ Using the jack handle

Insert the square head securely until you hear a click to prevent the extension parts from coming apart unexpectedly.

Wheel lock nut (if equipped)

When replacing tires on a vehicle with wheel lock nuts, use the following procedures to remove and install the wheel lock nuts. The wheel lock key is stored in the glove box. Always return the wheel lock key to its original position after use, so that it does not get lost. (→P.532)

■ Removal

For ease of removal, the wheel lock nut should always be the first one loosened.

1. Place the wheel lock key on top of the wheel lock nut, turning until the wheel lock key and wheel lock nut patterns engage.
2. Place the wheel nut wrench on the wheel lock key, and while applying pressure on the wheel lock key, loosen the wheel lock nut.

■ Installation

For ease of installation, the wheel lock nut should always be the last one tightened.

1. By hand, install a wheel lock nut on each wheel.
2. Place the wheel lock key on top of the wheel lock nut, turning until the wheel lock key and wheel lock nut patterns engage.
3. Place the wheel nut wrench on the wheel lock key, and while applying pressure on the wheel lock key, tighten the wheel lock nut to the recommended torque.

NOTICE

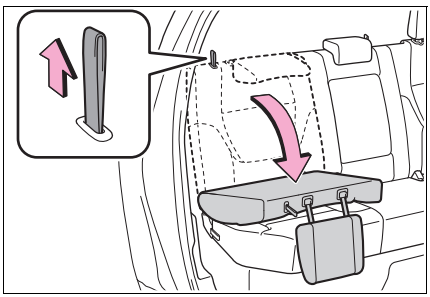
■When using a wheel lock key (if equipped)

Do not use an impact wrench. Using an impact wrench may cause permanent damage to wheel lock nut and wheel lock key. If in doubt about wheel lock application, contact your Toyota dealer.

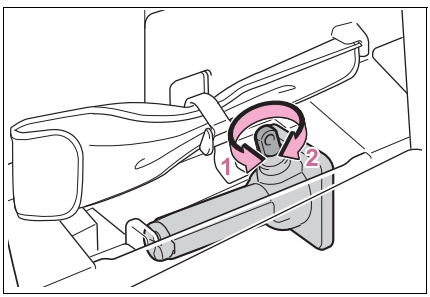
Taking out the jack and tool bag

▶ Double Cab

1 Fold the head restraint (→P.148), and then pull the strap and then fold down the seatback.



2 Loosen and remove the jack.

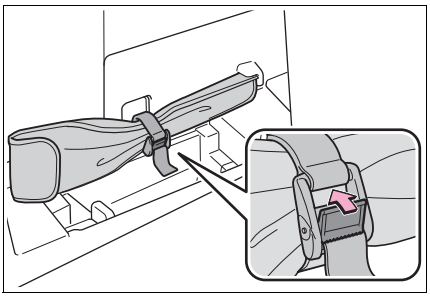


1 Loosen

2 Tighten

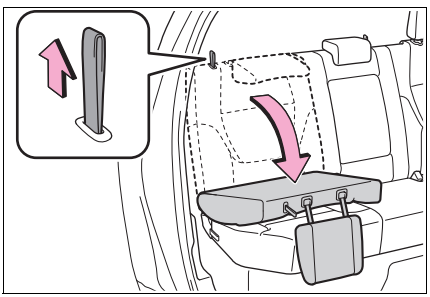
After using the jack, install the jack in the exact reverse order from which they were removed.

3 Unhook the tightening strap and take out the tool bag.

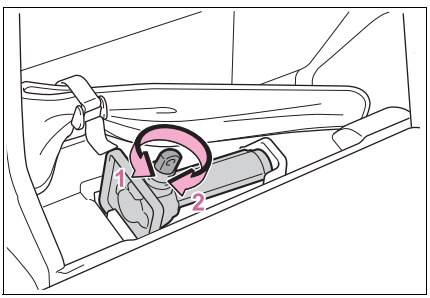


▶ CrewMax

1 Fold the head restraint (→P.148), and then pull the strap and then fold down the seatback.



2 Loosen and remove the jack.



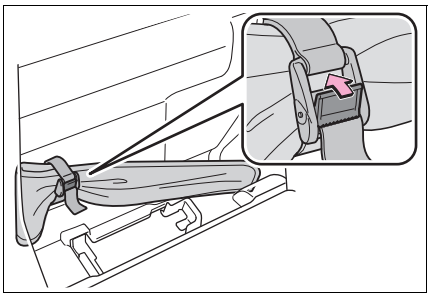
1 Loosen

2 Tighten

After using the jack, install the jack

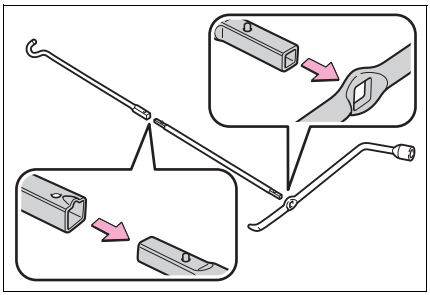
in the exact reverse order from which they were removed.

3 Unhook the tightening strap and take out the tool bag.

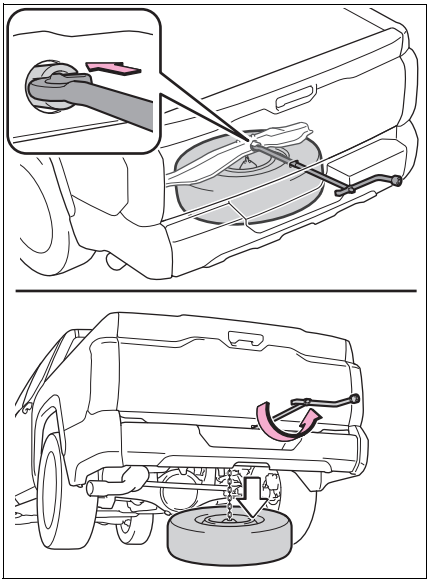


Taking out the spare tire

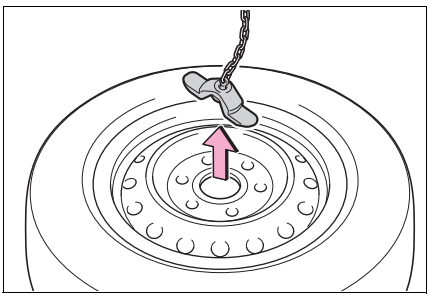
1 Assemble the jack handle extension as shown.



2 Insert the end of the jack handle extension into the lowering screw and turn it counterclockwise.

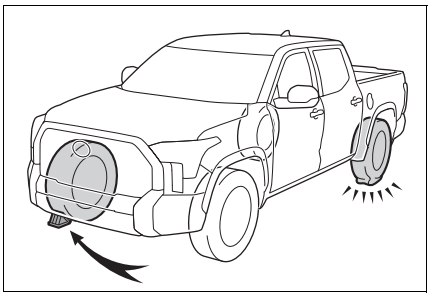


3 After the tire is lowered completely to the ground, remove the holding bracket.



Replacing a flat tire

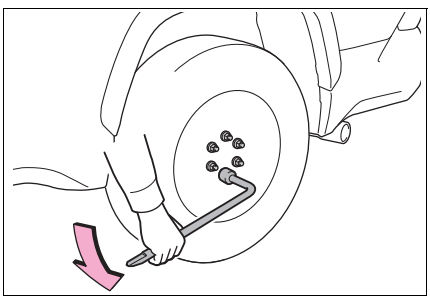
1 Chock the tires.



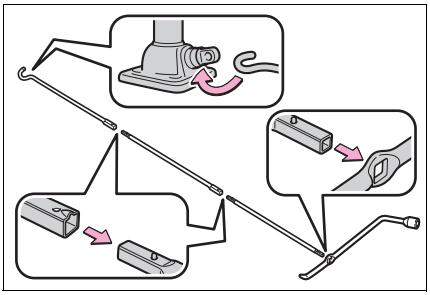
Tire	Wheel chock positions
Front left-hand side	Behind the rear right-hand side tire
Front right-hand side	Behind the rear left-hand side tire
Rear left-hand side	In front of the front right-hand side tire
Rear right-hand side	In front of the front left-hand side tire

2 Slightly loosen the wheel nuts (one turn).

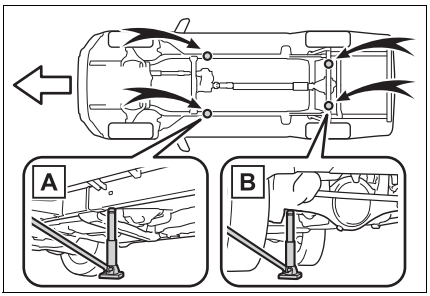
Vehicles with wheel locks: Use the wheel lock key to loosen the wheel lock.



3 Assemble the jack handle extension as shown.



4 Position the jack at the correct jack point as shown.



A Front

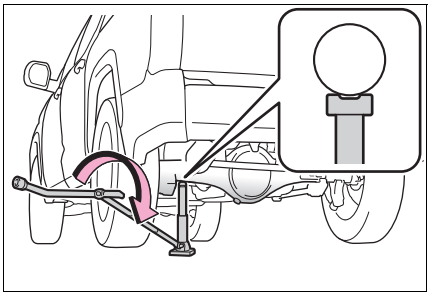
B Rear

Make sure the jack is positioned on a level and solid place.

5 Raise the vehicle until the tire is slightly raised off the ground.

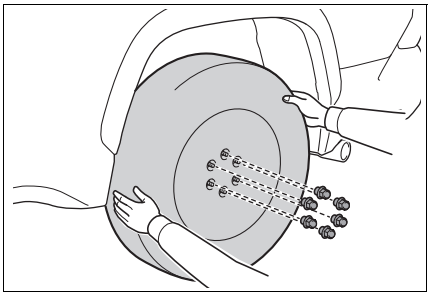
When positioning the jack under the rear axle housing, make sure the groove on the top of the jack fits

with the rear axle housing.



6 Remove all the wheel nuts and the tire.

When resting the tire on the ground, place the tire so that the wheel design faces up to avoid scratching the wheel surface.



WARNING

■ Replacing a flat tire

● Observe the following precautions.

Failure to do so may result in serious injury:

- Lower the spare tire completely to the ground before removing it from under the vehicle.
- Do not try to remove the wheel ornament by hand. Take due care in handling the ornament to avoid unexpected personal injury.

WARNING

- Do not touch the disc wheels or the area around the brakes immediately after the vehicle has been driven.

After the vehicle has been driven the disc wheels and the area around the brakes will be extremely hot. Touching these areas with hands, feet or other body parts while changing a tire, etc., may result in burns.

● Failure to follow these precautions could cause the wheel nuts to loosen and the tire to fall off, resulting in death or serious injury.

- After replacing a tire, check the tightening torque as soon as possible.

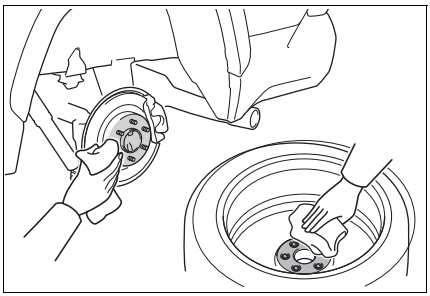
Steel wheel: 154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m)
Aluminum wheel: 97 ft•lbf (131 N•m, 13.4 kgf•m)

- When installing a tire, only use wheel nuts that have been specifically designed for that wheel.
- Retighten the wheel nuts within 100 miles (160 km) of driving.
- If there are any cracks or deformations in the bolt screws, nut threads or bolt holes of the wheel, have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.
- Do not attach a heavily damaged wheel ornament, as it may fly off the wheel while the vehicle is moving.
- When installing the wheel nuts, be sure to install them with the tapered ends facing inward.

Installing the spare tire

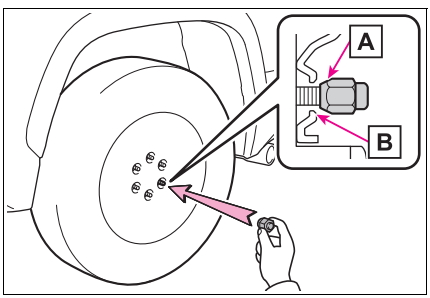
1 Remove any dirt or foreign matter from the wheel contact surface.

If foreign matter is on the wheel contact surface, the wheel nuts may loosen while the vehicle is in motion, causing the tire to come off.

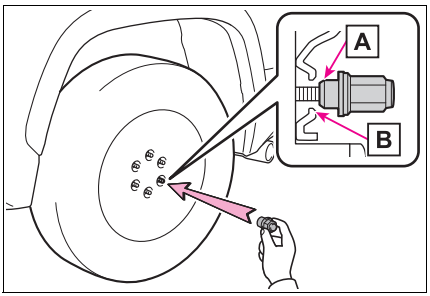


2 Install the spare tire and loosely tighten each wheel nut by hand by approximately the same amount.

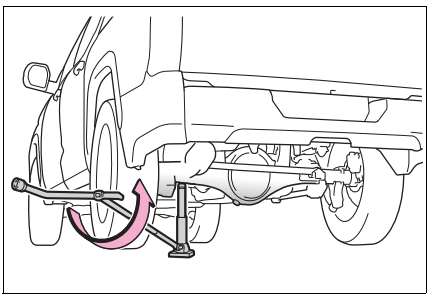
When replacing a steel wheel with a steel wheel (including a compact spare tire), tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion A comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat B.



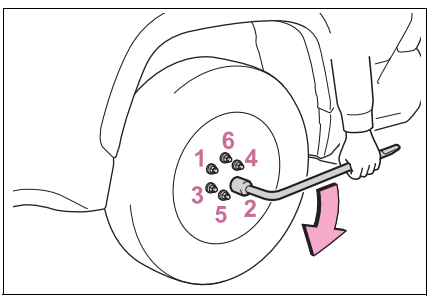
When replacing an aluminum wheel with a steel wheel (including a compact spare tire), tighten the wheel nuts until the tapered portion A comes into loose contact with the disc wheel seat B.



3 Lower the vehicle.



4 Securely tighten the wheel nuts two or three times in the order shown in the illustration using a wheel nut wrench.
Tightening torque:
154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m)



WARNING

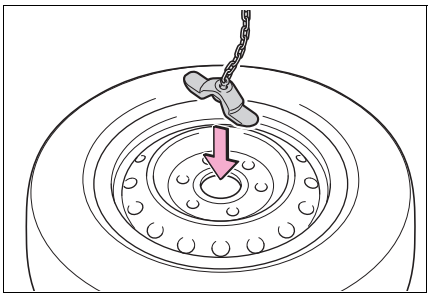
■ Stowing the flat tire

Failure to follow steps listed under stowing the tire may result in damage to the spare tire carrier and loss of the tire, which could result in serious injury or death.

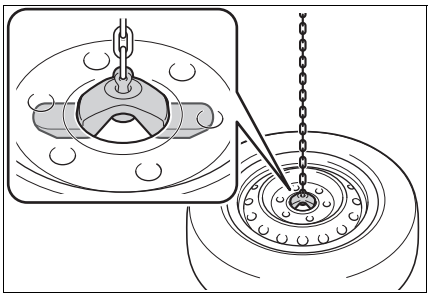
Stowing the flat tire, jack and all tools

1 Remove the center wheel ornament by pushing from the reverse side.

2 Lay down the tire with the valve stem facing up and install the holding bracket. Turn the jack handle extension clockwise to take up slack in the chain.



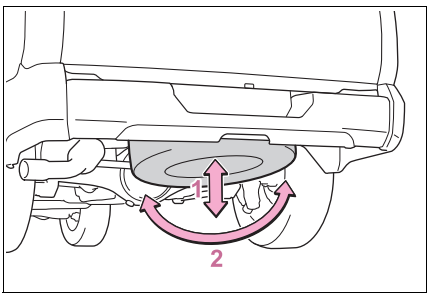
3 Check to ensure the holding bracket is centered in the wheel hub.



4 While raising, secure the tire, taking care that the tire goes straight up without catching on any surrounding part, to prevent it from flying forward during a collision or sudden braking.

Tightening torque:
34.7 ft•lbf (46.6 N•m, 4.8 kgf•m)

5 Confirm it is not loose after tightening:



1 Push and pull the tire

2 Try rotating

Visually check to ensure tire is not hung on surrounding parts.

If looseness or misassembly exists, repeat step 2 and step 4.

6 Repeat step 5, any time the tire is lowered or disturbed.

7 Stow the tools and jack securely.

■ The temporary spare tire

- The temporary spare tire is identified by the “TEMPORARY USE ONLY” marking on the disc wheel and/or tire sidewall.
  Use the temporary spare tire temporarily, and only in an emergency.
- Make sure to check the tire inflation pressure of the temporary

spare tire. (→P.563)

■When using the temporary spare tire

As the temporary spare tire is not equipped with the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, low inflation pressure of the spare tire will not be indicated by the tire pressure warning system. Also, if you replace the temporary spare tire after the tire pressure warning light comes on, the light remains on.

■If you have a flat rear tire on a road covered with snow or ice

Install the temporary spare tire on one of the front wheels of the vehicle. Perform the following steps and fit tire chains to the rear tires:

1. Replace a front tire with the temporary spare tire.
2. Replace the flat rear tire with the tire removed from the front of the vehicle.
3. Fit tire chains to the rear tires.

WARNING

■When using the temporary spare tire

- Remember that the temporary spare tire provided is specifically designed for use with your vehicle. Do not use your temporary spare tire on another vehicle.
- Do not use more than one temporary spare tires simultaneously.
- Replace the temporary spare tire with a standard tire as soon as possible.
- Avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt steering, sudden braking and shifting operations that cause sudden engine braking.

WARNING

■When the spare tire is attached

The vehicle speed may not be correctly detected, and the following systems may not operate correctly:

- ABS & Brake assist
- VSC
- TRAC
- PKSB (Parking Support Brake)
- Navigation system (if equipped)

Also, not only can the following system not be utilized fully, but it may even negatively affect the drive-train components:

- 4WD system (if equipped)

■Speed limit when using the temporary spare tire

Do not drive at speeds in excess of 50 mph (80 km/h) when a temporary spare tire is installed on the vehicle.

The temporary spare tire is not designed for driving at high speeds. Failure to observe this precaution may lead to an accident causing death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■Do not drive the vehicle with a flat tire

Do not continue driving with a flat tire.
Driving even a short distance with a flat tire can damage the tire and the wheel beyond repair.

Driving with tire chains and the temporary spare tire

Do not fit tire chains to the temporary spare tire.
Tire chains may damage the vehicle body and adversely affect driving performance.

When stowing the flat tire

Ensure that there is no object caught between the tire and the vehicle underbody.

When replacing the tires

When removing or fitting the wheels, tires or the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter, contact your Toyota dealer as the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may be damaged if not handled correctly.

To avoid damage to the tire pressure warning valves and transmitters

When a tire is repaired with liquid sealants, the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter may not operate properly. If a liquid sealant is used, contact your Toyota dealer or other qualified service shop as soon as possible. Make sure to replace the tire pressure warning valve and transmitter when replacing the tire. (→P.482)

If the engine will not start

If the engine will not start even though correct starting procedures are being followed (→P.211), consider each of the following points:

The engine will not start even though the starter motor operates normally.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The electronic key may not be functioning properly. (→P.544)
- There may not be sufficient fuel in the vehicle's tank. Refuel the vehicle.
- The engine may be flooded. Try to restart the engine again following correct starting procedures. (→P.211)
- There may be a malfunction in the engine immobilizer system. (→P.75)

The starter motor turns over slowly, the interior lights and headlights are dim, or the horn does not sound or sounds at a low volume.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P.546)
- The battery terminal connections may be loose or corroded. (→P.474)

The starter motor does not turn over

The engine starting system may be malfunctioning due to an electrical problem such as electronic key battery depletion or a blown fuse. However, an interim measure is available to start the engine. (→P.542)

The starter motor does not turn over, the interior lights and headlights do not turn on, or the horn does not sound.

One of the following may be the cause of the problem:

- The battery may be discharged. (→P.546)
- One or both of the battery terminals may be disconnected. (→P.474)

Contact your Toyota dealer if the problem cannot be repaired, or if repair procedures are unknown.

Emergency start function

When the engine does not start, the following steps can be used as an interim measure to start the engine if the engine switch is functioning normally.
Do not use this starting procedure except in case of emergency.

1. Pull the parking brake switch to check that the parking brake is set. (→P.221)
2. Check that the shift lever is in P.
3. Turn the engine switch to ACC[*1, 2].
4. Press and hold the engine switch for about 15 seconds while depressing the brake pedal firmly.

Even if the engine can be started using the above steps, the system may be malfunctioning. Have the vehicle inspected by your Toyota dealer.

[*1]: ACC mode can be enabled/disabled on the customize menu. (→P.587)

[*2]: When ACC is disabled, turn the engine switch to ON then OFF, and perform the following step within 5 seconds.

If you lose your keys

New genuine keys can be made by your Toyota dealer using other key and the key number stamped on your key number plate.

Keep the plate in a safe place such as your wallet, not in the vehicle.

NOTICE

■When an electronic key is lost

If the electronic key remains lost, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Visit your Toyota dealer immediately with all remaining electronic keys that were provided with your vehicle.

If the electronic key does not operate properly

If communication between the electronic key and vehicle is interrupted (→P.138) or the electronic key cannot be used because the battery is depleted, the smart key system and wireless remote control cannot be used. In such cases, the doors can be opened and the engine can be started by following the procedure below.

■When the electronic key does not work properly

- Make sure that the smart key system has not been deactivated in the customization setting. If it is off, turn the function on. (Customizable features: →P.577)
- Check if battery-saving mode is set. If it is set, cancel the function. (→P.137)
- The electronic key function may have stopped. (→P.137)

NOTICE

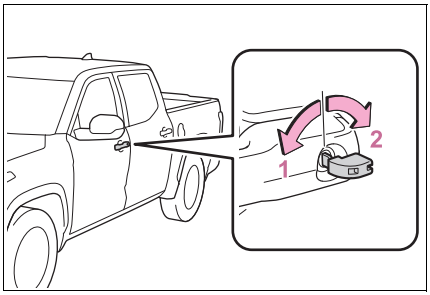
■In case of a smart key system malfunction or other key-related problems

Take your vehicle with all the electronic keys provided with your vehicle to your Toyota dealer.

Locking and unlocking the doors

Use the mechanical key

(→P.111) in order to perform the following operations:

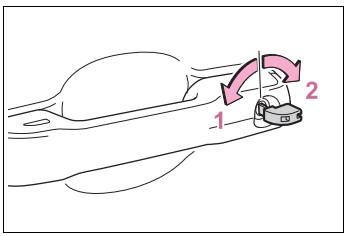


1 Locks all the doors

2 Unlocks all the doors

Turning the key rearward unlocks the driver's door. Turning the key once again within 5 seconds unlocks the other doors.

■ Key linked functions



1 Closes the windows and the panoramic moon roof*. (turn and hold)

2 Opens the windows and the panoramic moon roof*. (turn and hold)

These settings must be customized at your Toyota dealer.

*: If equipped

WARNING

■ When using the mechanical key and operating the power windows and the panoramic moon roof (if equipped)

Operate the power window or the panoramic moon roof after checking to make sure that there is no possibility of any passenger having any of their body parts caught in the window or the panoramic moon roof.
Also, do not allow children to operate the mechanical key. It is possible for children and other passengers to get caught in the power window or the panoramic moon roof.

Starting the engine

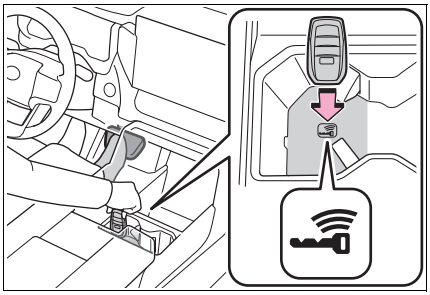
1 Ensure that the shift lever is in P and depress the brake pedal.

2 Hold the electronic key above the mark on the bottom surface of the cup holder.

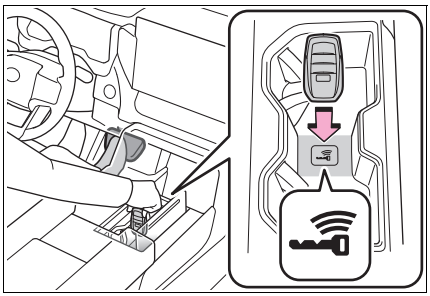
When the electronic key is detected, a buzzer sounds and the engine switch will turn to ON.

When the smart key system is deactivated in customization setting and ACC customization is in OFF, the engine switch will turn to ACC.

▶ Type A



▶ Type B



3 Depress the brake pedal and press the engine switch shortly and firmly.

Check that there are no metallic objects or obstructions between the mark and the electronic key.

In the event that the engine still cannot be started, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ Stopping the engine

Shift the shift lever to P, set the parking brake, shift the shift lever to P and press the engine switch as you normally do when stopping the engine.

■ Electronic key battery

As the above procedure is a temporary measure, it is recommended that the electronic key battery be replaced immediately when the battery is depleted. (→P.494)

■ Alarm

Using the mechanical key to lock the doors will not set the alarm system. If a door is unlocked using the mechanical key when the alarm system is set, the alarm may be triggered. (→P.76)

■ Changing engine switch modes

Release the brake pedal and press the engine switch in step **3** above. The engine does not start and modes will be changed each time the switch is pressed. (→P.213)

If the vehicle battery is discharged

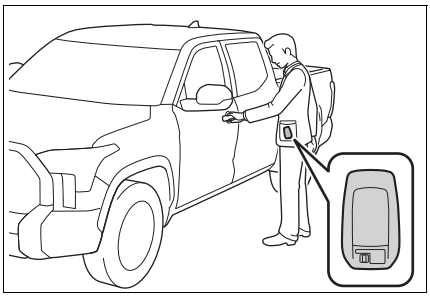
The following procedures may be used to start the engine if the vehicle's battery is discharged.
You can also call your Toyota dealer or a qualified repair shop.

Restarting the engine

If you have a set of jumper (or booster) cables and a second vehicle with a 12-volt battery, you can jump start your vehicle by following the steps below.

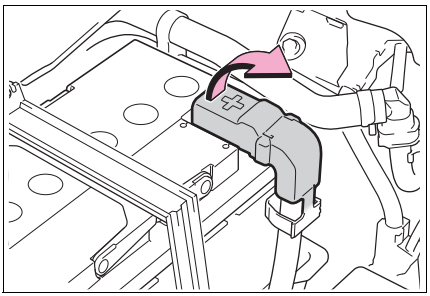
1 Confirm that the electronic key is being carried.

When connecting the jumper (or booster) cables, depending on the situation, the alarm may activate and doors locked. (→P.77)



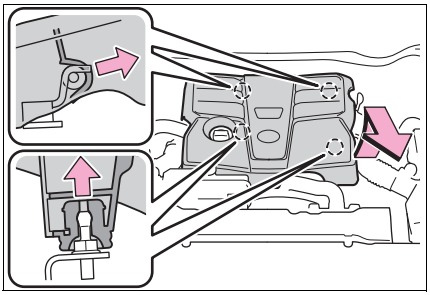
2 Open the hood. (→P.468)

3 Open the positive (+) battery terminal cover.



4 Remove the engine cover.

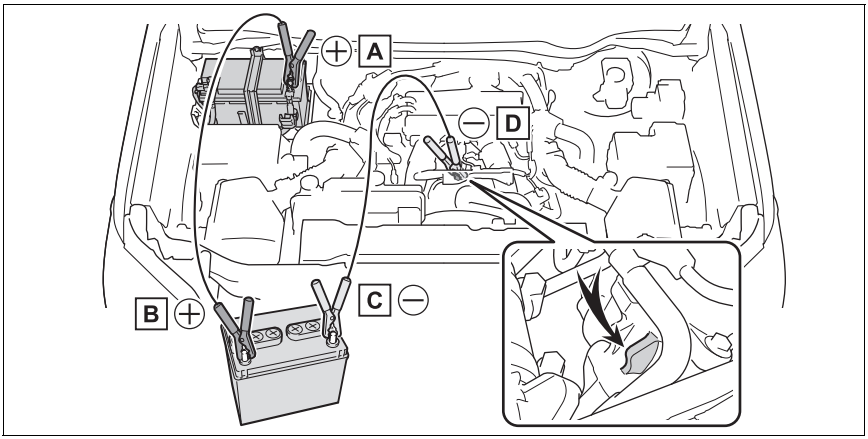
Lift the edge of the cover to disengage the fixed pins, and then pull the cover towards you to remove it.



5 Connect a positive jumper cable clamp to A on your vehicle and connect the clamp on the other end of the positive cable to B on the second vehicle. Then, connect a negative cable clamp to C on the second vehicle and connect the clamp at the other end of the negative cable to D.

Use jumper cables that can reach the specified terminals and connecting

point.



A Positive (+) battery terminal (your vehicle)

B Positive (+) battery terminal (second vehicle)

C Negative (-) battery terminal (second vehicle)

D Metallic point shown in the illustration

6 Start the engine of the second vehicle. Increase the engine speed slightly and maintain at that level for approximately 5 minutes to recharge the battery of your vehicle.

7 Open and close any of the doors of your vehicle with the engine switch OFF.

8 Maintain the engine speed of the second vehicle and start the engine of your vehicle by turning the engine switch to ON.

9 Once the vehicle's engine has started, remove the jumper cables in the exact reverse order from which they were connected.

10 When the engine cover installing, reverse the step removed.

Once the engine starts, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer as soon as possible.

■ Starting the engine when the battery is discharged

The engine cannot be started by push-starting.

■ To prevent battery discharge

- When ACC customization is in off, power is still provided to the multimedia system even though the engine switch is off.
- Turn off the headlights and the audio system while the engine is off.
- Turn off any unnecessary electrical components when the vehicle is running at a low speed for an extended period, such as in heavy

traffic.

■ **When the battery is removed or discharged**

- Information stored in the ECU is cleared. When the battery is depleted, have the vehicle inspected at your Toyota dealer.
- Some systems may require initialization. (→P.596)

■ **When removing the battery terminals**

When the battery terminals are removed, the information stored in the ECU is cleared. Before removing the battery terminals, contact your Toyota dealer.

■ **Charging the battery**

The electricity stored in the battery will discharge gradually even when the vehicle is not in use, due to natural discharge and the draining effects of certain electrical appliances. If the vehicle is left for a long time, the battery may discharge, and the engine may be unable to start. (The battery recharges automatically during driving.)

■ **When recharging or replacing the battery**

- In some cases, it may not be possible to unlock the doors using the smart key system when the battery is discharged. Use the wireless remote control or the mechanical key to lock or unlock the doors.
- The engine may not start on the first attempt after the battery has recharged but will start normally after the second attempt. This is not a malfunction.
- The engine switch mode is memorized by the vehicle. When the battery is reconnected, the system will return to the mode it was in before the battery was discharged. Before disconnecting the battery, turn the engine switch off. If you are unsure what mode the engine switch was in before the battery discharged, be especially careful when reconnecting the battery.
- The Stop & Start system may not automatically stop the engine for up to an hour.

■ **When replacing the battery**

- Use a genuine battery specifically designed for use with the Stop & Start system or a battery with equivalent specifications to a genuine battery. If an unsupported battery is used, Stop & Start system functions may be restricted to protect the battery. Also, battery performance may decrease and the engine may not be able to restart. Contact your Toyota dealer for details.
- Use a battery that conforms to European regulations.
- Use a battery that the case size is same as the previous one (LN4), 20 hours rate capacity (20HR) is equivalent (75Ah) or greater, and performance rating (CCA) is equivalent (776A) or greater.

• If the sizes differ, the battery cannot be properly secured.
• If the 20 hour rate capacity is low, even if the time period where the vehicle is not used is a short time, the battery may discharge and the engine may not be able to start.

For details, consult your Toyota dealer.

⚠ WARNING

■ **When removing the battery terminals**

Always remove the negative (-) terminal first. If the positive (+) terminal contacts any metal in the surrounding area when the positive (+) terminal is removed, a spark may occur, leading to a fire in addition to electrical shocks and death or serious injury.

Avoiding battery fires or explosions

Observe the following precautions to prevent accidentally igniting the flammable gas that may be emitted from the battery:

- Make sure each jumper cable is connected to the correct terminal and that it is not unintentionally in contact with any other than the intended terminal.
- Do not allow the other end of the jumper cable connected to the "+" terminal to come into contact with any other parts or metal surfaces in the area, such as brackets or unpainted metal.
- Do not allow the + and - clamps of the jumper cables to come into contact with each other.
- Do not smoke, use matches, cigarette lighters or allow open flame near the battery.

WARNING

Battery precautions

The battery contains poisonous and corrosive acidic electrolyte, while related parts contain lead and lead compounds. Observe the following precautions when handling the battery:

- When working with the battery, always wear safety glasses and take care not to allow any battery fluids (acid) to come into contact with skin, clothing or the vehicle body.
- Do not lean over the battery.
- In the event that battery fluid comes into contact with the skin or eyes, immediately wash the affected area with water and seek medical attention. Place a wet sponge or cloth over the affected area until medical attention can be received.
- Always wash your hands after handling the battery support, terminals, and other battery-related parts.
- Do not allow children near the battery.

When replacing the battery

- When the vent plug and indicator are close to the hold down clamp, the battery fluid (sulfuric acid) may leak.
- For information regarding battery replacement, contact your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

When handling jumper cables

When connecting the jumper cables, ensure that they do not become entangled in the cooling fan.

When connecting jumper cables

Make sure to connect jumper cables to the specified terminals and connecting point. Failure to do so may adversely affect the electronic devices or damage to them.

If your vehicle overheats

The following may indicate that your vehicle is overheating.

- The needle of the engine coolant temperature gauge (→P.87) enters the red zone or a loss of engine power is experienced. (For example, the vehicle speed does not increase.)
- “Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner’s Manual” is shown on the multi-information display.
- Steam comes out from under the hood.

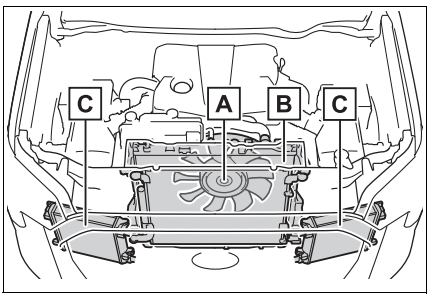
Correction procedures

1 Stop the vehicle in a safe place and turn off the air conditioning system, and then stop the engine.

2 If you see steam:
Carefully lift the hood after the steam subsides.
If you do not see steam:
Carefully lift the hood.

3 After the engine has cooled down sufficiently, inspect the hoses, engine radiator core (radiator) and intercooler radiator core (radiator) for any leaks.

If a large amount of coolant leaks, immediately contact your Toyota dealer.



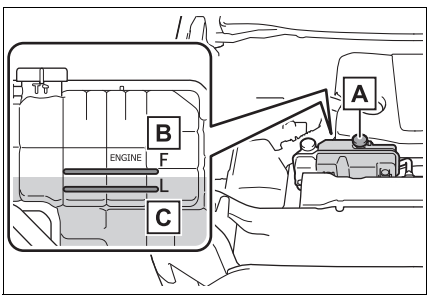
A Cooling fan

B Engine radiator

C Intercooler radiators

4 The coolant level is satisfactory if it is between the “F” and “L” lines on the reservoir.

▶ Engine

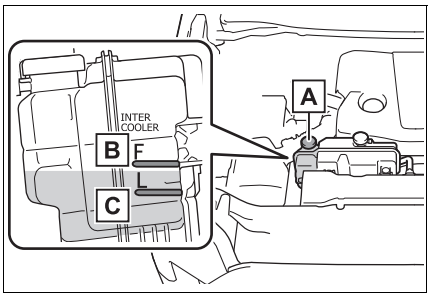


A Reservoir

B "F" line

C "L" line

▶ Intercooler radiator



A Reservoir

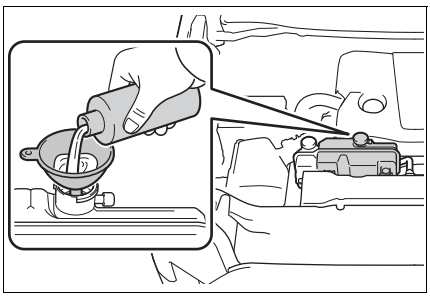
B "F" line

C "L" line

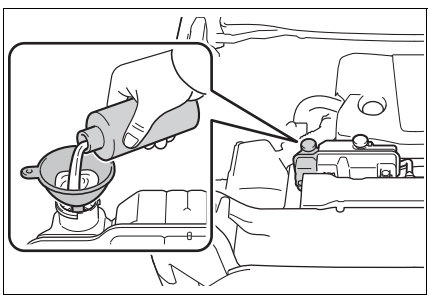
5 Add coolant if necessary.

Water can be used in an emergency if coolant is unavailable.

▶ Engine



▶ Intercooler radiator



6 Start the engine to check that the radiator cooling fan operates and to check for coolant leaks from the radiator or hoses.

7 If the fan is not operating:
Stop the engine immediately and contact your Toyota dealer.
If the fan is operating:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

8 Check if "Engine Coolant Temp High Stop in a Safe Place See Owner's Manual" is shown on the multi-information display.

If the message does not disappear:
Stop the engine and contact your Toyota dealer.

If the message is not displayed:
Have the vehicle inspected at the nearest Toyota dealer.

WARNING

■When inspecting under the hood of your vehicle

Observe the following precautions.
Failure to do so may result in serious injury such as burns.

- If steam is seen coming from under the hood, do not open the hood until the steam has subsided. The engine compartment may be very hot.
- Keep hands and clothing (especially a tie, a scarf or a muffler) away from the fan and belts. Failure to do so may cause the hands or clothing to be caught, resulting in serious injury.

WARNING

- Do not loosen the coolant reservoir caps, while the engine and radiator are hot.
  High temperature steam or coolant could spray out.

NOTICE

■When adding engine coolant

Add coolant slowly after the engine has cooled down sufficiently. Adding cool coolant to a hot engine too quickly can cause damage to the engine.

■To prevent damage to the cooling system

Observe the following precautions:

- Avoid contaminating the coolant with foreign matter (such as sand or dust, etc.).
- Do not use any coolant additive.

If the vehicle becomes stuck

Carry out the following procedures if the tires spin or the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt or snow:

Recovering procedure

1. Stop the engine. Set the parking brake and shift the shift lever to P.

Do not press the shift release button after shifting the shift position to P.

2. Remove the mud, snow or sand from around the rear wheels.
3. Place wood, stones or some other material under the rear wheels to help provide traction.
4. Restart the engine.
5. Shift the shift lever to D or R and release the parking brake. Then, while exercising caution, depress the accelerator pedal.

■When it is difficult to free the vehicle

Try the followings.

- Turn off the TRAC (→P.374)
- Using the rear differential lock* (→P.365)
- Switching the front-wheel drive control switch* (→P.362)

- Using Crawl Control* (→P.366)
- Using Multi-terrain Select* (→P.370)

*: If equipped

WARNING

■When attempting to free a stuck vehicle

If you choose to push the vehicle back and forth to free it, make sure the surrounding area is clear to avoid striking other vehicles, objects or people. The vehicle may also lunge forward or lunge back suddenly as it becomes free. Use extreme caution.

■When shifting the shift lever

Be careful not to shift the shift lever with the accelerator pedal depressed.
This may lead to unexpected rapid acceleration of the vehicle that may cause an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

NOTICE

■To avoid damaging the transmission and other components

- Avoid spinning the rear wheels and depressing the accelerator pedal more than necessary.
- If the vehicle remains stuck even after these procedures are performed, the vehicle may require towing to be freed.

8-1. Specifications

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)..... 556

Fuel information 565

Tire information 567

8-2. Customization

Customizable features 577

8-3. Initialization

Items to initialize 596

8-4. Free/open source software

Free/open source software information 598

Maintenance data (fuel, oil level, etc.)

Dimensions and weight

Cab type		Double Cab	CrewMax
Overall length		232.8 in. (5914 mm)*1, 5 233.0 in. (5919 mm)*2, 6 251.7 in. (6394 mm)*1, 5 251.9 in. (6399 mm)*2, 6	232.8 in. (5914 mm)*1, 4 233.0 in. (5919 mm)*2, 5 244.8 in. (6219 mm)*1, 4 245.0 in. (6224 mm)*2, 5
Overall width		80.0 in. (2031 mm)	
Overall height*3	2WD	77.2 in. (1960 mm)*6, 7 77.2 in. (1961 mm)*6, 8 77.3 in. (1964 mm)*5, 7 77.4 in. (1966 mm)*5, 8, 9	77.3 in. (1962 mm)*5, 9 77.3 in. (1965 mm)*5, 8 77.3 in. (1963 mm)*4, 7, 9 77.4 in. (1968 mm)*4, 8
	4WD (Vehicles without Toyota official lift kit)	77.5 in. (1969 mm)*6, 7 77.6 in. (1971 mm)*6, 8 77.9 in. (1978 mm)*5, 7 77.9 in. (1980 mm)*5, 8, 9	77.8 in. (1977 mm)*5, 9 77.9 in. (1979 mm)*5, 8 78.0 in. (1982 mm)*4, 7, 9 78.1 in. (1984 mm)*4, 8
	4WD (Vehicles with Toyota official lift kit)	80.2 in. (2038 mm)*5, 7 80.3 in. (2040 mm)*5, 8, 9	80.1 in. (2035 mm)*5, 7, 9 80.2 in. (2036 mm)*5, 8 80.4 in. (2041 mm)*4, 8 80.3 in. (2040 mm)*4, 9
Wheelbase		145.7 in. (3700 mm)*5 164.6 in. (4180 mm)*6	145.7 in. (3700 mm)*4 157.7 in. (4005 mm)*5
Front tread	2WD	68.3 in. (1735 mm)	
	4WD	68.1 in. (1728 mm)	
Rear tread		68.4 in. (1737 mm)	

*1: Vehicles without front recovery hooks

*2: Vehicles with front recovery hooks

*3: Unladen vehicles

*4: Short Bed type
*5: Standard Bed type
*6: Long Bed type
*7: 245/75R18 tires
*8: 265/70R18 tires
*9: 265/60R20 tires

Vehicle capacity weight

▶ Double Cab

Model code*	Driving system	Bed type	Vehicle capacityweight (Occupants + luggage)
VXKA70L-CRUSZA	2WD	Standard	1555 lb. (705 kg)
VXKA72L-CHUSZA		Long	1575 lb. (715 kg)
VXKA75L-CRUSZA	4WD	Standard	1490 lb. (675 kg)
VXKA77L-CHUSZA		Long	1510 lb. (685 kg)

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

▶ CrewMax

Model code*	Driving system	Bed type	Vehicle capacityweight (Occupants + luggage)
VXKA70L-PSULZA	2WD	Short	1420 lb. (645 kg)
VXKA70L-PSUZZA			1390 lb. (630 kg)
VXKA70L-PSUSZA			1400 lb. (635 kg)
VXKA71L-PRULZA		Standard	1445 lb. (655 kg)
VXKA71L-PRUSZA			1445 lb. (655 kg)
VXKA75L-PSULZA	4WD	Short	1390 lb. (630 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUSZA			1380 lb. (625 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUZZA			1300 lb. (590 kg)
VXKA76L-PRULZA		Standard	1380 lb. (625 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUSZA			1345 lb. (610 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUZZA			1300 lb. (590 kg)

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

Seating capacity

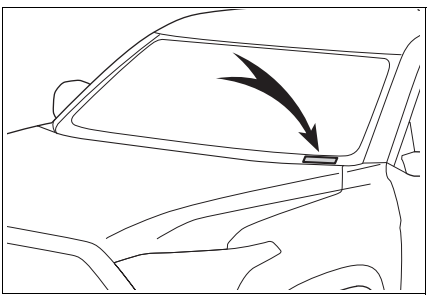
Seating capacity	5 (Front 2, Rear 3)

Vehicle identification

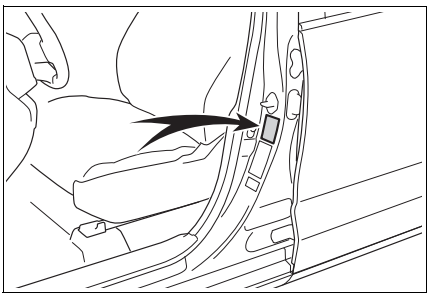
■ Vehicle identification number

The vehicle identification number (VIN) is the legal identifier for your vehicle. This is the primary identification number for your Toyota. It is used in registering the ownership of your vehicle.

This number is on the top left of the instrument panel.

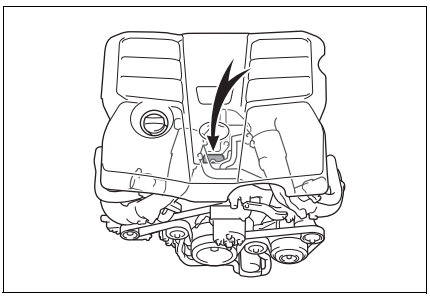


This number is also on the Certification Label.



■ Engine number

The engine number is stamped on the engine block as shown.



Engine

Model	V35A-FTS
Type	6-cylinder V type, 4-cycle, gasoline (with turbocharger)
Bore and stroke	3.37 × 3.94 in. (85.5 × 100.0 mm)
Displacement	210.2 cu.in. (3445 cm^3)
Valve clearance	Automatic adjustment
Drive belt tension	Automatic adjustment

Fuel

Fuel type	Unleaded gasoline only
Octane Rating	87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher
Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	32.2 gal. (122.0 L, 26.8 Imp.gal.)

Lubrication system

■ Oil capacity (Drain and refill [Reference*])

With filter	7.7 qt. (7.3 L, 6.4 Imp. qt.)
Without filter	7.4 qt. (7.0 L, 6.2 Imp. qt.)

*: The engine oil capacity is a reference quantity to be used when changing the engine oil. When actually adding the engine oil, make sure that the oil level does not exceed the refill upper limit mark and is between the low level mark and refill upper limit mark (→P.470). Warm up and turn off the engine, wait about 8 minutes, and check the oil level on the dipstick.

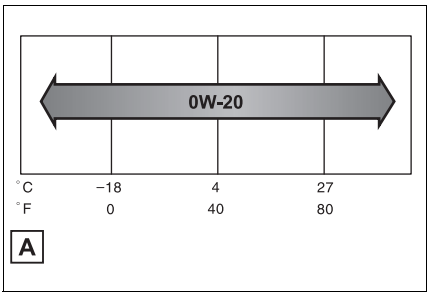
■ Engine oil selection

"Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" is used in your Toyota vehicle. Use Toyota approved "Toyota Genuine Motor Oil" or equivalent to satisfy the following grade and viscosity.

Oil grade:

ILSAC GF-6A multigrade engine oil

Recommended viscosity: SAE 0W-20



A Outside temperature

SAE 0W-20 is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

If SAE 0W-20 is not available, SAE 5W-20 oil may be used.

However, it must be replaced with SAE 0W-20 at the next oil change.

Oil viscosity (0W-20 is explained here as an example):

- The 0W in 0W-20 indicates the characteristic of the oil which allows cold startability. Oils with a lower value before the W allow for easier starting of the engine in cold weather.
- The 20 in 0W-20 indicates the viscosity characteristic of the

oil when the oil is at high temperature.

How to read oil container label:

The International Lubricant Specification Advisory Committee (ILSAC) Certification Mark is added to some oil containers to help you select the oil you should use.



Cooling system

Capacity*	Gasoline engine	13.1 qt. (12.4 L, 10.9 Imp. qt.)
	Intercooler	4.6 qt. (4.4 L, 3.9 Imp. qt.)
Coolant type		Use either of the following: • “Toyota Super Long Life Coolant” • Similar high-quality ethylene glycol-based non-silicate, non-amine, non-nitrite, and non-borate coolant with long-life hybrid organic acid technology Do not use plain water alone.

*: The fluid capacity is a reference quantity.
If replacement is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.

Ignition system (spark plug)

Make	DENSO EC22HPR-D7
Gap	0.027 in. (0.7 mm)

NOTICE

■ Iridium-tipped spark plugs

Use only iridium-tipped spark plugs. Do not adjust the spark plug gap.

Electrical system

Open voltage at 68°F (20°C):	12.0 V or higher (Turn the engine switch off and turn on the high beam headlights for 30 seconds.)
Charging rates Slow charge	 5 A max.

Automatic transmission

Fluid capacity*	11.7 qt. (11.1 L, 9.8 Imp. qt.)
Fluid type	Toyota Genuine ATF WS

*: The fluid capacity is a reference quantity.
If replacement is necessary, contact your Toyota dealer.

NOTICE

■Automatic transmission fluid type

Using transmission fluid other than the above type may cause abnormal noise or vibration, or damage the transmission of your vehicle.

Transfer (4WD models)

Oil capacity	2.17 qt. (2.05 L, 1.80 Imp.qt.)
Oil type and viscosity	Toyota Genuine ATF WS

Your Toyota vehicle is filled with “Toyota Genuine ATF WS” at the factory.
Use Toyota approved “Toyota Genuine ATF WS” or an equivalent of matching quality to satisfy the above specification. Please contact your Toyota dealer for further details.

Differential

Oil capacity	Front (4WD models)	1.4 qt. (1.29 L, 1.1 Imp.qt.)
	Rear	▶ Without rear differential lock system 5.7 qt. (5.42 L, 4.8 Imp.qt.) ▶ With rear differential lock system 5.6 qt. (5.34 L, 4.7 Imp.qt.)
Oil type and viscosity		Toyota Genuine Differential Gear Oil LT 75W-85 GL-5 or equivalent

Your Toyota vehicle is filled with “Toyota Genuine Differential Gear Oil” at the factory.
Use Toyota approved “Toyota Genuine Differential Gear Oil” or an equivalent oil of matching quality to satisfy the above specification. Please contact your Toyota dealer for further details.

Brakes

Pedal clearance*1	3.67 in. (93.3 mm) Min.
Pedal free play	0.04 — 0.24 in. (1 — 6 mm)
Brake pad wear limit	0.04 in. (1.0 mm)
Parking brake indicator*2	When pulling the parking brake switch for 1 to 2 seconds: comes on When pushing the parking brake switch for 1 to 2 seconds: turns off
Fluid type	• FMVSS No.116 DOT 3 or SAE J1703 • FMVSS No.116 DOT 4 or SAE J1704

*1: Minimum pedal clearance when depressed with a force of 110 lbf (490 N, 50 kgf) while the engine is running.

*2: Make sure to confirm that the brake warning light (yellow) does not illuminate. (If the brake warning light illuminates, refer to P.514.)

Steering

Free play	Less than 1.2 in. (30 mm)

Tires and wheels

▶ 18-inch tires (type A)

Tire size	245/75R18 112T, 245/75R18 112T (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar) 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar) (spare)
Wheel size	18 × 7 1/2 J, 18 × 7J (spare)
Wheel nut torque	154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m)

▶ 18-inch tires (type B)

Tire size	265/70R18 116T, 245/75R18 112T (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar) 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar) (spare)
Wheel size	18 × 7 1/2 J, 18 × 7J (spare)
Wheel nut torque	Steel wheels: 154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m) Aluminum wheels: 97 ft•lbf (131 N•m, 13.4 kgf•m)

▶ 18-inch tires (type C)

Tire size	265/70R18 116T, 265/70R18 116T (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
Wheel size	18 × 7 1/2 J, 18 × 7J (spare)
Wheel nut torque	Steel wheels: 154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m) Aluminum wheels: 97 ft•lbf (131 N•m, 13.4 kgf•m)

▶ 20-inch tires (type A)

Tire size	265/60R20 112H, 245/75R18 112T (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar) 36 psi (250 kPa, 2.5 kgf/cm^2 or bar) (spare)
Wheel size	20 × 8J, 18 × 7J (spare)
Wheel nut torque	Steel wheels: 154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m) Aluminum wheels: 97 ft•lbf (131 N•m, 13.4 kgf•m)

▶ 20-inch tires (type B)

Tire size	265/60R20 112H, 265/70R18 116T (spare)
Tire inflation pressure (Recommended cold tire inflation pressure)	35 psi (240 kPa, 2.4 kgf/cm^2 or bar)
Wheel size	20 × 8 1/2 J, 18 × 7J (spare)
Wheel nut torque	Steel wheels: 154 ft•lbf (209 N•m, 21.3 kgf•m) Aluminum wheels: 97 ft•lbf (131 N•m, 13.4 kgf•m)

Light bulbs

	Light bulbs	Bulb No.	W	Type
Exterior	Front turn signal/parking lights	7444NA	28/8	A

A: Wedge base bulbs (amber)

Fuel information

You must only use unleaded gasoline.
Select octane rating 87 (Research Octane Number 91) or higher. Use of unleaded gasoline with an octane rating lower than 87 may result in engine knocking. Persistent knocking can lead to engine damage.

At minimum, the gasoline you use should meet the specifications of ASTM D4814 in the U.S.A.

■ Gasoline quality

In very few cases, driveability problems may be caused by the brand of gasoline you are using. If driveability problems persist, try changing the brand of gasoline. If this does not correct the problem, consult your Toyota dealer.

■ Recommendation of the use of gasoline containing detergent additives

- Toyota recommends the use of gasoline that contains detergent additives to avoid build-up of engine deposits.
- All gasoline sold in the U.S.A. contains minimum detergent additives to clean and/or keep clean intake systems, per EPA's lowest additives concentration program.
- Toyota strongly recommends the use of Top Tier Approved Gasoline. For more information on Top Tier Detergent Gasoline and a list of marketers, please go to the official website www.toptiergas.com.

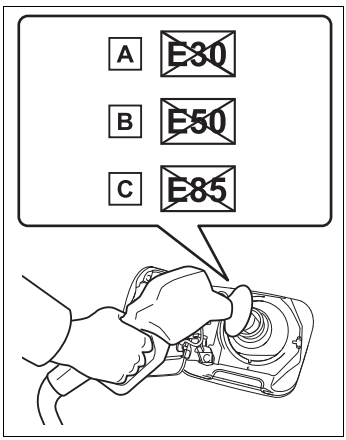
■ Recommendation of the use of low emissions gasoline

Gasolines containing oxygenates such as ethers and ethanol, as well as reformulated gasolines, are available in some cities. These fuels are typically acceptable for use, providing they meet other fuel requirements.

Toyota recommends these fuels, since the formulations allow for reduced vehicle emissions.

■ Non-recommendation of the use of blended gasoline

- Use only gasoline containing up to 15% ethanol.
  DO NOT use any flex-fuel or gasoline that could contain more than 15% ethanol, including from any pump labeled E30 (30% ethanol A), E50 (50% ethanol B), E85 (85% ethanol C) (which are only some examples of fuel containing more than 15% ethanol).



- If you use gasohol in your vehicle, be sure that it has an octane rating no lower than 87.
- Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline containing methanol.

Non-recommendation of the use of gasoline containing MMT

Some gasoline contains an octane enhancing additive called MMT (Methylcyclopentadienyl Manganese Tricarbonyl).

Toyota does not recommend the use of gasoline that contains MMT. If fuel containing MMT is used, your emission control system may be adversely affected.

The malfunction indicator lamp on the instrument cluster may come on. If this happens, contact your Toyota dealer for service.

If your engine knocks

- Consult your Toyota dealer.
- You may occasionally notice light knocking for a short time while accelerating or driving uphill. This is normal and there is no need for concern.

NOTICE

Notice on fuel quality

- Do not use improper fuels. If improper fuels are used, the engine will be damaged.
- Do not use leaded gasoline. Leaded gasoline can cause damage to your vehicle's three-way catalytic converters causing the emission control system to malfunction.
- Do not use gasohol other than the type previously stated. Other gasohol may cause fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems.
- Using unleaded gasoline with an octane number or rating lower than the level previously stated may cause persistent heavy knocking.
  At worst, this may lead to engine damage and will void the vehicle warranty.

Fuel-related poor driveability

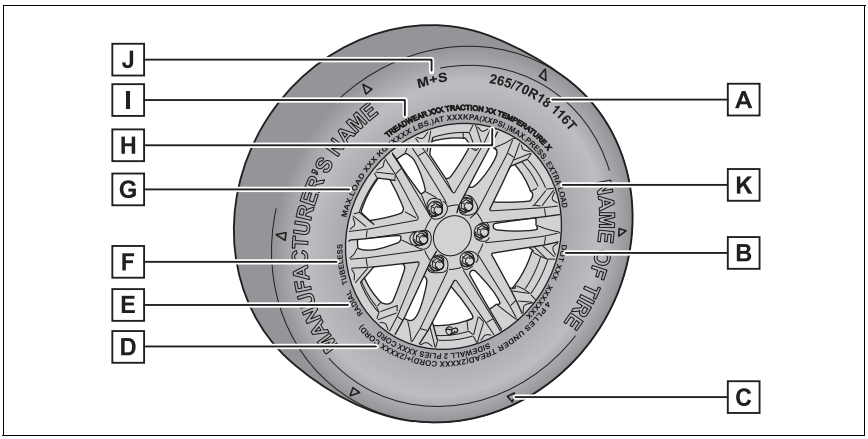
If poor driveability (poor hot starting, vaporization, engine knocking, etc.) is encountered after using a different type of fuel, discontinue the use of that type of fuel.

When refueling with gasohol

Take care not to spill gasohol. It can damage your vehicle's paint.

Tire information

Typical tire symbols



A Tire size (→P.568)

B DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN) (→P.568)

C Location of treadwear indicators (→P.478)

D Tire ply composition and materials

Plies are layers of rubber-coated parallel cords. Cords are the strands which form the plies in a tire.

E Radial tires or bias-ply tires

A radial tire has “RADIAL” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “RADIAL” is a bias-ply tire.

F TUBELESS or TUBE TYPE

A tubeless tire does not have a tube and air is directly put into the tire. A tube type tire has a tube inside the tire and the tube maintains the air pressure.

G Load limit at maximum cold tire inflation pressure (→P.478)

H Maximum cold tire inflation pressure (→P.563)

This means the pressure to which a tire may be inflated.

I Uniform tire quality grading

For details, see “Uniform Tire Quality Grading” that follows.

J Summer tires or all season tires (→P.479)

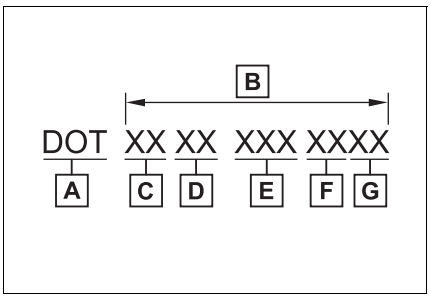
An all season tire has “M+S” on the sidewall. A tire not marked “M+S” is a summer tire.

K Extra load tire (if equipped)

A tire designed to operate at higher loads and higher inflation pressure than the corresponding standard tire.

Typical DOT and Tire Identification Number (TIN)

▶ Type A



A DOT symbol*

B Tire Identification Number (TIN)

C Tire size code

D Manufacturer’s optional tire type code (3 or 4 letters)

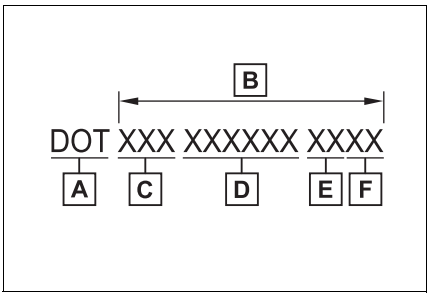
E Tire manufacturer’s identification mark

F Manufacturing week

G Manufacturing year

*: The DOT symbol certifies that the tire conforms to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

▶ Type B



A DOT symbol*

B Tire Identification Number (TIN)

C Tire manufacturer’s identification mark

D Manufacturer’s code

E Manufacturing week

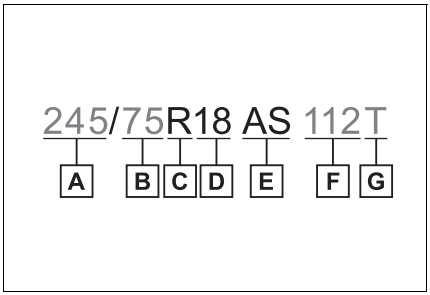
F Manufacturing year

*: The DOT symbol certifies that the tire conforms to applicable Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

Tire size

■ Typical tire size information

The illustration indicates typical tire size.



A Section width (millimeters)

B Aspect ratio (tire height to section width)

C Tire construction code (R = Radial, D = Diagonal)

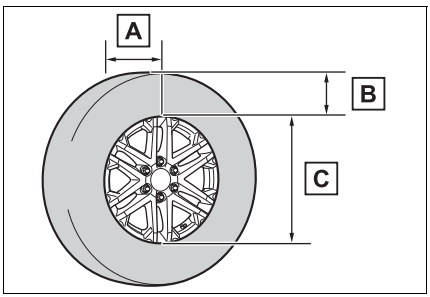
D Wheel diameter (inches)

E Speed category (alphabet with one letter)

F Load index (2 digits or 3 digits)

G Speed symbol (alphabet with one letter)

■ **Tire dimensions**

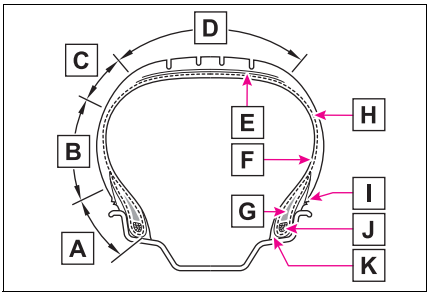


A Section width

B Tire height

C Wheel diameter

Tire section names



A Bead

B Sidewall

C Shoulder

D Tread

E Belt

F Inner liner

G Reinforcing rubber

H Carcass

I Rim lines

J Bead wires

K Chafer

Uniform Tire Quality Grading

This information has been prepared in accordance with regulations issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation.

It provides the purchasers and/or prospective purchasers of Toyota vehicles with informa-

tion on uniform tire quality grading.

Your Toyota dealer will help answer any questions you may have as you read this information.

■ DOT quality grades

All passenger vehicle tires must conform to Federal Safety Requirements in addition to these grades. Quality grades can be found where applicable on the tire sidewall between tread shoulder and maximum section width.

For example: Treadwear 200 Traction AA Temperature A

■ Treadwear

The treadwear grade is a comparative rating based on the wear rate of the tire when tested under controlled conditions on a specified government test course.

For example, a tire graded 150 would wear one and a half (1 - 1/2) times as well on the government course as a tire graded 100.
The relative performance of tires depends upon the actual conditions of their use. Performance may differ significantly from the norm due to variations in driving habits, service practices and differences in road characteristics and climate.

■ Traction AA, A, B, C

The traction grades, from highest to lowest, are AA, A, B and C, and they represent the tire's ability to stop on wet pavement as measured under controlled conditions on specified government test surfaces of asphalt and concrete.

A tire marked C may have poor traction performance.

Warning: The traction grade assigned to this tire is based on braking (straight ahead) traction tests and does not include cornering (turning) traction.

■ Temperature A, B, C

The temperature grades are A (the highest), B, and C, representing the tire's resistance to the generation of heat and its ability to dissipate heat when tested under controlled conditions on a specified indoor laboratory test wheel.

Sustained high temperature can cause the material of the tire to degenerate and reduce tire life, and excessive temperature can lead to sudden tire failure.

Grade C corresponds to a level of performance which all passenger car tires must meet under the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard No. 109.

Grades B and A represent higher levels of performance on the laboratory test wheel than the minimum required by law.

Warning: The temperature grades of a tire assume that it is properly inflated and not overloaded.

Excessive speed, underinflation, or excessive loading, either separately or in combination, can cause

heat buildup and possible tire fail- ure.

Glossary of tire terminology

Tire related term	Meaning
Cold tire inflation pressure	Tire pressure when the vehicle has been parked for three hours or more, or has not been driven more than 1 mile or 1.5 km under that condition
Maximum inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflated pressure to which a tire may be inflated, shown on the sidewall of the tire
Recommended inflation pressure	Cold tire inflation pressure recommended by a manufacturer
Accessory weight	The combined weight (in excess of those standard items which may be replaced) of automatic transmission, power steering, power brakes, power windows, power seats, radio and heater, to the extent that these items are available as factory-installed equipment (whether installed or not)
Curb weight	The weight of a motor vehicle with standard equipment, including the maximum capacity of fuel, oil and coolant, and if so equipped, air conditioning and additional weight optional engine
Maximum loaded vehicle weight	The sum of: (a) Curb weight (b) Accessory weight (c) Vehicle capacity weight (d) Production options weight
Normal occupant weight	150 lb. (68 kg) times the number of occupants specified in the second column of Table 1* that follows
Occupant distribution	Distribution of occupants in a vehicle as specified in the third column of Table 1* below

Tire related term	Meaning
Production options weight	The combined weight of installed regular production options weighing over 5 lb. (2.3 kg) in excess of the standard items which they replace, not previously considered in curb weight or accessory weight, including heavy duty brakes, ride levelers, roof rack, heavy duty battery, and special trim
Rim	A metal support for a tire or a tire and tube assembly upon which the tire beads are seated
Rim diameter (Wheel diameter)	Nominal diameter of the bead seat
Rim size designation	Rim diameter and width
Rim type designation	The industry manufacturer's designation for a rim by style or code
Rim width	Nominal distance between rim flanges
Vehicle capacity weight (Total load capacity)	The rated cargo and luggage load plus 150 lb. (68 kg) times the vehicle's designated seating capacity
Vehicle maximum load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of the maximum loaded vehicle weight, and dividing by two
Vehicle normal load on the tire	The load on an individual tire that is determined by distributing to each axle its share of curb weight, accessory weight, and normal occupant weight (distributed in accordance with Table 1* below), and dividing by two
Weather side	The surface area of the rim not covered by the inflated tire
Bead	The part of the tire that is made of steel wires, wrapped or reinforced by ply cords and that is shaped to fit the rim
Bead separation	A breakdown of the bond between components in the bead

Tire related term	Meaning
Bias ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at alternate angles substantially less than 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Carcass	The tire structure, except tread and sidewall rubber which, when inflated, bears the load
Chunking	The breaking away of pieces of the tread or sidewall
Cord	The strands forming the plies in the tire
Cord separation	The parting of cords from adjacent rubber compounds
Cracking	Any parting within the tread, sidewall, or innerliner of the tire extending to cord material
CT	A pneumatic tire with an inverted flange tire and rim system in which the rim is designed with rim flanges pointed radially inward and the tire is designed to fit on the underside of the rim in a manner that encloses the rim flanges inside the air cavity of the tire
Extra load tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Groove	The space between two adjacent tread ribs
Innerliner	The layer(s) forming the inside surface of a tubeless tire that contains the inflating medium within the tire
Innerliner separation	The parting of the innerliner from cord material in the carcass

Tire related term	Meaning
Intended outboard sidewall	(a) The sidewall that contains a whitewall, bears white lettering, or bears manufacturer, brand, and/or model name molding that is higher or deeper than the same molding on the other sidewall of the tire, or (b) The outward facing sidewall of an asymmetrical tire that has a particular side that must always face outward when mounted on a vehicle
Light truck (LT) tire	A tire designated by its manufacturer as primarily intended for use on lightweight trucks or multipurpose passenger vehicles
Load rating	The maximum load that a tire is rated to carry for a given inflation pressure
Maximum load rating	The load rating for a tire at the maximum permissible inflation pressure for that tire
Maximum permissible inflation pressure	The maximum cold inflation pressure to which a tire may be inflated
Measuring rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for physical dimension requirements
Open splice	Any parting at any junction of tread, sidewall, or innerliner that extends to cord material
Outer diameter	The overall diameter of an inflated new tire
Overall width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, including elevations due to labeling, decorations, or protective bands or ribs
Passenger car tire	A tire intended for use on passenger cars, multipurpose passenger vehicles, and trucks, that have a gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) of 10,000 lb. or less.
Ply	A layer of rubber-coated parallel cords
Ply separation	A parting of rubber compound between adjacent plies

Tire related term	Meaning
Pneumatic tire	A mechanical device made of rubber, chemicals, fabric and steel or other materials, that, when mounted on an automotive wheel, provides the traction and contains the gas or fluid that sustains the load
Radial ply tire	A pneumatic tire in which the ply cords that extend to the beads are laid at substantially 90 degrees to the centerline of the tread
Reinforced tire	A tire designed to operate at higher loads and at higher inflation pressures than the corresponding standard tire
Section width	The linear distance between the exteriors of the sidewalls of an inflated tire, excluding elevations due to labeling, decoration, or protective bands
Sidewall	That portion of a tire between the tread and bead
Sidewall separation	The parting of the rubber compound from the cord material in the sidewall
Snow tire	A tire that attains a traction index equal to or greater than 112, compared to the ASTM F2493 standard reference test tire when using the snow traction test on the medium pack snow surface as described in ASTM F1805-20, Standard Test Method for Single Wheel Driving Traction in a Straight Line on Snow-and Ice-Covered Surfaces, and which is marked with an Alpine Symbol () on at least one sidewall
Test rim	The rim on which a tire is fitted for testing, and may be any rim listed as appropriate for use with that tire
Tread	That portion of a tire that comes into contact with the road

Tire related term	Meaning
Tread rib	A tread section running circumferentially around a tire
Tread separation	Pulling away of the tread from the tire carcass
Treadwear indicators (TWI)	The projections within the principal grooves designed to give a visual indication of the degrees of wear of the tread
Wheel-holding fixture	The fixture used to hold the wheel and tire assembly securely during testing

*: Table 1 -Occupant loading and distribution for vehicle normal load for various designated seating capacities

Designated seating capacity, Number of occupants	Vehicle normal load, Number of occupants	Occupant distribution in a normally loaded vehicle
2 through 4	2	2 in front
5 through 10	3	2 in front, 1 in second seat
11 through 15	5	2 in front, 1 in second seat, 1 in third seat, 1 in fourth seat
16 through 22	7	2 in front, 2 in second seat, 2 in third seat, 1 in fourth seat

Customizable features

Your vehicle includes a variety of electronic features that can be personalized to your preferences. The settings of these features can be changed by using the multi-information display, the multimedia system or at your Toyota dealer.

Customizing vehicle features

■ Changing using the multi-information display

1 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches to select ⚙ and press OK in the contents display area (left).

2 Press ∧ or ∨ of the meter control switches, select the item.

3 To switch the function on and off, press OK to switch to the desired setting.

4 To perform detailed setting of functions that support detailed settings, press and hold OK and display the setting screen.

The method of performing detailed setting differs for each screen.

Please refer to the advice sentence displayed on the screen.

To go back to the previous screen or exit the customize mode, press ⮌.

■ Changing using the multimedia display

1 Select ⚙ on the main menu.

2 Select the category to change the settings of from the sub menu.

3 Select the item to change the settings of from the list.

Various setting can be changed.

Refer to the list of settings that can be changed for details.

⚠ WARNING

■ During customization

As the engine needs to be operating during customization, ensure that the vehicle is parked in a place with adequate ventilation. In a closed area such as a garage, exhaust gases including harmful carbon monoxide (CO) may collect and enter the vehicle. This may lead to death or a serious health hazard.

⚠ NOTICE

■ During customization

To prevent battery discharge, ensure that the engine is running while customizing features.

Customizable features

Some function settings are changed simultaneously with other functions being customized. Contact your Toyota dealer for further details.

A Settings that can be changed using the multimedia system

B Settings that can be changed using the multi-information display

C Settings that can be changed by your Toyota dealer

Definition of symbols: O = Available, — = Not available

■ Gauges, meters and multi-information display (→P.87, 93)

Function*1	Customized setting	A	B	C
Language	•“English” (English) •“Français canadien” (Canadian French) •“Español mexicano” (Mexican Spanish)	—	O	—
Units	•miles (MPG US) •km (km/L) •km (L/100 km) •miles (MPG Imperial)	—	O	—

Function*1			Customized setting	A	B	C
Meter Type	Simple	Simple display	•On •Off	—	O	—
		Widget	•On •Off	—	O	—
	1 Dial	1 Dial display	•On •Off	—	O	—
		Dial Type	•Tachometer •Speedometer	—	O	—
		Widget	•On •Off	—	O	—
	2 Dials	2 Dials display	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Navigation	Navigation display	•On •Off	—	O	—
		Widget	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Driving support system information	Driving support system information	•On •Off	—	O	—
		Widget	•On •Off	—	O	—

Function*1				Customized setting	A	B	C
Meter Type	ECO	ECO display		•On •Off	—	O	—
		Widget		•On •Off	—	O	—
		Fuel Consumption	Graph Type	•Current Data •History Data	—	O	—
			Clear Current Data	•Yes •No	—	O	—
			Update History Data	•Yes •No	—	O	—
			Clear History Data	•Yes •No	—	O	—
	OFFROAD	OFFROAD display		•On •Off	—	O	—
		Widget		•On •Off	—	O	—

Function*1			Customized setting	A	B	C
Displayed Information	Fuel Economy	Fuel Economy display	•On •Off	—	O	—
		Graph Type	•Trip Average •Total Average •Tank Average	—	O	—
	Navigation display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Audio display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Drive Info display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	TRIP A display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	TRIP B display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Tire Pressure display		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Trailer Mode BSM		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Pitch and roll gauges		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Trailer Brake		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Engine oil temperature gauge and Transmission oil temperature gauge		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Voltmeter and Engine oil pressure gauge		•On •Off	—	O	—
	Turbo gauges		•On •Off	—	O	—

Function[*1]		Customized setting	A	B	C
Drive information items (first item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
Drive information items (second item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
TRIP A items (first item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
TRIP A items (second item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
TRIP B items (first item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
TRIP B items (second item)[*2]		•Distance •Average Speed •Total Time	—	O	—
Pop-up display	TbT Navigation	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Telephone	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Audio Operation	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Volume Operation	•On •Off	—	O	—
	Adjust Meter Brightness	•On •Off	—	O	—
Calendar[*3]		–	—	O	—

Function[*1]	Customized setting	A	B	C
Convenience Services (Suggestion function)[*4]	•On •Notify while stopped •Off	O	—	—
Warning Buzzer Volume[*5]	•Level 1 •Level 2 •Level 3	—	O	—

[*1]: For details about each function: →P.100

[*2]: The same item cannot be displayed on the top row and bottom row.

[*3]: This can only be set if GPS calibration of clock is turned off in the multimedia system settings.

[*4]: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

[*5]: The buzzer volume may sound different depending on the function.

■ Head-up display[*1] (→P.102)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Head-up display[*2]	•On •Off	—	O	—
Head-up display brightness	•Standard •Desired brightness	—	O	—
Head-up display position	•Standard •Desired position	—	O	—
Head-up display type[*2]	•Standard •Full •Minimum	—	O	—
Head-up display angle adjustment	•Standard •Desired angle	—	O	—

[*1]: If equipped

[*2]: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Door lock (→P.116, 123, 543)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Unlocking using a mechanical key	•Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step •All doors unlocked in one step	—	—	O
Automatic door locking function	•Shift position linked door locking operation •Speed linked door locking operation •Off	O	—	O
Automatic door unlocking function	•Shift position linked door unlocking operation •Driver's door linked door unlocking operation •Off	O	—	O

■ **Smart key system and wireless remote control (→P.116, 123, 136)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Operating signal (Buzzers)	•0 (Off) to 7	O	—	O
Operation signal (Emergency flashers)	•On •Off	O	—	O
Time elapsed before automatic door lock function is activated if door is not opened after being unlocked	•Off •30 seconds •60 seconds •120 seconds	O	—	O
Open door warning buzzer (When locking the vehicle)	•On •Off	—	—	O
Half-Door Warning Buzzer Function	•On •Off	—	—	O

■ Smart key system (→P.116, 123, 136)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Smart key system	•On •Off	—	—	O
Smart door unlocking	•Driver's door •All the doors	O	—	O
Time elapsed before unlocking all the door when gripping and holding the driver's door handle	•Off •1.5 seconds •2 seconds •2.5 seconds	—	—	O
Number of consecutive door lock operations	•2 times •As many as desired	—	—	O

■ Wireless remote control (→P.110, 116, 124)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Unlocking operation	•Driver's door unlocked in one step, all doors unlocked in two step •All doors unlocked in one step	O	—	O
Tailgate opening operation	•One short press •Push twice •Press and hold (short) •Press and hold (long) •Off	—	—	O
Power tailgate opening operation*	•Single press •Double press •Press and hold •Off	—	—	O
Theft deterrent panic mode	•On •Off	—	—	O
Locking operation when door opened	•On •Off	O	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Digital Key*1 (→P.112)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Enable Digital Key	•On •Off	—	—	O
Digital Key Radio Wave Range Setting (Start Pos)	•-15 dB to +12 dB*2	—	—	O
Digital Key Radio Wave Range Setting (Stop Pos)	•-15 dB to +12 dB*2	—	—	O
Digital Key Internal Area Setting	•Low •Medium •High	—	—	O
Digital Key External Area Setting	•Low •Medium •High	—	—	O
Digital Key Power Saving Mode Setting	•180 seconds •360 seconds •510 seconds •600 seconds	—	—	O

*1: If equipped

*2: Adjustable in increments of 3 dB.

■ Rear seat reminder (→P.118)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Rear Seat Reminder function	•On •Off	O	O	O

■ Tailgate open alert (→P.125, 127)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Tailgate open alert	•On •Off	—	O	—

■ Power tailgate* (→P.125)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Power tailgate operations	•On •Off	—	O	—
Power tailgate operation by tailgate opener switch on tail lamp and tailgate handle	•On •Off (latch release only)	—	—	O
Operating signal (Buzzers)	•On •Off	—	—	O
Power tailgate buzzer volume	•Low •Medium •High	—	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Engine switch (→P.213)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
ACC customization Enabling/Disabling ACC mode	•On •Off	O	—	O

■ Driving position memory* (→P.177)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Driver's seat slide movement when exiting the vehicle	•Full •Partial •Off	O	—	O
Steering wheel movement	•Tilt only •Telescopic only •Tilt and telescopic •Off	O	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Outside rear view mirrors (→P.162)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Automatic mirror folding and extending operation	•Linked to the locking/ unlocking of the doors •Linked to operation of the engine switch •Off	—	—	O

■ Power windows and panoramic moon roof*(→P.168, 172)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Mechanical key linked operation	•On •Off	—	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation	•On (open only) •Off	—	—	O
Wireless remote control linked operation signal (buzzer)	•On •Off	—	—	O
Side windows open warning function	•On •Off	—	—	O
Panoramic moon roof open warning function	•On •Off	—	—	O

*: If equipped

■ Automatic light control system (→P.227)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Light sensor sensitivity	•Bright •Less dark •Average •Dark •Very dark	O	—	O
Time elapsed before headlights automatically turn off after doors are closed	•Off •30 seconds •60 seconds •90 seconds	O	—	O
Windshield wiper linked headlight illumination	•On •Off	—	—	O

■ **Lights (→P.227)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Daytime running lights*	•On •Off	O	—	O
Welcome lamp (if equipped)	•On •Off	—	—	O

*: Except for Canada

■ **Driver monitor (→P.254)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Driver break suggestion	•On •Off	O	—	—

■ **Pre-Collision System (PCS) (→P.255)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Pre-Collision System	•On •Off	O	—	—

■ **Lane Departure Alert (LDA) (→P.271)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Lane Departure Alert system (LDA)*	•On •Off	O	—	—
Departure prevention mode	•Alert •Steering assist •Alert & Steering assist	O	—	—
Alert Support timing*	•Later •Default •Earlier	O	—	—
Alert options*	•Vibration •Audible •Vibration & Audible	O	—	—
Obstacle Anticipation Assist (OAA)*	•On •Off	O	—	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Proactive Driving Assist (PDA) (→P.279)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Proactive Driving Assist (PDA)*	•On •Off	O	—	—
Support level*	•Low •Mid •High	O	—	—
Steering Assist (SA)*	•On •Off	O	—	—
Deceleration Assist (DA)*	•On •Off	O	—	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Dynamic Radar Cruise Control (DRCC) (→P.286)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Acceleration setting*	•Low •Mid •High	O	—	—
Curve speed reduction*	•Off •Low •Mid •High	O	—	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Road Sign Assist (RSA) (→P.283)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Road Sign Assist*	•On •Off	O	—	—
Speed Limit Caution*	•Off •Visual •Visual & Audible	O	—	—

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Speed Limit Caution Timing*	•Speed Limit +1 MPH (2 km/h) •Speed Limit +3 MPH (5 km/h) •Speed Limit +5 MPH (10 km/h)	O	—	—
No Entry Caution*	•Off •Visual •Visual & Audible	O	—	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings.

■ **Stop & Start system (→P.309)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Change the Stop & Start system duration when the A/C is on	•Standard •Extended	—	O	—

■ **Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (→P.316)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)	•On •Off	O	—	—
Outside rear view mirror indicator brightness*1	•Dim •Bright	O	—	—
Alert timing for presence of approaching vehicle (sensitivity)*1	•Later •Default •Earlier	O	—	—
Buzzer warning*1, 2	•On •Off	O	—	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings

*2: If you set the buzzer alarm to off, the display will also be off.

■ Safe Exit Assist (→P.323)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Safe Exit Assist	•On •Off	O	—	—
Detection sensitivity*	•Low •Mid •High	O	—	—

*: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings

■ Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function (→P.334)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)	•On •Off	O	—	—
Buzzer volume of Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) function when operating*1, 2	•Soft •Normal •Loud	—	O	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings

*2: The sound volume is linked among the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA, and RCD.

■ Parking Assist-Sensor (→P.328)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Parking Assist-Sensor*1	•On •Off	O	—	—
Buzzer volume of Parking Assist-Sensor when operating*1, 2	•Soft •Normal •Loud	—	O	—
Distance from which the front center sensor starts detection*1, 3	•Standard •Near	O	—	—
Distance from which the rear center sensor starts detection*1, 3	•Standard •Near	O	—	—
Parking Assist-Sensor 3D display*1, 3	•On •Off	O	—	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings

*2: The sound volume is linked among the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA and RCD.

*3: For vehicles with the panoramic view monitor or multi-terrain monitor only, settings can be changed on the panoramic view monitor or multi-terrain monitor settings screen. For details, refer to the included “MULTI-MEDIA OWNER’S MANUAL”.

■ Rear camera detection (RCD) (→P.340)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Rear Camera Detection (RCD) function	•On •Off	O	—	—
Buzzer volume of Rear Camera Detection (RCD) function*1, 2	•Soft •Normal •Loud	—	O	—

*1: This setting changes in accordance with My Settings

*2: The sound volume is linked among the Parking Assist-Sensor, RCTA and RCD.

■ Trailer Driving Assist (→P.306)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Trailer Driving Assist	•On •Off	O	—	—

■ Rear Carrier Mode (→P.306)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Rear Carrier Mode	•On •Off	O	—	—

■ Automatic air conditioning system (→P.402)

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
A/C mode with auto	•On •Off	O	—	O

■ **Illumination (→P.412)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Time elapsed before the interior lights and cargo lamp turn off	•Off •7.5 seconds •15 seconds •30 seconds	O	—	O
Operation of the personal/interior lights after the engine switch is turned off	•On •Off	—	—	O
Operation of the personal/interior lights when the doors are unlocked	•On •Off	—	—	O
Operation of the personal/interior lights when you approach the vehicle with the electronic key on your person	•On •Off	—	—	O
Ambient lights*	•On •Off	O	—	—

*: If equipped

■ **Driving mode select switch* (→P.360)**

Function	Customized setting	A	B	C
Powertrain control in Custom mode*	•Eco •Normal •Power	O	—	—
Suspension control in Custom mode*	•Normal •Sport	O	—	—
Steering control in Custom mode*	•Normal •Sport	O	—	—
Air conditioning control in Custom mode*	•Eco •Normal	O	—	—

*: If equipped

■ **Vehicle customization**

● When the smart key system is off, the entry unlock function cannot be customized.

● When the doors remain closed

after unlocking the doors and the timer activated automatic door lock function activates, signals will be generated in accordance with the operation buzzer volume and operational signal (Emergency flashers) function settings.

- Some settings can be changed using a switch or the multimedia system. If a setting is changed using a switch, the changed setting will not be reflected on the multimedia system until the engine switch is turned off and then to ON.

Items to initialize

The following items must be initialized for normal system operation after such cases as the battery being reconnected, or maintenance being performed on the vehicle:

List of items to initialize

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Parking Assist-Sensor	If the battery was discharged or has been removed and installed	P.330
Parking Support Brake function		P.349
Rear Camera Detection (RCD)		P.343
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)		P.337
Maintenance required reminder message	• After the maintenance is performed	P.462, 471
Tire pressure warning system	• When the tire inflation pressure is changed, such as when changing traveling speed or load weight. • When the tire inflation pressure is changed, such as when the tire size is changed. • When rotating the tires. • After performing the transmitter ID code registration procedure.	P.480
Power tailgate*	• When the tailgate is reattached. • Battery has been reinstalled. • After jam protection function operate. • After turn on the power tailgate system using the meter control switch.	P.128, 530

Item	When to initialize	Reference
Power window	• When functioning abnormally	P.168
Panoramic moon roof*		P.174

*: If equipped

Free/open source software information

Safety Connect

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS). The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

https://opensource.lge.com/product/list?keyword=TF24I

Gauges and meters

Meter is compatible with Open Source Software.

Digital Key system

This product contains Free/open source software (FOSS). License information and/or the source code of this FOSS can be obtained at the following URL:

https://www.denso.com/global/en/opensource/dkey/toyota/

https://www.aisin.com/info/digitalkey/oss/toyata_gen2/

https://www.tokai-rika.co.jp/en/products/opensource/digitalkey

Digital Rear-view Mirror

This product contains Free/open source software (FOSS). License information and/or the source code of this FOSS can be obtained at the following URL:
https://car.panasonic.jp/oss/n03pkdl6/

Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

This product contains Free/Open Source Software (FOSS). The license information and/or the source code of such FOSS can be found at the following URL.

https://www.denso.com/global/en/opensource/adu/toyota/

9-1. For owners

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners..... 600

Reporting safety defects for Canadian owners 600

Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French)..... 601

SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French)..... 603

Camper information 609

Reporting safety defects for U.S. owners

If you believe that your vehicle has a defect which could cause a crash or could cause injury or death, you should immediately inform the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) in addition to notifying Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc. (Toll-free: 1-800-331-4331).

If NHTSA receives similar complaints, it may open an investigation, and if it finds that a safety defect exists in a group of vehicles, it may order a recall and remedy campaign. However, NHTSA cannot become involved in individual problems between you, your dealer, or Toyota Motor Sales, U.S.A., Inc.

To contact NHTSA, you may call the Vehicle Safety Hotline toll-free at 1-888-327-4236 (TTY: 1-800-424-9153); go to *http://www.safercar.gov*; or write to: Administrator, NHTSA, 1200 New Jersey Ave. SE., Washington, DC 20590. You can also obtain other information about motor vehicle safety from *http://www.safercar.gov*.

Reporting safety defects for Canadian owners

Canadian customers who wish to report a safety-related defect to Transport Canada, Defects Investigations and Recalls, may telephone the toll-free hotline 1-800-333-0510, mail Transport Canada - ASFAD, 330 Sparks Street, Ottawa, ON, K1A 0N5, or complete the online form at *https://www.tc.gc.ca/recalls*.

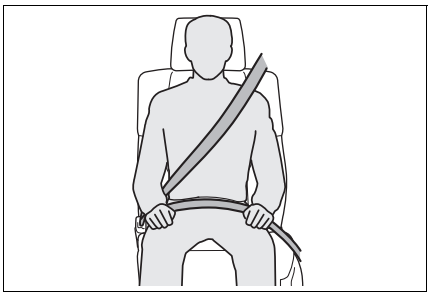
Les clients canadiens désireux de rendre compte d'un défaut lié à la sécurité auprès de Transport Canada, Enquêtes sur les défauts et rappels, peuvent appeler gratuitement l'assistance téléphonique au 1-800-333-0510, écrire un courriel à Transports Canada - ASFAD, 330 Sparks Street, Ottawa, ON, K1A 0N5, ou remplir la déclaration en ligne à l'adresse *https://www.tc.gc.ca/rappels*.

Seat belt instructions for Canadian owners (in French)

The following is a French explanation of seat belt instructions extracted from the seat belt section in this manual.

See the seat belt section for more detailed seat belt instructions in English.

Utilisation correcte des ceintures de sécurité

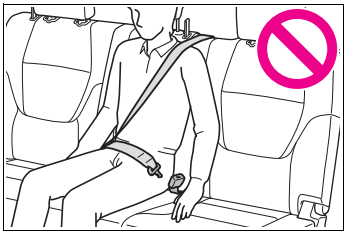


- Déroulez la sangle diagonale de telle sorte qu'elle passe bien sur l'épaule, sans pour autant être en contact avec le cou ou glisser de l'épaule.
- Placez la sangle abdominale le plus bas possible sur les hanches.
- Réglez la position du dossier de siège. Asseyez-vous le dos le plus droit possible et calez-vous bien dans le siège.
- Ne pas vriller la ceinture de sécurité.

AVERTISSEMENT

Lorsque vous utilisez la ceinture de sécurité du siège central arrière

Ne pas utiliser la ceinture de sécurité du siège central arrière avec une de ses deux boucles déverrouillée. Si une seule des boucles est verrouillée, tout freinage brusque ou collision peut entraîner des blessures graves, voire mortelles.



Entretien et nettoyage

Manipulation des ceintures de sécurité

Avec un chiffon ou une éponge, nettoyez à l'aide d'un savon doux et de l'eau tiède. Vérifiez aussi les ceintures régulièrement pour vous assurer qu'elles ne présentent pas d'usure excessive, d'effilochage ou de coupures.

AVERTISSEMENT

■ État et usure des ceintures de sécurité

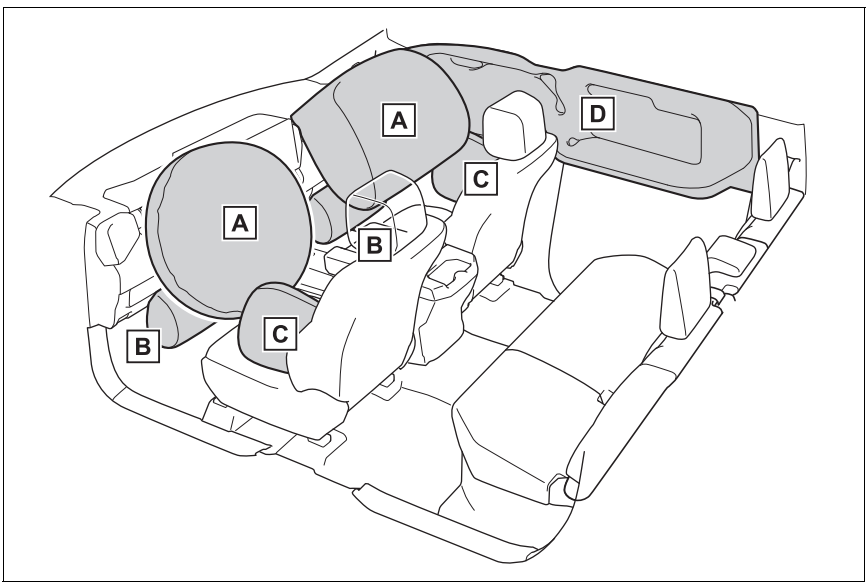
Inspectez les ceintures de sécurité périodiquement. Contrôlez qu'elles ne sont pas entaillées, effilochées, et que leurs ancrages ne sont pas desserrés. Ne pas utiliser une ceinture de sécurité défectueuse avant qu'elle ne soit remplacée. Une ceinture de sécurité défectueuse n'apporte aucune garantie de protection de l'occupant contre des blessures graves, voire mortelles.

SRS airbag instructions for Canadian owners (in French)

The following is a French explanation of SRS airbag instructions extracted from the SRS airbag section in this manual.

See the SRS airbag section for more detailed SRS airbag instructions in English.

Système de coussins gonflables SRS



A Coussins gonflables SRS frontaux (coussin gonflable SRS conducteur/coussin gonflable SRS passager)

Contribuent à réduire l'impact de la tête et du thorax du conducteur ou de la conductrice et du passager avant

B Coussins gonflables SRS de genoux

Contribuent à réduire l'impact sur le conducteur ou la conductrice et le passager avant

C Coussins gonflables SRS latéraux

Contribuent à réduire l'impact du thorax des occupants des sièges avant

D Coussins gonflables SRS rideau

- Contribuent à réduire l'impact de la tête des occupants des sièges avant

et des sièges arrière latéraux
- Participent à empêcher les occupants d'être éjectés du véhicule en cas de retournement de celui-ci

Votre véhicule est équipé de COUSSINS GONFLABLES INTELLIGENTS (ADVANCED AIRBAGS) conçus selon les normes de sécurité américaines applicables aux véhicules à moteur (FMVSS208). Le boîtier électronique de coussins gonflables (ECU) utilise les informations reçues des capteurs, etc., détaillés dans le schéma ci-dessus de composition du système pour commander le déploiement des coussins gonflables. Ces informations comprennent des informations sur la gravité de la collision et les occupants. Le déploiement rapide des coussins gonflables est obtenu au moyen d'une réaction chimique dans les dispositifs pyrotechniques, qui produit un gaz inoffensif permettant d'amortir le mouvement des occupants.

AVERTISSEMENT

■ Précautions avec les coussins gonflables SRS

Respectez les précautions suivantes. À défaut, des blessures graves, voire mortelles, pourraient s'ensuivre.

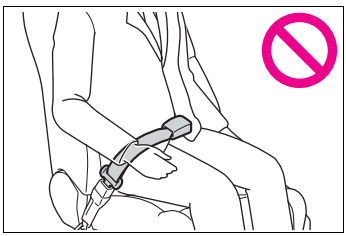
- La personne au volant et tous les passagers à bord du véhicule doivent porter correctement leur ceinture de sécurité. Les coussins gonflables SRS sont des dispositifs de protection complémentaires aux ceintures de sécurité.
- Le coussin gonflable SRS conducteur se déploie avec une puissance considérable et peut occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, notamment lorsque le conducteur se trouve très près du coussin gonflable. L'autorité fédérale chargée de la sécurité routière aux États-Unis, la NHTSA (National Highway Traffic Safety Administration) conseille:

Sachant que la zone de danger pour le coussin gonflable conducteur se trouve dans les premiers 2 à 3 in. (50 à 75 mm) du déploiement, placez-vous à 10 in. (250 mm) du coussin gonflable conducteur pour garantir une marge de sécurité suffisante. Cette distance est à mesurer entre le moyeu du volant de direction et le sternum. Si votre position de conduite vous place à moins de 10 in. (250 mm) du coussin gonflable conducteur, vous pouvez en changer de différentes façons:

AVERTISSEMENT

- Reculez votre siège au plus loin possible tout en continuant à pouvoir atteindre confortablement les pédales.
- Inclinez légèrement le dossier de siège. Bien que les véhicules soient différents les uns des autres, la plupart des conducteurs et conductrices peuvent s'asseoir à une distance de 10 in. (250 mm), même avec le siège conducteur complètement avancé, en inclinant simplement un peu le dossier du siège. Si vous avez des difficultés à voir la route après avoir incliné le dossier de siège, utilisez un coussin ferme et antidérapant pour vous rehausser ou, si votre véhicule est équipé du réglage en hauteur du siège, remontez-le.
- Si votre volant de direction est réglable, inclinez-le vers le bas. Cela vous permet d'orienter le coussin gonflable vers votre buste plutôt que vers la tête et le cou. Vous devez régler le siège selon les recommandations de la NHTSA, tout en continuant à pouvoir agir sur le volant de direction et les pédales pour maîtriser le véhicule et en conservant votre vue des commandes au tableau de bord.

- Si vous attachez une rallonge de ceinture de sécurité à la boucle de ceinture d'un siège avant, mais pas au pêne de la ceinture de sécurité proprement dite, le système de coussins gonflables SRS détermine que l'occupant porte sa ceinture de sécurité, alors même qu'elle n'est pas attachée. Dans ce cas, les coussins gonflables SRS frontaux risquent de ne pas se déployer correctement en cas de collision, causant des blessures graves, voire mortelles. Veillez à porter correctement la ceinture de sécurité lorsque vous utilisez une rallonge de ceinture de sécurité.



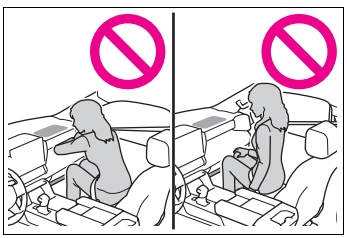
- Le coussin gonflable SRS passager avant se déploie avec une puissance considérable et peut occasionner des blessures graves, voire mortelles, notamment lorsque le passager avant se trouve très près du coussin gonflable. Le siège passager avant doit être reculé le plus loin possible du coussin gonflable, avec le dossier réglé de manière à ce que le passager ou la passagère soit assis(e) bien droit(e).

AVERTISSEMENT

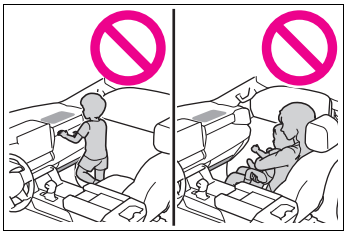
- Le déploiement d'un coussin gonflable peut infliger des blessures graves, voire mortelles, aux nourrissons et aux enfants mal assis et/ou mal attachés. Installez dans un siège de sécurité enfant les enfants trop jeunes pour pouvoir utiliser la ceinture de sécurité. Toyota recommande vivement que tous les nourrissons et enfants soient installés dans les sièges arrière du véhicule et convenablement attachés. Les sièges arrière sont plus sûrs pour les nourrissons et les enfants que le siège passager avant.

- Ne jamais installer un siège de sécurité enfant type dos à la route sur le siège passager avant, même si le témoin indicateur "AIR BAG OFF" est allumé. En cas d'accident, la force exercée par le déploiement rapide du coussin gonflable passager avant peut causer des blessures graves, voire mortelles à un enfant, si le siège de sécurité enfant type dos à la route est installé sur le siège passager avant.

- Ne pas s'asseoir sur le bord du siège et ne pas s'appuyer contre la planche de bord.



- Ne pas laisser un enfant se tenir debout devant le coussin gonflable SRS passager avant ni assis sur les genoux du passager ou de la passagère avant.

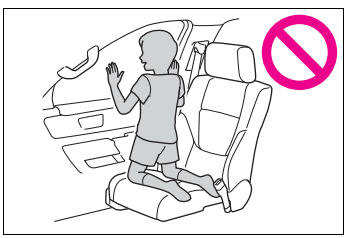


- La personne occupant le siège avant ne doit jamais voyager avec quoi que ce soit sur ses genoux.

- Ne pas s'appuyer contre la porte, contre le rail latéral de toit ou contre le montant avant, latéral ou arrière.

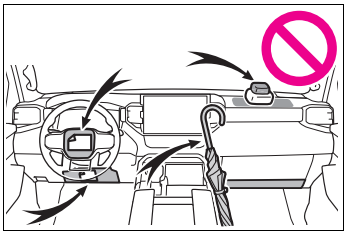


- Interdisez à quiconque de s'agenouiller sur un siège en appui contre la porte ou de sortir la tête ou les mains à l'extérieur du véhicule.

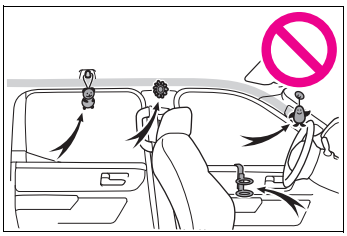


AVERTISSEMENT

- Ne rien fixer ou disposer sur la planche de bord, la garniture centrale du moyeu de volant de direction et la partie inférieure du tableau de bord.



- Ne rien fixer sur les parties telles que les portes, la vitre de pare-brise, les vitres latérales, les montants avant ou arrière, les rails latéraux de toit et les poignées de maintien.



- Ne pas suspendre aux crochets à vêtements un cintre nu ni aucun objet dur ou tranchant. Ces objets peuvent se transformer en projectiles capables de tuer ou de blesser grièvement en cas de déploiement des coussins gonflables SRS rideau.
- Si une housse en vinyle recouvre la partie où le coussin gonflable SRS de genoux se déploie, veillez à l'enlever.
- N'utilisez pour les sièges aucun accessoire venant recouvrir les parties par lesquelles se déploient les coussins gonflables SRS latéraux, car il risquerait d'en gêner le déclenchement. De tels accessoires risquent d'empêcher les coussins gonflables SRS latéraux de se déployer correctement, de neutraliser le système ou de provoquer le déploiement intempestif des coussins gonflables SRS, avec un risque possible de blessures graves, voire mortelles.
- Ne pas faire subir de chocs violents ni des pressions excessives aux éléments constitutifs du système de coussins gonflables SRS, ni aux parties qui les entourent.
  En effet, vous risqueriez d'occasionner un mauvais fonctionnement des coussins gonflables SRS.
- Ne touchez aucun élément constitutif des coussins gonflables SRS immédiatement après leur déclenchement (déploiement), car ils sont alors encore très chauds.
- Si vous avez des difficultés à respirer après le déploiement des coussins gonflables SRS, ouvrez une porte ou une vitre pour faire entrer de l'air frais, ou bien descendez du véhicule si cela ne présente pas de danger. Retirez tout résidu dès que possible afin d'éviter d'éventuelles irritations de la peau.
- Si une partie renfermant un coussin gonflable SRS est abîmée ou fendue, faites-la remplacer par votre concessionnaire Toyota.

AVERTISSEMENT

- Ne rien poser sur le siège du passager avant, comme un coussin par exemple. Cela a pour conséquence de répartir le poids du passager sur toute la surface du siège, ce qui empêche le capteur de détecter normalement le poids du passager. Il s'ensuit le risque que les coussins gonflables SRS frontaux du siège passager avant ne se déploient pas en cas de collision.

Modification et élimination en fin de vie des éléments du système de coussins gonflables SRS

Ne mettez pas à la casse votre véhicule et ne lui apportez aucune des modifications suivantes sans consulter votre concessionnaire Toyota. Il pourrait arriver que les coussins gonflables SRS fonctionnent anormalement ou se déploient intempestivement, avec un risque possible de blessures graves, voire mortelles.

- Dépose, repose, démontage ou réparation des coussins gonflables SRS
- Réparation, dépose ou modification des pièces suivantes ou des parties qui les entourent
  - Volant de direction
  - Tableau de bord
  - Planche de bord
  - Sièges
  - Sellerie de sièges
  - Montants avant
  - Montants latéraux
  - Montants arrière
  - Rails latéraux de toit
  - Panneaux de portes avant
  - Habillage de portes avant
  - Haut-parleurs de portes avant
- Modifications des panneaux de portes avant (percer un trou dedans, par exemple)
- Réparation ou modification des pièces suivantes ou des parties qui les entourent
  - Aile avant
  - Pare-chocs avant
  - Côtés de l'intérieur du véhicule
- Montage des pièces ou accessoires suivants
  - Pare-buffles ou pare-kangourous
  - Chasse-neiges
  - Treuils
  - Galeries de pavillon
- Modifications de la suspensions du véhicule
- Installation d'appareils électroniques, tels qu'un système radio émetteur/récepteur mobile (émetteur RF) ou un lecteur de CD
- Aménagements du véhicule visant à permettre sa conduite par une personne atteinte d'un handicap physique

Camper information

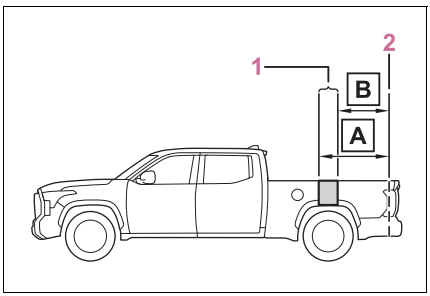
This information has been prepared in accordance with regulation issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation. It provides the purchasers and/or prospective purchasers of Toyota vehicles with information on truck-camper loading. Your Toyota dealer will help answer any questions you may have as you read this information.

Center of gravity location

The figures given in the illustration indicate the recommended center of gravity zone.

1 Recommended location for cargo center of gravity for cargo weight rating

2 Rear end of truck bed



A	B
48.0 in. (1220 mm)	41.0 in. (1040 mm)

WARNING

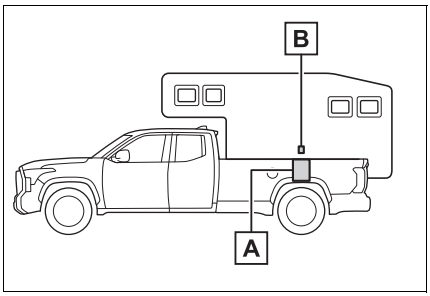
■ Loading precaution

If a load is too far back, it can cause dangerous handling. If it is too far forward, the front axle may be overloaded.

Cargo weight rating and proper matching

When the truck is used to carry a slide-in camper, the total cargo load of the truck consists of the manufacturer's camper weight fig-

ure, the weight of installed additional camper equipment not included in the manufacturer's camper weight figure, the weight of camper cargo, and the weight of passengers in the camper. The total cargo load should not exceed the truck's cargo weight rating and the camper's center of gravity should fall within the truck's recommended center of gravity zone when installed.



A Recommended center of gravity location zone

B Camper center of gravity

■ Cargo weight rating

No.	Model code*	Cab	Drive	Bed	Grade	Passenger	Cargo Weight Rating	
							lbs	kg
1	VXKA70L-CRUSZA	Double Cab	2WD	Standard	SR5	5	805	365
2	VXKA72L-CHUSZA			Long	SR5		825	375
3	VXKA75L-CRUSZA		4WD	Standard	SR5		740	335
4	VXKA77L-CHUSZA			Long	SR5		760	345

No.	Model code*	Cab	Drive	Bed	Grade	Pas-sen-ger	Cargo Weight Rating	
							lbs	kg
5	VXKA70L-PSULZA	CrewMax	2WD	Short	Lim-ited	5	670	305
6	VXKA70L-PSUSZA				SR5		650	295
7	VXKA70L-PSUZZA				Plati-num		640	290
8	VXKA71L-PRULZA			Stan-dard	Lim-ited		695	315
9	VXKA71L-PRUSZA				SR5		695	315
10	VXKA75L-PSULZA		4WD	Short	Lim-ited		640	290
11	VXKA75L-PSUSZA				SR5		630	285
12	VXKA75L-PSUZZA				Plati-num		550	250
13	VXKA76L-PRULZA			Stan-dard	Lim-ited		630	285
14	VXKA76L-PRUSZA				SR5		595	270
15	VXKA76L-PRUZZA				Plati-num		550	250

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

WARNING

■Overloading

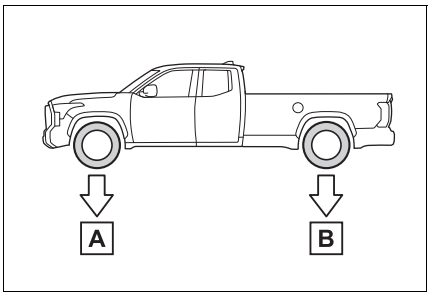
Be careful — overloading can cause dangerous braking and handling problems, and can damage your vehicle and its tires.

Gross axle and vehicle weight ratings

Secure loose items to prevent weight shifts that could affect the balance of your vehicle. When the truck camper is loaded, drive to a scale and weigh on the front and on the rear wheels separately to

determine axle loads. Individual axle loads should not exceed either of the Gross Axle Weight Ratings (GAWR). The total of the axle loads should not exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). These ratings are given on the vehicle certification label which is located on the door latch post on the left side of the vehicle. (→P.558) If weight ratings are exceeded, move or remove items to bring all weights below the ratings.

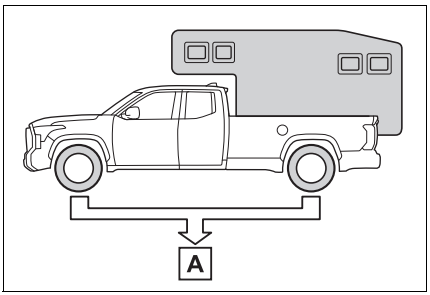
▶ Gross axle weight rating



A Front GAWR

B Rear GAWR

▶ Gross vehicle weight rating



A Not exceed GVWR

■ GAWR and GVWR

▶ Double Cab models

Model code*	Engine	Driving system	Bed type	GAWR		GVWR
				Front	Rear	
VXKA70L-CRUSZA	V35A-FTS	2WD	Standard	4080 lb. (1850 kg)	3860 lb. (1750 kg)	7035 lb. (3190 kg)
VXKA72L-CHUSZA			Long			7165 lb. (3250 kg)
VXKA75L-CRUSZA		4WD	Standard			7265 lb. (3295 kg)
VXKA77L-CHUSZA			Long			7375 lb. (3345 kg)

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

▶ CrewMax models

Model code*	Engine	Driving system	Bed type	GAWR		GVWR
				Front	Rear	
VXKA70L-PSULZA	V35A-FTS	2WD	Short	4080 lb. (1850 kg)	3860 lb. (1750 kg)	7010 lb. (3180 kg)
VXKA70L-PSUSZA						6990 lb. (3170 kg)
VXKA70L-PSUZZA						7010 lb. (3180 kg)
VXKA71L-PRULZA			Standard			7165 lb. (3250 kg)
VXKA71L-PRUSZA						
VXKA75L-PSULZA		4WD	Short			7230 lb. (3280 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUSZA						7210 lb. (3270 kg)
VXKA75L-PSUZZA						7275 lb. (3300 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUSZA			Standard			7340 lb. (3330 kg)
VXKA76L-PRULZA						7365 lb. (3340 kg)
VXKA76L-PRUZZA						7375 lb. (3345 kg)

*: The model code is indicated on the Certification Label. (→P.558)

Index

What to do if... (Trouble-shooting) 616
Alphabetical Index..... 619

What to do if... (Troubleshooting)

If you have a problem, check the following before contacting your Toyota dealer.

The doors cannot be locked, unlocked, opened or closed



You lose your keys

- If you lose your keys, new keys can be made by your Toyota dealer. (→P.543)
- If you lose your electronic keys, the risk of vehicle theft increases significantly. Contact your Toyota dealer immediately. (→P.543)



The electronic key does not operate properly

- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted? (→P.494)



The doors cannot be locked or unlocked

- Is the engine switch in ON?

When locking the doors, turn the engine switch off. (→P.213)

- Is the electronic key left inside the vehicle?

When locking the doors, make sure that you have the electronic key on your person.

- The function may not operate properly due to the condition of the radio wave. (→P.138)



The rear door cannot be opened

- Is the child-protector lock set?

The rear door cannot be opened from inside the vehicle when the lock is set. Open the rear door from outside and then unlock the child-protector lock. (→P.119)

If you think something is wrong



The engine does not start

- Did you press the engine switch while firmly depressing the brake pedal? (→P.211)
- Is the shift lever in P? (→P.211)
- Is the electronic key anywhere detectable inside the vehicle? (→P.136)
- Is the electronic key battery weak or depleted?

In this case, the engine can be started in a temporary way. (→P.544)

- Is the battery discharged? (→P.546)



The shift lever cannot be shifted from P even if you depress the brake pedal

- Is the engine switch in ON?

If you cannot release the shift lever by depressing the brake pedal with the engine switch in ON. (→P.217)



The windows do not open or close by operating the power window switches

- Is the window lock switch pressed?

The power window except for the one at the driver's seat cannot be operated if the window lock switch is pressed. (→P.170)



The engine switch is turned off automatically

- The auto power off function will be operated if the vehicle is left in ACC or ON (the engine is not running) for a period of time. (→P.214)



A warning buzzer sounds during driving

- The seat belt reminder light is flashing

Are the driver and the front passenger wearing the seat belts? (→P.521)

- The parking brake indicator is on

Is the parking brake released? (→P.221)

Depending on the situation, other types of warning buzzer may also sound. (→P.514, 526)



An alarm is activated and the horn sounds

- Did anyone inside the vehicle open a door during setting the alarm?

The sensor detects it and the alarm sounds. (→P.76)

Do one of the following to deactivate or stop the alarms:

- Unlock the doors using the entry function or wireless remote control.
- Turn the engine switch to ACC or ON, or start the engine. (The alarm will be deactivated or stopped after a few seconds.)



A warning buzzer sounds when leaving the vehicle

- Is the message displayed on the multi-information display?

Check the message on the multi-information display. (→P.514)



A warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed

- When a warning light turns on or a warning message is displayed, refer to P.514, 526.

When a problem has occurred



If you have a flat tire

- Stop the vehicle in a safe place and replace the flat tire with the spare tire. (→P.531)



The vehicle becomes stuck

- Try the procedure for when the vehicle becomes stuck in mud, dirt, or snow. (→P.552)

Alphabetical Index

A

A/C 402
Air conditioning filter.....493
Automatic air conditioning system 402
Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW).....406
ABS (Anti-lock Brake System) 373
Warning light 516
ACC 213
Active front spoiler 392
Adaptive Variable Suspension System (AVS).....374
AI-SHIFT 216
Air conditioning filter.....493
Air conditioning system 402
Air conditioning filter.....493
Automatic air conditioning system 402
Front seat concentrated airflow mode (S-FLOW).....406
Air suspension 356
Airbags.....40
Airbag operating conditions....41
Airbag precautions for your child 43
Correct driving posture.....31
Curtain shield airbag operating conditions.....42
Curtain shield airbag precautions 43
Front passenger occupant classification system.....48
General airbag precautions....43
Modification and disposal of airbags 46
Side airbag operating conditions 42
Side airbag precautions 43
Side and curtain shield airbags operating conditions 42
Side and curtain shield airbags precautions.....43
SRS airbags 40
SRS warning light.....515
Alarm 76
Warning buzzer 514
Ambient lights.....412
Anchor brackets 56, 59
Antennas (smart key system)136
Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) 373
Warning light.....516
Approach warning 294
Armrest.....434
Assist grips 434
AUTO LSD system.....364
Automatic air conditioning system 402
Automatic headlight leveling system 228
Automatic High Beam (AHB) .231
Automatic light control system 228
Automatic transmission.....215
If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P.....217
S mode 218
TOW HAUL switch.....215
Auxiliary boxes 418
Average fuel economy 97
Average vehicle speed 98
AVS (Adaptive Variable Suspension System) 374

B

Back window
Power back window.....171
Back-up lights
Replacing light bulbs 501
Battery

Battery checking.....474
If the battery is discharged ...546
Preparing and checking before winter.....397
Warning light 515
Bed hooks.....420
Bed lamp.....412
Replacing light bulbs 501
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM).....316
Enabling/disabling the system 317
Bottle holders.....417
Brake
Brake hold 224
Fluid 474, 562
Parking brake 221
Warning light 514
Brake assist.....373
Brake hold.....224
Break-in tips 186
Brightness control
Instrument panel light control .92
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....316
Enabling/disabling the system 317

C

Camera
Front camera.....247
Camper information 609
Care 454, 458
Aluminum wheel ornaments .454
Aluminum wheels 454
Exterior.....454
Interior 458
Seat belts 458
Cargo and luggage.....192
Cargo capacity 195
Cargo lamp 412
Replacing light bulbs 501
Chains 399
Child restraint system 55
Fixed with a LATCH system ...62
Fixed with a seat belt.....64
Front passenger occupant classification system 48
Points to remember 55
Riding with children 54
Types of child restraint system installation method 56
Using an anchor bracket 59
Child safety 54
Airbag precautions 43
Battery precautions 476, 549
Child restraint system.....56
Heated steering wheel and seat heater precautions.....409
How your child should wear the seat belt.....34
Panoramic moon roof 175
Power back window.....172
Power window lock switch 170
Power window precautions...169
Rear door child-protectors 119
Removed electronic key battery precautions.....495
Seat belt extender precautions 35
Seat belt precautions.....54
Child-protectors.....119
Cleaning 454, 458
Aluminum wheel ornaments .454
Aluminum wheels 454
Exterior.....454
Interior 458
Radar sensor.....247
Seat belts 458
Clock.....87
Coat hooks 435
Condenser.....473
Console box 418
Console box light 412
Coolant 472
Checking 472

Cooling system 472
Engine overheating 550
Coussins gonflables
Modification et élimination en fin de vie des coussins gonflables 608
Précautions avec les coussins gonflables latéraux 604
Précautions avec les coussins gonflables latéraux et rideau 604
Précautions avec les coussins gonflables pour votre enfant 604
Précautions avec les coussins gonflables rideau 604
Précautions générales avec les coussins gonflables 604
Crawl Control 366
Cruise control
Dynamic radar cruise control 286, 299
Warning lights 517
Cup holders 416
Current fuel economy 97
Curtain shield airbags 40
Customizable features 577

D

Daytime running light system227
Daytime running lights
Replacing light bulbs 501
Deck divider 420, 422
Defogger
Outside rear view mirrors 404
Rear window 404
Windshield 404
Differential 562
Digital Key 112
Digital Rear-view Mirror 153
Dimension 556
Dinghy towing 210
Display
Cruise control 299
Drive information 98
Driving information 98
Dynamic radar cruise control289
Head-up display 102
Multi-information display 93
Parking Assist-Sensor 328
Pedestrians Rear of the Vehicle 355
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) 342
Rear Camera Detection (RCD) 342
Warning messages 526
Do-it-yourself maintenance ...462
Door courtesy lights 412
Door lock
Side doors 116
Smart key system 136
Wireless remote control 110
Doors
Automatic door locking and unlocking system 120
Door glasses 168
Door lock 116
Open door warning buzzer .117, 119
Outside rear view mirrors 162
Rear door child-protectors 119
Side doors 116
Drive information 98
Drive-start control 191
Driver monitor 254
Driving 185
Break-in tips 186
Correct driving posture 31
Procedures 185
Winter drive tips 397
Driving assist information
Warning light 518
Driving information display94, 98

Driving mode select switch ... 360
Driving position memory 177
Power easy access system .. 177
Driving support system information 102, 241
Dynamic radar cruise control 286, 299
Approach warning 294
Curve speed reduction function 294
Warning lights 517
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode
Warning lights 518

E

Eco Driving Indicator Zone Display area 106
EDR (Event data recorder) 13
Elapsed time 98
Electric Power Steering (EPS) 374
Warning light 516
Electronic key 108
Battery-saving function 137
If the electronic key does not operate properly 543
Replacing the battery 494
Electronic sunshade 172
Electronically modulated air suspension 356
Emergency Driving Stop System 303
Emergency flashers 506
Emergency tire puncture 531
Emergency, in case of
If a warning buzzer sounds .. 514
If a warning light turns on 514
If a warning message is displayed 526
If the battery is discharged ... 546
If the electronic key does not operate properly 543
If the engine will not start 541
If the vehicle is submerged or water on the road is rising .. 507
If you have a flat tire 531
If you lose your keys 543
If you think something is wrong 512
If your vehicle becomes stuck 552
If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency 506
If your vehicle needs to be towed 509
If your vehicle overheats 550
Engine 558
Compartment 469
Engine switch 211
Fuel pump shut off system ... 513
If the engine will not start 541
Overheating 550
Starting the engine 211
Tachometer 87
Engine coolant 472
Capacity 560
Checking 472
Preparing and checking before winter 397
Engine coolant temperature 87
Engine coolant temperature gauge 87
Engine immobilizer system 75
Engine oil
Capacity 559
Checking 470
Warning light 515
Engine switch 211
Auto power off function 214
Changing the engine switch modes 213

If your vehicle has to be stopped in an emergency.....506
Engine switch light 412
Enhanced Vehicle Stability Control (Enhanced VSC) 373
Enhanced VSC (Enhanced Vehicle Stability Control) 373
EPS (Electric Power Steering) 374
Warning light 516
Event data recorder (EDR).....13
Exhaust gas precautions.....52

F

Flat tire 531
Tire pressure warning system 480
Floor mats 30
Fluid
Automatic transmission 561
Brake 562
Washer 477
Fog light
Replacing light bulbs 501
Switch 230
Footwell lights 412
Four-wheel drive system 362
Front fog light
Replacing light bulbs 501
Front passenger occupant classification system 48
Front seat
Refresh system 142
Front seats 141
Adjustment 141
Cleaning 458
Correct driving posture 31
Driving position memory 177
Head restraints 147
Power easy access system .. 177
Seat heaters 409
Seat position memory 177
Seat ventilators 409
Front tray light 412
Front turn signal lights 220
Turn signal lever 220
Front turn signal/parking lights
Replacing light bulbs 501
Wattage 564
Fuel
Capacity 559
Fuel gauge 87
Fuel pump shut off system ...513
Information 565
Opening the fuel tank cap 239
Type 559
Warning light 521
Fuel gauge.....87
Fuel pump shut off system....513
Fuses 497

G

Garage door opener 445
Gauges 87
Glove box 416
Glove box light.....412

H

Head restraints 147
Head-up display.....102
Driving support system display area 105
Navigation system-linked display area.....105
Pop-up display.....106
Settings 104
Tachometer display area 106
Headlights
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231
Light switch.....227
Replacing light bulbs 501
Heated steering wheel.....409
Heaters

Automatic air conditioning system 402
Heated steering wheel 409
Outside rear view mirrors 404
Seat heaters 409
High mounted stoplight
Replacing light bulbs 501
Hill-start assist control 374
Hood 468
Open 468
Hooks
Coat hooks 435
Retaining hooks (floor mat) 30
Horn 151

I

Identification
Vehicle 558
Ignition switch (engine switch) 211
Indicators 84
Initialization
Items to initialize 596, 598
Power windows 168
Inside rear view mirror 152
Instrument panel light control. 92
Intercooler 473
Intercooler coolant 472
Capacity 560
Checking 472
Interior lights 412
Wattage 564
Interior lights list 412

J

Jam protection function
Electronic sunshade 174
Panoramic moon roof 174
Power running boards 122
Power tailgate 128
Power windows 168

K

Keyless entry
Smart key system 136
Wireless remote control 110
Keys 108
Battery-saving function 137
Electronic key 108
Engine switch 211
If the electronic key does not operate properly 543
If you lose your keys 543
Key number plate 108
Keyless entry 116, 123, 136
Mechanical key 108
Replacing the battery 494
Warning buzzer 136
Wireless remote control 110
Knee airbags 40

L

Lane Departure Alert (LDA) ... 271
Operation 271
Warning lights 517
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 266
Operation 266
Warning lights 517
LATCH anchors 62
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) ... 271
Operation 271
Warning lights 517
LDA indicator 277
LDA OFF indicator 277
Lever
Auxiliary catch lever 468
Hood lock release lever 468
Shift lever 216
Turn signal lever 220
Wiper lever 234
License plate lights
Light switch 227
Replacing light bulbs 501

Light bulbs
Replacing 500
Lights
Ambient lights.....413
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231
Cargo lamp.....413
Fog light switch 230
Headlight switch 227
Interior lights.....412, 413
Multi Weather Lights switch .230
Personal lights.....413
Replacing light bulbs 501
Trailering light.....167
Turn signal lever.....220
Vanity lights 436
Wattage 564
Low outside temperature indicator 90
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....266
Operation 266
Warning lights.....517
Luggage compartment features 420
Bed hooks 420
Deck divider 420, 422
Luggage storage box.....419

M

Maintenance
Do-it-yourself maintenance ..466
General maintenance.....462
Maintenance data.....556
Maintenance requirements...461
Malfunction indicator lamp....515
Manual headlight leveling dial 229
Meter
Audio system-linked display...98
Changing the display.....94
Clock 87
Consumption screen 95
Driving information display 98
Driving support system information display 102
Eco Driving Indicator 97
Engine oil pressure gauge....100
Engine oil temperature gauge 99
Fuel Economy 97
Indicators.....84
Instrument panel light control .92
Map display 102
Meter control switches.....94
Meters 87
Multi-information display.....93
Navigation system-linked display 98
OFFROAD VIEW.....96
Pitch & Roll gauges 99
Settings display 100
Stop & Start system information 100
Tire inflation pressure 99
Trailer brake controller.....100
Transmission oil temperature gauge 99
Trip information display 98
Turbo gauges 100
Voltmeter 100
Warning lights.....82, 514
Warning messages.....526
Meter control switches.....94
Mirrors
Digital Rear-view Mirror.....153
Inside rear view mirror.....152
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 404
Outside rear view mirrors 162
Vanity mirrors.....436
Mode select switch
TOW HAUL switch.....218
Multi Weather Lights 230
Multi-information display
Audio system-linked display ...98
Changing the display.....94

Cruise control 299
Display contents 93
Driving information display94, 98
Driving support system information 102
Dynamic radar cruise control289
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA).....270
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....270
Meter control switches 94
Navigation system-linked display 98
Tire pressure 480
Warning messages.....526
Multi-terrain Select.....370
My Settings 180

N

Navigation system-linked display 98

O

Odometer 91
Odometer and trip meter display
Display items.....91
Off-road precautions.....394
Oil
Differential oil 562
Engine oil 559
Transfer oil 561
Opener
Hood.....468
Opening the fuel tank cap 239
Tailgate.....124
Outside rear view mirrors
Adjustment 162
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....316
Folding 165
Mirror position memory 177
Outside rear view mirror defoggers 404
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) 334
SEA (Safe Exit Assist) 323
Outside temperature 87
Overheating.....550

P

Panic mode 111
Panoramic moon roof 172
Parking assist sensors (Parking Assist-Sensor) 328
Parking Assist-Sensor 328
Enabling/disabling the system 328
Function.....328
Warning lights.....518
Parking brake.....221
Brake system warning light ..514
Parking brake engaged warning buzzer.....223
Warning light.....520
Warning message.....223
Parking lights
Light switch.....227
Parking Support Brake (PKSB) 345
Enabling/disabling the system 346
Moving Vehicle Rear of the Vehicle.....352
Pedestrians Rear of the Vehicle 354
static objects front and rear of the vehicle 350
Warning lights.....519
PCS (Pre-Collision System)...255
Enabling/disabling the system 265
Function.....255
Warning light.....517
PDA (Proactive driving assist) 279
Personal lights.....412

PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 345
Enabling/disabling the system 346
Moving Vehicle Rear of the Vehicle.....352
Pedestrians Rear of the Vehicle 354
static objects front and rear of the vehicle 350
Warning lights.....519
Power back window 171
Power bed step.....133
Power easy access system ...177
Power outlet.....435
Power running boards 121
Power steering (Electric power steering system)
Warning light 516
Power tailgate
Wireless remote control 125
Power tailgate opener switch 126
Power windows
Door lock linked window operation 169
Jam protection function 168
Operation 168
Window lock switch 170
Pre-Collision System (PCS)...255
Enabling/disabling the system 265
Function 255
Warning light 517
Proactive driving assist (PDA) 279

R

Radar cruise control 299
Radar cruise control (dynamic radar cruise control) 286
Radiator.....473
RCD (Rear Camera Detection) 340
Enabling/disabling the system 342
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) 334
Enabling/disabling the system 335
Rear Camera Detection (RCD) 340
Enabling/disabling the system 342
Rear Carrier Mode 306
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 334
Enabling/disabling the system 335
Rear differential lock system.365
Rear door sunshades.....436
Rear seats 144
Cleaning 458
Head restraints 147
Seat heaters 409
Seat ventilators.....409
Rear turn signal lights.....220
Replacing light bulbs 501
Turn signal lever 220
Rear view mirror
Digital Rear-view Mirror 153
Inside rear view mirror 152
Outside rear view mirrors 162
Rear window defogger 404
Refueling 239
Capacity 559
Fuel types.....559
Opening the fuel tank cap 239
Replacing
Electronic key battery 494
Fuses.....497
Light bulbs 500
Road Sign Assist (RSA) 283
RSA (Road Sign Assist) 283

S

Safe Exit Assist 323
Safe Exit Assist (SEA)
Enabling/disabling the system 325
Safety Connect 70
SEA (Safe Exit Assist).....323
Enabling/disabling the system 325
Seat
Front seat refresh system 142
Seat belt reminder light .521, 522
Seat belts 33
Adjusting the seat belt shoulder anchor height 38
Automatic Locking Retractor ..35
Child restraint system installation 56
Cleaning and maintaining the seat belt.....458
Emergency Locking Retractor 35
How to wear your seat belt.....34
How your child should wear the seat belt.....34
Pregnant women, proper seat belt use.....33
Reminder light and buzzer .521, 522
Seat belt extender 34
Seat belt pretensioners 38
SRS warning light.....515
Seat heaters 409
Seat position memory.....177
Seat ventilators 409
Seating capacity.....195, 558
Seats.....141, 144
Adjustment 141
Adjustment precautions142, 145, 146
Child seats/child restraint system installation 55
Cleaning 458
Driving position memory.....177
Folding down and returning the rear seatbacks.....144
Head restraints 147
Power easy access system ..177
Properly sitting in the seat 31
Seat heaters 409
Seat position memory.....177
Seat ventilators.....409
Sécurité de l'enfant
Précautions avec les coussins gonflables 604
Sensor
Automatic headlight system .228
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM).....317
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor).....317
Dynamic radar cruise control247
Inside rear view mirror.....152
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) ..271
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....266
Moving Vehicle Rear of the Vehicle.....317
Parking Assist-Sensor 328
Parking Support Brake function (static objects) 328
PCS (Pre-Collision System) .247
Pre-Collision System (PCS) .247
Radar sensor.....247
Rain-sensing windshield wipers 236
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) 317, 334
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 317, 334
SEA (Safe Exit Assist) 317
Shift lever 216
Automatic transmission 215

If the shift lever cannot be shifted from P....217
Shift lever light....412
Shift lock system....217
Side airbags....40
Side marker lights
Light switch....227
Replacing light bulbs....501
Side mirrors
Adjustment....162
BSM (Blind Spot Monitor)....316
Folding....165
Heaters....404
Mirror position memory....177
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert)....334
SEA (Safe Exit Assist)....323
Side turn signal lights....220
Replacing light bulbs....501
Turn signal lever....220
Side windows....168
Smart key system....136
Antenna location....136
Entry functions....116, 123
Starting the engine....211
Snow tires....397
Spare tire
Inflation pressure....563
Storage location....532
Spark plug....560
Specifications....556
Speedometer....87
Steering wheel
Adjustment....150
Heated steering wheel....409
Meter control switches....94
Power easy access system..177
Steering wheel position memory....177
Stop & Start system....309
Function....309
Warning light....518
Stop lights
Replacing light bulbs....501
Storage box....419
Storage features....415
Stuck
If the vehicle becomes stuck 552
Sun visors....436
Switches
Automatic High Beam switch231
Brake Hold switch....224
CRAWL switch....366
Cruise control....299
Door lock switches....119
DRIVE MODE switch....360
Driving position memory switches....177
Dynamic radar cruise control289
Emergency flashers switch...506
Engine switch....211
Fog light switch....230
Front-wheel drive control switch....362
Garage door opener switches....445
Heated steering wheel switch....409
Height control mode select switch....356
Height control switch....356
Instrument panel light control switches....92
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) switch....268
Light switches....227
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) switch....268
Meter control switches....94
Mode select switch....360, 366, 370, 371
MTS switch....370, 371
Outer mirror extend switch ...166

Outside rear view mirror switches 162
Panoramic moon roof switches 172
Parking brake switch 221
Power door lock switch 119
Power steps switch 122, 135
Power tailgate opener switch 126
Power window switches 168
Rear differential lock system 365
Rear window and outside rear view mirror defoggers switch 404
Seat heater switches 409
Seat ventilator switches 409
“SOS” button 70
Stop & Start cancel switch ... 310
Tilt and telescopic steering control switch 150
TOW HAUL switch 218
Trailer brake control switch .. 383
Trailering light switch 167
Vehicle-to-vehicle distance switch 289
VSC OFF switch 374
Window lock switch 170
Windshield defogger switch . 404
Windshield wiper and washer switch 234
Windshield wiper de-icer switch 407

T

Tachometer 87
Tail lights
Light switch 227
Replacing light bulbs 501
Tailgate 123
Power tailgate 125
Removing the tailgate 130
TDA (Trailer Driving Assist) ... 306
The Secondary Collision Brake 374
Theft deterrent system
Alarm 76
Engine immobilizer system 75
Tire inflation pressure 489
Maintenance data 563
Tire inflation pressure display function 480
Warning buzzers 521
Warning light 521
Tire information 567
Glossary 571
Size 568
Tire identification number 568
Uniform Tire Quality Grading 569
Tire pressure warning system
Function 480
Installing tire pressure warning valves and transmitters 482
Registering ID codes 486
Registration of the position of each wheel after performing a tire rotation 482
Selecting wheel set 488
Setting the tire pressure 483
Warning buzzers 521
Warning light 521
Tires 478
Chains 399
Checking 478
If you have a flat tire 531
Inflation pressure 489
Information 567
Replacing 531
Rotating tires 480
Size 563
Snow tires 397
Tire inflation pressure display function 480
Tire pressure warning system 480
Warning buzzers 521

Warning light 521
Tools 532
Top tether strap 59
TOW HAUL switch 218
Towing
Dinghy towing.....210
Emergency towing.....509
Trailer Backup Guide.....386
Trailer Garage 378
Trailer towing.....196
Toyota Safety Sense 4.0 245
AHB (Automatic High Beam) 231
Automatic High Beam (AHB) 231
Driver monitor.....254
Driving support system information 241
Dynamic radar cruise control 286
Emergency Driving Stop System 303
Lane Departure Alert (LDA)..271
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA).....266
LDA (Lane Departure Alert)..271
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist).....266
PCS (Pre-Collision System) .255
PDA (Proactive driving assist) 279
Pre-Collision System (PCS) .255
Rear Carrier Mode 306
RSA (Road Sign Assist) 283
TDA (Trailer Driving Assist) ..306
Trailer Driving Assist.....306
Trailer Driving Assist (TDA) ..306
TRAC (Traction Control) 374
Traction Control (TRAC) 374
Trailer Backup Guide 386
Canceling the system.....390
Precautions 391
Procedure.....386
Setup (Calibration) 388
Trailer hitch light.....390
Using Guidance mode.....389
Using Straight Path Assist....389
Trailer brake 383
Trailer brake controller.....383
Trailer Driving Assist.....306
Trailer Garage 378
Trailer hitch light.....390, 412
Replacing light bulbs 501
Trailer Sway Control.....374
Trailer towing 196
Rear Carrier Mode.....306
TDA (Trailer Driving Assist) ..306
Trailer Backup Guide.....386
Trailer Driving Assist.....306
Trailer Driving Assist (TDA) ..306
Trailer Garage 378
Trailering light
Replacing light bulbs 501
Transfer 561
Transmission
Automatic transmission 215
Trip meters 91
Turn signal lights.....220
Replacing light bulbs 501
Turn signal lever 220

U

USB Type-C charging port.....425

V

Vanity lights 436
Vanity mirrors 436
Vehicle capacity weight 557
Vehicle data recording 9
Vehicle identification number 558
Ventilators (seat ventilators) .409

W

Warning buzzers
Acceleration Suppression at Low Speed 257
Approach warning 294

Brake hold 520
Brake Override System 519
Brake system 514
Charging system 515
Cruise control 517
Downshifting 218
Drive-Start Control 519
Dynamic radar cruise control 517
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode 518
Electric power steering 516
Engine 515
Hands off steering wheel warning (LDA) 273
Hands off steering wheel warning (LTA) 268
High coolant temperature 514
Lane Departure Alert (LDA) .. 271
Lane Tracing Assist (LTA) 266
LDA (Lane Departure Alert) 271, 517
Low engine oil pressure 515
LTA (Lane Tracing Assist) ... 266, 517
Open door 117, 119
Open window 169
Parking Assist-Sensor .. 333, 518
PCS (Pre-Collision System) . 517
PKSB (Parking Support Brake) 519
Pre-collision warning 255
RCTA (Rear Cross Traffic Alert) 336
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) 336
Seat belt 521, 522
SRS airbag 515
Tire pressure 521
Warning lights 82, 514
ABS 516
Air suspension malfunction indicator 522
Brake hold operated indicator 520
Brake Override System 519
Brake system 514
Charging system 515
Cruise control indicator 517
Drive-Start Control 519
Driving assist information indicator 518
Dynamic radar cruise control eco run mode indicator 518
Dynamic radar cruise control indicator 517
Electric power steering 516
High coolant temperature 514
LDA indicator 517
Low engine oil pressure 515
Low fuel level 521
LTA indicator 517
Malfunction indicator lamp 515
Parking Assist-Sensor OFF indicator 518
Parking brake indicator 520
PKSB OFF indicator 519
Pre-collision system 517
Rear differential lock indicator 520
Seat belt reminder light 521, 522
Slip indicator 519
SRS airbag 515
Stop & Start cancel indicator 518
Tire pressure 521
Trailer brake warning light 523
Warning messages 526
Washer 234
Adding 477
Preparing and checking before winter 397
Switch 234
Washing and waxing 454
Weight
Cargo capacity 195

Load limits 195
Wheel lock nut 533
Wheels 491
Replacing 491
Size 563
Wheel lock nut 533
Window lock switch 170
Windows
Power back window 171
Power windows 168
Rear window defogger 404
Washer 234
Windshield defogger 404
Windshield wipers 234
Position 237
Rain-sensing windshield wipers 234
Winter driving tips 397
Wireless charger 426
Wireless remote control 110
Battery-Saving Function 137
Locking/Unlocking 110
Replacing the battery 494

For information regarding the equipment listed below, refer to the "MULTIMEDIA OWNER'S MANUAL".

· Navigation system
· Audio/visual system

Certifications

Safety Connect

IC Radiation Exposure Statement:
This equipment complies with IC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment.
This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance 20 cm between the radiator & your body.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

NOTE: THE MANUFACTURER IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY RADIO OR TV INTERFERENCE CAUSED BY UNAUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS TO THIS EQUIPMENT. SUCH MODIFICATIONS COULD VOID THE USER'S AUTHORITY TO OPERATE THE EQUIPMENT.

Avis d'Industrie Canada sur l'exposition aux rayonnements
Cet appareil est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements d'Industrie Canada pour un environment non contrôlé.
Il doit être installé de façon à garder une distance minimale de 20 centimétres entre la source de rayonnements et votre corps.

L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
1.L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
2.L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

REMARQUE: LE FABRICANT N'EST PAS RESPONSABLE DES INTERFÉRENCES RADIOÉLECTRIQUES CAUSÉES PAR DES MODIFICATIONS NON AUTORISÉES APPORTÉES À CET APPAREIL. DE TELLES MODIFICATIONS POURRAIT ANNULER L'AUTORISATION ACCORDÉE À L'UTILISATEUR DE FAIRE FONCTIONNER L'APPAREIL.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
(2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer (or party responsible) for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This equipment complies with FCC RF Radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This device and its antenna must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter. This equipment should be installed and operated with a minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator and your body

Smart key system and engine immobilizer system

FCC ID:NI4TMLF19D-1

FCC ID:HYQ14FBX

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

IC: 2842A-TMLF1901

IC: 1551A-14FBX

This device complies with Industry Canada's licence-exempt RSSs. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference; and (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Industrie Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes : 1) l'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; 2) l'utilisateur de l'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

FCC ID: NI4TMLF19D-A US

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

9A

NOTE	CA
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.	811
NOTE	CA
L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes: (1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage; (2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.	811

Smart key system

FCC ID : MOZTRUM24E1

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC ID : MOZTRUS24E1

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.

Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause interference.

(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;

2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE puisque cet appareil a une niveau tres bas d'energie RF.

FCC ID:HYQ23ACC
FCC ID:HYQ14FNB

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

<For 14FNB>
The FCC ID is affixed inside the equipment. You can find the ID when replacing the battery.

CA

NOTE:
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s).
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

<For 14FNB>
The IC Certification number is affixed inside the equipment. You can find the number when replacing the battery.

02

CA

NOTE:
L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence.
L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
(1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

<Pour 14FNB>
Le numéro d'accréditation IC est apposé à l'intérieur de l'appareil. Ce numéro est visible au remplacement de la pile.

03

Digital key

US

FCC ID:HYQ17EAE

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

CAUTION : Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body.

Co-location: This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

00

CA

This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

The antenna cannot be removed (and changed) by user.

Co-location: This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

CAUTION: Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure
This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

02

CA

L’émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d’Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L’exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
(1) L’appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) L’appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d’en compromettre le fonctionnement.

L’utilisateur n’est pas autorisé à retirer (ou modifier) l’antenne.

Emplacement : Cet émetteur ne doit pas être installé ou utilisé conjointement avec d'autres antennes ou émetteurs.

ATTENTION : exposition aux radiofréquences
Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements d’ISDE établies pour un environnement non contrôlé ainsi que la norme CNR-102 de la réglementation d’ISDE relative à l’exposition aux radiofréquences (RF). Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé avec un minimum de 20 cm de distance entre la source de rayonnement et le corps.

This device contains license-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada ' s license-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:

(1) This device may not cause interference.

(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

The available scientific evidence does not show that any health problems are associated with using low power wireless devices. There is no proof, however, that these low power wireless devices are absolutely safe. Low power wireless devices emit low levels of radio frequency energy (RF) in the microwave range while being used. Whereas high levels of RF can produce health effects (by heating tissue), exposure of low-level RF that does not produce heating effects causes no known adverse health effects. Many studies of low-level RF exposures have not found any biological effects. Some studies have suggested that some biological effects might occur, but such findings have not been confirmed by additional research.

NFC Reader/Writer NC2A2A2 has been tested and found to comply with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :

1) L ' appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;

2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Les connaissances scientifiques dont nous disposons n'ont mis en évidence aucun problème de santé associé à l'usage des appareils sans fil à faible puissance. Nous ne sommes cependant pas en mesure de prouver que ces appareils sans fil à faible puissance sont entièrement sans danger. Les appareils sans fil à faible puissance émettent une énergie fréquence radioélectrique (RF) très faible dans le spectre des micro-ondes lorsqu'ils sont utilisés. Alors qu'une dose élevée de RF peut avoir des effets sur la santé (en chauffant les tissus), l'exposition à de faibles RF qui ne produisent pas de chaleur n'a pas de mauvais effets connus sur la santé. De nombreuses études ont été menées sur les expositions aux RF faibles et n'ont découvert aucun effet biologique. Certaines études ont suggéré qu'il pouvait y avoir certains effets biologiques, mais ces résultats n'ont pas été confirmés par des recherches supplémentaires.

NFC Reader/Writer NC2A2A2 a été testé et jugé conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements ISDE énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l' ISDE.

FCC ID : MOZNC2A2A2

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

The available scientific evidence does not show that any health problems are associated with using low power wireless devices. There is no proof, however, that these low power wireless devices are absolutely safe. Low power wireless devices emit low levels of radio frequency energy (RF) in the microwave range while being used. Whereas high levels of RF can produce health effects (by heating tissue), exposure of low-level RF that does not produce heating effects causes no known adverse health effects. Many studies of low-level RF exposures have not found any biological effects. Some studies have suggested that some biological effects might occur, but such findings have not been confirmed by additional research.

NFC Reader/Writer NC2A2A2 has been tested and found to comply with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines.

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

TYPE (PMN) : AD10
HVIN : AD10
IC : 3833A-AD10

TYPE (PMN) : AE10
HVIN : AE10
IC : 3833A-AE10

Note
This device contains licence-exemp transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
1. This device may not cause interference.
2. This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure Compliance
This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

Remarque
L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
1. L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
2. L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Conformité à l'exposition aux rayonnements radiofréquences
Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE puisque cet appareil a une niveau tres bas d'energie RF.

Note
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This device may not be employed for the operation of toys, aircraft, ships, or satellites.

FCC Caution
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Radio Frequency Radiation Exposure Compliance
This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines as this equipment has very low levels of RF energy.

Toyota Safety Sense 4.0

FCC ID: HYQDNMWR018

D18 US 01

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

US 01

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator (antenna) and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

US 02

NOTE:
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

CA 01

NOTE:
L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
(1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le dispositif rayonnant et le corps.

CA 02

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)

FCC ID: HYQDNMWR019

D19 US 01

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING:
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

US 01

Radiofrequency radiation exposure Information:
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. This equipment should be installed and operated with minimum distance of 20 cm between the radiator (antenna) and your body. This transmitter must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

US 02

NOTE:
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20 cm or more away from person's body.

CA 01

NOTE:
L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
(1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE. Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le dispositif rayonnant et le corps.

CA 02

Parking Assist-Sensor

Product name : Parking Assist-Sensor
Compliance statement : This device complies with part 18 of the FCC Rules.
Responsible Party : DENSO International America, Inc.
24777 Denso Drive, Southfield Michigan 48033 U.S.A.
https://www.denso.com/us-ca/en/about-us/company-information/us/diam/

The ultrasonic related devices comply with Canadian ICES-001(B).
The compliance label is located on the computer controlling ultrasonic sensors, that is directly shown or contained in the QR code.

Les appareils à ultrasons sont conformes à la norme NMB-001(B) du Canada. L'étiquette de conformité est située sur l'ordinateur contrôlant les capteurs à ultrasons, qui est directement affichée ou contenue dans le code QR.

Wireless charger

FCC ID:ACJ932AT2501

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 and part 18 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a wireless power charger, pursuant to part 18 of the FCC Rules.This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio communications,which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
-Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
-Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
-Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
The available scientific evidence does not show that any health problems are associated with using low power wireless devices. There is no proof, however, that these low power wireless devices are absolutely safe. Low power wireless devices emit low levels of radio frequency energy (RF) in the microwave range while being used. Whereas high levels of RF can produce health effects (by heating tissue), exposure of low-level RF that does not produce heating effects causes no known adverse health effects. Many studies of low-level RF exposures have not found any biological effects. Some studies have suggested that some biological effects might occur, but such findings have not been confirmed by additional research.
AT2501 has been tested and found to comply with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines.
The contact information for maintenance is described in the car manual by the manufacturer of the car in which this wireless charger is installed.

FCC ID：ACJ932AT2301

NOTE:
This device complies with part 15 and part 18 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC CAUTION
Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a wireless power charger, pursuant to part 18 of the FCC Rules.This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and,
if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation.If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio communications,which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:
-Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
-Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
-Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person s body.

NOTE:
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s). Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause interference. (2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence. L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

CAUTION:
This equipment complies with ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment and meets RSS-102 of the ISED radio frequency (RF) Exposure rules. This equipment should be installed and operated keeping the radiator at least 20cm or more away from person's body.

Cet équipement est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux rayonnements énoncées pour un environnement non contrôlé et respecte les règles d'exposition aux fréquences radioélectriques (RF) CNR-102 de l'ISDE.
Cet équipement doit être installé et utilisé en gardant une distance de 20 cm ou plus entre le radiateur et le corps humain.

Garage door opener

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the followng two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation. WARNING: The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC and ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End Users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20 cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

This device complies with FCC rules part 15 and Innovation, Science, and Economic Development Canada RSS-210. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) This device must accept any interference that may be received including interference that may cause undesired operation. WARNING: The transmitter has been tested and complies with FCC and ISED rules. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the device.

This equipment complies with FCC and ISED radiation exposure limits set forth for an uncontrolled environment. End Users must follow the specific operating instructions for satisfying RF exposure compliance. This transmitter must be at least 20 cm from the user and must not be co-located or operating in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.

Cet appareil est conforme aux règlements de la FCC, section 15, et au CNR-210 d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada. Le fonctionnement est assujetti aux deux conditions suivantes : (1) cet appareil ne doit pas causer d'interférences nuisibles et (2) cet appareil doit accepter toute interférence reçue, y compris celle qui pourrait entraîner un dysfonctionnement. MISE EN GARDE : L'émetteur a subi des tests et est conforme aux règlements de la FCC et d'ISDE. Les changements ou modifications non approuvés explicitement par la partie responsable de la conformité pourraient rendre caduque l'autorisation de l'utilisateur de se servir du dispositif.

Cet appareil est conforme aux limites d'exposition aux radiations de la FCC et d'ISDE établies pour un environnement non contrôlé. Les utilisateurs finaux doivent respecter les instructions d'utilisation spécifiques pour satisfaire aux exigences de conformité aux expositions de RF. L'émetteur doit se trouver à 20 cm au minimum de l'utilisateur et ne doit pas être situé au même endroit que tout autre émetteur ou antenne ni fonctionner avec un autre émetteur ou antenne.

Tire pressure warning system

FCC ID: PAXPMVH001

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
(2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

FCC ID: PAXPMVH101

NOTE

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules.
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
(2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

FCC WARNING

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

NOTE

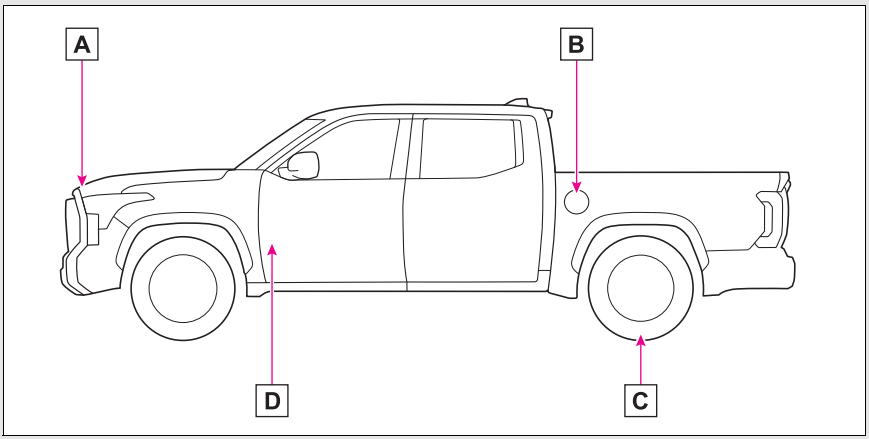
This device contains licence-exempt transmitter(s)/ receiver(s) that comply with Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada's licence-exempt RSS(s).
Operation is subject to the following two conditions:
(1) This device may not cause interference.
(2) This device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of the device.

NOTE

L'émetteur/récepteur exempt de licence contenu dans le présent appareil est conforme aux CNR d'Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada applicables aux appareils radio exempts de licence.
L'exploitation est autorisée aux deux conditions suivantes :
(1) L'appareil ne doit pas produire de brouillage;
(2) L'appareil doit accepter tout brouillage radioélectrique subi, même si le brouillage est susceptible d'en compromettre le fonctionnement.

“Perchlorate Material – special handling may apply, See www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate.”

GAS STATION INFORMATION



A Auxiliary catch lever (→P.468)

B Fuel filler door (→P.240)

C Tire inflation pressure (→P.563)

D Hood lock release lever (→P.468)

Fuel tank capacity (Reference)	P.559
Fuel type	P.559
Cold tire inflation pressure	P.563
Engine oil capacity (Drain and refill — reference)	P.559
Engine oil type	P.559

TU-3

Publication No.OM0C097U
Part No.01999-0C097
Printed in the U.S.A. 01-2610
タンドラ（北米U）